

# HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY

## NOTICE OF AND AGENDA FOR A WORKSHOP AND REGULAR MEETING TO BE HELD BY THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS

**DATE:** TUESDAY, JUNE 23, 2015  
**TIME:** 5:30 PM  
**PLACE:** PHARR CITY HALL  
2<sup>nd</sup> FLOOR, CITY COMMISSION CHAMBERS  
118 SOUTH CAGE BOULEVARD  
PHARR, TEXAS 78577

**PRESIDING: RANCE G. SWEETEN, CHAIRMAN**

---

### PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

### INVOCATION

### CALL TO ORDER FOR WORKSHOP

1. Review of Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority policy and procedures for advertisement, bid opening, bid review, cost overrun, award of contract and change orders for construction projects.

### ADJOURNMENT FOR WORKSHOP

### CALL TO ORDER AND ESTABLISHMENT OF A QUORUM FOR REGULAR MEETING

### PUBLIC COMMENT

#### 1. REPORTS

- A. Report on Program Manager Activity for SH 365 and IBTC – Louis Jones, Dannenbaum Engineering

#### 2. CONSENT AGENDA *(All matters listed under Consent Agenda are considered to be routine by the Governing Body and will be enacted by one motion. There will be no separate discussion of these items; however, if discussion is desired, that item(s) will be removed from the Consent Agenda and will be considered separately. The Governing Body may also elect to go into Executive Session on any item on this agenda, whether or not such item(s) are posted as an Executive Session Item, at any time during the meeting when authorized by provisions of the Open Public Meeting Act.)*

- A. Approval of Minutes for Regular Meeting held May 28, 2015.
- B. Approval of Project & General Expense Report for the period from May 9, 2015 to June 3, 2015.
- C. Approval of Financial Report for May 2015.
- D. Resolution 2015-38 – Approval of Supplemental Number 1 to Work Authorization Number 4 to the Professional Service Agreement with TEDSI Infrastructure for Structural Detail Modification and extension of project limits to “I” Road for the US 281/Military Highway/BSIF Connector Project as requested by the Texas Department of Transportation.
- E. Resolution 2015-39 – Approval of Supplemental Number 2 to the Professional Service Agreement with TEDSI Infrastructure Group to increase the maximum payable amount for Supplemental Number 1 to Work Authorization Number 4 for US 281/Military Highway/BSIF Connector Project.
- F. Resolution 2015-40 – Approval of One Year Extension to the Financial Advisory Service Agreement with First Southwest.

#### 3. REGULAR AGENDA

- A. Resolution 2015-30 – Approval of Fiscal Year 2014 Compliance Report for the Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority.
- B. Resolution 2015-31 – Approval of amendment to US 281/Military Highway Overpass/BSIF Connector Advance Funding Agreement with the Texas Department of Transportation.
- C. Resolution 2015-32 – Authorization to declare certain property surplus and authorizing the auction of surplus property.
- D. Resolution 2015-33 – Approval of agreement with Bond & Bond Auctioneering & Realty to conduct a public auction for the Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority.
- E. Resolution 2015-34 – Approval of Supplemental Number 1 to Work Authorization Number 2 to the Professional Service Agreement with S&B Infrastructure to provide Irrigation Details for the State Highway 365 Project.
- F. Resolution 2015-35 – Approval of Quality Assurance Program Rules for Capital Improvement Projects for the Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority.
- G. Resolution 2015-36 – Approval of Work Authorization Number 3 to the Professional Service Agreement with TEDSI Infrastructure Group for Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority Toll System Integration.

- H. Resolution 2015-37 – Approval of Supplemental Number 1 & 2 to the Professional Service Agreement with TEDSI Infrastructure Group to increase the maximum payable amount for Work Authorization Numbers 2 & 3.
- I. Resolution 2015-41 – Approval of amendments to Policies and Procedures Governing Procurement of Goods and Services by the Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority.

**4. CHAIRMAN'S REPORT**

- A. Report on Hidalgo County Metropolitan Planning Organization Meeting held June 18, 2015.

**5. TABLED ITEMS**

- A. None

**6. EXECUTIVE SESSION, CHAPTER 551, TEXAS GOVERNMENT CODE, SECTION 551.071 (CONSULTATION WITH ATTORNEY), SECTION 551.072 (DELIBERATION OF REAL PROPERTY), AND SECTION 551.074 (PERSONNEL MATTERS)**

- A. Consultation with Board Attorney on legal issues pertaining to the Project Development, Operation & Maintenance Agreement for State Highway 365 and Advance Funding Agreement for US 281/Military Highway Overpass Projects (Section 551.071 T.G.C.).
- B. Consultation with Board Attorney on legal issues pertaining to the deliberation of real property for the State Highway 365 and International Bridge Trade Corridor Projects (Sections 551.071 and 551.072 T.G.C.).
- C. Consultation with Board Attorney on legal issues pertaining to Early Right of Way Acquisition and environmental clearance process for the State Highway 365 and International Bridge Trade Corridor Projects (Section 551.071 T.G.C.).
- D. Consultation with Board Attorney on legal issues pertaining to the use of Eminent Domain to acquire property required to complete the project alignments of the State Highway 365 and the International Bridge Trade Corridor Projects (Sections 551.071 and 551.072 T.G.C.).
- E. Consultation with Board Attorney on legal issues pertaining to the proposed South Texas Class I Rail Project (Section 551.071 T.G.C.).

**ADJOURNMENT OF REGULAR MEETING**

**CERTIFICATION**

I, the Undersigned Authority, do hereby certify that the attached agenda of the Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority Board of Directors is a true and correct copy and that I posted a true and correct copy of said notice on the Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority Web Page ([www.hcrma.net](http://www.hcrma.net)) and the bulletin board in the Hidalgo County Court House (100 North Clossner, Edinburg, Texas 78539), a place convenient and readily accessible to the general public at all times, and said Notice was posted on the 16<sup>th</sup> day of June 2015 at 12:00 pm and will remain so posted continuously for at least 72 hours preceding the scheduled time of said meeting in accordance with Chapter 551 of the Texas Government Code.

Flor E. Koll  
Program Administrator

Note: If you require special accommodations under the Americans with Disabilities Act, please contact Flor E. Koll at 956-402-4762 at least 24 hours before the meeting.

**PUBLIC COMMENT POLICY**

Public Comment Policy: "At the beginning of each HCRMA meeting, the HCRMA will allow for an open public forum/comment period. This comment period shall not exceed one-half (1/2) hour in length and each speaker will be allowed a maximum of three (3) minutes to speak. All individuals desiring to address the HCRMA must be signed up to do so, prior to the open comment period. The purpose of this comment period is to provide the public an opportunity to address issues or topics that are under the jurisdiction of the HCRMA. For issues or topics which are not otherwise part of the posted agenda for the meeting, HCRMA members may direct staff to investigate the issue or topic further. No action or discussion shall be taken on issues or topics which are not part of the posted agenda for the meeting. Members of the public may be recognized on posted agenda items deemed appropriate by the Chairman as these items are considered, and the same time limitations (3 minutes) applies."



# Workshop

## Item 1

**HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY**

**AGENDA RECOMMENDATION FORM**

BOARD OF DIRECTORS	<u>  X  </u>	AGENDA ITEM	<u>  1  </u>
PLANNING COMMITTEE	<u>          </u>	DATE SUBMITTED	<u>  06/16/15  </u>
FINANCE COMMITTEE	<u>          </u>	MEETING DATE	<u>  06/23/15  </u>
TECHNICAL COMMITTEE	<u>          </u>		

1. Agenda Item: **REVIEW OF HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY POLICY AND PROCEDURES FOR ADVERTISEMENT, BID OPENING, BID REVIEW, COST OVERRUN, AWARD OF CONTRACT AND CHANGE ORDERS FOR CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS.**
  
2. Nature of Request: (Brief Overview) Attachments:   X   Yes    No  
Review of Policy and Procedures for Advertisement, Bid Opening, Bid Review, Cost Overrun, Award of Contract, and Change Orders for Construction Projects .
  
3. Policy Implication: Board Policy, Local Government Code, Texas Government Code, Texas Transportation Code, TxDOT Policy
  
4. Budgeted:    Yes    No   X   N/A
  
5. Staff Recommendation: **Review only.**
  
6. Program Manager's Recommendation:    Approved    Disapproved   X   None
  
7. Planning Committee's Recommendation:    Approved    Disapproved   X   None
  
8. Board Attorney's Recommendation:    Approved    Disapproved   X   None
  
9. Chief Auditor's Recommendation:    Approved    Disapproved   X   None
  
10. Chief Financial Officer's Recommendation:    Approved    Disapproved   X   None
  
11. Executive Director's Recommendation:    Approved    Disapproved   X   None

THIS ITEM WILL BE  
SENT UNDER  
SEPERATE COVER

This Page  
Intentionally  
Left Blank

Item 1A

**HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY**

**AGENDA RECOMMENDATION FORM**

<b>BOARD OF DIRECTORS</b>	<u>  X  </u>	<b>AGENDA ITEM</b>	<u>  1A  </u>
<b>PLANNING COMMITTEE</b>	<u>          </u>	<b>DATE SUBMITTED</b>	<u>  06/16/15  </u>
<b>FINANCE COMMITTEE</b>	<u>          </u>	<b>MEETING DATE</b>	<u>  06/23/15  </u>
<b>TECHNICAL COMMITTEE</b>	<u>          </u>		

1. Agenda Item: **REPORT ON PROGRAM MANAGER ACTIVITY FOR SH365 AND IBTC.**
2. Nature of Request: (Brief Overview) Attachments:   X  Yes   No  
Report on Program Manager Activity for SH365 and IBTC by Louis Jones, Dannenbaum Engineering.
3. Policy Implication: Board Policy, Local Government Code, Texas Government Code, Texas Transportation Code, TxDOT Policy
4. Budgeted:   Yes   No   X  N/A
5. Staff Recommendation: **Report only.**
6. Program Manager's Recommendation:   Approved   Disapproved   X  None
7. Planning Committee's Recommendation:   Approved   Disapproved   X  None
8. Board Attorney's Recommendation:   Approved   Disapproved   X  None
9. Chief Auditor's Recommendation:   Approved   Disapproved   X  None
10. Chief Financial Officer's Recommendation:   Approved   Disapproved   X  None
11. Executive Director's Recommendation:   Approved   Disapproved   X  None



**HCRMA Board of Directors**

**Randy Sweeten, Chairman**

**Josue Reyes, Vice-Chairman**

**Ricardo Perez, Secretary/Treasurer**

**Julian Ybarra, Jr., Director**

**R. David Guerra, Director**

**Forrest Runnels, Director**

**Alonzo Cantu, Director**

**HCRMA Staff**

**Pilar Rodriguez, P.E., Executive Director**

**Celia Gaona, CIA, Auditor/Compliance Officer**

**Juan G. Guerra, Chief Financial Officer**

**Carlos “CJ” Moreno, Jr., Acquisition Coordinator**

**Flor E. Koll, Program Administrator**

**Program Management Consultant**

**DANNENBAUM ENGINEERING CORP**

**PMC/GEC STATUS REPORT (JUNE 2015)**

# Overview



DANNENBAUM – PROGRAM MANAGER

1. Review: PMC Invoice
2. Status: Systemwide Tasks
3. Status: SH 365 Project
4. Status: IBTC Project
5. Status: OW/OS Corridor
6. Status: Constr. Cost Trends

06/05/2015



# PMC Invoice Overview (Active WA's: 05/2015 Invoice)



**DANNENBAUM – PROGRAM MANAGER**

Task (Current Billing)	WA 9 3/1/14 - 6/30/18	WA 16 5/28/14-10/31/14	WA9 - WA18 3/1/14 - 6/30/18
<b>Program Management Consultant</b>	\$ 207,649	\$ -	\$ 207,649
Project & Systemwide Mgt	\$ 207,649	\$ -	\$ 207,649
Construction Mgt	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>General Engineering Consultant (Tasks on Behalf of the Agency)</b>	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Analyzing Documentation	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Building Agency	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Strategic Planning	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Public Outreach	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Advance Planning	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Total for All Tasks:</b>	<b>\$ 207,649</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 207,649</b>

Firm (Current Billing)	WA 9 3/1/14 - 6/30/18	WA 16 5/28/14-10/31/14	WA9 - WA18 3/1/14 - 6/30/18
<b>Dannenbaum Eng Corp.</b>	\$ 190,209	\$ -	\$ 190,209
Direct Labor: Pathfinder	\$ 10,000	\$ -	\$ 10,000
Direct Labor: George Ramon	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Sub: Aranda and Assoc. (DBE)	\$ 7,440	\$ -	\$ 7,440
Sub: Blanton & Assoc. (DBE)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Sub: C&M Associates (DBE)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Sub: RODS SUE (DBE)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Sub: UNINTECH (DBE)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Sub: CSE (DBE)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Total for All Firms:</b>	<b>\$ 207,649</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 207,649</b>

- Completed WA's: WA 10 for IBTC ROW Strip Map; WA 11 for IBTC Low Level Flight; WA 12 for TRZ No. 2 / HCAD Tax Database Update; WA 13 for IBTC Environmental Assessment (Regional Toll Analysis); WA 14 SH365/IBTC Inv. Grd. T&R; WA 15 for TIGER Grant; WA 17 Traffic Projections for Warrant Studies SH365+IBTC; WA 18 for IBTC SUE.

**06/05/2015**

# PMC Invoice Overview (Active WA's: Earned to Date)



**DANNENBAUM – PROGRAM MANAGER**

Task (Earned to Date)	WA 9 3/1/14 - 6/30/18	WA 16 5/28/14-10/31/14	WA9 - WA18 3/1/14 - 6/30/18
<b>Program Management Consultant</b>	\$ 3,813,717	\$ -	\$ 3,813,717
Project & Systemwide Mgt	\$ 3,813,717	\$ -	\$ 3,813,717
Construction Mgt	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>General Engineering Consultant (Tasks on Behalf of the Agency)</b>	\$ -	\$ 137,094	\$ 137,094
Analyzing Documentation	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Building Agency	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Strategic Planning	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Public Outreach	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Advance Planning	\$ -	\$ 137,094	\$ 137,094
<b>Total for All Tasks:</b>	<b>\$ 3,813,717</b>	<b>\$ 137,094</b>	<b>\$ 3,950,811</b>

Firm (Earned to Date)	WA 9 3/1/14 - 6/30/18	WA 16 5/28/14-10/31/14	WA9 - WA18 3/1/14 - 6/30/18
<b>Dannenbaum Eng Corp.</b>	\$ 2,818,197	\$ -	\$ 2,818,197
Direct Labor: Pathfinder	\$ 160,000	\$ -	\$ 160,000
Direct Labor: George Ramon	\$ 179,400	\$ -	\$ 179,400
Sub: Aranda and Assoc. (DBE)	\$ 416,920	\$ -	\$ 416,920
Sub: Blanton & Assoc. (DBE)	\$ 219,200	\$ -	\$ 219,200
Sub: C&M Associates (DBE)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Sub: RODS SUE (DBE)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Sub: UNINTECH (DBE)	\$ 20,000	\$ -	\$ 20,000
Sub: CSE (DBE)	\$ -	\$ 137,094	\$ 137,094
<b>Total for All Firms:</b>	<b>\$ 3,813,717</b>	<b>\$ 137,094</b>	<b>\$ 3,950,811</b>

Completed WA's: WA 10 for IBTC ROW Strip Map; WA 11 for IBTC Low Level Flight; WA 12 for TRZ No. 2 / HCAD Tax Database Update; WA 13 for IBTC Environmental Assessment (Regional Toll Analysis); WA 14 SH365/IBTC Inv. Grd. T&R; WA 15 for TIGER Grant; WA 17 Traffic Projections for Warrant Studies SH365+IBTC; WA 18 for IBTC SUE.

**06/05/2015**



# Systemwide Tasks



DANNENBAUM – PROGRAM MANAGER

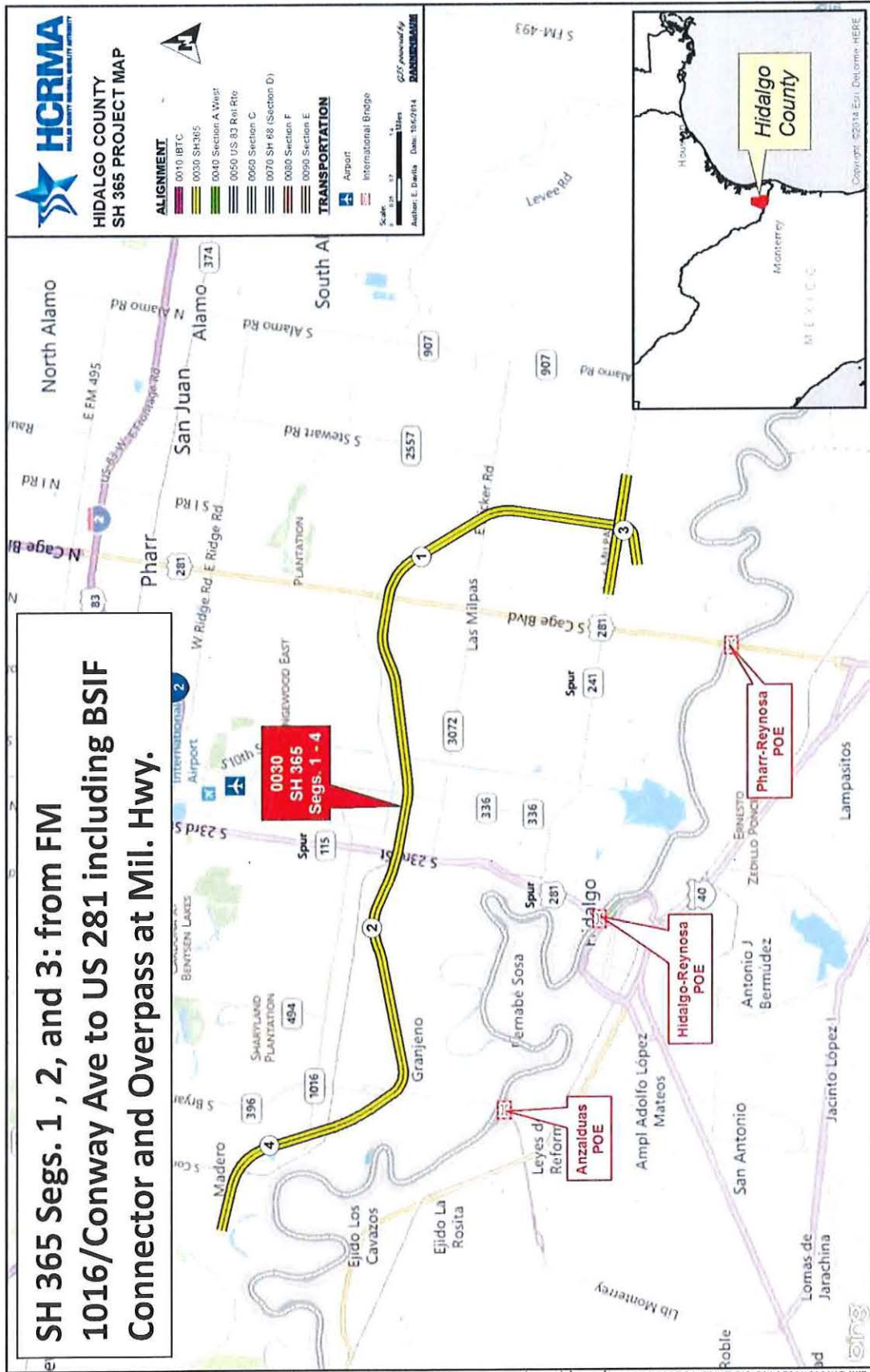
- Supported financial team with SIB loan application / Toll Equity Grant processing – generated Engineer’s Report which summarized all activity on SH 365 with regard to environmental clearance, ROW, and design.
- PMC WA 9: Managed/met/reviewed all development efforts done by other HCRMA consultants for SH 365 and IBTC. Provided support to Staff for landowner coordination, meetings with stakeholders (TxDOT, DID, and AEP), in addition to Staff support for ROW document preparation, contract document support, and document control.
- PMC WA 16: Offsite Hydrologic Studies are 85% complete by Civil Systems Engineers (Deren Li) for eventual use on HCDD#1 Outfall Improvements
  - Pending onsite routing analyses from section engineers in order to finalize overall study.

06/05/2015

# Project Overview for SH 365



**HCRMA**  
HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY



**SH 365 Segs. 1, 2, and 3: from FM 1016/Conway Ave to US 281 including BSIF Connector and Overpass at Mil. Hwy.**

**0030 SH 365 Segs. 1 - 4**

06/05/2015



# Project Schedule for SH 365



**SH 365 / US 281 Improvements - Phase I (Segment 3)**  
(US 281 / Mil. Hwy. from SP600 / Cage Blvd. to FM 2557 / Stewart Rd and the BSIF Connector)

WORK TASK	2015												2016											
	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec
Env. Clearance (FONSI)																								
Final Design (Complete)																								
ROW Acquisition (Complete)																								
Utility Relocation																								
Bid Phase Starts																								
Construction Starts																								

CONSTRUCTION FOR SH 365 PHASE I: FROM 01/01/2016 TO 08/31/2017

**SH 365 - Phase II (Segments 1 & 2)**  
(FM 396 / Anzalduas Hwy. to US 281 / Military Hwy)

WORK TASK	2015												2016											
	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec
Env. Clearance (FONSI)																								
Final Design																								
ROW Acquisition Phase																								
Utility Relocation																								
Bid Phase Starts																								
Construction Starts																								

CONSTRUCTION FOR SH 365 PHASE II: FROM 07/01/2016 TO 12/31/2018

# SH 365 Project Status



DANNENBAUM – PROGRAM MANAGER

- **Design**
  - PS&E on SH 365 Segment 3 (US 281/BSIF) is 95% complete.
  - PS&E on SH 365 Segments 1 and 2 are 90% complete.
  - All requested subsurface utility exposures are 100% complete.
  - Geo-technical for SH 365 Segment 3 (US 281) is 95% complete (pavement design on BSIF pending).
  - Geo-technical for SH 365 Segments 1 and 2 are 95% complete.
  - Onsite Hydrologic Studies for SH 365 Segments 1, 2, and 3 are 100% complete.

# SH 365 Project Status



DANNENBAUM – PROGRAM MANAGER

- **Environmental**
  - TxDOT ENV has rendered SH 365 NEPA document “Sufficient for Further Processing” (SFP) meaning we can advertise and hold public hearing:
    - Published Notices in Local Papers and Online (met legal requirements)
    - Public Hearing 5/26
    - 10 day comment period 6/5
    - S&A 6/22
    - Final EA 6/26
    - FONSI 7/6
    - LOA 7/10
  
- **ROW Mapping / Acquisition**
  - Mapping complete (Segments 1 – 4)
  - Acquisition complete on Segment 3
  - ROW Maps and Parcels for Segments 1 & 2 delivered to ROW team. Appraisals forthcoming, as well as updated title commitments and ROW agent preparation. Offers will not be made until FONSI is granted.

06/05/2015



# SH 365 Project Status



DANNENBAUM – PROGRAM MANAGER

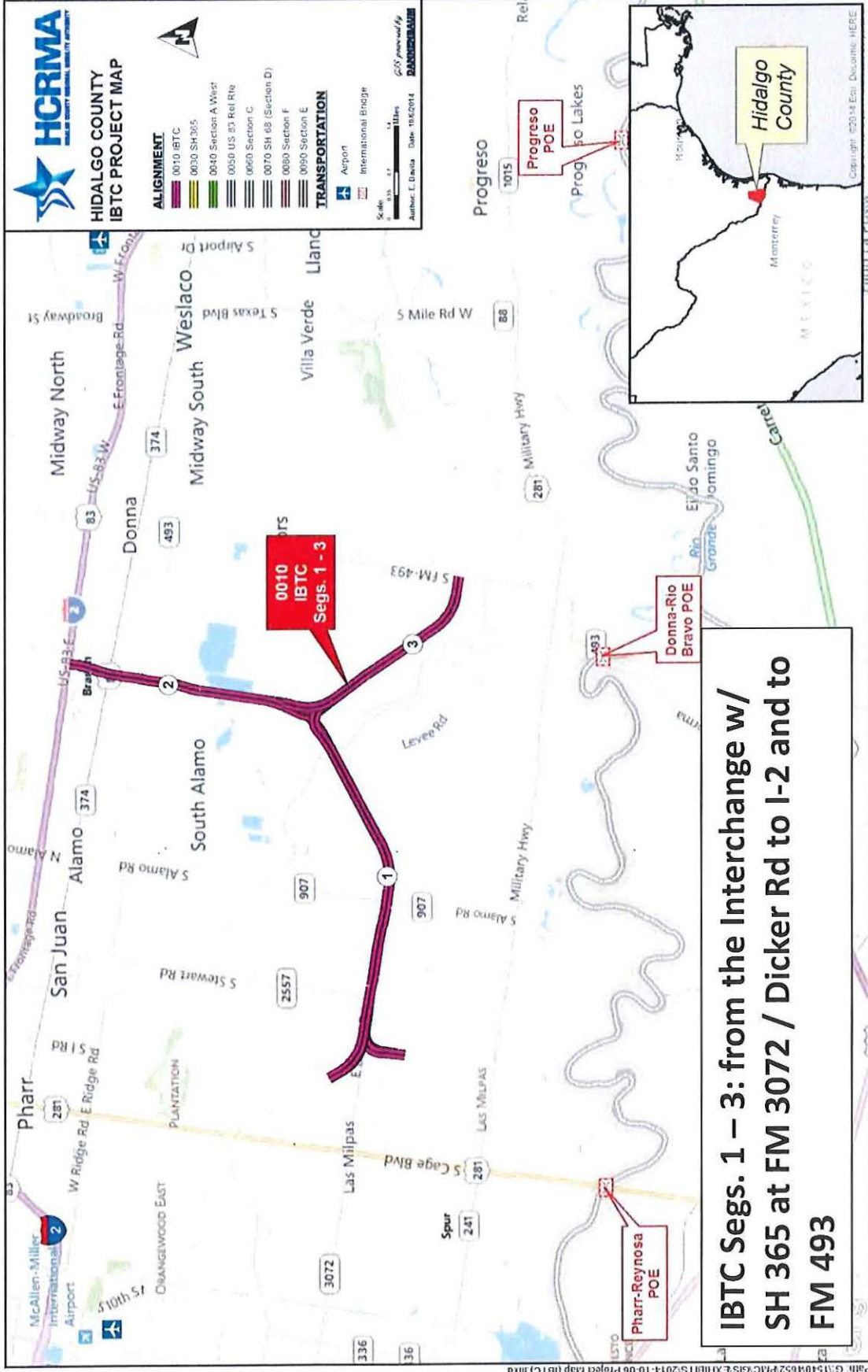
- US 281 / BSIF Connector Bid Proposal – for August 2015 Letting
  - Submitted Draft Bid Proposal (including final PS&E for TxDOT comments) to TxDOT 5/29/2015
    - Document outlines parameters for the Bid such as the types of bonds the bidders need to have when they submit their proposal back to RMA; time for submitting bids; location for pre construction meeting; federal/state requirements on wages/non-discrimination/etc.; and all specifications they'll need for providing a comprehensive bid and execute the construction to TxDOT technical spec.
  - Pharr District Provided Final comments to Plans 6/5/2015
  - Per Bid Plan Comments due back to TxDOT 6/12/2015



# Project Overview for IBTC



**HCRMA**  
HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY



06/05/2015

**Schedule to be Revised  
Based on Discussions  
with TxDOT on Project  
Development Next Steps**



# IBTC Project Status



DANNENBAUM – PROGRAM MANAGER

- **Design**
  - PS&E for IBTC Segments 1 - 3 are 40 to 60% complete.
  - Geo-technical borehole efforts are on pause for IBTC Segments 1-3.
  - Onsite Hydrologic Studies for IBTC have been reviewed.
  - Subsurface Utility Exposures are 100% complete.
- **Environmental**
  - NEPA document and fieldwork stopped 2/17/15 per stop work order issued by HCRMA pending further project development discussions with TxDOT.

# IBTC Project Status



DANNENBAUM – PROGRAM MANAGER

- **ROW Mapping**
  - Strip map for complete IBTC project is complete for the entire project.
- **ROW Acquisition**
  - All parcels north of Donna Reservoirs have been submitted to the ROW Acquisition Team.
  - Early acquisition is nearing completion for the AEP/ETT local project ROW for the transmission line.

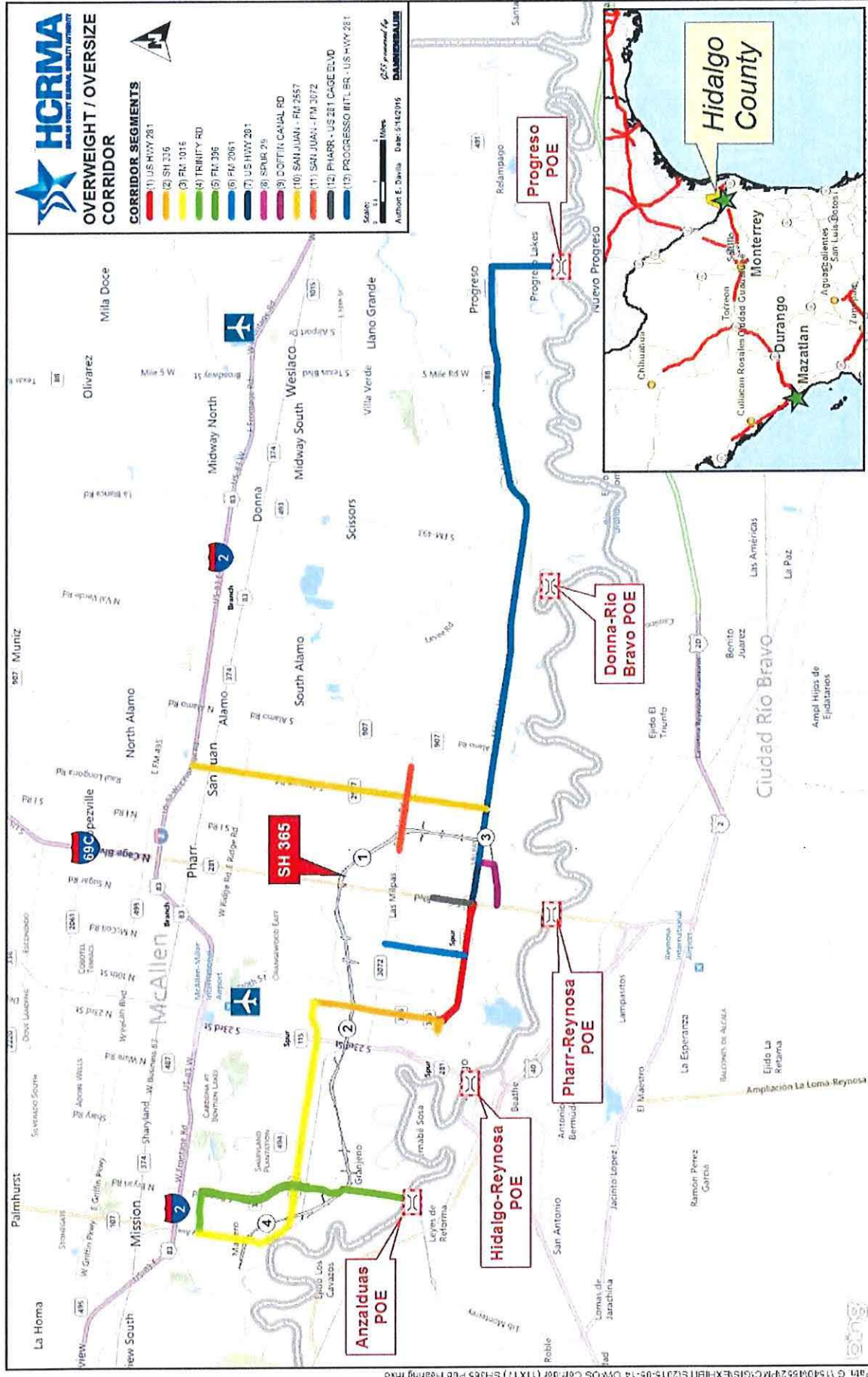


# Project Overview for

# Overweight/Oversize Corridor Permits



**HCRMA**  
HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY



# Overweight/Oversize Corridor Permits Report



DANNENBAUM – PROGRAM MANAGER

## From 01/01/2015 – 06/05/2015

- Total Permits Issued: 5126
- Total Amount Collected: \$419,281.60
  - Convenience Fees (credit card): \$9,201.60
  - Total Permit Fees: \$410,080.00
    - Pro Miles Fees: \$15,378.00
    - TXDOT Total: \$348,568.00
    - HCRMA Total: \$46,134.00

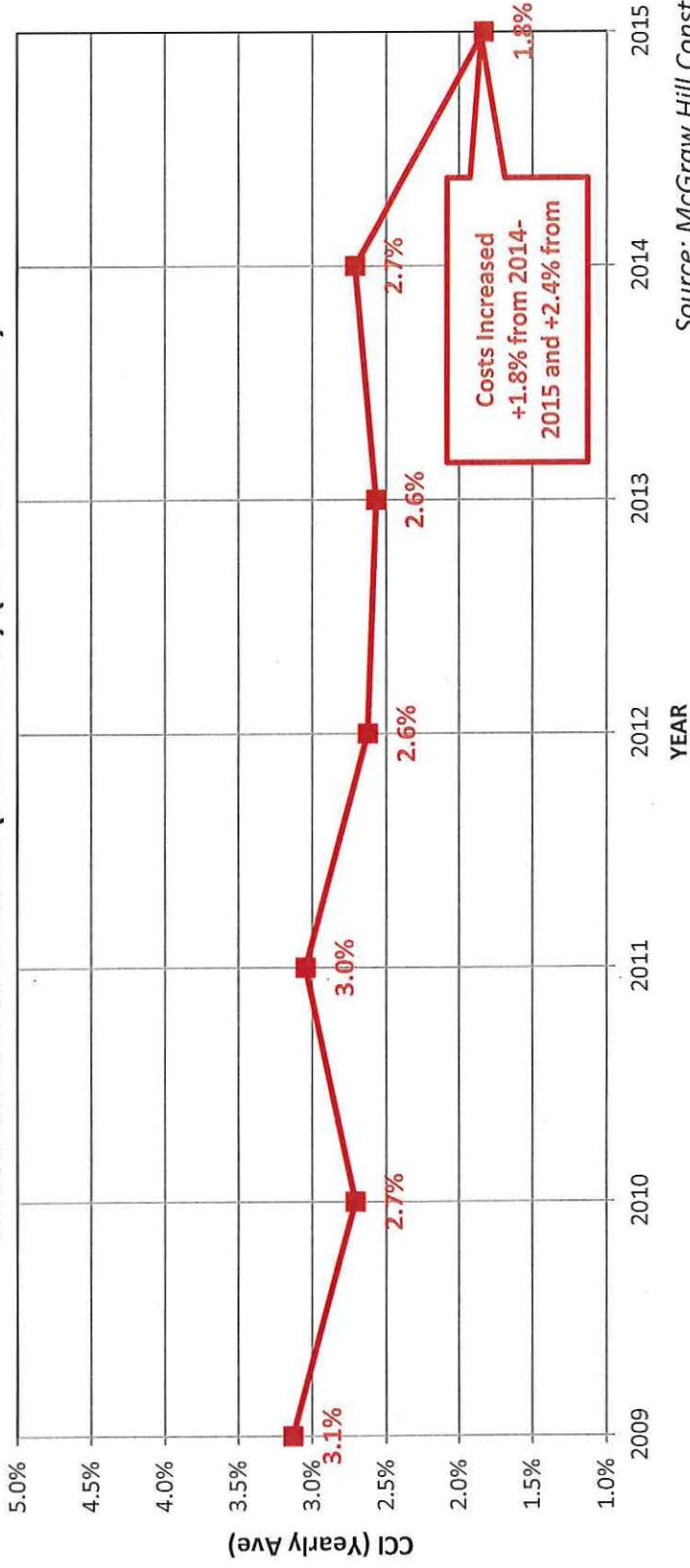


# Construction Cost Index

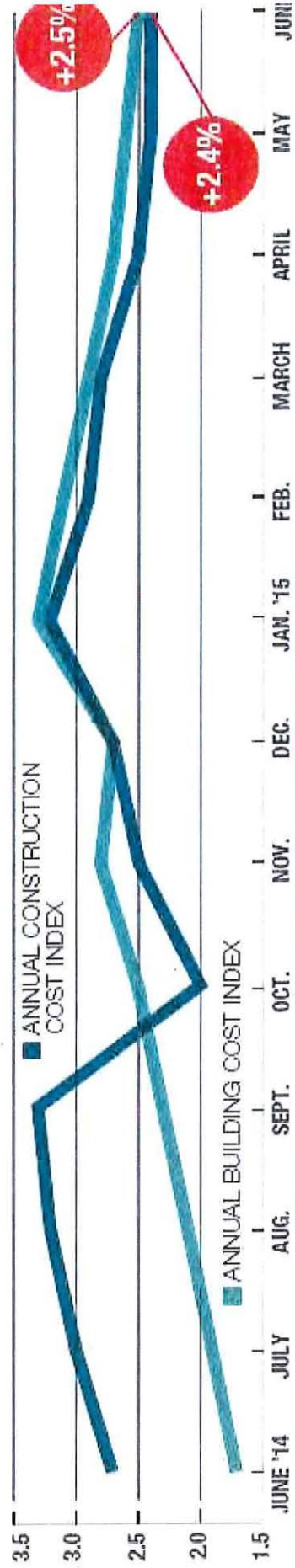


DANNENBAUM - PROGRAM MANAGER

Construction Cost Index (2009-2015) (as of June 2015)



Source: McGraw Hill Construction ENR



# Construction Cost Trends: Asphalt Paving Prices



**DANNENBAUM – PROGRAM MANAGER**

1. The 20-city average price for liquid asphalt has changed in 2015:

- a. -0.2% Jan
- b. -0.8% Feb
- c. -0.4% Mar
- d. -1.4% Apr
- e. -2.3% May
- f. -0.3% June

## 20-CITY AVERAGE

ITEM	UNIT	\$PRICE	%MONTH	%YEAR
<b>ASPHALT PAVING</b>				
PG 58	TON	396.12	-0.3	+0.7
Cutback, MC800	TON	377.04	+0.2	-0.6
Emulsion, RAPID SET	TON	353.68	+0.1	-1.4
SLOW SET	TON	365.57	+0.2	-0.5

## PORTLAND CEMENT

Type one	TON	115.64	+0.3	+0.9
----------	-----	--------	------	------

## MASONRY CEMENT

70-lb	BAG	8.55	+0.1	+2.4
-------	-----	------	------	------

## CRUSHED STONE

Base course	TON	10.47	+0.7	+0.2
Concrete course	TON	10.82	+0.9	+4.7
Asphalt course	TON	10.56	+0.2	-6.4

## SAND

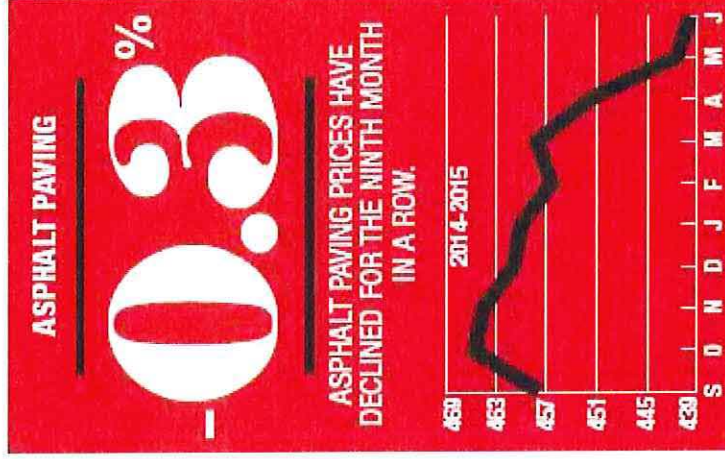
Concrete	TON	9.76	+0.1	-0.3
Masonry	TON	10.66	+0.2	+1.2

## READY-MIX CONCRETE

3,000 psi	CY	107.79	+0.1	+3.5
4,000 psi	CY	112.10	+0.2	+2.2
5,000 psi	CY	119.30	+0.3	+1.8

## CONCRETE BLOCK

Normal-weight: 8" x 8" x 16"	C	144.99	-0.2	+3.7
Lightweight: 8" x 8" x 16"	C	162.03	-0.2	0.0
12" x 8" x 16"	C	177.57	-0.2	0.0



Source: McGraw Hill Construction ENR

**06/05/2015**

**18**



Item 2A

**HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY**

**AGENDA RECOMMENDATION FORM**

<b>BOARD OF DIRECTORS</b>	<u>  X  </u>	<b>AGENDA ITEM</b>	<u>  2A  </u>
<b>PLANNING COMMITTEE</b>	<u>          </u>	<b>DATE SUBMITTED</b>	<u>  06/12/15  </u>
<b>FINANCE COMMITTEE</b>	<u>          </u>	<b>MEETING DATE</b>	<u>  06/23/15  </u>
<b>TECHNICAL COMMITTEE</b>	<u>          </u>		

1. Agenda Item: **APPROVAL OF MINUTES FOR REGULAR MEETING HELD MAY 28, 2015.**  

---
  
2. Nature of Request: (Brief Overview) Attachments:   X   Yes    No  
  
Consideration and Approval of Minutes for the Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority Board of Directors Regular Meeting held May 28, 2015.  

---
  
3. Policy Implication: Board Policy, Local Government Code, Texas Government Code, Texas Transportation Code, TxDOT Policy  

---
  
4. Budgeted:    Yes    No   X   N/A
  
5. Staff Recommendation: **Motion to approve the minutes for the Board of Director's Regular Meeting held May 28, 2015 as presented.**  

---
  
6. Program Manager's Recommendation:    Approved    Disapproved   X   None
  
7. Planning Committee's Recommendation:    Approved    Disapproved   X   None
  
8. Board Attorney's Recommendation:   X   Approved    Disapproved    None
  
9. Chief Auditor's Recommendation:    Approved    Disapproved   X   None
  
10. Chief Financial Officer's Recommendation:    Approved    Disapproved   X   None
  
11. Executive Director's Recommendation:   X   Approved    Disapproved    None

**STATE OF TEXAS  
COUNTY OF HIDALGO  
HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY**

The Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority Board of Directors convened for a Workshop and Regular Meeting on **Thursday, May 28, 2015**, at 5:30 pm at the Pharr City Hall, City Commission Chambers, 2<sup>nd</sup> Floor, 118 South Cage Boulevard, Pharr, Texas, with the following present:

Board Members:	Rance G. Sweeten, Chairman	HCRMA
	Ricardo Perez, Secretary/Treasurer	HCRMA
	David Guerra, Director	HCRMA
	Alonzo Cantu, Director	HCRMA
	Forrest Runnels, Director	HCRMA
	Julian Ybarra, Director	HCRMA
Absent:	Josue Reyes, Vice-Chairman	HCRMA
Staff:	Pilar Rodriguez, Executive Director	HCRMA
	Celia Gaona, Chief Auditor/Compliance Officer	HCRMA
	Carlos Moreno, Acquisition Coordinator	HCRMA
	Flor Koll, Program Administrator	HCRMA
	Juan G. Guerra, Chief Financial Officer	HCRMA
	Dan Rios, Legal Counsel	HCRMA
	Louis Jones, Program Manager	HCRMA

**PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE**

Chairman Sweeten led the Pledge of Allegiance.

**INVOCATION**

Chairman Sweeten led the Invocation.

**CALL TO ORDER FOR WORKSHOP**

Chairman Sweeten called the workshop to order at 5:30 pm.

1. Review of Fiscal Year 2014 Financial Statement and Independent Auditor’s Report for the Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority.  
*Mr. Ricky Longoria, Burton McCumber & Cortez. LLP, reviewed the Fiscal Year 2014 Financial Statement and Independent Auditor’s Report for the Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority. No Action Taken.*

**ADJOURNMENT FOR WORKSHOP**

## CALL TO ORDER FOR REGULAR MEETING AND ESTABLISH A QUORUM FOR REGULAR MEETING

Chairman Sweeten called the regular meeting to order at 5:52 pm.

### PUBLIC COMMENT

*None.*

### 1. REPORTS

- A. Report on Program Manager Activity for SH 365 and IBTC – Louis Jones, Dannenbaum Engineering.  
*Louis Jones and Eric Davila, Dannenbaum Engineering, reported on the progress to date for the SH 365 and IBTC Projects. No action taken.*

### 2. CONSENT AGENDA.

***Motion by Alonzo Cantu, with a second by Rick Perez, to approve the Consent Agenda. Motion carried unanimously.***

- A. Approval of Minutes for Regular Meeting held April 28, 2015.  
*Approved the Minutes for Regular Meeting held April 28, 2015 as presented.*
- B. Approval of Project & General Expense Report for the period from April 9, 2015 to May 8, 2015.  
*Approved the Project & General Expense Report for the period from April 9, 2015 to May 8, 2015 as presented.*
- C. Approval of Financial Report for April 2015.  
*Approved the Financial Report for April 2015 as presented.*
- D. Approval of Quarterly Investment Report Ending March 31, 2015.  
*Approval of Quarterly Investment Report ending March 31, 2015.*
- E. Resolution 2015-14 – Approval of Supplemental Number 2 to Work Authorization Number 1 to Professional Surveying Service Agreement with Quintanilla, Headley & Associates for an update to Parcel 268A for the ETT Transmission Line Project as part of the International Bridge Trade Corridor Project.  
*Approved Resolution 2015-14 – Approval of Supplemental Number 2 to Work Authorization Number 1 to Professional Surveying Service Agreement with Quintanilla, Headley & Associates for an update to Parcel 268A for the ETT Transmission Line Project as part of the International Bridge Trade Corridor Project in the amount of \$1,700.00.*
- F. Resolution 2015-15 – Approval of Supplemental Number 2 to Professional Surveying Service Agreement with Quintanilla, Headley & Associates to increase the maximum payable amount for Supplemental Number 2 to Work Authorization Number 1.  
*Approved Resolution 2015-15 – Approval of Supplemental Number 2 to Professional Surveying Service Agreement with Quintanilla, Headley & Associates to increase the maximum payable amount for Supplemental Number 2 to Work Authorization Number 1 in the amount of \$1,700.00.*
- G. Resolution 2015-16 – Approval of Work Authorization Number 2 to the Professional Surveying Service Agreement with R. Gutierrez Engineering for field staking of right of way and easements on US 281 Overpass/BSIF Connector for relocation of various utilities.  
*Approved Resolution 2015-16 – Approval of Work Authorization Number 2 to the Professional Surveying Service Agreement with R. Gutierrez Engineering for field staking of right of way and easements on US 281 Overpass/BSIF Connector for relocation of various utilities in the amount of \$13,802.13.*

- H. Resolution 2015-17 – Approval of Supplemental Number 2 to the Professional Surveying Service Agreement with R. Gutierrez Engineering to increase the maximum payable amount for Work Authorization Number 2.  
*Approved Resolution 2015-17 – Approval of Supplemental Number 2 to the Professional Surveying Service Agreement with R. Gutierrez Engineering to increase the maximum payable amount for Work Authorization Number 2 in the amount of \$13,802.13.*
- ~~I. Resolution 2015-18 – Approval of Supplemental Number 3 to Work Authorization Number 1 to the Professional Service Agreement with Raba Kistner for Pavement Design Verification for US 281 Overpass/BSIF Connector Project.  
*Item removed for the agenda. No action taken.*~~
- J. Resolution 2015-19 – Approval of Supplemental Number 3 to Work Authorization Number 1 to the Professional Surveying Service Agreement with DOS Land Surveying for a No-cost work schedule time extension.  
*Approved Resolution 2015-19 – Approval of Supplemental Number 3 to Work Authorization Number 1 to the Professional Surveying Service Agreement with DOS Land Surveying for a No-cost work schedule time extension.*
- K. Resolution 2015-20 – Approval of Supplemental Number 2 Work Authorization Number 2 to the Professional Surveying Service Agreement with DOS Land Surveying for a No-cost work schedule time extension.  
*Approved Resolution 2015-20 – Approval of Supplemental Number 2 Work Authorization Number 2 to the Professional Surveying Service Agreement with DOS Land Surveying for a No-cost work schedule time extension.*
- L. Resolution 2015-21 – Approval of Supplemental Number 3 to Work Authorization Number 1 to the Professional Surveying Service Agreement with Quintanilla, Headley & Associates for a No-cost work schedule time extension.  
*Approved Resolution 2015-21 – Approval of Supplemental Number 3 to Work Authorization Number 1 to the Professional Surveying Service Agreement with Quintanilla, Headley & Associates for a No-cost work schedule time extension.*
- M. Resolution 2015-22 – Approval of Supplemental Number 3 to Work Authorization Number 2 to the Professional Surveying Service Agreement with Quintanilla, Headley & Associates for a No-cost work schedule time extension.  
*Approved Resolution 2015-22 – Approval of Supplemental Number 3 to Work Authorization Number 2 to the Professional Surveying Service Agreement with Quintanilla, Headley & Associates for a No-cost work schedule time extension.*
- N. Resolution 2015-23 – Approval of Supplemental Number 2 to Work Authorization Number 16 to the Professional Service Agreement with Dannenbaum Engineering for a No-cost work schedule time extension.  
*Approved Resolution 2015-23 – Approval of Supplemental Number 2 to Work Authorization Number 16 to the Professional Service Agreement with Dannenbaum Engineering for a No-cost work schedule time extension.*
- O. Resolution 2015-24 – Approval of Supplemental Number 1 to Work Authorization Number 1 to the Professional Service Agreement with L&G Laboratory for a No-cost work schedule time extension.  
*Approved Resolution 2015-24 – Approval of Supplemental Number 1 to Work Authorization Number 1 to the Professional Service Agreement with L&G Laboratory for a No-cost work schedule time extension.*

- P. Resolution 2015-25 – Approval of Work Authorization Number 2 to Professional Service Agreement with TEDSI Infrastructure Group to provide toll infrastructure cost for the State Highway 365 Project.  
*Approved Resolution 2015-25 – Approval of Work Authorization Number 2 to Professional Service Agreement with TEDSI Infrastructure Group to provide toll infrastructure cost for the State Highway 365 Project in the amount of \$14,219.84.*

### 3. REGULAR AGENDA

- A. Resolution 2015-11 – Approval of Fiscal Year 2014 Financial Statement and Independent Auditor’s Report for the Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority.  
***Motion by Alonzo Cantu, with a second by David Guerra to approve the Fiscal Year 2014 Financial Statement and Independent Auditor’s Report for the Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority. Motion carried unanimously.***
- B. Resolution 2015-26 – Authorization to submit a State Infrastructure Bank Loan Application to the Texas Department of Transportation for the State Highway 365 Project.  
***Motion by Forrest Runnels, with a second by Rick Perez, to approve Resolution 2015-26 – Authorization to submit a State Infrastructure Bank Loan Application to the Texas Department of Transportation for the State Highway 365 Project in the amount of \$55,275,000. Motion carried unanimously.***
- C. Resolution 2015-27 – Approval of Work Authorization Number 2 to the Professional Service Agreement with Raba Kistner to provide a Phase II Environmental Site Assessment for Hazardous Material Sites within the proposed right of way for the State Highway 365 Project.  
***Motion by David Guerra, with a second by Rick Perez, to approve Resolution 2015-27 – Approval of Work Authorization Number 2 to the Professional Service Agreement with Raba Kistner to provide a Phase II Environmental Site Assessment for Hazardous Material Sites within the proposed right of way for the State Highway 365 Project in the amount of \$86,222.33. Motion carried unanimously.***
- D. Resolution 2015-28 – Approval of Supplemental Number 3 to the Professional Service Agreement with Raba Kistner to increase the maximum payable amount for Work Authorization Number 2.  
***Motion by Forrest Runnels, with a second by Rick Perez, to approve Resolution 2015-28 – Approval of Supplemental Number 3 to the Professional Service Agreement with Raba Kistner to increase the maximum payable amount for Work Authorization Number 2 in the amount of \$86,222.33. Motion carried unanimously.***
- E. Resolution 2015-29 – Approval of amendment Number 2 to Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority Overweight/Oversized Vehicle Permit Corridor.  
***Motion by Alonzo Cantu, with a second by Rick Perez, to approve Resolution 2015-29 – Approval of amendment Number 2 to Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority Overweight/Oversized Vehicle Permit Corridor. Motion carried unanimously.***

### 4. CHAIRMAN’S REPORT

- A. Report on Texas Transportation Commission Meeting held May 28, 2015.  
*Chairman Sweeten had reported on the Texas Transportation Commission Meeting held May 28, 2015.*

### 5. TABLED ITEMS

- A. None

**6. EXECUTIVE SESSION, CHAPTER 551, TEXAS GOVERNMENT CODE, SECTION 551.071 (CONSULTATION WITH ATTORNEY), SECTION 551.072 (DELIBERATION OF REAL PROPERTY) AND SECTION 551.074 (PERSONNEL MATTERS)**

**The Board of Directors did not enter into Executive Session on any item.**

- A. Consultation with Board Attorney on legal issues pertaining to the Project Development, Operation & Maintenance Agreement for State Highway 365 and Advance Funding Agreement for US 281/Military Highway Overpass Projects (Section 551.071 T.G.C.).

**No action taken.**

- B. Consultation with Board Attorney on legal issues pertaining to the deliberation of real property for the State Highway 365 and International Bridge Trade Corridor Projects (Sections 551.071 and 551.072 T.G.C.).

**No action taken.**

- C. Consultation with Board Attorney on legal issues pertaining to Early Right of Way Acquisition and environmental clearance process for the State Highway 365 and International Bridge Trade Corridor Projects (Section 551.071 T.G.C.).

**No action taken.**

- D. Consultation with Board Attorney on legal issues pertaining to the use of Eminent Domain to acquire property required to complete the project alignments of the State Highway 365 and the International Bridge Trade Corridor Projects (Sections 551.071 and 551.072 T.G.C.).

**No action taken.**

- E. Consultation with Board Attorney on legal issues pertaining to the proposed South Texas Class I Rail Project (Section 551.071 T.G.C.).

**No action taken.**

**ADJOURNMENT**

*There being no other business to come before the Board of Directors, the meeting was adjourned at 6:12 pm.*

---

*Rance G. Sweeten, Chairman*

*Attest:*

---

*Ricardo Perez, Secretary/Treasurer*

This Page  
Intentionally  
Left Blank



**Item 2B**

**HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY**

**AGENDA RECOMMENDATION FORM**

<b>BOARD OF DIRECTORS</b>	<u>  X  </u>	<b>AGENDA ITEM</b>	<u>  2B  </u>
<b>PLANNING COMMITTEE</b>	<u>          </u>	<b>DATE SUBMITTED</b>	<u>  06/12/15  </u>
<b>FINANCE COMMITTEE</b>	<u>          </u>	<b>MEETING DATE</b>	<u>  06/23/15  </u>
<b>TECHNICAL COMMITTEE</b>	<u>          </u>		

1. Agenda Item: **APPROVAL OF PROJECT AND GENERAL EXPENSE REPORT FROM MAY 9, 2015 THROUGH JUNE 8, 2015**

2. Nature of Request: (Brief Overview) Attachments:   X   Yes    No  
Consideration and approval of project and general expense report for the period from May 9, 2015 to June 8, 2015.

3. Policy Implication: Board Policy, Local Government Code, Texas Government Code, Texas Transportation Code, TxDOT Policy

4. Budgeted:   X   Yes    No    N/A      Funding Source: VRF Bond

General Account	\$ 50,555.30
VRF Bond Account	\$ 399,978.93
R.O.W Services	\$ 126,959.80
<b>Total Project Expenses for Reporting Period</b>	<b>\$ 577,494.03</b>
 Fund Balance after Expenses	 \$ 24,183,071

5. Staff Recommendation: **Motion to approve the project and general expense report for the period from May 9, 2015 to June 8, 2015 as presented.**

6. Program Manager's Recommendation:   X   Approved    Disapproved    None

7. Planning Committee's Recommendation:    Approved    Disapproved   X   None

8. Board Attorney's Recommendation:    Approved    Disapproved   X   None

9. Chief Auditor's Recommendation:   X   Approved    Disapproved    None

10. Chief Financial Officer's Recommendation:   X   Approved    Disapproved    None

11. Executive Director's Recommendation:   X   Approved    Disapproved    None



# Memorandum

To: Rance G. Sweeten, Chairman  
From: Pilar Rodriguez, PE, Executive Director  
Date: June 12, 2015  
Re: **Expense Report for the Period from May 9, 2015 to June 8, 2015**

---

Attached is the expense report for the period commencing on May 9, 2015 and ending on June 8, 2015.

Expenses for the General Account total \$50,555.30, the VRF Bond Account total \$399,978.93, and for the ROW Services total \$126,959.80. The aggregate expense for the reporting period is \$577,494.03.

Based on review by this office, **approval of expenses for the reporting period is recommended in the aggregate amount of \$577,494.03.**

This leaves a fund balance (all funds) after expenses of \$24,183,071.

If you should have any questions or require additional information, please advise.



**Consolidated Cash - 9008545**

	Make Check Payable to	Date	Memo:	Date Work Performed	Amount	Ck #
Salaries & Wages	16200.000 City of McAllen	5/27/2015	Payroll 11 (2015)	5/11/15-5/24/15	\$ 19,307.99	
	16200.000 City of McAllen	6/12/2015	Payroll 12 (2015)	5/25/15-6/7/15	\$ 19,903.68	
Advertising	16400.000 The Advance Publishing Co	5/13/2015	5273	4/29/15 & 5/13/15	\$ 2,352.00	
Supplies	16620.000 CopyZone	4/22/2015	362508	4/22/15	\$ 84.75	
	16620.000 CopyZone	5/22/2015	362536	5/22/15	\$ 506.51	
	17140.000 Office Depot	5/14/2015	770845469001;770845215001;771713127001	5/14/15 & 5/19/15	\$ 115.89	
	11220.000 Office Depot	5/18/2015	770845467001	5/14/15	\$ 167.39	
	17220.000 Verizon Wireless	6/1/2015	9746580250	5/2/15-6/1/15	\$ 61.58	pd
Travel & Training	16600.000 A Fast Delivery	5/18/2015	2015001653	5/4/15-5/14/15	\$ 31.25	
	16600.000 A Fast Delivery	6/2/2015	2015001820	5/20/15-5/28/15	\$ 145.00	
	16600.000 Rance G. Sweeten	6/2/2015	Travel Reimbursement/TxDOT Meeting	5/27/15-5/28/15	\$ 430.10	
	16600.000 Rance G. Sweeten	6/1/2015	Travel Reimbursement/TxDOT Meeting	5/27/15-5/28/15	\$ 87.21	
Rental Contractual	17150.000 City of Pharr	6/1/2015	HC060115	June 2015	\$ 1,969.60	ACH
	17151.000 Dahill	5/20/2015	31577681-20	5/22/15-6/21/15	\$ 905.35	
Professional Services	17120.000 Juan G. Guerra	5/31/2015	RMA-005	May 2015	\$ 1,500.00	ACH
	17160.000 Pena Designs	5/28/2015	36	May 2015	\$ 150.00	ACH
	17100.000 Bracewell Guiliani	6/3/2015	21618151	May 2015	\$ 1,482.50	ACH
	17050.000 Salinas Allen & Schmitt					
	17310.000 Card Service Center	6/6/2015	2083	May 2015	\$ 626.76	
	17310.000 Card Service Center	6/6/2015	0753	May 2015	\$ 727.74	
					<b>\$ 50,555.30</b>	

**VRF Bond - ACCT 01080720130**

Engineering Services	88101.000 S&B Infrastructure	6/4/2015	14	03/15/15-05/09/15	\$ 314.00	ACH
	88101.000 Tedsi	6/4/2015	20152329	03/01/15-04/30/15	\$ 56,631.32	ACH
	88101.000 Tedsi	5/14/2015	20152328	01/01/15-4/30/15	\$ 6,515.18	ACH
Environmental	88100.000 Atkins	6/9/2015	1814989	05/04/15-05/31/15	\$ 9,421.13	ACH
Legal Services	87100.000 Bracewell Guiliani	6/3/2015	21618156	May 2015	\$ 12,846.20	ACH
Program Management	88000.000 Dannenbaum	6/5/2015	4652-04/43/XV	May 2015	\$ 207,648.50	ACH
Acquisition Services	88202.000 Top Cut Lawn Care Inc.	5/15/2015	54088;54089	5/15/15	\$ 2,049.25	ACH
	88102.000 Sierra Title of Hidalgo County	6/12/2015	SH365 Invoices	April 2015	\$ 5,244.83	ACH
	88202.000 Sierra Title of Hidalgo County	6/10/2015	IBTC Invoices	2/5/15-3/30/15	\$ 3,863.52	ACH
	88202.000 Sendero Acquisitions, LP	4/30/2015	4302015HCRMA	April 2015	\$ 50,810.00	ACH
	88202.000 Sendero Acquisitions, LP	5/31/2015	5312015HCRMA	May 2015	\$ 44,635.00	
					<b>\$ 399,978.93</b>	
<b>Date paid</b>						
R.O.W. Services	88203.000 Sierra Title of Hidalgo County	6/1/2015	Requisition 2015-22 ME	IBTC	\$ 15,800.80	pd
	88203.000 Sierra Title of Hidalgo County	6/11/2015	Requisition 2015-23 ME	IBTC	\$ 111,159.00	pd
	88203.000 Sierra Title of Hidalgo County					pd
	Sierra Title of Hidalgo County					pd
					<b>\$ 126,959.80</b>	

Sub Total - General	\$ 50,555.30
Sub Total - Projects	\$ 399,978.93
Sub Total - R.O.W.	\$ 126,959.80
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 577,494.03</b>

Recommend Approval/Pilar Rodriguez, Executive Director

Rance G. Sweeten, Chairman

Ricardo Perez, Secretary/Treasurer

Date Approved



## Memorandum

To: Flor E. Koll

From: Abel Carbajal  
Payroll Manager

Date: May 27, 2015

Re: Payroll for Pilar Rodriguez, Flor E. Koll, Carlos Moreno, Celia Gaona and Bianca Islas

Please submit a check in the amount of \$ 19,307.99 to the Finance Department. This is to cover the following: payroll from 5/11/2015 through 5/24/2015

The following is a breakdown:

RA	Salary	16,945.14
RB	Overtime	0.00
RC		
RD	FICA	1,293.72
RF	TWC	0.00
RG	Group Term Life Ins	0.00
RH	Health Insurance Emp plus Fam	0.00
RE	TMRS	1,069.13
RI	Workers Compensation	
	Total amount invoiced for:	\$ 19,307.99

If you should have any questions, please feel free to contact me at 956-681-1041.

Thank you.



## Memorandum

To: Flor E. Koll

From: Abel Carbajal  
Payroll Manager

Date: June 12, 2015

Re: Payroll for Pilar Rodriguez, Flor E. Koll, Carlos Moreno, Celia Gaona and Bianca Islas

Please submit a check in the amount of \$ 19,903.68 to the Finance Department. This is to cover the following: payroll from 5/25/2015 through 6/7/2015

The following is a breakdown:

RA	Salary	16,908.69
RB	Overtime	0.00
RC		
RD	FICA	1,274.35
RF	TWC	0.00
RG	Group Term Life Ins	9.80
RH	Health Insurance Emp plus Fam	640.50
RE	TMRS	1,070.34
RI	Workers Compensation	
	Total amount invoiced for:	\$ 19,903.68

If you should have any questions, please feel free to contact me at 956-681-1041.

Thank you.



# ADVANCE PUBLISHING COMPANY

05-13-15

*Paid Legal Newspaper*  
956-783-0036

Affiliated Papers:  
**ADVANCE NEWS JOURNAL**

Please Remit To:  
**ADVANCE PUBLISHING CO.**  
217 W. Park Ave.  
Pharr, TX 78577

**Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority**  
P.O. Box 1766  
Pharr, Texas 78577

INVOICE: 5273

Description	Amount
-------------	--------

## LEGAL NOTICE

<p>Notice of Public Hearing - SH 365 (English/Spanish) May 26, 2015 - STC Technology Campus</p>	<p><b>\$2,352.00</b></p>
---	--------------------------

*Published on April 29 & May 13, 2015*

**Entire Amount Payable on Receipt**  
*1½% per month interest charged on past-due balances.*  
*\$5 Service Charge placed on balances outstanding 60 days or over.*

INVOICE

CopyZone  
 4131 North 10th St.  
 McAllen, TX 78504 (956) 668-9600

Invoice ID #362508  
 1:44 PM 04/22/2015

Bill to: HCRMA Hidalgo County  
 Accounts Payable: Bookkeeping  
 Mobility Authority  
 P.O. Box 1766  
 Pharr TX 78577  
 Phone: 402.4762

Ship to: HCRMA Hidalgo County Regional  
 Celia Gaona, CIA  
 Mobility Authority  
 118 S. Cage Blvd. 4th Floor  
 Pharr TX 78577  
 Phone: 402.4762

Cust. ID : 015022  
 Terms : CASH/CC/CHK  
 Salesperson: tonyc  
 Cust P O : BOD 04.22.15s

Quantity	Item No	Description	L	Unit Price	Amount
		Monthly BOD Meeting(Short) BW only-No Tabs, print d/s			
		qty: 7 set: 59 pages print blk 0 pages print 4cp 0 mtabs print blk qup: 1x1 siz: 8.50x11.00 cut size 17.00x11.00 run size stk: txt: 60lb williamsbur tab: 90lb 5-cut mylar typ: d6060/700i ink: noted above, nb art: digital by customer fin: cut to size collate spiral bind as noted - color: black - covr.f: clear vinyl - covr.b: black vinyl pack			
7	PRINT.DC	Monthly BOD Meeting(short) Wed, Apr 22, 2015		12.1072	84.75
413	Color,11x17CS	Dgtl black, 11X17, text, b		0.00	0.00
0	Color,11x17CS	Dgtl color, 11X17, text, 4		0.00	0.00
0	TAB.SU	Tab, Standard Set-up Charg		0.00	0.00
0	TAB.5.MYLAR	Tab,Mylar/White,1/0:black, - 0 tabs/set		0.00	0.00
7	COLLATE	Collate To Customer Specs		0.00	0.00
7	Bind, Spiral	Binding, Spiral w/vinyl co		0.00	0.00
1	PREPRESS	Pre-press for production		0.00	0.00
1	GRAPHICS.C	Graphics supplied by custo - PDF format		0.00	0.00
		Additional sheets this order:			
14	F/S 11X17	F-S Copy, S/S 11X17 WHT		0.00	0.00
14	FOLD.17	Folding, 17x11 standard		0.00	0.00

CUSTOMER COPY



#362508

1:44 PM

04/22/2015

Bill to: HCRMA Hidalgo County

Ship to: HCRMA Hidalgo County Regional

Cust. ID : 015022

Quantity	Item No	Description	L	Unit Price	Amount
----------	---------	-------------	---	------------	--------

Thank you for your business! Information contained herein is confidential and is intended only for the use of the individual or entity named above. Any disclosure, copying, distribution, or taking of any action in reliance on these contents is strictly prohibited.

Subtotal	84.75
Tax	0.00
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>84.75</b>

*2 of 2 Invoices  
for April products  
/6*

INVOICE

CopyZone  
 4131 North 10th St.  
 McAllen, TX 78504 (956) 668-9600

Invoice ID #362536  
 1:44 PM 05/22/2015

Bill to: HCRMA Hidalgo County  
 Accounts Payable: Bookkeeping  
 Mobility Authority  
 P.O. Box 1766  
 Pharr TX 78577  
 Phone: 402.4762

Ship to: HCRMA Hidalgo County Regional  
 Celia Gaona, CIA  
 Mobility Authority  
 118 S. Cage Blvd. 4th Floor  
 Pharr TX 78577  
 Phone: 402.4762

Cust. ID : 015022  
 Terms : CASH/CC/CHK  
 Salesperson: tonyc  
 Cust P 0 : BOD 05.22.15s

Quantity	Item No	Description	L	Unit Price	Amount
		Monthly BOD Meeting(Short) BW only-No Tabs, print d/s  qty: 7 ea set: 284 pages print blk 0 pages print 4cp 0 mtabs print blk qup: 1x1 siz: 8.50x11.00 cut size 17.00x11.00 run size stk: txt: 60lb williamsbur tab: 90lb 5-cut mylar typ: d6060/700i ink: noted above, nb art: digital by customer fin: cut to size collate spiral bind as noted - color: black - covr.f: clear vinyl - covr.b: black vinyl pack			
7	PRINT.DC	Monthly BOD Meeting(short) Fri, May 22, 2015		36.18	253.26
1988	Color,11x17CS	Dgtl black, 11X17, text, b		0.1081	214.90
0	Color,11x17CS	Dgtl color, 11X17, text, 4		0.00	0.00
0	TAB.SU	Tab, Standard Set-up Chrg		0.00	0.00
0	TAB.5.MYLAR	Tab,Mylar/White,1/0:black, - 0 tabs/set		0.00	0.00
7	COLLATE	Collate To Customer Specs		0.75	5.25
7	Bind, Spiral	Binding, Spiral w/vinyl co		2.89	20.23
1	PREPRESS	Pre-press for production		10.00	10.00
1	GRAPHICS.C	Graphics supplied by custo - PDF format		0.00	0.00
		Additional sheets this order:			
14	F/S 11X17	F-S Copy, S/S 11X17 WHT		0.1549	2.17
14	FOLD.17	Folding, 17x11 standard		0.05	0.70

CUSTOMER COPY

1:44 PM

#362536  
05/22/2015

Bill to: HCRMA Hidalgo County

Ship to: HCRMA Hidalgo County Regional

Cust. ID : 015022

Quantity	Item No	Description	L	Unit Price	Amount
----------	---------	-------------	---	------------	--------

*1 of 2 Invoices  
for Max  
Products  
E.G.*

Thank you for your business! Information contained herein is confidential and is intended only for the use of the individual or entity named above. Any disclosure, copying, distribution, or taking of any action in reliance on these contents is strictly prohibited.

Subtotal	506.51
Tax	0.00
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>506.51</b>





Office Depot, Inc  
PO BOX 630813  
CINCINNATI OH  
45263-0813

### ORIGINAL INVOICE

10000

THANKS FOR YOUR ORDER

Contact Number For:  
Account Inquiries: (888) 263-3423  
Order Inquiries: (800) 721-6592

INVOICE NUMBER	AMOUNT DUE	PAGE NUMBER
770845215001	\$35.99	1 of 1
INVOICE DATE	TERMS	PAYMENT DUE
05/18/2015	Net 30	06/21/2015

Federal ID # 59-2663954

**Bill To:** ATTN: ACCTS PAYABLE  
HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILI  
510 S PLEASANTVIEW DR  
WESLACO TX 78596-9104  
llllllllllllllllllllllllllllllll

**Ship To :** PHARR CITY HALL  
118 S CAGE BLVD FL 4  
PHARR TX 78577-4810

ACCOUNT NUMBER	ACCOUNT MANAGER	SHIP TO ID	ORDER NUMBER	ORDER DATE	SHIPPED DATE		
52659110	Rodriguez, Florita Jimenez	HCRMA	770845215001	05/14/2015	05/18/2015		
BILLING ID	PURCHASE ORDER	RELEASE	ORDERED BY	DESKTOP	COST CENTER		
8430570			FLOR KOLL				
CATALOG ITEM # / MANUF CODE	DESCRIPTION / CUSTOMER ITEM #	U/M	QTY ORD	QTY SHIP	QTY B/O	UNIT PRICE	EXTENDED PRICE
485722 920-004536	Logitech Wireless Combo 485722	EA	1	1	0	35.990	35.99

SUB-TOTAL	35.99
DISCOUNT	0.00
DELIVERY	0.00
MISCELLANEOUS	0.00
SALES TAX	0.00
TOTAL	35.99

ALL AMOUNTS ARE BASED ON USD CURRENCY

To return supplies, please repack in original box and insert our packing list, or copy of this invoice. Please note problem so we may issue credit or replacement, whichever you prefer. Please do not ship collect. Please do not return furniture or machines until you call us first for instructions. Shortage or damage must be reported within 5 days after delivery.

▲ DETACH HERE ▲

CUSTOMER NAME	BILLING ID	INVOICE NUMBER	INVOICE DATE	INVOICE AMOUNT	AMOUNT ENCLOSED
HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILI	8430570	770845215001	05/18/2015	\$35.99	

FLO 084305705 7708452150015 00000003599 1 8

PLEASE SEND YOUR CHECK TO:  
OFFICE DEPOT  
PO BOX 88040  
CHICAGO IL 60680-1040

PLEASE RETURN THIS STUB WITH YOUR PAYMENT TO ENSURE PROMPT CREDIT TO YOUR ACCOUNT.  
PLEASE DO NOT STAPLE OR FOLD. THANK YOU



Office Depot, Inc  
PO BOX 630813  
CINCINNATI OH  
45263-0813

**ORIGINAL INVOICE**

10000

THANKS FOR YOUR ORDER

Contact Number For:  
Account Inquiries: (888) 263-3423  
Order Inquiries: (800) 721-6592

INVOICE NUMBER	AMOUNT DUE	PAGE NUMBER
771713127001	\$67.72	1 of 1
INVOICE DATE	TERMS	PAYMENT DUE
05/20/2015	Net 30	06/21/2015

Federal ID # 59-2663954

**Bill To:** ATTN: ACCTS PAYABLE  
HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILI  
510 S PLEASANTVIEW DR  
WESLACO TX 78596-9104  
|||||

**Ship To :** PHARR CITY HALL  
118 S CAGE BLVD FL 4  
PHARR TX 78577-4810

ACCOUNT NUMBER	ACCOUNT MANAGER	SHIP TO ID	ORDER NUMBER	ORDER DATE	SHIPPED DATE		
52659110	Rodriguez, Florita Jimenez	HCRMA	771713127001	05/19/2015	05/20/2015		
BILLING ID	PURCHASE ORDER	RELEASE	ORDERED BY	DESKTOP	COST CENTER		
8430570			FLOR KOLL				
CATALOG ITEM # / MANUF CODE	DESCRIPTION / CUSTOMER ITEM #	U/M	QTY ORD	QTY SHIP	QTY B/O	UNIT PRICE	EXTENDED PRICE
394328 18H24ESS-A	POCKETS,HANGING,LTR,3-1/ 394328	PK	5	5	0	7.850	39.25
934005 74901	HOLDER,LIT,WM,CNTP,BKLT 934005	EA	3	3	0	9.490	28.47

SUB-TOTAL	67.72
DISCOUNT	0.00
DELIVERY	0.00
MISCELLANEOUS	0.00
SALES TAX	0.00
TOTAL	67.72

ALL AMOUNTS ARE BASED ON USD CURRENCY

To return supplies, please repack in original box and insert our packing list, or copy of this invoice. Please note problem so we may issue credit or replacement, whichever you prefer. Please do not ship collect. Please do not return furniture or machines until you call us first for instructions. Shortage or damage must be reported within 5 days after delivery.

▲ DETACH HERE ▲

CUSTOMER NAME	BILLING ID	INVOICE NUMBER	INVOICE DATE	INVOICE AMOUNT	AMOUNT ENCLOSED
HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILI	8430570	771713127001	05/20/2015	\$67.72	

FLO 084305705 771713127001 00000006772 1 3

PLEASE SEND YOUR CHECK TO:  
OFFICE DEPOT  
PO BOX 88040  
CHICAGO IL 60680-1040

PLEASE RETURN THIS STUB WITH YOUR PAYMENT TO ENSURE PROMPT CREDIT TO YOUR ACCOUNT.  
PLEASE DO NOT STAPLE OR FOLD. THANK YOU



Office Depot, Inc  
 PO BOX 630813  
 CINCINNATI OH  
 45263-0813

# ORIGINAL INVOICE

10000

THANKS FOR YOUR ORDER

Contact Number For:  
 Account Inquiries: (888) 263-3423  
 Order Inquiries: (800) 721-6592

INVOICE NUMBER	AMOUNT DUE	PAGE NUMBER
770845467001	\$167.39	1 of 1
INVOICE DATE	TERMS	PAYMENT DUE
05/18/2015	Net 30	06/21/2015

Federal ID # 59-2663954

**Bill To:** ATTN: ACCTS PAYABLE  
 HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILI  
 510 S PLEASANTVIEW DR  
 WESLACO TX 78596-9104

**Ship To:** PHARR CITY HALL  
 118 S CAGE BLVD FL 4  
 PHARR TX 78577-4810

ACCOUNT NUMBER	ACCOUNT MANAGER	SHIP TO ID	ORDER NUMBER	ORDER DATE	SHIPPED DATE		
52659110	Rodriguez, Florita Jimenez	HCRMA	770845467001	05/14/2015	05/18/2015		
BILLING ID	PURCHASE ORDER	RELEASE	ORDERED BY	DESKTOP	COST CENTER		
8430570			FLOR KOLL				
CATALOG ITEM # / MANUF CODE	DESCRIPTION / CUSTOMER ITEM #	U/M	QTY ORD	QTY SHIP	QTY B/O	UNIT PRICE	EXTENDED PRICE
614908 GP54V	MONITOR,E2214H,21.5",DEL 614908	EA	1	1	0	167.390	167.39

SUB-TOTAL	167.39
DISCOUNT	0.00
DELIVERY	0.00
MISCELLANEOUS	0.00
SALES TAX	0.00
TOTAL	167.39

ALL AMOUNTS ARE BASED ON USD CURRENCY

To return supplies, please repack in original box and insert our packing list, or copy of this invoice. Please note problem so we may issue credit or replacement, whichever you prefer. Please do not ship collect. Please do not return furniture or machines until you call us first for instructions. Shortage or damage must be reported within 5 days after delivery.

▲ DETACH HERE ▲

CUSTOMER NAME	BILLING ID	INVOICE NUMBER	INVOICE DATE	INVOICE AMOUNT	AMOUNT ENCLOSED
HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILI	8430570	770845467001	05/18/2015	\$167.39	

FLO 084305705 7708454670010 00000016739 1 9

PLEASE SEND YOUR CHECK TO: OFFICE DEPOT  
 PO BOX 88040  
 CHICAGO IL 60680-1040

PLEASE RETURN THIS STUB WITH YOUR PAYMENT TO ENSURE PROMPT CREDIT TO YOUR ACCOUNT.  
 PLEASE DO NOT STAPLE OR FOLD. THANK YOU



PO BOX 4001  
ACWORTH, GA 30101

Manage Your Account	Account Number	Date Due
www.vzw.com/mybusinessaccount	742048571-00001	06/26/15
	Invoice Number	9746580250

0019969 01 FP 0.471 \*\*PRSRT T1 0 6201 78577 -C21-P19988-I



HIDALGO COUNTY REGINAL MOBILIT  
118 CAGE BLVD  
PHARR, TX 78577



### Quick Bill Summary

May 02 – Jun 01

Previous Balance <i>(see back for details)</i>	\$52.32
Payment – Thank You	-\$52.32
<b>Balance Forward</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>
Monthly Charges	\$61.58
Taxes, Governmental Surcharges & Fees	\$0.00
<b>Total Current Charges</b>	<b>\$61.58</b>

**Total Charges Due by June 26, 2015 \$61.58**

Pay from Wireless	Pay on the Web	Questions:
#PMT (#768)	At vzw.com/mybusinessaccount	1.800.922.0204 or *611 from your wireless



HIDALGO COUNTY REGINAL MOBILIT  
118 CAGE BLVD  
PHARR, TX 78577

Bill Date June 01, 2015  
Account Number 742048571-00001  
Invoice Number 9746580250

VB



Please Recycle

### Total Amount Due

deducted from bank account on 06/26/15  
DO NOT MAIL PAYMENT

**\$61.58**

PO BOX 660108  
DALLAS, TX 75266-0108

Check here and fill out the back of this slip if your billing address has changed or you are adding or changing your email address.



97465802500107420485710000100000006158000000061583





Invoice Number 9746580250 Account Number 742048571-00001 Date Due 06/26/15 Page 3 of 6

## Overview of Lines

Lines	Charges	Page Number	Monthly Charges	Usage and Purchase Charges	Equipment Charges	VZW			Total Charges	Usage					
						Surcharges and Other Credits	Taxes, Governmental and Fees	Third-Party Charges (includes Tax)		Voice Plan Usage	Messaging Usage	Data Usage	Voice Roaming	Messaging Roaming	Data Roaming
956-342-0630	Flor Koil	4	\$30.79	--	--	\$0.00	\$0.00	--	\$30.79	--	--	--	--	--	--
956-358-6315	Flor Koil	5	\$30.79	--	--	\$0.00	\$0.00	--	\$30.79	--	--	--	--	--	--
<b>Total Current Charges</b>			<b>\$61.58</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>\$61.58</b>						



## Summary for Flor Koll: 956-342-0630

### Your Plan

**Mobile Broadband Unlimited**

\$39.99 monthly charge

\$.25 per minute

**MBB Unlimited**

Unlimited monthly gigabyte

**Beginning on 07/29/14:**

**23% Access Discount**

### Monthly Charges

Mobile Broadband Unlimited	06/02 - 07/01	39.99
23% Access Discount	06/02 - 07/01	-9.20
		<b>\$30.79</b>

**Total Current Charges for 956-342-0630** **\$30.79**

Have more questions about your charges?  
Get details for usage charges at  
[www.vzw.com/mybusinessaccount](http://www.vzw.com/mybusinessaccount).



## Summary for Flor Koll: 956-358-6315

### Your Plan

**Mobile Broadband Unlimited**

\$39.99 monthly charge  
\$.25 per minute

**MBB Unlimited**

Unlimited monthly gigabyte

**Beginning on 07/29/14:**

**23% Access Discount**

### Monthly Charges

Mobile Broadband Unlimited	06/02 - 07/01	39.99
23% Access Discount	06/02 - 07/01	-9.20
		<b>\$30.79</b>

**Total Current Charges for 956-358-6315** **\$30.79**

Have more questions about your charges?  
Get details for usage charges at  
[www.vzw.com/mybusinessaccount](http://www.vzw.com/mybusinessaccount).



## Need-to-Know Information

### Limiting Notations On Payments

Written notations included with or on your payment cannot be reviewed when bills are processed and will not be honored. Please send such notated payment and any accompanying correspondence to the Correspondence Address on Page 2 of your bill.

### Electronic Fund Transfer (EFT)

Your check authorizes us either to make a one-time electronic funds transfer (EFT) from your account or process as a check. An EFT may be withdrawn from your account the same day you make your payment and your check is not returned to you. If you want to be excluded from EFT, please call 1-866-544-0401. If payment is returned unpaid, you authorized us to collect an additional \$25 fee through EFT from your account.

### Experiencing A Problem With Your Verizon Wireless Device?

Just contact us toll-free at 1-866-406-5154 from a landline phone. If we can't resolve the problem and the problem is caused by a manufacturing defect within the first year you own the device, we'll send you a Certified Like-New Replacement (either a like unit or one of comparable quality) right to your door.

Inv #2015001653

INVOICE

5/18/2015

A-FAST DELIVERY, LLC  
P.O. Box 530402  
Harlingen, TX 78553  
Phone: (956) 425-7333  
Fax: (956) 425-3075  
Tax I.D. 27-1584703

A FAST DELIVERY HAS NOW BECOME A FAST  
DELIVERY LLC AND OUR NEW FEDERAL  
IDENTIFICATION NUMBER IS 27-1584703 AS OF  
01/01/10 .

HCRMA  
118 S CAGE  
PHARR, TX 78577

This Invoice includes Completed Jobs delivered on or before 5/15/2015.

ITEMIZED LISTING

JobNumber	Priority	Legs	Drop Date	Requestor	Reference	Amount Due
<b>2015011856</b>	<b>REGULAR</b>		<b>5/4/2015</b>	<b>SG/VALERIE</b>		<b>\$8.25</b>
From:	SALINAS ALLEN & SCHMITT - 2300 W.PIKE BLVD STE 201 - WESLACO, TX 78596					
To:	HCRMA - 118 S CAGE 4TH FLOOR - PHARR, TX					
Released:	5/4/2015 11:22 am		Dropped Off:	5/4/2015 2:08 pm		
<b>2015012646</b>	<b>REGULAR</b>		<b>5/12/2015</b>	<b>SG/VALERIE</b>		<b>\$8.25</b>
From:	SALINAS ALLEN & SCHMITT - 2300 W.PIKE BLVD STE 201 - WESLACO, TX 78596					
To:	HCRMA - 118 S CAGE 4TH FLOOR - PHARR, TX					
Released:	5/12/2015 11:25 am		Dropped Off:	5/12/2015 1:20 pm		
<b>2015012720</b>	<b>REGULAR</b>		<b>5/13/2015</b>	<b>SG/VALERIE</b>		<b>\$8.25</b>
From:	SALINAS ALLEN & SCHMITT - 2300 W.PIKE BLVD STE 201 - WESLACO, TX 78596					
To:	HCRMA - 118 S CAGE 4TH FLOOR - PHARR, TX					
Released:	5/13/2015 8:22 am		Dropped Off:	5/13/2015 11:26 am		
<b>2015012896</b>	<b>REGULAR</b>		<b>5/14/2015</b>	<b>TS/FLOR</b>		<b>\$6.50</b>
From:	HCRMA - 118 S CAGE 4TH FLOOR - PHARR, TX					
To:	EL MANANA - 300 W DALLAS - MCALLEN, TX					
Released:	5/14/2015 10:22 am		Dropped Off:	5/14/2015 11:10 am		
<b>Number of Jobs: 4</b>						<b>Total Charges: \$31.25</b>
						<b>Total Credits: \$0.00</b>
						<b>Amount Due: \$31.25</b>

A-FAST DELIVERY, LLC  
 P.O. Box 530402  
 Harlingen, TX 78553  
 Phone: (956) 425-7333  
 Fax: (956) 425-3075  
 Tax I.D. 27-1584703

**A FAST DELIVERY HAS NOW BECOME A FAST DELIVERY LLC AND OUR NEW FEDERAL IDENTIFICATION NUMBER IS 27-1584703 AS OF 01/01/10 .**

HCRMA  
 118 S CAGE  
 PHARR, TX 78577

This Invoice includes Completed Jobs delivered on or before 5/31/2015.

**ITEMIZED LISTING**

JobNumber	Priority	Legs	Drop Date	Requestor	Reference	Amount Due
<b>2015013483</b>	<b>REGULAR</b>		<b>5/20/2015</b>	<b>JC/VALERIE</b>		<b>\$8.25</b>
From:	SALINAS ALLEN & SCHMITT - 2300 W.PIKE BLVD STE 201 - WESLACO, TX 78596					
To:	HCRMA - 118 S CAGE 4TH FLOOR - PHARR, TX					
Released:	5/20/2015 8:45 am		Dropped Off: 5/20/2015 10:44 am			
<b>2015013774</b>	<b>REGULAR</b>		<b>5/22/2015</b>	<b>TS/FLOR</b>		<b>\$6.50</b>
From:	HCRMA - 118 S CAGE 4TH FLOOR - PHARR, TX					
To:	EIA PROPERTIES - 506 E CANTON - EDINBURG, TX					
Released:	5/22/2015 1:00 pm		Dropped Off: 5/22/2015 2:30 pm .			
<b>2015013775</b>	<b>REGULAR</b>		<b>5/22/2015</b>	<b>TS/FLOR</b>		<b>\$6.50</b>
From:	HCRMA - 118 S CAGE 4TH FLOOR - PHARR, TX					
To:	HIDALGO CO JUDGE RAMON GARCIA - 302 W UNIVERSITY - EDINBURG, TX 78539					
Released:	5/22/2015 1:00 pm		Dropped Off: 5/22/2015 2:45 pm			
<b>2015013776</b>	<b>REGULAR</b>		<b>5/22/2015</b>	<b>TS/FLOR</b>		<b>\$6.50</b>
From:	HCRMA - 118 S CAGE 4TH FLOOR - PHARR, TX					
To:	HIDALGO CO PCT4 JOSEPH PALACIO - 1051 N DOOLITTLE - EDINBURG, TX					
Released:	5/22/2015 1:00 pm		Dropped Off: 5/22/2015 2:55 pm			
<b>2015013777</b>	<b>REGULAR</b>		<b>5/22/2015</b>	<b>TS/FLOR</b>		<b>\$6.50</b>
From:	HCRMA - 118 S CAGE 4TH FLOOR - PHARR, TX					
To:	CANTU CONSTRUCTION - 5221 N MCCOLL - MCALLEN, TX					
Released:	5/22/2015 1:00 pm		Dropped Off: 5/22/2015 3:53 pm			
<b>2015013778</b>	<b>REGULAR</b>		<b>5/22/2015</b>	<b>TS/FLOR</b>		<b>\$6.50</b>
From:	HCRMA - 118 S CAGE 4TH FLOOR - PHARR, TX					
To:	IBC BANK - 1 S BROADWAY - MCALLEN, TX 78501					
Released:	5/22/2015 1:00 pm		Dropped Off: 5/22/2015 3:10 pm			
<b>2015013779</b>	<b>REGULAR</b>		<b>5/22/2015</b>	<b>TS/FLOR</b>		<b>\$6.50</b>
From:	HCRMA - 118 S CAGE 4TH FLOOR - PHARR, TX					
To:	DANNEN BAUM ENGINEERING - 1109 NOLANA LOOP STE 208 - MCALLEN, TX 78501					
Released:	5/22/2015 1:00 pm		Dropped Off: 5/22/2015 3:40 pm			
<b>2015013780</b>	<b>REGULAR</b>		<b>5/22/2015</b>	<b>TS/FLOR</b>		<b>\$6.50</b>
From:	HCRMA - 118 S CAGE 4TH FLOOR - PHARR, TX					
To:	LONG CHILTON - 4100 N. 23RD - MCALLEN, TX 78501					
Released:	5/22/2015 1:00 pm		Dropped Off: 5/22/2015 3:30 pm			
<b>2015013781</b>	<b>REGULAR</b>		<b>5/22/2015</b>	<b>TS/FLOR</b>		<b>\$6.50</b>
From:	HCRMA - 118 S CAGE 4TH FLOOR - PHARR, TX					
To:	TEXAS DEPT OF TRANSPORTATION - 600 W EXPWY 83 - PHARR, TX 78577					
Released:	5/22/2015 1:00 pm		Dropped Off: 5/22/2015 2:00 pm			

JobNumber	Priority	Legs	Drop Date	Requestor	Reference	Amount Due
<b>2015013782</b>	<b>REGULAR</b>		<b>5/22/2015</b>	<b>TS/FLOR</b>		<b>\$6.50</b>
From:	HCRMA - 118 S CAGE 4TH FLOOR - PHARR, TX					
To:	HIDALGO CO PCT TITO PALACIOS - 300 W HALL ACRES - PHARR, TX					
Released:	5/22/2015 1:00 pm		Dropped Off: 5/22/2015 4:23 pm			
<b>2015013783</b>	<b>REGULAR</b>		<b>5/22/2015</b>	<b>TS/FLOR</b>		<b>\$7.50</b>
From:	HCRMA - 118 S CAGE 4TH FLOOR - PHARR, TX					
To:	JULIAN YBARRA JR - 2800 SANTA ANA - CODE FOR GATE 6890 - MISSION, TX					
Released:	5/22/2015 1:00 pm		Dropped Off: 5/22/2015 3:48 pm			
<b>2015013784</b>	<b>REGULAR</b>		<b>5/22/2015</b>	<b>TS/FLOR</b>		<b>\$7.50</b>
From:	HCRMA - 118 S CAGE 4TH FLOOR - PHARR, TX					
To:	HIDALGO CO PCT3 JOE FLORES - 724 N BREYFOGAL - MISSION, TX 78572					
Released:	5/22/2015 1:00 pm		Dropped Off: 5/22/2015 2:25 pm			
<b>2015013785</b>	<b>REGULAR</b>		<b>5/22/2015</b>	<b>TS/FLOR</b>		<b>\$7.50</b>
From:	HCRMA - 118 S CAGE 4TH FLOOR - PHARR, TX					
To:	RIO BANK - 401 N BENTSEN PALM DRIVE - MISSION, TX					
Released:	5/22/2015 1:00 pm		Dropped Off: 5/22/2015 2:15 pm			
<b>2015013786</b>	<b>REGULAR</b>		<b>5/22/2015</b>	<b>TS/FLOR</b>		<b>\$8.25</b>
From:	HCRMA - 118 S CAGE 4TH FLOOR - PHARR, TX					
To:	HIDALGO CO PCT 1 - 1902 JOE STEPHENS - A C CUELLAR - WESLACO, TX 78596					
Released:	5/22/2015 1:00 pm		Dropped Off: 5/22/2015 4:22 pm			
<b>2015014208</b>	<b>REGULAR</b>		<b>5/28/2015</b>	<b>TS/FLOR</b>		<b>\$6.50</b>
From:	HCRMA - 118 S CAGE 4TH FLOOR - PHARR, TX					
To:	EIA PROPERTIES - 506 E CANTON - EDINBURG, TX					
Released:	5/28/2015 8:00 am		Dropped Off: 5/28/2015 10:59 am			
<b>2015014209</b>	<b>REGULAR</b>		<b>5/28/2015</b>	<b>TS/FLOR</b>		<b>\$6.50</b>
From:	HCRMA - 118 S CAGE 4TH FLOOR - PHARR, TX					
To:	CANTU CONSTRUCTION - 5221 N MCCOLL - MCALLEN, TX					
Released:	5/28/2015 8:00 am		Dropped Off: 5/28/2015 10:00 am			
<b>2015014210</b>	<b>REGULAR</b>		<b>5/28/2015</b>	<b>TS/FLOR</b>		<b>\$6.50</b>
From:	HCRMA - 118 S CAGE 4TH FLOOR - PHARR, TX					
To:	IBC BANK - 1 S BROADWAY - MCALLEN, TX 78501					
Released:	5/28/2015 8:00 am		Dropped Off: 5/28/2015 10:33 am			
<b>2015014211</b>	<b>REGULAR</b>		<b>5/28/2015</b>	<b>TS/FLOR</b>		<b>\$6.50</b>
From:	HCRMA - 118 S CAGE 4TH FLOOR - PHARR, TX					
To:	DANNEN BAUM ENGINEERING - 1109 NOLANA LOOP STE 208 - MCALLEN, TX 78501					
Released:	5/28/2015 8:00 am		Dropped Off: 5/28/2015 10:13 am			
<b>2015014212</b>	<b>REGULAR</b>		<b>5/28/2015</b>	<b>TS/FLOR</b>		<b>\$6.50</b>
From:	HCRMA - 118 S CAGE 4TH FLOOR - PHARR, TX					
To:	LONG CHILTON - 4100 N. 23RD - MCALLEN, TX 78501					
Released:	5/28/2015 8:00 am		Dropped Off: 5/28/2015 10:23 am			
<b>2015014213</b>	<b>REGULAR</b>		<b>5/28/2015</b>	<b>TS/FLOR</b>		<b>\$7.50</b>
From:	HCRMA - 118 S CAGE 4TH FLOOR - PHARR, TX					
To:	JULIAN YBARRA JR - 2800 SANTA ANA - CODE FOR GATE 6890 - MISSION, TX					
Released:	5/28/2015 8:00 am		Dropped Off: 5/28/2015 11:00 am			
<b>2015014214</b>	<b>REGULAR</b>		<b>5/28/2015</b>	<b>TS/FLOR</b>		<b>\$7.50</b>
From:	HCRMA - 118 S CAGE 4TH FLOOR - PHARR, TX					
To:	RIO BANK - 401 N BENTSEN PALM DRIVE - MISSION, TX					
Released:	5/28/2015 8:00 am		Dropped Off: 5/28/2015 11:14 am			

Number of Jobs: 21

Total Charges: \$145.00  
 Total Credits: \$0.00  
 Amount Due: \$145.00

**HCRMA  
TRAVEL EXPENSE - FINAL CLAIM**

For auditing purposes, receipts for all expenses must be submitted and attached to final claim form.

Employee: Rance G. Sweeten Empl. #: Chairman

Reason for Expense:		
1. Seminar _____	5. Meeting <u>  x  </u>	Dates: <u>5/27/15-5/28/15</u>
2. Conference-Consultation _____	6. Special Hearing _____	City: <u>Austin</u>
3. Convention _____	7. Other - _____	Hotel: <u>Hilton Austin</u>
4. Short School _____		Phone: <u>(512) 482-8000</u>
Briefly describe purpose: <u>Attend TxDOT Commission Meeting</u>		

I. TRANSPORTATION:	Mark if	Check if paid with Pcard
(A) *HCRMA Vehicle Unit No. _____		
*Personal Vehicle: <u>https://www.mapquest.com</u>	Cash: <u>630</u> Miles @ <u>0.570</u> /mile	\$ 359.10
(B) *Airline Ticket _____		
(C) *Bus Fare _____		
(D) *Taxi Fare _____		
(E) *Car Rental _____		
(F) *Other Parking _____		

<b>TOTAL TRANSPORTATION</b>	<b>\$359.10</b>
-----------------------------	-----------------

II. LODGING, MEALS, TIPS, AND TAXES:		
(A) *Hotel Accommodations - Single/Double for _____	<u>1</u> Night(s) @ \$ <u>126.00</u>	\$ 126.00 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
(B) *Meals: <u>3.00</u> meals @ <u>\$23.66</u> per meal	<u>http://www.gsa.gov/portal/category/100120</u>	\$ 71.00
(C) *Other _____ % taxes - hotel occupancy _____		\$ 18.90 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

<b>TOTAL LODGING, MEALS, AND OTHER</b>	<b>\$215.90</b>
--	-----------------

III. INCIDENTAL EXPENSES:		
(A) *Registration Fees _____		\$0.00
(B) *Other _____		

<b>TOTAL INCIDENTAL EXPENSES</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>
----------------------------------	---------------

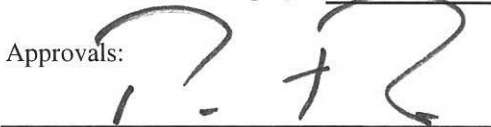
**IV. BUDGETED ITEMS:**

Total Cost of Final Travel \$575.00 <sup>164</sup>  
Less: Paid by HCRMA \$144.90

Submitted By: Flor E. Koll for Rance G. Sweeten

Amount Due Employee \$430.10 <sup>164</sup>

Date: 06/02/15

Approvals: 

Charge Account Number: 16600.000 for \$430.10

Executive Director

Charge Account Number: \_\_\_\_\_ for \_\_\_\_\_

Date 4/2/2015

Departure: 

Date	Time
05/27/15	12:00 PM

Arrival: 

05/28/15	5:00 PM
----------	---------





## REQUEST FOR REIMBURSEMENT

EMPLOYEE NAME: Rance G. Sweeten

EMPLOYEE NO: NA

EMPLOYEE TITLE: Board Member

TOTAL REIMBURSEMENT AMOUNT: \$ 87.21

G/L ACCT CODE	AMOUNT
16600.000 Travel Lodging	\$ 87.21
N/A	
N/A	

**BRIEFLY DESCRIBE REASON FOR REIMBURSEMENT:**

Car rental on 4/22-23/15 that was not included in the reimbursement amount. Travel form indicated that the car rental charge was paid by PCard but it was not.

CHECK BOX IF AMOUNT REQUESTED IS SUPPORTED WITH ORIGINAL RECEIPTS. IF AN ORIGINAL RECEIPT IS NOT PROVIDED, PLEASE PROVIDE EXPLANATION BELOW:

Celia Gaona for Rance G. Sweeten

EMPLOYEE SIGNATURE

6/1/15

DATE

APPROVED: YES  or NO



PILAR RODRIGUEZ, PE  
HCRMA EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

6/1/2015  
DATE



# INVOICE

City of Pharr, Texas  
Attn: Lizette Gomez, Treasury Coordinator

DATE: JUNE 1, 2015

P.O. Box 1729  
Pharr, Texas 78577  
Phone 956-402-4150 ext. 1908  
Fax 956-702-5318

TO HCRMA  
Attn: Pilar Rodriguez, Executive Director  
118 S. Cage Blvd., 4<sup>th</sup> Floor  
Pharr, TX 78577  
(956)607-8330

CONTACT PERSON	PAST DUE	CURRENT	AMOUNT TO PAY	DUE DATE	INVOICE NUMBER
Lizette Gomez		\$ 1,969.60	\$ 1,969.60	6/15/15	HC060115

QTY	ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	UNIT PRICE	DISCOUNT	LINE TOTAL
1		Rent - June 2015	\$ 1,969.60		\$ 1,969.60
				TOTAL DISCOUNT	0.00
					0.00
				SUBTOTAL	\$1,969.60
				SALES TAX	0.00
				TOTAL	\$1,969.60

***Make all checks payable to: City of Pharr***

**THANK YOU!**

# DAHILL INVOICE

Schedule Number: 472

Invoice Date: 5/20/2015

Due Date: 7/15/2015

Invoice Number: 31577681 - 20

Bill To:	Remit To:	Total Amount Due:
Hildalgo County Regional Mobility Authority Accounts Payable 118 S. Cage Blvd. Pharr, TX 78577	Dahill Attn: Copier Program Division PO Box 69 Manhattan, KS 66505-0069 Phone: 1-877-291-7786 Supplies Phone: 1-800-413-3526 ext 10606	<b>\$905.35</b>
	Tax ID# 58-2481442	

Equipment Installed At	Lease Term	PO Number
118 S. Cage Blvd, Pharr, TX 78577	48 (In Months)	N/A

Lease Description:	Payment Number: 20 of 48	Payment Descriptio
Payment Covers Period of: 5/22/2015 — 6/21/2015	Lease Amount \$905.35	Total Payment Due: <b>\$905.35</b>

Copier Information: InstallDate: 10/22/2013		
Serial Number	Model Number	Copier Location
XPN547768	Xerox XC570	

**Total Payment Due: \$905.35**

Remit Payments to:
Dahill Attn: Copier Program Division PO Box 69 Manhattan, KS 66505-0069

**THANK YOU FOR YOUR PROMPT PAYMENT**



**Peña Designs**

P.O. Box 9572  
Huntsville, TX 77340  
Phone (956) 655-9790  
penadesigns@gmail.com

**INVOICE**

Invoice #36  
Date: May 28, 2015

**TO:**  
Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority  
P.O. Box 1766  
Pharr, TX 78577

**FOR:**  
Website Maintenance

SERVICES	AMOUNT
May 1-31, 2015 10 hours total for website maintenance – 10 hours at \$15.00 per hour	\$150.00
TOTAL DUE	\$150.00

**Make all checks payable to Peña Designs**

Payment is due within 30 days.

If you have any questions concerning this invoice, contact

**Eric Peña**

**(956)655-9790**

**penadesigns@gmail.com**

Thank you for your business!



Bracewell & Giuliani LLP  
ATTORNEYS AT LAW

P. O. Box 848666  
Dallas, TX 75284-8666  
713 223-2300  
TAX ID 74-1024827

---

**Remittance Page**

June 3, 2015  
035858  
INVOICE NO: 21618151  
04996

Client: Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority HCRMA  
Matter: General Counsel - Administrative  
Matter No: 035858.000003

Please Remit Total Balance Due

\$ 1,482.50

**Please Return this Remittance Page with Your Payment**

WIRE TRANSFER INFORMATION

Wire to: Bank of America, 901 Main Street, Dallas, Texas  
Name on Account: Bracewell & Giuliani LLP  
Bank Account No: 001390004197  
ABA Number (For Wire Transfers Only): 026009593; (For ACH'S Only): 111000025  
*For International Wires Also Include:*  
Swift Code (U.S. Funds): BOFAUS3N; Swift Code (Foreign Funds): BOFAUS6S  
Please include the invoice number as a reference when sending the wire.

HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY  
2015 PAYMENT SUMMARY

PlainsCapital Bank - Master Card  
Authorized cardholder - Celia Gaona  
Account ##### #### 0753

Closing Date	2/3/2015	3/3/2015	4/3/2015	5/3/2015	6/3/2015	Total Paid to Date
Monthly Billing	\$296.15	\$125.00	\$166.83	\$897.29	\$727.74	\$2,213.01
					<u>\$727.74</u>	

Amount Approved for Payment



Approved for Payment  
Pilar Rodriguez  
Executive Director

6/11/2015  
Date



**HCRMA**  
 HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY

MONTH: May 2015

CARD HOLDER: Celia Gaona

PURCHASE CARD MONTHLY ACTIVITY SUMMARY

DATE	VENDOR	DESCRIPTION	G/L ACCOUNT	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	SUB- TOTAL	SALES TAX	TOTAL
5/6/2015	USPS	Postage	17140.000	Office Supplies	\$5.75	\$0.00	\$5.75
5/15/2015	Becker Education	Review Book for Celia	16500.000	Training	\$165.00	\$0.00	\$165.00
5/24/2015	Lowe's	Supplies	17140.000	Office Supplies	\$298.99	\$0.00	\$298.99
5/27/2015	ACFE	Ethics Course for Celia	16500.000	Training	\$59.00	\$0.00	\$59.00
5/28/2015	CPE Solutions	CPE Library Access for Pilar	16500.000	Training	\$199.00	\$0.00	\$199.00

\$727.74    \$0.00

**Total Purchases**        \$727.74  
**Late Fees & Interest**        \$0.00  
**TOTAL AMOUNT DUE:**        \$727.74

APPROVALS:

  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 CARD HOLDER'S SIGNATURE

6-11-15  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 DATE

\_\_\_\_\_  
 SUPERVISOR'S SIGNATURE

\_\_\_\_\_  
 DATE

  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE

6/11/2015  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 DATE



Billing Questions:

800-367-7576

Website:

www.cardaccount.net

Send Billing Inquiries To:

Card Service Center, PO Box 569120, Dallas, TX 75356

PLAINSCAPITAL BANK Credit Card Account Statement

May 4, 2015 to June 3, 2015

SUMMARY OF ACCOUNT ACTIVITY

Previous Balance	\$1,064.12
- Payments	\$1,064.12
- Other Credits	\$0.00
+ Purchases	\$727.74
+ Cash Advances	\$0.00
+ Fees Charged	\$0.00
+ Interest Charged	\$0.00
= New Balance	\$727.74

Account Number XXXX XXXX XXXX 0723  
 Credit Limit \$3,000.00  
 Available Credit \$2,272.00  
 Statement Closing Date June 3, 2015  
 Days in Billing Cycle 31

PAYMENT INFORMATION

New Balance: \$727.74  
 Minimum Payment Due: \$25.00  
 Payment Due Date: June 28, 2015

*Pay* → \$727.74  
*6/11/2015*

TRANSACTIONS

An amount followed by a minus sign (-) is a credit unless otherwise indicated.

Tran Date	Post Date	Reference Number	Transaction Description	Amount
05/12	05/12	855906144EHM66ZED	PAYMENT - THANK YOU	\$166.83-
05/26	05/26	F1127004J00CHGDDA	AUTOMATIC PAYMENT - THANK YOU	\$897.29-
05/05	05/06	05410193XQ5E92TSD	USPS 48702500834822486 PHARR TX	\$5.75
05/13	05/15	5546029466146FV84	BECKER CPA REVIEW 08008683900 IL	\$165.00
05/22	05/24	55432864E00JGNLG7	LOWES #01702* PHARR TX	\$298.99
05/26	05/27	55263524K609MD0K2	ACFE 05124789000 TX	\$59.00
05/28	05/29	55457024M8B7SJ0BQ	CPE SOLUTIONS LLC 08136623592 FL	\$199.00

Please see reverse side of page 1 for important information.

5762 0001 BHH 001 7 2 150603 0

PAGE 1 of 3

15 1127 4475 VB5 01AB5762

7096

PLAINSCAPITAL BANK  
 1550 N BROWN RD 150  
 LAWRENCEVILLE GA 30043

CARD SERVICE CENTER

Account Number: XXXX XXXX XXXX 0723  
 New Balance: \$727.74  
 Minimum Payment Due: \$25.00  
 Payment Due Date: June 28, 2015

Please use enclosed envelope to remit payment.

Amount Enclosed: \$

Indicate name or address change on reverse side and check here.

Make Check Payable to:

CARD SERVICE CENTER  
 PO BOX 569100  
 DALLAS TX 75356-9100

CELIA GAONA  
 H C R M A  
 PO BOX 1766  
 PHARR TX 78577-1633

7096



1-2

BHH

**INTEREST CHARGE CALCULATION**

Your Annual Percentage Rate (APR) is the annual interest rate on your account

Type of Balance	Annual Percentage Rate (APR)	Balance Subject to Interest Rate	Days in Billing Cycle	Interest Charge
Purchases	14.24% (v)	\$0.00	31	\$0.00
Cash Advances	14.24% (v)	\$0.00	31	\$0.00

(v) - variable

To avoid additional interest charges, pay your New Balance in full on or before the Payment Due Date.

Thank you for the opportunity to serve your credit card needs. Should your future plans include travel, please contact us at 1-800-367-7576.

Exciting news! Go online today and check out the all new enhancements to the Card Service Center website. E-statements, additional payment options, and more are waiting for you. Visit us today at [www.cardaccount.net](http://www.cardaccount.net) to enroll your credit card account(s) on the newly enhanced website.



HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY  
2015 PAYMENT SUMMARY

PlainsCapital Bank - Master Card  
Authorized cardholder - Flor E. Koll  
Account ##### ##### 2083

Closing Date	Credit Card Statement		Total Paid to Date
2/3/2015	3/3/2015	4/3/2015	6/3/2015
\$2,484.98	\$187.57	\$1,164.21	\$4,595.97
			\$626.76
			<u>\$626.76</u>
			Amount Approved for Payment



Approved for Payment  
Pilar Rodriguez  
Executive Director

6/15/2015  
Date





Billing Questions:

800-367-7576

Website:

www.cardaccount.net

Send Billing Inquiries To:

Card Service Center, PO Box 569120, Dallas, TX 75356

PLAINSCAPITAL BANK Credit Card Account Statement
May 4, 2015 to June 3, 2015

SUMMARY OF ACCOUNT ACTIVITY

Table with 2 columns: Description and Amount. Rows include Previous Balance, Payments, Other Credits, Purchases, Cash Advances, Fees Charged, Interest Charged, and New Balance.

PAYMENT INFORMATION

Table with 2 columns: Description and Amount. Rows include New Balance, Minimum Payment Due, and Payment Due Date.

Table with 2 columns: Description and Amount. Rows include Account Number, Credit Limit, Available Credit, Statement Closing Date, and Days in Billing Cycle.

TRANSACTIONS

An amount followed by a minus sign (-) is a credit unless otherwise indicated.

Table with 5 columns: Tran Date, Post Date, Reference Number, Transaction Description, and Amount. Lists various transactions including payments and credits.

Transactions continued on next page

Please see reverse side of page 1 for important information.

5762 0001 BHH 001 7 2 150603 0

PAGE 1 of 3

15 1127 4475 VB5 01AB5762

7097

PLAINSCAPITAL BANK
1550 N BROWN RD 150
LAWRENCEVILLE GA 30043

CARD SERVICE CENTER

Account Number: XXXX XXXX XXXX 2083
New Balance: \$626.76
Minimum Payment Due: \$25.00
Payment Due Date: June 28, 2015

Please use enclosed envelope to remit payment.

Amount Enclosed: \$

Indicate name or address change on reverse side and check here.

Make Check Payable to:

CARD SERVICE CENTER
PO BOX 569100
DALLAS TX 75356-9100

FLOR E KOLL 7097
H C R M A
PO BOX 1766
PHARR TX 78577-1633





**TRANSACTIONS (continued)**

An amount followed by a minus sign (-) is a credit unless otherwise indicated.

Tran Date	Post Date	Reference Number	Transaction Description	Amount
		05/27/15 1	DALLAS DALLAS	
05/08	05/10	7541823400EM69R49	THE MONITOR 956-6834300 TX	\$4.25 ✓
05/20	05/22	05436844D5SA0ALQL #00010342	UHI*U-HAULMOVE IT SELF DONNA TX RTRN CTY DONNA	\$8.65 ✓
05/20	05/22	85140514DS66EGL2A	MOVE IT SELF STORAGE - 2143893939 TX	\$98.26 ✓
05/22	05/24	55432864E00G6R8A5	SOUTHWES 5262110801974 800-435-9792 TX REYES/JOSUE	\$258.50 ✓
		05/27/15 1	HARLINGEN HOUSTON	
		05/27/15 2	HOUSTON AUSTIN	
05/27	05/28	55436874K7KGF5DL	SHERATON AUSTIN TX	\$181.70 ✓
		CHECK-IN 05/26/15	FOLIO #00737414	
05/28	05/31	85180134M1ER2FQXV	HILTON HOTEL AUSTIN AUSTIN TX	\$144.90 ✓
		CHECK-IN 05/27/15	FOLIO #0002720794	
06/01	06/03	85140514TS66FF54F	MOVE IT SELF STORAGE - 2143893939 TX	\$189.00 ✓

**INTEREST CHARGE CALCULATION**

Your Annual Percentage Rate (APR) is the annual interest rate on your account

Type of Balance	Annual Percentage Rate (APR)	Balance Subject to Interest Rate	Days in Billing Cycle	Interest Charge
Purchases	14.24% (v)	\$0.00	31	\$0.00
Cash Advances	14.24% (v)	\$0.00	31	\$0.00

(v) - variable

To avoid additional interest charges, pay your New Balance in full on or before the Payment Due Date.

Thank you for the opportunity to serve your credit card needs. Should your future plans include travel, please contact us at 1-800-367-7576.

Exciting news! Go online today and check out the all new enhancements to the Card Service Center website. E-statements, additional payment options, and more are waiting for you. Visit us today at [www.cardaccount.net](http://www.cardaccount.net) to enroll your credit card account(s) on the newly enhanced website.

HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY  
PAYMENT SUMMARY

S&B Infrastructure - SH 365 Segment 2 - McCoil Road to US 281/Military Highway  
\$4,714,339.28 Maximum payable fee\*

Maximum fee minus approved WA \$215,601.49

Approved WA Amount	Invoice Date												WA Total Billed	WA Balance
	8/29/2012	10/3/2012	12/6/2012	1/29/2013	3/19/2013	5/15/2013	6/27/2013	8/16/2013	11/26/2013	1/21/2014	3/19/2014	5/15/2014		
WA#1 \$887,287.51	\$167,442.06	\$74,917.69	\$108,098.03	\$88,228.68	\$47,434.99	\$173,602.23	\$35,770.27	\$5,505.39	\$119,098.66	\$46,903.65	\$867,001.65	\$20,285.86		
WA#2 \$3,611,450.28	\$167,442.06	\$74,917.69	\$108,098.03	\$88,228.68	\$47,434.99	\$173,602.23	\$35,770.27	\$5,505.39	\$119,098.66	\$46,903.65	\$867,001.65	\$3,611,450.28		
													\$3,631,736.14	

Approved WA Amount	Invoice Date												WA Total Billed	WA Balance
	3/3/2014	4/3/2013	5/5/2014	6/5/2014	7/4/2014	8/8/2014	9/3/2014	10/3/2014	11/4/2014	12/2/2014	3/3/2014	4/3/2014		
WA#1 \$887,287.51	\$110,055.34	\$290,903.16	\$363,320.04	\$274,020.77	\$255,161.21	\$423,940.27	\$521,083.82	\$312,909.04	\$180,448.87	\$74,634.76	\$867,001.65	\$20,285.86		
WA#2 \$4,498,737.79	\$110,055.34	\$290,903.16	\$363,320.04	\$274,020.77	\$255,161.21	\$423,940.27	\$521,083.82	\$312,909.04	\$180,448.87	\$74,634.76	\$3,673,478.93	\$825,258.86		
													\$4,498,737.79	

Approved WA Amount	Invoice Date												WA Total Billed	WA Balance
	1/7/2015	3/4/2015	4/1/2015	5/4/2015	6/4/2015	6/4/2015	6/4/2015	6/4/2015	6/4/2015	6/4/2015	6/4/2015	6/4/2015		
WA#1 \$887,287.51	\$121,158.89	\$7,757.85	\$12,540.26	\$7,049.51	\$314.00	\$314.00	\$314.00	\$314.00	\$314.00	\$314.00	\$314.00	\$314.00	\$867,001.65	\$20,285.86
WA#2 \$3,611,450.28	\$121,158.89	\$7,757.85	\$12,540.26	\$7,049.51	\$314.00	\$314.00	\$314.00	\$314.00	\$314.00	\$314.00	\$314.00	\$314.00	\$2,955,297.79	\$656,152.49
													\$3,822,299.44	\$676,438.35
														\$4,498,737.79

\* Resolution 2012-37 - Amended and restated professional service agreement with S&B to revise project limits, DBE requirement and increased maximum payable amount from \$4,363,952.78 to \$4,714,339.28  
WA#2 was approved December 18, 2013 for final PS&E for SH 365 in the amount of \$3,611,450.28

  
Approved for Payment

  
Date 6/11/2015

VRP 2013 Bond Construction Account




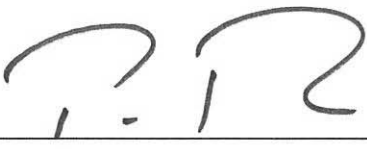


**HCRMA**  
 HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY

REQUEST FOR RECOMMENDATION ON PAYMENT

To: Dannenbaum Engineering  
 Attn: Louis Jones, HCRMA Project Manager  
 1109 Nolana Loop, Suite 208  
 McAllen, Texas 78504

Month and Year	03/15/15 - 05/09/15	
Contractor	S&B	
Project/WA	SH 365 Seg. 1 WA #2	
Invoice #	14	Date: 06/04/15
Amount	\$ 314.00	
Date Sent	06/02/15	

Date Received		
Received by		
Recommendation:	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Approval	<input type="checkbox"/> Disapproval
Comments:		
		
Louis Jones, HCRMA Program Manager	Date	6/9/15
Recommendation:	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> P.R. Approval	<input type="checkbox"/> Disapproval
Comments:		
		
Pilar Rodriguez, Executive Director	Date	6/11/2015

*Recommend to approve  
 FR*



**INVOICE PERIOD:** 3/15/15 through 5/09/15

**INVOICE AMOUNT:** \$ 314.00

June 02, 2015

Mr. Pilar Rodriguez, P.E. – Executive Director HCRMA  
**ATTN: Mr. Louis H. Jones, P.E. – Program Manager HCRMA**  
Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority  
118 S. Cage Blvd., 4<sup>th</sup> Floor  
Pharr, Texas 78577

**RE: Work Authorization #2 on SH 365 Segment 1  
Invoice No. 14**

Dear Mr. Jones:

Attached for your review approval is our invoice for services rendered during the months of March through May 2015 on the subject referenced project. The below referenced work product deliverables have been uploaded via GroupWise to the following directory The following is attached: 2015-06-02-May Inv Backup

- Invoice No. 14

The following is a narrative of the progress for this period.

TASK
<b>UPDATED BORING AND CPT LOGS – LEVEES, RETAINING WALLS AND BRIDGES</b>
<i>UPDATED: 100% completed; Boring and CPT logs with field and laboratory geotechnical engineering test results performed to date.</i>

Should you have any questions regarding this submittal, please do not hesitate to call me at (956) 926-5041.

Sincerely,

Guillermo A. Arratia, P.E.  
Project Manager – S & B INFRASTRUCTURE, LTD

cc: Gustavo Lopez, P.E.  
Hyperlinks: 2015-06-02 May Inv Backup



**INVOICE PERIOD: 3/15/15 through 5/09/15**

**INVOICE AMOUNT: \$314.00**

May 19, 2015

Mr. Pilar Rodriguez, P.E. – Executive Director HCRMA  
**ATTN: Mr. Louis H. Jones, P.E. – Program Manager HCRMA**  
Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority  
118 S. Cage Blvd., 4<sup>th</sup> Floor  
Pharr, Texas 78577

**RE: Work Authorization #1 on SH 365 Segment 1  
Invoice No. T643907**

Dear Mr. Jones:

Attached for your review approval is our invoice for services rendered during the months of December 2014 and January 2015 on the subject referenced project. The below referenced work product deliverables have been uploaded via GroupWise to the following directory:  
2015-06-03 May Inv Backup

The following is attached:

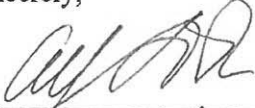
- Invoice No. T643907
- Borings Logs (performed to date)
- Lab Test Results (performed to date)

The following is a narrative of the progress for this period.

<b>TASK</b>
<b>UPDATED BORING AND CPT LOGS - LEVEES</b>
<i>Boring and CPT logs along with field and laboratory geotechnical engineering test results performed to date are attached to this report.</i> ✓
<b>UPDATED BORING AND CPT LOGS – RETAINING WALL AND SIGNS</b>
<i>Boring and CPT logs along with field and laboratory geotechnical engineering test results performed to date are attached to this report.</i> ✓
<b>UPDATED BORING AND CPT LOGS - BRIDGES</b>
<i>Boring and CPT logs along with field and laboratory geotechnical engineering test results performed to date are attached to this report.</i> ✓

Should you have any questions regarding this submittal, please do not hesitate to call me at (956) 588-2480.

Sincerely,



Alfonso A. Soto, P.E.  
Project Manager – Terracon Consultants, Inc.



cc: Gustavo Lopez, P.E.

Hyperlinks: 2015-06-03 May Inv Backup

SH 365 PROJECT (CSJ: 3627-01-001)  
Develop PS&E for Proposed SH 365 Project  
From McColl Rd to GSA Connector  
**TERRACON CONSULTANTS, INC.**

SPECIAL SERVICES - GEOTECHNICAL DESCRIPTION	Contract Amount	% Complete this Invoice	Balance	Invoice Amount
<b>FC 110 - ROUTE &amp; DESIGN STUDIES</b>				
<b>BRIDGES</b>				
<b>BRIDGE TASKS:</b> DEVELOP CROSS SECTIONS; EVALUATE LABORATORY RESULTS; SELECT SOIL PROFILES AND PROPERTIES FOR DESIGN; PREPARE DESIGN EVALUATIONS FOR AXIAL AND LATERAL LOADING; EVALUATE EMBANKMENT SETTLEMENT; EVALUATE DOWNDRAG ON FOUNDATIONS; DEVELOP DESIGN OPTIONS; REVIEW DESIGN WITH ENGINEER; PREPARE DRAFT DESIGN RECOMMENDATIONS AND TABLES; INTERIM DESIGN REVIEW (INTERNAL); INTERIM DESIGN REVIEW (ENGINEER)				
<b>BRIDGES</b>				
JACKSON RD OVERPASS	\$7,495.14	0.0%	\$3,872.50	
US 281 OVERPASS	\$7,495.14	0.0%	\$2,876.17	
"I" ROAD OVERPASS	\$7,495.14	0.0%	\$4,836.62	
DICKER RD OVERPASS	\$7,495.14	0.0%	\$3,657.46	
LAS MILPAS RD UNDERPASS	\$7,495.14	0.0%	\$4,346.55	
DRAINAGE DITCH BRIDGES	\$7,495.14	0.0%	\$5,498.32	
ANAYA ROAD OVERPASS	\$7,495.14	0.0%	\$4,421.08	
HIGHLINE ROAD OVERPASS	\$7,495.14	0.0%	\$4,864.82	
<b>SUB-TOTAL - BRIDGES</b>	<b>\$59,961.12</b>	<b>0.0%</b>	<b>\$34,373.52</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>
<b>RETAINING WALLS</b>				
<b>RW TASKS:</b> DEVELOP CROSS SECTIONS ; EVALUATE LABORATORY RESULTS; SELECT SOIL PROFILES AND PROPERTIES FOR DESIGN; PREPARE CROSS SECTIONS FOR ANALYSIS; EVALUATE EMBANKMENT SETTLEMENT; EVALUATE SLIDING, GLOBAL STABILITY, OVERTURNING; REVIEW DESIGN WITH ENGINEER; PREPARE DRAFT DESIGN RECOMMENDATIONS; INTERIM DESIGN REVIEW (INTERNAL); INTERIM DESIGN REVIEW (ENGINEER)				
RETAINING WALLS (5 DESIGNS)	\$42,270.60	0.0%	-\$27,149.78	
<b>SUB-TOTAL - RETAINING WALLS</b>	<b>\$42,270.60</b>	<b>0.0%</b>	<b>-\$27,149.78</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>
<b>LEVEES</b>				
<b>LEEVE TASKS:</b> DEVELOP CROSS SECTIONS ; EVALUATE LABORATORY RESULTS; SELECT SOIL PROFILES AND PROPERTIES FOR DESIGN; PREPARE CROSS SECTIONS FOR ANALYSIS; EVALUATE EMBANKMENT SETTLEMENT; EVALUATE SLIDING, GLOBAL STABILITY, OVERTURNING; EVALUATE SEEPAGE; PREPARE DRAFT DESIGN RECOMMENDATIONS; INTERIM DESIGN REVIEW (INTERNAL); INTERIM DESIGN REVIEW (ENGINEER)				
LEVEES - EVALUATIONS AND SEPARATE REPORT	\$29,132.40	0.1%	-\$13,947.97	\$20.09
<b>SUB-TOTAL - LEVEES</b>	<b>\$29,132.40</b>	<b>0.1%</b>	<b>-\$13,947.97</b>	<b>\$20.09</b>
<b>FINAL REPORT</b>				
GEOTECHNICAL DESIGN REPORT	\$21,034.90	1.0%	\$3,214.60	\$206.73
<b>SUB-TOTAL - FINAL REPORT</b>	<b>\$21,034.90</b>	<b>1.0%</b>	<b>\$3,214.60</b>	<b>\$206.73</b>
<b>FIELD EXPLORATION</b>				
BOREHOLE LOGGING FIELD (81 BORINGS)				
LOGS (3980 FT OF BORINGS) IN GINT				
BORING QC IN LAB (81 BORINGS), ASSIGN LAB, QC LOGS				
CPTS (REVIEW FIELD DATA, PREPARE PLOTS QC RESULTS)	\$52,712.77	0.0%	\$26,917.88	
<b>SUB-TOTAL - FIELD EXPLORATION</b>	<b>\$52,712.77</b>	<b>0.0%</b>	<b>\$26,917.88</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>
<b>FIELD MANAGEMENT</b>				
SURVEY COORD, UTILITY COORD, SCHEDULE, ARRANGE TRAFFIC CONTROL, MANAGE FIELD CREWS & DRILLING/CPT SUBS)	\$12,521.00	0.0%	-\$4,950.52	
<b>SUB-TOTAL - FIELD MANAGEMENT</b>	<b>\$12,521.00</b>	<b>0.0%</b>	<b>-\$4,950.52</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>
<b>DIRECT EXPENSES</b>	<b>\$222,510.00</b>	<b>0.0%</b>	<b>\$96,377.91</b>	<b>\$87.18</b>
<b>GRAND TOTAL</b>	<b>\$440,142.79</b>	<b>0%</b>	<b>\$114,835.64</b>	<b>\$314.00</b>

87



Project: SH 365 PS&E Development  
 Limits: 3827-01-001  
 CS.: Hidalgo County  
 County: Hidalgo County

**MAY 2015 INVOICE**



Bill Through: 5/6/2015  
 Client: HCRMA  
 Contract:  
 WA No.: 2

Func Code	TASK DESCRIPTION	FIRM	CONTRACTED FEE (\$)	PREVIOUSLY INVOICED		INVOICED TO DATE		BALANCE	AMOUNT DUE THIS INVOICE
				(\$ AMOUNT)	(% COMPLETED)	(\$ AMOUNT)	(% COMPLETED)		
145	PROJECT MANAGEMENT (EC-160 TO EC-100) (PS&E SERVICES) (12 MONTHS) PREPARE/MANAGE WORK AUTHORIZATIONS (PS&E DEVELOPMENT) (INCLUDING RECORD KEEPING, FILING, ADMINISTRATION, ETC) AND OVERALL QA/QC SCHEDULE & ATTEND WORK AUTHORIZATION DEVELOPMENT MEETINGS (4 MEETINGS) COORDINATION/PREPARE SUB WORK AUTHORIZATIONS/MANAGE SUBCONSULTANTS (3 SUBS) PREPARATION OF INVOICES AND PROGRESS REPORTS (TOTAL = 12 EA) SCHEDULE & ATTEND PRE-DESIGN MEETING & PREPARE MINUTES (TOTAL = 1) SCHEDULE & ATTEND TRAF SAFETY REVIEW MEETING AND PREPARE MEETINGS (TOTAL = 1) SCHEDULE, ATTEND AND PREPARE MINUTES FOR 12 MONTHLY PROGRESS MEETINGS (2 HRS) RESEARCH / REVIEW EXISTING PLANS & DATA (CONDUCTED IN WAF) PREPARE PROJECT SCHEDULE (UPDATE MONTHLY 12 EA) MONITOR SUB-PROVIDER'S SCHEDULES ON A MONTHLY BASIS PREPARE & ASSEMBLE PRELIMINARY COST ESTIMATES (1 @ 60% AND 1 @ 100%) CONDUCT SITE VISIT OF PROJECT AREA (4 SITE VISITS 2 Roadway 2 Hydraulics) PREPARE 30% SUBMITTAL QC/OA - OVERALL 30% SUBMITTAL (1255 sheets without standards (0.25 Hrs/sheet 1 SUBMITTAL) PREPARE 60% SUBMITTAL QC/OA - OVERALL 60% SUBMITTAL (1255 sheets without standards (0.25 Hrs/sheet 1 SUBMITTAL) PREPARE 90% SUBMITTAL QC/OA - OVERALL 90% SUBMITTAL (1255 sheets without standards (0.25 Hrs/sheet 1 SUBMITTAL) PREPARE 100% SUBMITTAL QC/OA - OVERALL 100% SUBMITTAL (1255 sheets without standards (0.25 Hrs/sheet 1 SUBMITTAL) ORGANIZE AND DOWNLOAD ELECTRONIC FILE DELIVERABLES COMPLETION OF GPN SCHEDULE (FORMS 1823 & 1002 NOT INCLUDED)	\$	29,335.72	\$26,402.15	90.00%	\$26,402.15	90.00%	\$2,933.57	\$0.00
150	FIELD SURVEY COORDINATION AND DEVELOPMENT OF SURVEY VERIFY FIELD DATA SUBTOTAL (FUNCTION 150- FIELD SURVEY)	S&BI	\$ 14,000.14	\$11,900.12	90%	\$11,900.12	90%	\$2,100.02	\$0.00
163	MISCELLANEOUS ROADWAY TITLE SHEET 4 - INDEX OF SHEETS 6 - PROJECT LAYOUT 0-TYPICAL SECTIONS - CONFIGURATION (LANES/SHOULDER/CUT/FILL/ETC) (PAVEMENT DESIGN) 9 - EXISTING TYPICAL SECTIONS 10 - PROP TYPICAL SECTIONS 30 - GENERAL NOTES & SPECIFICATION DATA 10 - ESTIMATE & QUANTITY SHEETS 2 - SUMMARY OF TRAFFIC CONTROL QUANTITIES 8 - SUMMARY OF ROADWAY QUANTITIES 2 - SUMMARY OF CULVERT QUANTITIES 2 - SUMMARY OF RETAINING WALL QUANTITIES 1 - SUMMARY OF STORM SEWER QUANTITIES 2 - SUMMARY OF BRIDGES 1 - SUMMARY OF ILLUMINATION QUANTITIES 2 - SUMMARY OF TRAFFIC SIGNAL QUANTITIES 6 - SUMMARY OF EARTHWORK QUANTITIES 1 - SUMMARY OF SMALL SIGNS 1 - SUMMARY OF PAVEMENT MARKINGS 1 - SUMMARY OF DELINEATION & OBJ. MKR QUANTITIES 1 - SUMMARY OF SWAP (EROSION CONTROL) 1 - SUMMARY OF REMOVAL ITEMS	S&BI	\$ 30,483.08	\$25,911.13	85%	\$25,911.13	85%	\$4,571.95	\$0.00
	TASK 1 - SUBTOTAL (FUNCTION 145 - PROJECT MANAGEMENT)	\$	350,817.48	\$240,196.42	68.47%	\$240,196.42	68.47%	\$110,621.06	\$0.00
	TASK 1 - SUBTOTAL (FUNCTION 145 - PROJECT MANAGEMENT)	\$	350,817.48	\$240,196.42	68.47%	\$240,196.42	68.47%	\$110,621.06	\$0.00





Project: SH 365 PS&E Development  
 Limits: 3627-01-001  
 CS/J: Hidalgo County  
 County: Hidalgo County

# MAY 2015 INVOICE



Bill Through: 5/9/2015  
 Client: HCRMA  
 Contract: WA No.: 2

Func Code	TASK DESCRIPTION	FIRM	CONTRACTED FEE (\$)	PREVIOUSLY INVOICED		INVOICED TO DATE		BALANCE	AMOUNT DUE THIS INVOICE
				(\$ AMOUNT)	(% COMPLETED)	(\$ AMOUNT)	(% COMPLETED)		
	II. TRAFFIC CONTROL PLANS (TCP)								
	4 - SEQUENCE OF CONSTRUCTION NARRATIVE	S&B	\$ 6,632.56	\$5,969.30	90%	\$6,632.56	\$663.26	\$0.00	
	10 - TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN TYPICAL SECTIONS (1:100)	S&B	\$ 18,978.60	\$17,080.74	90%	\$18,978.60	\$1,897.86	\$0.00	
	2 - TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN GENERAL NOTES	S&B	\$ 1,890.90	\$1,701.81	90%	\$1,890.90	\$189.09	\$0.00	
	4 - TCP ADVANCE WARNING SIGNS	S&B	\$ 5,795.39	\$5,215.85	90%	\$5,795.39	\$579.54	\$0.00	
	60 - TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN - PHASE LAYOUTS (1:100)	S&B	\$ 86,742.35	\$78,068.12	90%	\$86,742.35	\$8,674.24	\$0.00	
	10 - TEMPORARY TRAFFIC SIGNALS AND ILLUMINATION	S&B	\$ 5,860.02	\$5,274.02	90%	\$5,860.02	\$586.00	\$0.00	
	0 - ROLL PLOT	S&B	\$ 12,432.25	\$12,432.25	100%	\$12,432.25	\$0.00	\$0.00	
	0 - STANDARDS	S&B	\$ 2,265.60	\$2,265.60	100%	\$2,265.60	\$0.00	\$0.00	
	12 - RC 1 THRU 12	S&B	\$ 188.80	\$188.80	100%	\$188.80	\$0.00	\$0.00	
	1-WZ (TD)-03	S&B	\$ 188.80	\$188.80	100%	\$188.80	\$0.00	\$0.00	
	1-WZ (STPM)-03	S&B	\$ 188.80	\$188.80	100%	\$188.80	\$0.00	\$0.00	
	1-WZ (UL)-03	S&B	\$ 188.80	\$188.80	100%	\$188.80	\$0.00	\$0.00	
	1-WZ (IDRD)-03	S&B	\$ 188.80	\$188.80	100%	\$188.80	\$0.00	\$0.00	
	1-WZ (BTS-1)-03	S&B	\$ 188.80	\$188.80	100%	\$188.80	\$0.00	\$0.00	
	1-WZ (BTS-2)-03	S&B	\$ 188.80	\$188.80	100%	\$188.80	\$0.00	\$0.00	
	1-WZ (BRK)-03	S&B	\$ 188.80	\$188.80	100%	\$188.80	\$0.00	\$0.00	
	1-TCP (2-1)-96	S&B	\$ 188.80	\$188.80	100%	\$188.80	\$0.00	\$0.00	
	1-TCP (2-3)-03	S&B	\$ 188.80	\$188.80	100%	\$188.80	\$0.00	\$0.00	
	1-TCP (2-5)-03	S&B	\$ 188.80	\$188.80	100%	\$188.80	\$0.00	\$0.00	
	1-TCP (2-6)-96	S&B	\$ 188.80	\$188.80	100%	\$188.80	\$0.00	\$0.00	
	3 - TCP (3-1) THRU (3-3)-98	S&B	\$ 188.80	\$188.80	100%	\$188.80	\$0.00	\$0.00	
	1-TCP (7-1)-96	S&B	\$ 188.80	\$188.80	100%	\$188.80	\$0.00	\$0.00	
	0 - CPM SCHEDULE	S&B	\$ 4,192.48	\$4,192.48	100%	\$4,192.48	\$0.00	\$0.00	
	<b>TASK 2 - SUBTOTAL (FC 183-MISCELLANEOUS ROADWAY)</b>		<b>\$ 269,813.27</b>	<b>\$244,987.44</b>	<b>91%</b>	<b>\$244,987.44</b>	<b>\$24,845.85</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>	
	III. ROADWAY DETAILS								
100	ROADWAY DESIGN CONTROLS								
	19 - HORIZONTAL ALIGNMENT DATA SHEETS	S&B	\$ 12,412.80	\$11,171.52	90%	\$11,171.52	\$1,241.28	\$0.00	
	0 - BENCHMARK DATA SHEETS	S&B	\$ 6,105.46	\$0.00	0%	\$0.00	\$6,105.46	\$0.00	
	10 - SURVEY CONTROL INDEX OF SHEETS	S&B	\$ 1,654.34	\$1,497.91	90%	\$1,497.91	\$156.43	\$0.00	
	8 - HORIZONTAL AND VERTICAL CONTROL DATA SHEETS Process Only	S&B	\$ 50,540.40	\$45,486.36	90%	\$45,486.36	\$5,054.04	\$0.00	
	20 - REMOVAL PLAN	S&B	\$ 71,445.30	\$64,301.67	90%	\$64,301.67	\$7,143.63	\$0.00	
	27 - ROADWAY P & P SHEETS - EB & WB MAIN LANES TOGETHER	S&B	\$ 75,549.03	\$67,994.13	90%	\$67,994.13	\$7,554.90	\$0.00	
	34 - ROADWAY P & P SHEETS - RAMP	S&B	\$ 30,271.99	\$27,244.76	90%	\$27,244.76	\$3,027.23	\$0.00	
	13 - ROADWAY P&P SHEETS - EB FRONTAGE ROAD	S&B	\$ 29,407.83	\$26,467.07	90%	\$26,467.07	\$2,940.76	\$0.00	
	11 - ROADWAY P&P SHEETS - WB FRONTAGE ROAD	S&B	\$ 40,287.02	\$36,258.32	90%	\$36,258.32	\$4,028.70	\$0.00	
	18 - INTERSECTING LAYOUT AND DETAILS	S&B	\$ 10,744.20	\$9,669.78	90%	\$9,669.78	\$1,074.42	\$0.00	
	6 - INTERSECTING LAYOUTS AND DETAILS (NOT REQUIRED)	S&B	\$ 1,477.02	\$1,329.32	90%	\$1,329.32	\$147.70	\$0.00	
	4 - DRIVEWAY LAYOUTS	S&B	\$ 6,692.28	\$6,023.05	90%	\$6,023.05	\$669.23	\$0.00	
	DRIVEWAY DETAILS	S&B	\$ 188.80	\$188.80	100%	\$188.80	\$0.00	\$0.00	
	4 - MISCELLANEOUS ROADWAY DETAILS	S&B	\$ 188.80	\$188.80	100%	\$188.80	\$0.00	\$0.00	
	0 - STANDARDS	S&B	\$ 188.80	\$188.80	100%	\$188.80	\$0.00	\$0.00	
	CCCC-01	S&B	\$ 188.80	\$188.80	100%	\$188.80	\$0.00	\$0.00	
	CRCP (1)-09	S&B	\$ 188.80	\$188.80	100%	\$188.80	\$0.00	\$0.00	
	TA (CP)-99	S&B	\$ 188.80	\$188.80	100%	\$188.80	\$0.00	\$0.00	
	JS-94	S&B	\$ 188.80	\$188.80	100%	\$188.80	\$0.00	\$0.00	
	GF(3)I-11	S&B	\$ 188.80	\$188.80	100%	\$188.80	\$0.00	\$0.00	
	GF(3)IDAT-11	S&B	\$ 188.80	\$188.80	100%	\$188.80	\$0.00	\$0.00	
	GF(3)ILS-11	S&B	\$ 188.80	\$188.80	100%	\$188.80	\$0.00	\$0.00	
	GF(3)IJR-11	S&B	\$ 188.80	\$188.80	100%	\$188.80	\$0.00	\$0.00	
	GF(3)IT01-13	S&B	\$ 188.80	\$188.80	100%	\$188.80	\$0.00	\$0.00	
	SGT 7-09	S&B	\$ 188.80	\$188.80	100%	\$188.80	\$0.00	\$0.00	
	SGT 8-09	S&B	\$ 188.80	\$188.80	100%	\$188.80	\$0.00	\$0.00	
	BED-09	S&B	\$ 188.80	\$188.80	100%	\$188.80	\$0.00	\$0.00	
	SSCH (1)-99	S&B	\$ 188.80	\$188.80	100%	\$188.80	\$0.00	\$0.00	
	SSCH (2)-99A	S&B	\$ 188.80	\$188.80	100%	\$188.80	\$0.00	\$0.00	
	SSCH (3)-02	S&B	\$ 188.80	\$188.80	100%	\$188.80	\$0.00	\$0.00	
	TRACC (N)-05	S&B	\$ 188.80	\$188.80	100%	\$188.80	\$0.00	\$0.00	
	TRACC (N)-05	S&B	\$ 188.80	\$188.80	100%	\$188.80	\$0.00	\$0.00	
	QUAD (N)-99	S&B	\$ 188.80	\$188.80	100%	\$188.80	\$0.00	\$0.00	
	TEHMAC-11	S&B	\$ 188.80	\$188.80	100%	\$188.80	\$0.00	\$0.00	
	4 - RS(1)-10	S&B	\$ 1,111.02	\$1,111.02	100%	\$1,111.02	\$0.00	\$0.00	
	<b>TASK 3 - SUBTOTAL (FUNCTION 160-ROADWAY DESIGN CONTROLS)</b>		<b>\$ 341,485.67</b>	<b>\$302,330.90</b>	<b>89%</b>	<b>\$302,330.90</b>	<b>\$39,154.78</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>	



Project: SH 305 PS&E Development  
 Limits: 3827-01-001  
 County: Hidalgo County

# MAY 2015 INVOICE



Bill Through: 5/30/2015  
 Client: HCRMA  
 Contract: HCRMA  
 WA No.: 2

Func Code	TASK DESCRIPTION	FIRM	CONTRACTED FEE (\$)	PREVIOUSLY INVOICED		INVOICED TO DATE		BALANCE	AMOUNT DUE THIS INVOICE
				(\$ AMOUNT)	(% COMPLETED)	(\$ AMOUNT)	(% COMPLETED)		
IV. WALL DETAILS									
163	MISCELLANEOUS-RETAINING WALL								
	24 - PREPARE RETAINING WALL PLAN AND PROFILE SHEETS/SLOPE STABILITY BY TERRACON	S&B I	\$ 68,422.66	\$61,580.39	90%	\$61,580.39	90%	\$6,842.27	\$0.00
	4 - PREPARE RETAINING WALL MISCELLANEOUS DETAILS	S&B I	\$ 5,315.40	\$4,733.86	90%	\$4,733.86	90%	\$531.54	\$0.00
	9 - BORING LOGS	S&B I	\$ 1,298.92	\$1,167.23	90%	\$1,167.23	90%	\$129.69	\$0.00
	0 - STANDARDS								
	RW (NSE)	S&B I	\$ 188.80	\$188.80	100%	\$188.80	100%	\$0.00	\$0.00
	RW (TRF)	S&B I	\$ 188.80	\$188.80	100%	\$188.80	100%	\$0.00	\$0.00
	RW (TEW)	S&B I	\$ 188.80	\$188.80	100%	\$188.80	100%	\$0.00	\$0.00
	EMRW-94	S&B I	\$ 188.80	\$188.80	100%	\$188.80	100%	\$0.00	\$0.00
	<b>TASK 4 - SUBTOTAL (FUNCTION 163-MISCELLANEOUS-RETAINING WALL)</b>		<b>\$ 75,790.18</b>	<b>\$68,286.68</b>	<b>90%</b>	<b>\$68,286.68</b>	<b>90%</b>	<b>\$7,503.50</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>
V. ROADWAY/LEEVE DRAINAGE DETAILS									
161	ROADWAY DRAINAGE								
	BRIDGE PRE AND POST CALCULATIONS AND SHEETS SOUTH FLOODWATER CHANNEL	S&B I	\$ 5,968.80	\$5,968.80	100%	\$5,968.80	100%	\$0.00	\$0.00
	0 - Bridge Scour Calculations	S&B I	\$ 1,690.44	\$1,690.44	100%	\$1,690.44	100%	\$0.00	\$0.00
	Bridge Scour Calculation Sheets (1 Bridge at South Floodwater Channel)	S&B I	\$ 1,690.44	\$1,690.44	100%	\$1,690.44	100%	\$0.00	\$0.00
	Culvert Pre- and Post Calculations and Sheets (7 Crossings at 2 Per Sheet)	S&B I	\$ 4,589.20	\$4,130.28	90%	\$4,130.28	90%	\$458.92	\$0.00
	7 - Culvert Stream Crossing Layouts (7 Culverts AH, Tribs to South Floodwater Channel)	S&B I	\$ 34,956.46	\$34,956.46	100%	\$34,956.46	100%	\$0.00	\$0.00
	Scour Calculations (7 Culvert Stream Crossings)	S&B I	\$ -	\$0.00	0%	\$0.00	0%	\$0.00	\$0.00
	0 - Scour Calculation Sheets (7 Culvert Stream Crossings at 2 Per Sheet)	S&B I	\$ -	\$0.00	0%	\$0.00	0%	\$0.00	\$0.00
	Culvert, Headwall, and Wingwall Details (4 Culvert and 4 Wingwall Details)	S&B I	\$ 804.16	\$543.74	90%	\$543.74	90%	\$60.42	\$0.00
	4 - Outfall Transition Layout and Details (7 Stream Crossings at 2 Per Sheet) No desriptors required, velocity is low	S&B I	\$ 11,168.08	\$10,051.27	90%	\$10,051.27	90%	\$1,116.81	\$0.00
	29 - Roadway System Drainage Area Maps (32 Systems)(Ditches, Ramp Culverts and Driveway Culverts)	S&B I	\$ 47,355.65	\$42,620.09	90%	\$42,620.09	90%	\$4,735.57	\$0.00
	16 - Roadway System Drainage Area Calculation Sheets (32 Systems at 2 Systems Per Sheet)	S&B I	\$ 8,817.14	\$7,935.43	90%	\$7,935.43	90%	\$881.71	\$0.00
	Storm Sewer/Culvert Cross Streets (5 Intersections) Calculation Sheets	S&B I	\$ 5,606.00	\$5,045.40	90%	\$5,045.40	90%	\$560.60	\$0.00
	10 - Storm Sewer/Culvert Plan and Profiles at Intersecting Cross Streets (6 Streets, McCoil, Jackson, Cags, Dicker, IRD) (1 Plan and Profile Sheet Per Street)	S&B I	\$ 23,149.60	\$20,834.64	90%	\$20,834.64	90%	\$2,314.96	\$0.00
	Driveway and Ramp Storm Sewer/Culvert Calculation Sheets	S&B I	\$ 6,124.28	\$5,511.85	90%	\$5,511.85	90%	\$612.43	\$0.00
	14 - Ramp and Driveway Storm Sewer/Culvert Layouts and Profiles (Las Milpas, Thomas, Anaya, Highland, Military etc.) (8 Streets/20 ramps ) (4 Per Plan and 4 Per Profile Sheet) Individual sheets not needed to be shown in drainage ditch profiles	S&B I	\$ 37,555.69	\$33,800.12	90%	\$33,800.12	90%	\$3,755.57	\$0.00
	Storm Sewer System and Culvert Detail Sheets (Culverts, Inlets, Manholes, Headwalls, SETP-PD, SETP-CD)	S&B I	\$ 755.20	\$679.68	90%	\$679.68	90%	\$75.52	\$0.00
	7 - Retaining Wall and Bridge Deck Spacing For Bridge Sheets and Calculations (Tabulated on Special Detail Sheet) Not Required	S&B I	\$ 12,212.19	\$10,990.97	90%	\$10,990.97	90%	\$1,221.22	\$0.00
	Retaining Wall Drains and Deck Drain SPL Details (1 Ret Wall, 3 Deck Drains)	S&B I	\$ 604.16	\$543.74	90%	\$543.74	90%	\$60.42	\$0.00
	1 - Channel Special Plan and Profiles (South Floodwater Channel)(includes Bank Stabilization, Location and Type)	S&B I	\$ 3,784.64	\$3,406.18	90%	\$3,406.18	90%	\$378.46	\$0.00
	1 - Channel Typical Sections and Details (South Floodwater Channel)	S&B I	\$ 1,597.52	\$1,437.77	90%	\$1,437.77	90%	\$159.75	\$0.00
	8 - Roadside Ditch Denion Area and Outfall Calculations (32 at 4 Per Sheet)	S&B I	\$ 16,049.06	\$14,444.15	90%	\$14,444.15	90%	\$1,604.91	\$0.00
	9 - Roadside Ditch Denion Area Outfall Layouts and Weir Special Details (32 at 4 Per Sheet)	S&B I	\$ 26,701.64	\$24,031.48	90%	\$24,031.48	90%	\$2,670.16	\$0.00
	0 - Frontage Road Cross Pipe Layouts and Profile Fring Rd. to Fring Rd. (9)	S&B I	\$ 33,010.40	\$0.00	0%	\$0.00	0%	\$33,010.40	\$0.00
	0 - Temporary Drainage Plan and Profile Sheets Why temporary? Don't need	S&B I	\$ -	\$0.00	0%	\$0.00	0%	\$0.00	\$0.00
	0 - Temporary Drainage Special Detail Sheets Why temporary? Don't need	S&B I	\$ -	\$0.00	0%	\$0.00	0%	\$0.00	\$0.00
	4 - Storm Drainage Quantity Summaries (Sheet by Sheet)	S&B I	\$ 11,141.92	\$10,027.73	90%	\$10,027.73	90%	\$1,114.19	\$0.00
	0 - Storm Drainage Quantity Summaries (Permanent Totals)	S&B I	\$ 8,176.28	\$7,358.65	90%	\$7,358.65	90%	\$817.63	\$0.00
	0 - MODIFY EXIST FEMA REPORT PREVIOUSLY PREPARED	S&B I	\$ 3,485.40	\$3,485.40	100%	\$3,485.40	100%	\$0.00	\$0.00
	0 - Prepare FEMA Report and MT-2 Form (7 Culverts) Already done on drainage report	S&B I	\$ 3,485.40	\$3,485.40	100%	\$3,485.40	100%	\$0.00	\$0.00
	2 - Prepare 10, 50, and 100yr Water Surface Profiles (7 Culverts) Do not need 500 Yr. (Transfer PH I Data Into Plans)	S&B I	\$ 4,291.50	\$4,291.50	100%	\$4,291.50	100%	\$0.00	\$0.00
	2 - Prepare 100 Yr Area of Inundation Map (7 Culverts) Do not need 500 Yr. (Transfer PH I Data into Plans)	S&B I	\$ 4,291.50	\$4,291.50	100%	\$4,291.50	100%	\$0.00	\$0.00
	<b>SUB-TOTAL (E.C. 161-ROADWAY DRAINAGE)</b>		<b>\$ 318,862.75</b>	<b>\$293,253.12</b>	<b>83%</b>	<b>\$293,253.12</b>	<b>83%</b>	<b>\$25,609.64</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>



Project: SH 365 PS&E Development  
 Limits: 3627-01-001  
 CSJ: Hidaigo County  
 County: Hidaigo County

# MAY 2015 INVOICE



BH Through: 5/8/2015  
 Client: HCRMA  
 Contract: 2  
 V.A.No.: 2

Func Code	TASK DESCRIPTION	FIRM	CONTRACTED FEE (\$)	PREVIOUSLY INVOICED		INVOICED TO DATE		BALANCE	AMOUNT DUE THIS INVOICE
				(\$ AMOUNT)	(% COMPLETED)	(\$ AMOUNT)	(% COMPLETED)		
161	FC 161 - LEVEE DESIGN 1 - LEVEE TYPICAL SECTIONS 8 - LEVEE P & P SHEETS 0 - CROSS SECTIONS (ROLL PLOT) 3 - MISCELLANEOUS & FLOODGATE LEVEE DETAILS 0 - RELOCATION OF FLOODWAY LEVEE ANALYSIS SUB-TOTAL (P.C. 161/LEVEE DESIGN)	S&B S&B S&B S&B S&B	\$ 2,375.98 \$ 17,445.12 \$ 15,700.61 \$ 5,735.68 \$ 25,516.62 \$ 22,964.94 \$ 20,244.56 \$ 71,321.84	\$ 2,138.38 \$ 15,700.61 \$ 5,165.62 \$ 22,964.94 \$ 20,244.56	85% 85% 85% 85% 100%	\$ 2,138.38 \$ 15,700.61 \$ 5,165.62 \$ 22,964.94 \$ 20,244.56	90% 90% 90% 90% 93%	\$ 237.60 \$ 1,744.51 \$ 573.96 \$ 2,551.65 \$ 0.00 \$ 5,107.73	\$ 0.00 \$ 0.00 \$ 0.00 \$ 0.00 \$ 0.00 \$ 0.00
<b>VII. BRIDGES</b>									
<b>WEST BOUND MAIN LANE BRIDGE OVER JACKSON</b>									
1 - BRIDGE LAYOUTS		S&B	\$ 8,760.09					\$ 8,760.09	\$ 0.00
1 - SUMMARY OF QUANTITIES (BRIDGE) AND BEARING SEAT ELEVATION		S&B	\$ 7,885.17	\$ 7,096.65	90%	\$ 7,096.65	90%	\$ 788.52	\$ 0.00
2 - FOUNDATION LAYOUTS		S&B	\$ 5,075.75	\$ 4,568.18	90%	\$ 4,568.18	90%	\$ 507.56	\$ 0.00
1 - FOUNDATION DETAILS - 1 TYPE(S)		S&B	\$ 6,966.60	\$ 6,269.94	90%	\$ 6,269.94	90%	\$ 696.66	\$ 0.00
4 - ABUTMENTS - 1 TYPE		S&B	\$ 13,719.72	\$ 12,347.75	90%	\$ 12,347.75	90%	\$ 1,371.97	\$ 0.00
4 - INTERIOR BENTS - 1 TYPE		S&B	\$ 13,719.72	\$ 12,347.75	90%	\$ 12,347.75	90%	\$ 1,371.97	\$ 0.00
2 - CONC SLAB SPAN & DEFLECTION - 1 UNIT		S&B	\$ 5,712.56	\$ 5,141.30	90%	\$ 5,141.30	90%	\$ 571.26	\$ 0.00
1 - CONC FRAMING PLAN & BENT REPORT - 1 UNIT		S&B	\$ 5,758.31	\$ 5,182.48	90%	\$ 5,182.48	90%	\$ 575.83	\$ 0.00
1 - CONC TYPICAL SECTIONS AND DEFLECTIONS		S&B	\$ 6,056.00	\$ 5,450.40	90%	\$ 5,450.40	90%	\$ 605.60	\$ 0.00
1 - PRESTR CONC BEAMS - IGNS		S&B	\$ 7,271.61	\$ 6,544.45	90%	\$ 6,544.45	90%	\$ 727.16	\$ 0.00
2 - ARCHITECTURAL TREATMENT		S&B	\$ 11,836.10	\$ 10,652.49	90%	\$ 10,652.49	90%	\$ 1,183.61	\$ 0.00
2 - DRAIN DETAILS		S&B	\$ 10,189.24	\$ 9,170.32	90%	\$ 9,170.32	90%	\$ 1,018.92	\$ 0.00
1 - BRIDGE BORING LOGS		S&B	\$ 2,303.36	\$ 2,073.02	90%	\$ 2,073.02	90%	\$ 230.34	\$ 0.00
SUB-TOTAL SHEETS (WEST BOUND MAIN LANE BRIDGE OVER JACKSON)			\$ 105,224.23	\$ 94,728.81	90%	\$ 94,728.81	90%	\$ 10,525.42	\$ 0.00
<b>EAST BOUND MAIN LANE BRIDGE OVER JACKSON</b>									
1 - BRIDGE LAYOUTS		S&B	\$ 8,760.09	\$ 7,884.08	90%	\$ 7,884.08	90%	\$ 876.01	\$ 0.00
1 - SUMMARY OF QUANTITIES (BRIDGE) AND BEARING SEAT ELEVATION		S&B	\$ 7,885.17	\$ 7,096.65	90%	\$ 7,096.65	90%	\$ 788.52	\$ 0.00
2 - FOUNDATION LAYOUTS		S&B	\$ 6,859.05	\$ 6,173.87	90%	\$ 6,173.87	90%	\$ 685.18	\$ 0.00
3 - ABUTMENTS		S&B	\$ 6,858.86	\$ 6,173.87	90%	\$ 6,173.87	90%	\$ 684.99	\$ 0.00
2 - INTERIOR BENTS		S&B	\$ 2,950.48	\$ 2,664.43	90%	\$ 2,664.43	90%	\$ 286.05	\$ 0.00
2 - CONC SLAB SPAN		S&B	\$ 5,758.31	\$ 5,182.48	90%	\$ 5,182.48	90%	\$ 575.83	\$ 0.00
1 - CONC FRAMING PLAN & BENT REPORT		S&B	\$ 3,035.26	\$ 2,731.73	90%	\$ 2,731.73	90%	\$ 303.53	\$ 0.00
1 - CONC TYPICAL SECTIONS AND DEFLECTIONS		S&B	\$ 5,918.05	\$ 5,326.25	90%	\$ 5,326.25	90%	\$ 591.81	\$ 0.00
1 - PRESTR CONC I-GIRDER DESIGN		S&B	\$ 5,094.62	\$ 4,585.16	90%	\$ 4,585.16	90%	\$ 509.46	\$ 0.00
2 - ARCHITECTURAL TREATMENT		S&B	\$ 2,303.36	\$ 2,073.02	90%	\$ 2,073.02	90%	\$ 230.34	\$ 0.00
1 - BRIDGE BORING LOGS		S&B	\$ 71,265.72	\$ 64,139.15	90%	\$ 64,139.15	90%	\$ 7,126.57	\$ 0.00
SUB-TOTAL SHEETS (EAST BOUND MAIN LANE BRIDGE OVER JACKSON)			\$ 174,324.19	\$ 156,891.77	90%	\$ 156,891.77	90%	\$ 17,432.42	\$ 0.00
<b>WEST BOUND MAIN LANE BRIDGE OVER I ROAD (ONLY BR LAYOUT INCLUDED FINAL DESIGN WILL BE DONE AS A SEPARATE WA)</b>									
1 - BRIDGE LAYOUTS		S&B	\$ 8,760.09	\$ 7,884.08	90%	\$ 7,884.08	90%	\$ 876.01	\$ 0.00
SUB-TOTAL SHEETS-WEST BOUND MAIN LANE BRIDGE OVER I ROAD (ONLY BR LAYOUT INCLUDED; FINAL DESIGN WILL BE DONE AS A SEPARATE WA)			\$ 8,760.09	\$ 7,884.08	90%	\$ 7,884.08	90%	\$ 876.01	\$ 0.00
<b>EAST BOUND MAIN LANE BRIDGE OVER I ROAD (ONLY BR LAYOUT INCLUDED; FINAL DESIGN WILL BE DONE AS A SEPARATE WA)</b>									
1 - BRIDGE LAYOUTS		S&B	\$ 8,760.09	\$ 7,884.08	90%	\$ 7,884.08	90%	\$ 876.01	\$ 0.00
SUB-TOTAL SHEETS-EAST BOUND MAIN LANE BRIDGE OVER I ROAD (ONLY BR LAYOUT INCLUDED; FINAL DESIGN WILL BE DONE AS A SEPARATE WA)			\$ 8,760.09	\$ 7,884.08	90%	\$ 7,884.08	90%	\$ 876.01	\$ 0.00
<b>CANAL BRIDGES (MAINLANES &amp; FRONTAGE RDS)</b>									
4 - BRIDGE LAYOUTS		S&B	\$ 19,030.68	\$ 17,127.61	90%	\$ 17,127.61	90%	\$ 1,903.07	\$ 0.00
3 - SUMMARY OF QUANTITIES (BRIDGE) AND BEARING SEAT ELEVATION		S&B	\$ 14,005.85	\$ 12,605.27	90%	\$ 12,605.27	90%	\$ 1,400.58	\$ 0.00
2 - FOUNDATION LAYOUTS		S&B	\$ 14,686.03	\$ 13,199.43	90%	\$ 13,199.43	90%	\$ 1,486.60	\$ 0.00
4 - ABUTMENTS		S&B	\$ 27,050.36	\$ 24,345.32	90%	\$ 24,345.32	90%	\$ 2,705.04	\$ 0.00
3 - INTERIOR BENTS		S&B	\$ 22,021.06	\$ 19,818.95	90%	\$ 19,818.95	90%	\$ 2,202.11	\$ 0.00
2 - CONC SLAB SPAN		S&B	\$ 11,695.78	\$ 10,527.10	90%	\$ 10,527.10	90%	\$ 1,168.68	\$ 0.00
3 - CONC FRAMING PLAN & BENT REPORT		S&B	\$ 13,090.94	\$ 11,781.85	90%	\$ 11,781.85	90%	\$ 1,309.09	\$ 0.00
3 - CONC TYPICAL SECTIONS AND DEFLECTIONS		S&B	\$ 13,304.42	\$ 11,973.98	90%	\$ 11,973.98	90%	\$ 1,330.44	\$ 0.00
2 - PRESTR CONC I-GIRDER DESIGN		S&B	\$ 9,944.47	\$ 8,986.02	90%	\$ 8,986.02	90%	\$ 958.45	\$ 0.00
4 - ARCHITECTURAL TREATMENT		S&B	\$ 17,177.01	\$ 15,459.31	90%	\$ 15,459.31	90%	\$ 1,717.70	\$ 0.00
2 - DRAIN DETAILS		S&B	\$ 9,087.02	\$ 8,178.32	90%	\$ 8,178.32	90%	\$ 908.70	\$ 0.00
3 - BRIDGE BORING LOGS		S&B	\$ 3,209.57	\$ 2,888.61	90%	\$ 2,888.61	90%	\$ 320.96	\$ 0.00
SUB-TOTAL SHEETS-CANAL BRIDGES (MAINLANES & FRONTAGE RDS)			\$ 174,324.19	\$ 156,891.77	90%	\$ 156,891.77	90%	\$ 17,432.42	\$ 0.00



Project: SH 365 PS&E Development  
 Limits: 3627-01-001  
 County: Hidalgo County

**MAY 2015 INVOICE**



5/9/2015  
 Client: HCRMA  
 Contract: 2  
 VVA No.:

Func Code	TASK DESCRIPTION	FIRM	CONTRACTED FEE (\$)	PREVIOUSLY INVOICED		INVOICED TO DATE		BALANCE	AMOUNT DUE THIS INVOICE
				(\$ AMOUNT)	(% COMPLETED)	(\$ AMOUNT)	(% COMPLETED)		
	<b>WEST BOUND MAIN LANE BRIDGE OVER HIGHLINE</b>								
	1 - BRIDGE LAYOUTS	S&B	\$ 8,760.09	\$ 7,864.08	90%	\$ 7,864.08	90%	\$ 876.01	\$ 0.00
	1 - SUMMARY OF QUANTITIES (BRIDGE) AND BEARING SEAT ELEVATION	S&B	\$ 7,865.17	\$ 7,096.65	90%	\$ 7,096.65	90%	\$ 768.52	\$ 0.00
	1 - FOUNDATION LAYOUTS	S&B	\$ 5,075.75	\$ 4,568.18	90%	\$ 4,568.18	90%	\$ 507.57	\$ 0.00
	1 - FOUNDATION DETAILS - 1 TYPE(S)	S&B	\$ 6,966.60	\$ 6,269.94	90%	\$ 6,269.94	90%	\$ 696.66	\$ 0.00
	4 - ABUTMENTS - 1 TYPE	S&B	\$ 13,718.72	\$ 12,347.75	90%	\$ 12,347.75	90%	\$ 1,370.97	\$ 0.00
	4 - INTERIOR BEAMS - 1 TYPE	S&B	\$ 13,718.72	\$ 12,347.75	90%	\$ 12,347.75	90%	\$ 1,370.97	\$ 0.00
	1 - CONG SLAB SPAN & DEFLECTION - 1 UNIT	S&B	\$ 5,712.56	\$ 5,141.30	90%	\$ 5,141.30	90%	\$ 571.26	\$ 0.00
	1 - CONG FRAMING PLAN & BENT REPORT - 1 UNIT	S&B	\$ 5,758.31	\$ 5,182.48	90%	\$ 5,182.48	90%	\$ 575.83	\$ 0.00
	1 - CONG TYPICAL SECTIONS AND DEFLECTIONS	S&B	\$ 6,096.00	\$ 5,450.40	90%	\$ 5,450.40	90%	\$ 605.60	\$ 0.00
	1 - PRESTR CONG BEAMS - IGNS	S&B	\$ 7,271.61	\$ 6,544.45	90%	\$ 6,544.45	90%	\$ 727.16	\$ 0.00
	2 - ARCHITECTURAL TREATMENT	S&B	\$ 11,836.10	\$ 10,652.49	90%	\$ 10,652.49	90%	\$ 1,183.61	\$ 0.00
	2 - DRAIN DETAILS	S&B	\$ 10,189.24	\$ 9,170.32	90%	\$ 9,170.32	90%	\$ 1,018.92	\$ 0.00
	1 - BRIDGE BORING LOGS	S&B	\$ 2,302.36	\$ 2,073.02	90%	\$ 2,073.02	90%	\$ 230.34	\$ 0.00
	<b>SUB-TOTAL SHEETS-WEST BOUND MAIN LANE BRIDGE OVER HIGHLINE</b>		<b>\$ 105,254.23</b>	<b>\$ 94,728.81</b>	<b>90%</b>	<b>\$ 94,728.81</b>	<b>90%</b>	<b>\$ 10,525.42</b>	<b>\$ 0.00</b>
	<b>EAST BOUND MAIN LANE BRIDGE OVER HIGHLINE</b>								
	1 - BRIDGE LAYOUTS	S&B	\$ 8,760.09	\$ 7,864.08	90%	\$ 7,864.08	90%	\$ 876.01	\$ 0.00
	1 - SUMMARY OF QUANTITIES (BRIDGE) AND BEARING SEAT ELEVATION	S&B	\$ 7,865.17	\$ 7,096.65	90%	\$ 7,096.65	90%	\$ 768.52	\$ 0.00
	2 - FOUNDATION LAYOUTS	S&B	\$ 6,550.05	\$ 5,703.15	90%	\$ 5,703.15	90%	\$ 846.90	\$ 0.00
	3 - ABUTMENTS	S&B	\$ 6,959.86	\$ 6,173.87	90%	\$ 6,173.87	90%	\$ 785.99	\$ 0.00
	2 - INTERIOR BEAMS	S&B	\$ 2,969.48	\$ 2,664.43	90%	\$ 2,664.43	90%	\$ 305.05	\$ 0.00
	2 - CONG SLAB SPAN	S&B	\$ 5,758.31	\$ 5,182.48	90%	\$ 5,182.48	90%	\$ 575.83	\$ 0.00
	1 - CONG FRAMING PLAN & BENT REPORT	S&B	\$ 5,035.26	\$ 4,531.73	90%	\$ 4,531.73	90%	\$ 503.53	\$ 0.00
	1 - CONG TYPICAL SECTIONS AND DEFLECTIONS	S&B	\$ 7,271.61	\$ 6,544.45	90%	\$ 6,544.45	90%	\$ 727.16	\$ 0.00
	2 - PRESTR CONG GIRDER DESIGN	S&B	\$ 5,916.05	\$ 5,326.25	90%	\$ 5,326.25	90%	\$ 589.80	\$ 0.00
	2 - ARCHITECTURAL TREATMENT	S&B	\$ 5,094.62	\$ 4,585.16	90%	\$ 4,585.16	90%	\$ 509.46	\$ 0.00
	1 - DRAIN DETAILS	S&B	\$ 2,302.36	\$ 2,073.02	90%	\$ 2,073.02	90%	\$ 230.34	\$ 0.00
	<b>SUB-TOTAL SHEETS-EAST BOUND MAIN LANE BRIDGE OVER HIGHLINE</b>		<b>\$ 71,265.72</b>	<b>\$ 64,139.15</b>	<b>90%</b>	<b>\$ 64,139.15</b>	<b>90%</b>	<b>\$ 7,126.57</b>	<b>\$ 0.00</b>
	<b>SUB-TOTAL SHEETS-BRIDGE STANDARDS (FOR BOTH S&amp;B AND UNINTECH)</b>		<b>\$ 7,828.92</b>	<b>\$ 0.00</b>	<b>0%</b>	<b>\$ 0.00</b>	<b>0%</b>	<b>\$ 7,828.92</b>	<b>\$ 0.00</b>
	<b>SUB-TOTAL BRIDGE SHEETS</b>		<b>\$ 552,513.19</b>	<b>\$ 460,395.86</b>	<b>89%</b>	<b>\$ 460,395.86</b>	<b>89%</b>	<b>\$ 92,117.33</b>	<b>\$ 0.00</b>
	<b>BASIC SERVICES-BRIDGE AND RETAINING WALL DESIGN-UNINTECH</b>	UCE	\$ 652,595.00	\$ 572,725.75	88%	\$ 572,725.75	88%	\$ 79,869.25	\$ 0.00
	<b>BASIC SERVICES-SWOP AND IRRIGATION-LOGISTICS</b>	DCS	\$ 69,170.30	\$ 60,370.60	87%	\$ 60,370.60	87%	\$ 8,799.70	\$ 0.00
	<b>SPECIAL SERVICES-TERRACON</b>	TEERR	\$ 440,142.79	\$ 337,853.68	77%	\$ 337,853.68	75%	\$ 102,289.11	\$ 514.00
		DCS	\$ 497,226.44	\$ 0.00	0%	\$ 0.00	0%	\$ 497,226.44	\$ 497.00
	<b>TOTAL SUBS (UNINTECH, TERRACON AND DCOS LOGISTICS)</b>		<b>\$ 1,211,934.53</b>	<b>\$ 964,950.23</b>	<b>80%</b>	<b>\$ 964,950.23</b>	<b>80%</b>	<b>\$ 246,984.30</b>	<b>\$ 314.00</b>

Pay Only  
 6/11/2015





# MAY 2015 INVOICE



Project: SH 365 PS&E Development  
 Limits: 3627-01-001  
 CSJ: Hidalgo County  
 County: Hidalgo County

Bill Through: 5/9/2015  
 Client: HCRMA  
 Contract: HCRMA  
 WA No.: 2

Func Code	TASK DESCRIPTION	FIRM	CONTRACTED FEE (\$)	PREVIOUSLY INVOICED		INVOICED TO DATE		BALANCE	AMOUNT DUE THIS INVOICE
				(\$ AMOUNT)	(% COMPLETED)	(\$ AMOUNT)	(% COMPLETED)		
162	VILL TRAFFIC ITEMS 0 - FC 162 - SIGNING, PAVEMENT MARKINGS AND SIGNALIZATION 0 - SIGNALIZATION (5 INTERSECTIONS) 6 - TRAFFIC SIGNAL EXISTING CONDITIONS LAYOUT 6 - TRAFFIC SIGNAL PROPOSED LAYOUT 8 - TRAFFIC SIGNAL ELECTRICAL DETAILS 8 - TRAFFIC SIGNAL WIRING DIAGRAM 8 - PROPOSED LED'S 2 - TRAFFIC SIGNAL NOTES & DETAILS 2 - TRAFFIC SIGNAL ESTIMATED QUANTITIES 17 - TRAFFIC SIGNAL STANDARDS 0 - FC 162 - PREPARE SIGNING & PAVEMENT MARKING DESIGN 30 - SIGNING LAYOUT (1:100) (MAIN LANES & FRT G RDS) 30 - PAVEMENT MARKING LAYOUT (1:100) (MAIN LANES & FRT G RDS) 6 - SIGNING LAYOUT (1:100) (INTERSECTING ROADS) 6 - PAVEMENT MARKING LAYOUT (1:100) (INTERSECTING ROADS) 4 - SMALL SIGN SUMMARY 2 - LARGE SIGN SUMMARY 8 - LARGE SIGN DETAILS 0 - SIGNING AND PAVEMENT MARKING STANDARDS: 5 - TSR(1)-08 THRU TSR(9)-08 SMD(GEN)-08 3 - SMD(SLIP-1)-08 THRU (SLIP-3)-08 4 - SMD(2-1) THRU (2-4)-08 SMD (TY G)-08 SMD (BW1)-08 SMD (BW2)-08 BMCS SPECIAL SIGN MOUNT DETAILS 5 - D&OM(1) THRU (5)-04 D&OM(VIA)-04 PM(1)-03 PM(2)-08 PM(4)-03 2 - PM(5) THRU (6)-01 FPM(1)-08 SIGN MNT DET. - LARGE RDS. SIGNS. SMD(2-9)-08	S&B	\$	\$6,917.08	90%	\$6,917.08	90%	\$768.56	\$0.00
			\$	\$15,028.81	90%	\$15,028.81	90%	\$1,693.87	\$0.00
			\$	\$15,769.24	90%	\$15,769.24	90%	\$1,576.92	\$0.00
			\$	\$15,769.24	90%	\$15,769.24	90%	\$1,576.92	\$0.00
			\$	\$2,139.00	90%	\$2,139.00	90%	\$273.91	\$0.00
			\$	\$1,691.44	90%	\$1,691.44	90%	\$166.14	\$0.00
			\$	\$3,209.60	90%	\$3,209.60	90%	\$320.96	\$0.00
			\$	\$31,036.00	90%	\$27,932.40	90%	\$3,103.60	\$0.00
			\$	\$31,998.28	90%	\$28,259.35	90%	\$3,738.93	\$0.00
			\$	\$7,576.74	90%	\$6,819.07	90%	\$757.67	\$0.00
			\$	\$7,399.06	90%	\$6,656.25	90%	\$742.81	\$0.00
			\$	\$4,205.89	90%	\$3,785.30	90%	\$420.59	\$0.00
			\$	\$12,193.64	90%	\$10,974.28	90%	\$1,219.36	\$0.00
			\$	\$188.80	100%	\$188.80	100%	\$0.00	\$0.00
			\$	\$188.80	100%	\$188.80	100%	\$0.00	\$0.00
			\$	\$188.80	100%	\$188.80	100%	\$0.00	\$0.00
			\$	\$188.80	100%	\$188.80	100%	\$0.00	\$0.00
			\$	\$188.80	100%	\$188.80	100%	\$0.00	\$0.00
			\$	\$188.80	100%	\$188.80	100%	\$0.00	\$0.00
			\$	\$188.80	100%	\$188.80	100%	\$0.00	\$0.00
			\$	\$188.80	100%	\$188.80	100%	\$0.00	\$0.00
			\$	\$188.80	100%	\$188.80	100%	\$0.00	\$0.00
			\$	\$188.80	100%	\$188.80	100%	\$0.00	\$0.00
			\$	\$188.80	100%	\$188.80	100%	\$0.00	\$0.00
			\$	\$188.80	100%	\$188.80	100%	\$0.00	\$0.00
			\$	\$188.80	100%	\$188.80	100%	\$0.00	\$0.00
			\$	\$188.80	100%	\$188.80	100%	\$0.00	\$0.00
			\$	\$2,114.56	100%	\$2,114.56	100%	\$0.00	\$0.00
			\$	\$209,272.83	80%	\$167,756.01	80%	\$18,088.05	\$0.00
163	FC 163 - MISCELLANEOUS - HIGH MAST ILLUMINATION 0 - PREPARE ILLUMINATION DESIGN: SUMMARY OF QUANTITIES 10 - ILLUMINATION LAYOUT 10 - ILLUMINATION CIRCUIT DIAGRAM 7 - UNDERPASS LIGHTING 10 - LIGHTING CONTOUR 6 - MISCELLANEOUS ILLUMINATION DETAILS 0 - ILLUMINATION STANDARDS 7 - ED(1) THRU ED(7)-03 2 - RID(LUM 1) THRU (LUM2)-07 2 - SP-80 (1) THRU (2) TS-FED-99 LUM-A-99 RID (UP)-07	S&B	\$	\$2,368.70	90%	\$2,368.70	90%	\$236.87	\$0.00
			\$	\$19,805.06	90%	\$17,824.55	90%	\$1,980.51	\$0.00
			\$	\$9,701.36	90%	\$8,731.22	90%	\$970.14	\$0.00
			\$	\$9,558.96	90%	\$8,603.06	90%	\$955.90	\$0.00
			\$	\$997.74	90%	\$897.97	90%	\$99.77	\$0.00
			\$	\$377.60	100%	\$377.60	100%	\$0.00	\$0.00
			\$	\$377.60	100%	\$377.60	100%	\$0.00	\$0.00
			\$	\$188.80	100%	\$188.80	100%	\$0.00	\$0.00
			\$	\$188.80	100%	\$188.80	100%	\$0.00	\$0.00
			\$	\$188.80	100%	\$188.80	100%	\$0.00	\$0.00
			\$	\$63,705.72	90%	\$57,503.27	90%	\$6,200.45	\$0.00
			\$	\$209,272.83	80%	\$167,756.01	80%	\$18,088.05	\$0.00



**MAY 2015 INVOICE**



Project: SH 365 PS&E Development  
 Limits: 3627-01-001  
 County: Hidalgo County

Bill Through: 5/9/2015  
 Client: HCRMA  
 Contract: HCRMA  
 WA No.: 2

Func Code	TASK DESCRIPTION	FIRM	CONTRACTED FEE (\$)	PREVIOUSLY INVOICED		INVOICED TO DATE (\$ AMOUNT)	BALANCE	AMOUNT DUE THIS INVOICE
				(\$ AMOUNT)	(% COMPLETED)			
163	IX. ENVIRONMENTAL							
	FC 163 - Misc.							
	0 - PREPARE SWGP -	S&B						
	0 - SWGP NARRATIVE (BY DOS)	S&B						
	0 - SWGP LAYOUTS (BY DOS)	S&B						
	0 - MISCELLANEOUS SWGP DETAILS (BY DOS)	S&B						
	0 - SWGP STANDARDS	S&B						
	0 - EC-1 THRU (3-183 (BY DOS)	S&B						
	0 - CONDUCT SENSITIVE AREAS INVESTIGATION	S&B						
	2 - EPIC SHEETS	S&B	7,447.36	\$6,702.62	90%	\$6,702.62	\$744.74	\$0.00
	0 - PREPARE WETLAND MITIGATION PLAN (BY DOS)	S&B						
	0 - PREPARE MISCELLANEOUS DETAILS (BY DOS)	S&B						
	<b>SUB-TOTAL FC 163-MISC</b>		<b>\$ 7,447.36</b>	<b>\$6,702.62</b>	<b>90%</b>	<b>\$6,702.62</b>	<b>\$744.74</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>
	X. MISCELLANEOUS							
163	FC 163 - MISCELLANEOUS - LANDSCAPING/AESTHETICS							
	0 - LANDSCAPING/IRRIGATION (To Be Provided by HCRMA)	S&B	258.52	\$0.00	0%	\$0.00	\$258.52	\$0.00
	0 - AESTHETIC PLAN (To Be Provided by HCRMA)	S&B	258.52	\$0.00	0%	\$0.00	\$258.52	\$0.00
	0 - AESTHETIC DETAILS (To Be Provided by HCRMA)	S&B	258.52	\$0.00	0%	\$0.00	\$258.52	\$0.00
	<b>SUB-TOTAL FC 163-MISCELLANEOUS-LANDSCAPING/AESTHETICS</b>		<b>\$ 775.56</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>0%</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>\$775.56</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>
	XI. CROSS SECTIONS							
163	FC 163 - MISCELLANEOUS - CROSS SECTIONS							
	150 - CROSS SECTIONS (ROWY & DETENTION) (11x17 SHEETS) Includes Earthwork Calculations	S&B	53,619.20	\$48,257.28	90%	\$48,257.28	\$5,361.92	\$0.00
	<b>SUB-TOTAL FC 163-MISCELLANEOUS CROSS SECTIONS</b>		<b>\$ 53,619.20</b>	<b>\$48,257.28</b>	<b>90%</b>	<b>\$48,257.28</b>	<b>\$5,361.92</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>
	<b>GRAND TOTAL</b>		<b>\$ 2,345,906.73</b>	<b>\$1,981,773.85</b>	<b>84%</b>	<b>\$1,981,773.85</b>	<b>\$364,132.88</b>	<b>\$314.00</b>
	NON LABOR							
164	REPRO 1179 SHEETS X \$2.00 / SHEET (MAYLAR) (1179 SHEETS X \$0.25) X4) PAPER SHEET - CHECK PLOTS & REVIEW SETS (1179 PAPER SHEETS X 10 SUBMITTAL SETS X \$0.25) PLOTS (BW ON BOND) \$1.00/SF (30 FT/ PLOT X 20 PLOTS X 3FT Wide = 1800 SF) PLOTS (COLOR ON BOND) \$3.00/SF (30 FT/ PLOT X 20 PLOTS X 3FT Wide = 1800 SF) COLOR GRAPHICS ON FOAM BOARD (85.00/SF) (3'x6' x 10 Ea) COURIER SERVICES - \$20 / PACKAGE X 10 PACKAGES MILEAGE 24 TRIP X 30 MI / TRIP @ \$0.565/mile	S&B	\$6,484.50					
		S&B	\$1,600.00					
		S&B	\$5,400.00					
		S&B	\$900.00					
		S&B	\$200.00					
		S&B	\$406.80					
	<b>Sub Total (F.C. 164) Non-Labor</b>		<b>\$ 15,191.30</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>		<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>\$15,191.30</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>
	<b>Special Services (Add'l Submittals to BWC for Floodway Impacts)</b>		<b>\$ 38,717.60</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>		<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>\$38,717.60</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>
	<b>PROJECT TOTAL</b>		<b>\$ 3,611,450.16</b>	<b>\$2,946,410.08</b>	<b>82%</b>	<b>\$2,946,724.08</b>	<b>\$664,726.08</b>	<b>\$314.00</b>

*[Handwritten signature]*



HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY  
PAYMENT SUMMARY

TEDSI - SH 365 Segment 3  
\$2,146,139.06 Maximum payable fee

Maximum fee minus approved WA \$0.00

	Invoice Date										WA Total Billed	WA Balance	
	8/23/2012	9/28/2012	10/19/2012	11/20/2012	12/13/2012	1/22/2013	2/27/2013	4/29/2013	5/14/2013	5/21/2013			6/24/2013
Approved WA Amount	\$142,735.06	\$28,547.01	\$14,273.51	\$14,273.51	\$21,516.26	\$14,273.50	\$14,167.51	\$3,621.37	\$25,928.27	\$3,515.38	\$100,378.38	\$142,735.06	\$0.00
WA#1	\$746,739.14											\$126,306.65	\$620,432.49
WA#2	\$889,474.20											\$269,041.71	\$620,432.49
													\$889,474.20

	Invoice Date										WA Total Billed	WA Balance	
	7/16/2013	8/22/2013	9/30/2013	10/23/2013	11/20/2013	12/9/2013	1/31/2014	2/27/2014	3/18/2014	4/29/2014			5/9/2014
Approved WA Amount	\$142,735.06	\$82,874.44	\$110,509.41	\$64,971.42	\$64,283.98	\$51,700.10	\$53,496.05	\$13,757.26	\$8,000.00	\$143,512.05	\$91,568.70	\$142,735.06	\$0.00
WA#1	\$746,739.14											\$603,633.00	\$143,106.14
WA#2	\$45,225.96											\$45,225.96	\$0.00
SH1 to WA#3	\$65,100.00											\$60,100.00	\$5,000.00
WA#4	\$1,132,626.71											\$218,983.30	\$913,643.41
	\$2,132,426.87	\$82,874.44	\$110,509.41	\$64,971.42	\$64,283.98	\$51,700.10	\$53,496.05	\$21,757.26	\$67,471.25	\$143,512.05	\$91,568.70	\$1,070,677.32	\$1,061,749.55
													\$2,132,426.87

WA#2 approved April 17, 2013 to provide schematics for US 281/Military Highway Overpass in the amount of \$746,739.14  
 WA#3 approved November 20, 2013 to provide a ROW Strip Map for US 281/Military Highway Overpass in the amount of \$45,225.96  
 WA#4 approved December 18, 2013 to provide final PS&E for US 281/Military Highway Overpass in the amount of \$1,132,626.71  
 Supplemental Number 1 to WA#3 approved April 23, 2014 to prepare a right of way strip map for 13 additional parcels for US 281/Military Highway Overpass in the amount of \$65,100.00.  
 Supplemental Number 2 to WA#3 approved June 18, 2014 to prepare utility parcel plats for Military Highway Water Supply easements for US 281/Military Highway Overpass in the amount of \$13,712.19.

  
 Approved for Payment \_\_\_\_\_  
 Date 4/11/2015

VRF 2013 Bond Construction Account

HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY  
PAYMENT SUMMARY

	Invoice Date												WA Total Billed	WA Balance
	Approved WA	5/13/2014	6/17/2014	7/3/2014	8/7/2014	8/8/2014	10/3/2014	10/30/2014	12/19/2014	1/14/2015	1/23/2015	3/3/2015		
WA#1	\$142,735.06												\$142,735.06	\$0.00
WA#2	\$746,739.14												\$735,034.61	\$11,704.53
WA#3	\$45,225.96												\$45,225.96	\$0.00
SR1 to WA#3	\$65,100.00												\$60,100.00	\$5,000.00
SR2 to WA#3	\$13,712.19				\$13,321.79								\$13,712.19	\$0.00
WA#4	\$1,132,626.71	\$117,741.46	\$168,362.38	\$122,873.54		\$45,488.84	\$107,937.22	\$210,592.00	\$18,195.56		\$390.40	\$65,821.06	\$1,075,995.36	\$56,631.35
	\$2,146,139.06	\$117,741.46	\$168,362.38	\$122,873.54	\$13,321.79	\$45,488.84	\$107,937.22	\$210,592.00	\$18,195.56	\$131,401.61	\$390.40	\$65,821.06	\$2,072,803.18	\$73,335.88
														\$2,146,139.06

	Invoice Date												WA Total Billed	WA Balance
	Approved WA	5/16/2015	5/14/2015											
WA#1	\$142,735.06												\$142,735.06	\$0.00
WA#2	\$746,739.14		\$6,515.18										\$741,549.79	\$5,189.35
WA#3	\$45,225.96												\$45,225.96	\$0.00
SR1 to WA#3	\$65,100.00												\$60,100.00	\$5,000.00
SR2 to WA#3	\$13,712.19												\$13,712.19	\$0.00
WA#4	\$1,132,626.71	\$56,631.32											\$1,132,626.68	\$0.03
	\$2,146,139.06	\$56,631.32	\$6,515.18	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$2,135,949.68	\$10,189.38
			\$63,146.50											\$2,146,139.06

Amount Approved for Payment

Prepared by:  
P. Rodriguez, PE  
Tx PE #85,567  
6/11/2015


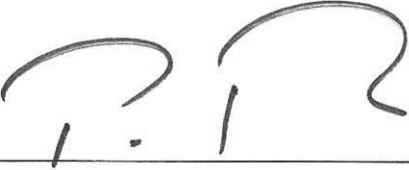


**HCRMA**  
 HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY

REQUEST FOR RECOMMENDATION ON PAYMENT

To: Dannenbaum Engineering  
 Attn: Louis Jones, HCRMA Project Manager  
 1109 Nolana Loop, Suite 208  
 McAllen, Texas 78504

Month and Year	01/01/15 - 04/30/15	
Contractor	TEDSI	
Project/WA	SH 365 Seg. 3 WA #2	
Invoice #	20152328	Date: 05/14/15
Amount	\$ 6,515.18	
Date Sent	06/10/15	

Date Received		
Received by		
Recommendation:	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Approval	<input type="checkbox"/> Disapproval
Comments:		
 _____ Louis Jones, HCRMA Program Manager		Date <u>6/11/15</u>
Recommendation:	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Approval	<input type="checkbox"/> Disapproval
Comments:		
 _____ Pilar Rodriguez, Executive Director		Date <u>6/11/2015</u>

*OK to approve*  
*BR*



**TEDSI**

**TEDSI INFRASTRUCTURE GROUP**

*Consulting Engineers*

1201 E. Expressway 83 • Mission, Texas 78572  
(956) 424-7898

# Project Progress Report

TO: Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority	DATE: May 6, 2015
FROM: Mr. Craig F. Stong, P.E., Project Manager	TEDSI PROJECT NO.: 2012-1115-02
REFERENCE: SH 365 Segment 3 at US 281 Military Highway	
Progress Report for Invoice No. 20152328, January 01 to April 30, 2015	

1. Final traffic signal warrants submitted with this invoice. (HERMA/PROJECTS/03 SH 365 /05 DESIGN /033 TRAFFIC SIGNAL WARRANTS)
2. All other work completed with previous invoice

✓  
JK



**TEDSI**  
TBPE F-1640

**TEDSI INFRASTRUCTURE GROUP**

*Consulting Engineers*  
1201 East Expressway 83 • Mission, Texas 78572  
Tel: (956) 424-7898  
Fax: (956) 424-7022

May 06, 2015

Project No:

2012-1115-02

Invoice No:

20152328

Mr. Pilar Rodriguez  
Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority  
118 South Cage Boulevard  
4th Floor  
Pharr, TX 78577

Project 2012-1115-02 HCRMA SH 365 Segment 3 at US 281 Military Highway - W.A. No. 2

**Work Authorization No. 2 to Professional Engineering Services Agreement  
SH 365 Segment 0033 at US 281 Military Highway**

**Professional Services from January 01, 2015 to April 30, 2015**

**Fee**

Billing Phase	Fee	Percent Complete	Earned	Previous Fee Billing	Current Fee Billing
FC 110 Route & Design Studies (TEDSI)	152,759.93	100.00	152,759.93	152,759.93	0.00
FC 120 Env and Public Involv (TEDSI)	25,167.82	100.00	25,167.82	25,167.82	0.00
FC 130 ROW and Utility (TEDSI)	55,749.12	100.00	55,749.12	55,749.12	0.00
FC 150 Design Survey (TEDSI)	7,179.56	100.00	7,179.56	7,179.56	0.00
FC 161 H & H (TEDSI)	4,536.48	100.00	4,536.48	4,536.48	0.00
FC 162 Signing and Pavement Marking	14,671.34	100.00	14,671.34	14,671.34	0.00
FC 162 Traffic Signal Warrants (TEDSI)	130,303.70	100.00	130,303.70	123,788.52	6,515.18
FC 163 Miscellaneous Roadway (TEDSI)	24,410.24	100.00	24,410.24	24,410.24	0.00
FC 163 Illumination Warrants (TEDSI)	103,786.94	95.00	98,597.59	98,597.59	0.00
FC 170 Bridge (TEDSI)	1,512.16	100.00	1,512.16	1,512.16	0.00
FC 110 Route and Design Studies (L&G)	49,835.40	100.00	49,835.40	49,835.40	0.00
FC 130 ROW and Utility (G&M)	40,766.88	100.00	40,766.88	40,766.88	0.00
FC 150 Design Survey (G&M)	65,355.86	100.00	65,355.86	65,355.86	0.00
FC 161 H & H (Cortran)	59,830.37	100.00	59,830.37	59,830.37	0.00
FC 170 Bridge (Unintech)	10,873.34	100.00	10,873.34	10,873.34	0.00
<b>Total Fee</b>	<b>746,739.14</b>		<b>741,549.79</b>	<b>735,034.61</b>	<b>6,515.18</b>

**Total Fee**

**6,515.18**

Project 2012-1115-02 SH 365 Segment 3 @ US 281 Invoice 20152328

Billing Summary	Current	Prior	To-Date
Total Billings	6,515.18	735,034.61	741,549.79
Total Fee			746,739.14
Remaining Fee			5,189.35
			<b>Total this Invoice</b>

\$6,515.18

**PLEASE REMIT PAYMENT TO:**  
TEDSI Infrastructure Group, Inc.  
738 Highway 6 South, Suite 430  
Houston, Texas 77079

Pay Only  
P. R.  
6/11/2015

Authorized By:   
Craig F. Stong, P.E.  
Project Manager

Date: May 6, 2015







**HCRMA**  
 HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY

REQUEST FOR RECOMMENDATION ON PAYMENT

To: Dannenbaum Engineering  
 Attn: Louis Jones, HCRMA Project Manager  
 1109 Nolana Loop, Suite 208  
 McAllen, Texas 78504

Month and Year	03/01/15 - 04/30/15	
Contractor	TEDSI	
Project/WA	SH 365 Seg. 1 WA #4	
Invoice #	20152329	Date: 06/04/15
Amount	\$ 56,631.32	
Date Sent	05/11/15	

Date Received		
Received by		
Recommendation:	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Approval	<input type="checkbox"/> Disapproval
Comments:		
		
Louis Jones, HCRMA Program Manager	Date	6/9/15
Recommendation:	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Approval	<input type="checkbox"/> Disapproval
Comments:		
		
Pilar Rodriguez, Executive Director	Date	6/11/2015

*Recommend to pay invoice  
 100% Final invoice  
 BR*



INVOICE PERIOD: 03/01/15 to 04/30/15

INVOICE AMOUNT: \$ 56,631.32

May 6, 2015

Mr. Pilar Rodriguez, P.E. – Executive Director HCRMA  
**ATTN: Mr. Louis H. Jones, P.E. – Program Manager HCRMA**  
Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority  
118 S. Cage Blvd., 4<sup>th</sup> Floor  
Pharr, Texas 78577

*Final Invoice*

**RE: Work Authorization #4 on SH 365 Segment 3**  
**Invoice No. 20152329**

Dear Mr. Jones:

Attached for your review approval is our invoice for services rendered from March 01, 2015 thru April 30, 2015 on the subject referenced project. The below referenced work product deliverables have not been uploaded. The below referenced work product deliverables have been uploaded via Projectwise, see hyperlink below. Hard copy sets of the 100% signed and sealed plans were delivered April 20, 2015 and posted on the HCRMA Projectwise server.

The following is attached:

- Invoice No. 20152329

The following is a narrative of the progress for this period.

TASK
<b>FC145 Project Management</b>
<b>UPDATED:</b> Management of subconsultant's, attendance to various meetings and contract accounting and management to 100% submittal ✓
<b>FC160 Roadway Design</b>
<b>UPDATED:</b> 100% Submittal prepared and submitted to HCRMA. Plans at 100% in Projectwise and work being completed actively in Projectwise. ✓
<b>FC161 Drainage</b>
<b>UPDATED:</b> 100% Submittal prepared and submitted to HCRMA. Plans at 100% in Projectwise and work being completed actively in Projectwise ✓
<b>FC162 Traffic</b>
<b>UPDATED:</b> 100% Submittal prepared and submitted to HCRMA. Plans at 100% in Projectwise and ✓

work being completed actively in Projectwise

**FC163 Miscellaneous Roadway**

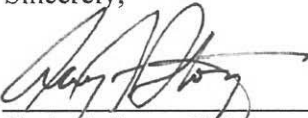
**UPDATED** 100% Submittal prepared and submitted to HCRMA. Plans at 100% in Projectwise and work being completed actively in Projectwise ✓

**FC170 Bridge Design**

**UPDATED:** : 100% Submittal prepared and submitted to HCRMA. Plans at 100% in Projectwise and work being completed actively in Projectwise. Supplemental Agreement pending to address the design change from standard bent cap to inverted T bent caps. ✓

Should you have any questions regarding this submittal, please do not hesitate to call me at (956) 424-7898.

Sincerely,



Craig F. Stong, P.E.  
Project Manager – TEDSI Infrastructure Group, Inc.



Hyperlinks: [WA4 Invoice](#)  
[WA4 Invoice Backup](#)



# April 2015 INVOICE



**HCRMA**  
 HUNTSVILLE COUNTY REGIONAL DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY  
 4/30/2015  
 Client: HCRMA  
 Contract: SH 365 Segment 0033  
 WA No.: 4  
 Invoice Number: 20152329

Project: SH 365 PS&E Development  
 Limits: SP 600 TO FM 1957  
 CSJ: 0220-01-023  
 County: HIDALGO  
 Invoice Date: May 5, 2015

Func Code	TASK DESCRIPTION	FIRM	CONTRACTED FEE (\$)	PREVIOUSLY INVOICED		INVOICED TO DATE		BALANCE	AMOUNT DUE THIS INVOICE
				(\$ AMOUNT)	(% COMPLETED)	(\$ AMOUNT)	(% COMPLETED)		
145	Project Management Manage work, administration, etc. Schedule and attend meeting Coordinate work and subconsultants QC/QA Work	TEDSI TEDSI TEDSI TEDSI	\$18,019.98 \$25,010.44 \$50,812.52 \$38,757.54	\$17,118.38 \$23,759.92 \$48,271.89 \$36,819.66	95.00% 95.00% 95.00% 95.00%	\$18,019.98 \$25,010.44 \$50,812.52 \$38,757.54	100.00% 100.00% 100.00% 100.00%	\$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00	\$901.00 \$1,250.52 \$2,540.63 \$1,937.88
	<b>SUBTOTAL (FUNCTION 145) =</b>		<b>\$132,600.48</b>	<b>\$125,970.45</b>	<b>95.00%</b>	<b>\$132,600.48</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>\$6,630.03</b>
160	Roadway Design Removal Plans Horizontal Data and Control Sheets Plan and Profile Sheets Driveway Layouts Miscellaneous Details and Standards Miscellaneous Items	TEDSI TEDSI TEDSI TEDSI TEDSI TEDSI	\$20,468.08 \$9,357.89 \$101,551.26 \$36,165.84 \$13,285.38 \$10,210.81	\$19,444.68 \$9,690.00 \$96,473.70 \$34,357.55 \$12,621.11 \$9,700.27	95.00% 95.00% 95.00% 95.00% 95.00% 95.00%	\$20,468.08 \$9,357.89 \$101,551.26 \$36,165.84 \$13,285.38 \$10,210.81	100.00% 100.00% 100.00% 100.00% 100.00% 100.00%	\$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00	\$1,023.40 \$467.89 \$5,077.56 \$1,808.29 \$664.27 \$570.54
	<b>SUBTOTAL (FUNCTION 160) =</b>		<b>\$191,039.26</b>	<b>\$181,487.31</b>	<b>95%</b>	<b>\$191,039.26</b>	<b>100%</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>\$9,551.95</b>
161	Drainage SW&P & EPIC Drainage Plan Sheets	TEDSI CORTRAN	\$48,733.76 \$99,575.50	\$46,297.07 \$94,596.73	95.00% 95.00%	\$48,733.76 \$99,575.50	100.00% 100.00%	\$0.00 \$0.00	\$2,436.69 \$4,978.77
	<b>SUBTOTAL (FUNCTION 161) =</b>		<b>\$148,309.26</b>	<b>\$140,893.80</b>	<b>95%</b>	<b>\$148,309.26</b>	<b>100%</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>\$7,415.46</b>
162	Traffic Sign Layouts Pavement Marking Layouts Signalization Illumination	TEDSI TEDSI TEDSI TEDSI	\$104,317.65 \$88,266.61 \$32,213.88 \$64,862.75	\$99,101.77 \$83,855.18 \$30,603.19 \$51,619.61	95.00% 95.00% 95.00% 95.00%	\$104,317.65 \$88,266.61 \$32,213.88 \$64,862.75	100.00% 100.00% 100.00% 100.00%	\$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00	\$5,215.88 \$4,473.43 \$1,610.69 \$3,243.14
	<b>SUBTOTAL (FUNCTION 162) =</b>		<b>\$289,662.89</b>	<b>\$275,179.75</b>	<b>95%</b>	<b>\$289,662.89</b>	<b>100%</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>\$14,483.14</b>
163	Miscellaneous Roadway Title Sheets, Summary, General Notes, etc. TCP Plan Cross Sections	TEDSI TEDSI TEDSI	\$91,965.12 \$116,732.14 \$28,112.90	\$87,366.86 \$110,895.53 \$26,707.26	95.00% 95.00% 95.00%	\$91,965.12 \$116,732.14 \$28,112.90	100.00% 100.00% 100.00%	\$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00	\$4,598.26 \$5,836.61 \$1,405.64
	<b>SUBTOTAL (FUNCTION 163) =</b>		<b>\$236,810.16</b>	<b>\$224,969.65</b>	<b>95%</b>	<b>\$236,810.16</b>	<b>100%</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>\$11,840.51</b>
170	Bridge Design Bridge Design	UNINTECH	\$113,063.23	\$107,410.07	95.00%	\$113,063.23	100.00%	\$0.00	\$5,653.16
	<b>SUBTOTAL (FUNCTION 170) =</b>		<b>\$113,063.23</b>	<b>\$107,410.07</b>	<b>95%</b>	<b>\$113,063.23</b>	<b>100%</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>\$5,653.16</b>
	Direct Expenses Direct Expenses	TEDSI	\$21,141.40	\$20,084.33	95.00%	\$21,141.40	100.00%	\$0.00	\$1,057.07
	<b>SUBTOTAL (FUNCTION 170) =</b>		<b>\$21,141.40</b>	<b>\$20,084.33</b>	<b>95%</b>	<b>\$21,141.40</b>	<b>100%</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>\$1,057.07</b>
	<b>Totals</b>		<b>\$1,132,626.68</b>	<b>\$1,075,985.36</b>	<b>95%</b>	<b>\$1,132,626.68</b>	<b>100%</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>\$66,631.32</b>

*Handwritten notes:*  
 OK for Ray Quigg  
 1-1-15



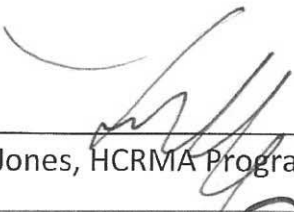

# HCRMA

HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY

## REQUEST FOR RECOMMENDATION ON PAYMENT

To: Dannenbaum Engineering  
 Attn: Louis Jones, HCRMA Project Manager  
 1109 Nolana Loop, Suite 208  
 McAllen, Texas 78504

Month and Year	05/04/15 - 05/31/15	
Contractor	Atkins	
Project/WA	SH 365	
Invoice #	1814989	Date: 06/09/15
Amount	\$ 9,421.13	
Date Sent	06/08/15	

Date Received	6/8/2015	
Received by	Enzo Davila, PE, CFM (Recommend Approval)	
Recommendation:	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Approval	<input type="checkbox"/> Disapproval
Comments:		
	Louis Jones, HCRMA Program Manager	Date <u>6/9/15</u>
Recommendation:	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> P.R. Approval	<input type="checkbox"/> Disapproval
Comments:		
	Pilar Rodriguez, Executive Director	Date <u>6/11/2015</u>

Please return this form via email to [fkoll@hcrma.net](mailto:fkoll@hcrma.net)



# ATKINS

Atkins North America, Inc.  
6504 Bridge Point Parkway, Suite 200  
Austin, Texas 78730

Telephone: +1.512.327.6840  
Fax: +1.512.327.2453

[www.atkinsglobal.com/northamerica](http://www.atkinsglobal.com/northamerica)

June 8, 2015

Ms. Flor Koll  
Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority (HCRMA)  
P.O. Box 1766  
Pharr, Texas 78577  
VIA EMAIL: [fkoll@hcrma.net](mailto:fkoll@hcrma.net)

RE: **May 2015 Invoice**  
State Highway 365 (SH 365) (Project No. 100020726)

Dear Ms. Koll:

As you are aware, notice to proceed for Supplemental Agreement 06 in the amount of **\$104,121.00** was issued on 10/02/14; therefore the new contract amount for the SH 365 project is now **\$1,105,643.57**. The total contract value (including the US 281/Military Highway Overpass Project) is \$1,153,243.90.

Enclosed please find the invoice and progress report for work completed for the period 05/04/2015 through 05/31/2015. The total amount due for this period is **\$9,421.13**.

If you have any questions or need additional information, please contact me directly at (512) 342-3332.

Sincerely,



Sharon Becca  
Project Manager

Enclosures

cc: Larry Cox (Cox McLain)  
Project File



**PROGRESS REPORT**

**To** Flor Koll (HCRMA)  
**From** Sharon Becca  
**Date** June 8, 2015  
**Project** State Highway 365 (SH 365) [Atkins Project No: 100020726]  
**Reference** Environmental Progress Report (For Period: 05/04/2015 – 05/31/2015)

Task	Description	Progress Report
SH 365 Environmental Assessment		
1.0	Project Management & Administration	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Coordination with HCRMA's PMC and TxDOT</li> </ul>
2.0	Agency Coordination & Public Involvement	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Public hearing exhibits and presentation coordination</li> <li>Attendance at 5/26/15 public hearing</li> </ul>
3.0	Right of Entry	Task complete
4.0	Environmental Classification Letter	Task complete
5.0	Environmental Document	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Finalization of Administrative Record for submittal with Final EA.</li> </ul>
6.0	Section 404 Delineation	Section 404 permitting coordination
7.01	Archaeology	TAC permit close out
7.02	Historic Resources	No action
8.0	IBWC Permit	No associated budget
9.0	Section 4(f) Evaluation	No action
10.0	Archaeology Survey Reports	Task complete
15.0	Expenses	Expenses accrued this period
16.0	Subconsultant (CMEC)	No action
SH 365 Early ROW Acquisition Document		
20.01	SA05 NFCE	No action
20.99	SA05 NFCE Expenses	No action

# ATKINS

Hidalgo County RMA  
Attn: Flor Koll  
P.O. Box 1766  
Pharr, TX 78577

Invoice Date: June 08, 2015  
Project #: 100020726  
Invoice #: 1814989

Project Description : HCRMA SH 365  
Invoice Comments:  
Invoicing Period : May 04, 2015 to May 31, 2015

---

<b>Basic Services</b>	<b>Current</b>
Lump Sum	9,421.13

<b>Total Invoice</b>	<b>9,421.13</b>
----------------------	-----------------

<b>Total Due this Invoice</b>	<b><u>USD 9,421.13</u></b>
-------------------------------	----------------------------

Contract Amount :	1,105,643.57
Previous Billed:	890,976.49
Billed to Date	900,397.62
Contract Balance :	205,245.95

**Remit to:**  
**Atkins North America, Inc**  
**PO Box 848176**  
**Dallas, TX 75284-8176**  
**Tax ID: 59-0896138**

**Wire Payments: Routing No. 026009593, Acct No 005481516927**  
**ACH EFT Payments: ABA Routing 063100277, Acct No 005481516927**

Hidalgo County RMA  
SH 365/ENV Services726

Project Number 100020726  
Invoice Number 1814989  
Date 08-JUN-15

Task Number	Task Name	Contract Fee	Percent Complete	Total Earned	Previous Earned	Current Billing
01	Project Management &	122,484.68	94.7	115,992.99	115,503.05	489.94
02	Agency Coord & Publi	28,356.30	50	14,178.16	10,616.61	3,561.55
03	Right of Entry	18,173.36	100	18,173.36	18,173.36	
04	ENV Classification	16,636.75	100	16,636.75	16,636.75	
05	ENV Document	215,638.22	96.19	207,418.12	206,250.76	1,167.36
06	Section 404 Delineat	68,618.09	71.91	49,344.11	48,223.26	1,120.85
07	Cultural Resources	328,772.05	80.68	265,251.83	262,182.40	3,069.43
08	IBWC Permit					
09	Section 4(f) Evaluat	14,696.53	42.99	6,317.32	6,317.32	
10	Archaeology Survey R	21,186.91	100	21,186.90	21,186.90	
15	Expenses	186,832.84	79.65	148,807.43	148,795.43	12.00
16	Subconsultant	34,390.14	95	32,670.63	32,670.63	
20	SA05 Early ROW CE	49,857.70	8.87	4,420.02	4,420.02	
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>1,105,643.57</b>		<b>900,397.62</b>	<b>890,976.49</b>	<b>9,421.13</b>

Bracewell & Giuliani LLP  
ATTORNEYS AT LAW

P. O. Box 848566  
Dallas, TX 75284-8566  
713 223-2300  
TAX ID 74-1024827

---

**Remittance Page**

June 3, 2015  
035858  
INVOICE NO: 21618156  
04996

Client: Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority HCRMA  
Matter: General Counsel - Projects  
Matter No: 035858.000005

Please Remit Total Balance Due

\$ 12,846.20

**Please Return this Remittance Page with Your Payment**

WIRE TRANSFER INFORMATION

Wire to: Bank of America, 901 Main Street, Dallas, Texas  
Name on Account: Bracewell & Giuliani LLP  
Bank Account No: 001390004197  
ABA Number (For Wire Transfers Only): 026009593; (For ACH'S Only): 111000025  
*For International Wires Also Include:*  
Swift Code (U.S. Funds): BOFAUS3N; Swift Code (Foreign Funds): BOFAUS6S  
Please include the invoice number as a reference when sending the wire.

HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY  
PAYMENT SUMMARY

Dannenbaum Engineering - Program Management  
\$17,881,726.68 Maximum Payable Fee

Maximum fee minus approved WA -\$1,604.32

Approved WA Amount	12/12/2011	1/13/2012	2/14/2012	3/9/2012	4/9/2012	5/8/2012	6/7/2012	7/7/2012	8/6/2012	9/7/2012	10/8/2012	Pg 1 WA Billed to Date	Pg 1 WA Balance
WA#1	\$909,960.63	\$255,645.93	\$226,404.86	\$145,740.60	\$81,955.77	\$45,001.54						\$909,960.63	\$0.00
WA#2	\$0.00												\$0.00
WA#3	\$57,750.00					\$5,775.00						\$5,775.00	\$51,975.00
WA#4	\$694,355.85					\$51,286.99	\$147,460.94	\$190,229.04	\$163,719.99	\$141,658.89		\$694,355.85	\$0.00
WA#5	\$847,369.93											\$168,865.92	\$678,504.01
	\$2,509,436.41	\$255,645.93	\$226,404.86	\$155,211.93	\$145,740.60	\$81,955.77	\$102,063.53	\$190,229.04	\$163,719.99	\$141,658.89	\$168,865.92	\$1,778,957.40	\$730,479.01
													\$2,509,436.41

\* Note: WA #2 for the La Joya Relief Route was not necessary and cancelled.

May 8, 2012 billing for WA#1 reduced by \$5,459.01 to meet approved amount.

August 6, 2012 billing for WA#4 credited \$70.00 due to overpayment on July 7, 2012 invoice.

Balance for WA#4 was deducted from approved amount of \$891,814.61 by Supplemental 1 in the amount of \$197,458.76 and closed out

WA#5 amended and restated to add \$45,000 for public outreach for a revised WA#5 amount of \$847,369.93

Balance for WA#5 was deducted from approved amount of \$847,369.93 by supplemental 1 in the amount \$78,132.97 and closed out

WA#7 was proposed for a route study for the City of Pharr, but cancelled.

WA#8 was approved in the amount of \$574,581.59 for program management of SH 365 and the Overweight truck coordinator.

Supplemental No. 1 to WA#6 added a T&R Study for Overweight Trucks on SH 365 in the amount of \$81,309.04

Supplemental No. 2 to WA#6 added a Value Engineering Study for SH 365 in the amount of \$149,120.30

Supplemental No. 3 to WA#6 added a low level aerial flight and topographic survey for IBTC in the amount of \$346,720.31

Supplemental No. 4 to WA#6 continued program management for SH 365 and IBTC in the amount of \$1,437,465.41. Professional Service Agreement to be amended prior to exceeding \$5,000,000 maximum payable amount.

Supplemental No. 5 to WA#6 added non destructive utility locations for SH 365 in the amount of \$117,054.83.

Supplemental No. 6 to WA#6 revised scope of service for additional environmental coordination and Cross Valley Project Intervention work. No change in work authorization amount.

Supplemental No. 1 to WA#8 deducted remaining balance of work authorization in the amount of \$114,581.59 and closed out WA#8.

WA#9 was approved in the amount of \$10,340,781.60 for Program and Construction Management for SH 365 and IBTC Projects through 2018.

WA# 10, 11, 12, 13, 14 & 15 approved March 19, 2014 in the amounts of \$285,984.85, \$49,034.16, \$180,053.72, \$89,062.56, \$397,750.88, \$80,256.47 respectively.

Supplemental No. 7 to WA#6 and WA# 16 approved May 21, 2012 in the amount of \$64,990.00 and \$215,571.04.

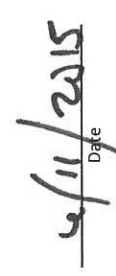
Supplemental No. 18, 2014 in the amount of \$110,078.54 to provide traffic signal warrant projected traffic counts for both the SH 365 and IBTC Projects.

Supplemental No. 1 to WA#10 and Supplemental No. 1 to WA# 17 approved August 27, 2014, both for no cost (\$0.0) time extensions.

WA#18 Approved September 24, 2014 in the amount of \$355,355.20 to provide non destructive utility locations for the IBTC Project.



Approved for Payment

 4/11/2015  
Date

VRF 2013 Bond Construction Account

Prepared by:  
P. Rodriguez, PE  
Tx PE #85,567  
6/11/2015



HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY  
PAYMENT SUMMARY

Dannenbaum Engineering - Program Management  
\$17,526,371.48 Maximum payable fee

Maximum fee minus approved WA  
-\$1,604.32

Approved WA Amount	Invoice Date												Pg2 WA Total Billed	Pg2 WA Balance						
	1/1/2012	12/3/2012	1/2/2013	1/5/2013	3/11/2013	4/2/2013	5/6/2013	6/5/2013	7/8/2013	8/8/2013	9/9/2013	9/9/2013								
WA#1 \$909,960.63																				
WA#2 \$0.00																				
WA#3 \$57,750.00	\$13,282.50	\$38,692.50																		
WA#4 *	\$694,355.85																			
WA#5 *	\$769,236.96	\$192,547.60	\$204,374.94	\$203,448.50																
WA#6	\$689,834.33																			
S#1 to WA#6	\$81,309.04			\$97,110.61	\$132,811.94	\$114,994.62	\$114,995.38	\$114,995.36	\$114,995.36	\$5,691.62	\$2,439.28									
S#2 to WA#6	\$149,120.30									\$16,112.43										
S#3 to WA#6	\$346,720.31									\$40,683.69	\$34,407.06									
S#4 to WA#6	\$1,437,465.41									\$94,124.82	\$192,022.35									
	\$5,135,752.83	\$205,830.10	\$243,067.44	\$203,448.50	\$132,811.94	\$114,994.62	\$114,995.38	\$287,198.53	\$287,198.53	\$156,612.36	\$228,868.69	\$3,930,404.90	\$1,205,347.93	\$5,135,752.83						

Approved WA Amount	Invoice Date												Total Billed	Balance						
	10/7/2013	11/6/2013	12/4/2013	1/10/2014	2/11/2014	3/10/2014	4/11/2014	5/7/2014	6/9/2014	7/9/2014	8/8/2014	8/8/2014			8/8/2014					
WA#1 \$909,960.63																				
WA#2 \$0.00																				
WA#3 \$57,750.00																				
WA#4 *	\$694,355.85																			
WA#5 *	\$769,236.96																			
WA#6	\$689,834.33																			
S#1 to WA#6	\$81,309.04																			
S#2 to WA#6	\$149,120.30																			
S#3 to WA#6	\$346,720.31	\$19,094.27	\$14,765.68																	
S#4 to WA#6	\$1,437,465.41	\$164,046.85	\$302,260.12	\$325,100.77	\$5,585.32	\$29,095.82														
S#5 to WA#6	\$117,054.83			\$167.89	\$29,095.82															
S#6 to WA#6	\$0.00																			
S#7 to WA#6	\$64,990.00																			
WA#8	\$574,581.59																			
S#1 to WA#8	\$10,340,781.60																			
WA#9	\$285,984.85																			
WA#10	\$49,034.16																			
WA#11	\$180,053.72																			
WA#12	\$89,062.56																			
WA#13	\$399,355.20																			
WA#14	\$80,256.47																			
WA#15	\$215,571.04																			
WA#16	\$110,078.54																			
WA#17	\$17,527,975.80	\$184,216.39	\$321,354.39	\$369,087.06	\$325,268.66	\$265,049.97	\$229,635.17	\$361,618.20	\$577,229.58	\$512,209.58	\$614,161.09	\$6,372,675.18	\$9,155,300.62	\$17,527,975.80						

Prepared by:  
P. Rodriguez, PE  
Tx PE #85,567  
6/11/2015

HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY  
PAYMENT SUMMARY

Dannenbaum Engineering - Program Management  
\$17,881,726.68  
Maximum payable fee

Maximum fee minus approved WA  
-\$1,604.32

	9/9/2014	10/8/2014	11/7/2014	12/5/2014	1/9/2015	2/9/2015	3/9/2015	4/9/2015	6/7/2015	6/5/2015	WA Total Billed	WA Balance
Approved WA Amount	Invoice Date										WA Total Billed	WA Balance
WA#1	\$909,960.63										\$909,960.63	\$0.00
WA#2	\$0.00										\$0.00	\$0.00
WA#3	\$57,750.00										\$57,750.00	\$0.00
WA#4 *	\$694,355.85										\$694,355.85	\$0.00
WA#5 *	\$769,236.96										\$769,236.96	\$0.00
WA#6	\$689,834.33										\$689,834.33	\$0.00
S#1 to WA#6	\$81,309.04										\$81,309.04	\$0.00
S#2 to WA#6	\$149,120.30										\$149,120.30	\$0.00
S#3 to WA#6	\$346,720.31										\$346,720.31	\$0.00
S#4 to WA#6	\$1,437,465.41										\$1,437,465.41	\$0.00
S#5 to WA#6	\$117,054.83										\$117,054.83	\$0.00
S#6 to WA#6	\$0.00										\$0.00	\$0.00
S#7 to WA#6	\$3,249.50										\$3,249.50	\$0.00
WA#8	\$574,581.59										\$574,581.59	\$114,581.59
S#1 to WA#8	(\$114,581.59)										\$0.00	-\$114,581.59
WA#9	\$10,340,781.60	\$363,793.94	\$268,244.58	\$327,098.02	\$253,844.58	\$152,864.68	\$128,638.52	\$131,592.53	\$196,999.49	\$207,648.50	\$1,782,992.63	\$8,557,788.97
WA#10	\$285,984.85	\$42,921.16	\$28,457.93								\$257,526.92	\$28,457.93
WA#11	\$49,034.16										\$49,034.16	\$0.00
WA#12	\$180,053.72										\$180,053.72	\$0.00
WA#13	\$89,062.56			\$2,104.24							\$89,062.56	\$0.00
WA#14	\$399,355.20										\$399,355.20	\$0.00
WA#15	\$80,256.47										\$80,256.47	\$0.00
WA#16	\$215,571.04	\$16,149.48	\$21,395.07								\$137,093.51	\$78,477.53
WA#17	\$62,319.38	\$3,227.10									\$110,078.23	\$0.31
WA#18	\$355,355.20										\$355,355.20	\$0.00
	\$17,883,331.00	\$447,699.99	\$411,628.45	\$142,142.08	\$213,213.12	\$467,057.70	\$152,864.68	\$131,592.53	\$196,999.49	\$207,648.50	\$9,218,606.26	\$8,664,724.74
				\$471,344.34	\$467,057.70	\$152,864.68	\$128,638.52	\$131,592.53	\$196,999.49	\$207,648.50	\$0.00	\$0.00
												\$17,883,331.00
												Amount Approved for Payment



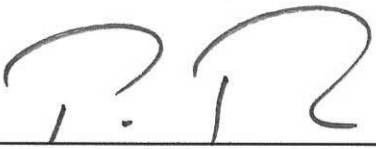
# HCRMA

HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY

## REQUEST FOR RECOMMENDATION ON PAYMENT

To: Pilar Rodriguez

Month and Year	May 2015	
Contractor	Dannenbaum	
Project/WA	HCRMA	
Invoice #	465201/43/XV	Date: 6/5/2015
Amount	\$ 207,648.50	
Date Received	06/09/2015	

Recommendation:	<u>P.R.</u> Approval	_____ Disapproval
Comments:		
		
_____ Pilar Rodriguez, Executive Director		<u>6/11/2015</u> Date

**DANNENBAUM ENGINEERING CORPORATION**

1109 NOLANA LOOP, SUITE 208 McALLEN, TEXAS 78504 (956) 682-3677

ENGINEERING  
EXCELLENCE  
SINCE  
1945

June 5, 2015

Pilar Rodriguez, P.E. Executive Director  
HCRMA  
118 S. Cage Blvd, 4<sup>th</sup> Floor  
Pharr, Texas 78577

**Re: *Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority (HCRMA) –  
Invoice for Work Authorization No. 1 (4652-01/43/XV)***

Dear Mr. Rodriguez,

Enclosed please find Invoice 465201/43/XV for all Supplements to W.A. No. 6 and W.A. No. 18 totaling \$207,648.50 of which Dannenbaum's fee \$190,208.50 with remaining being sub consultants with Dannenbaum receiving no markup. This total includes:

- \$ 0.00 for S.W.A. No. 1 to W.A. No. 6 at 100%
- \$ 0.00 for S.W.A. No. 2 to W.A. No. 6 at 100%
- \$ 0.00 for S.W.A. No. 3 to W.A. No. 6 at 100%
- \$ 0.00 for S.W.A. No. 4 to W.A. No. 6 at 100%
- \$ 0.00 for S.W.A. No. 5 to W.A. No. 6 at 100%
- \$ 0.00 for S.W.A. No. 5 & No. 7 to W.A. No. 6 at 100%
- \$ 0.00 for S.W.A. No. 6 to W.A. No. 6 (Replaced Supplemental No. 6 to W.A. No. 6) at 100%
- \$ 0.00 for W.A. No. 8 at 100%
- \$ 207,648.50 for W.A. No. 9
- \$ 0.00 for W.A. No. 10 at 100%
- \$ 0.00 for W.A. No. 11 at 100%
- \$ 0.00 for W.A. No. 12 at 100%
- \$ 0.00 for W.A. No. 13 at 100%
- \$ 0.00 for W.A. No. 14 at 100%
- \$ 0.00 for W.A. No. 15 at 100%
- \$ 0.00 for W.A. No. 16
- \$ 0.00 for W.A. No. 17 at 100%
- \$ 0.00 for W.A. No. 18 at 100%

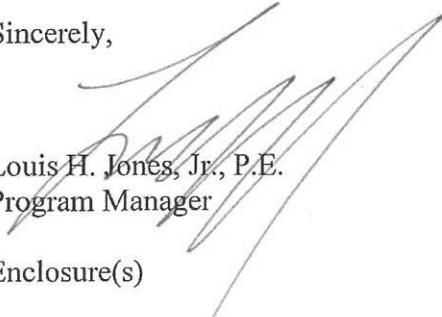
for Program Management Consultant Services performed for the Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority (HCRMA). We have enclosed a Progress Report to support our invoice.

The billing cycle is from May 1, 2015 through May 31, 2015.

**Total due this invoice is \$207,648.50.**

If you have any questions, please feel free to contact me at (956) 682-3677 or  
(832) 771-4904.

Sincerely,



Louis H. Jones, Jr., P.E.  
Program Manager

Enclosure(s)

cc: Richard D. Seitz, P.E. - Dannenbaum Engineering Corporation  
Gustavo O. Lopez, P.E. - Dannenbaum Engineering Corporation  
Eric Davila, P.E. - Dannenbaum Engineering Corporation

# DANNENBAUM ENGINEERING CORPORATION

1109 NOLANA LOOP, SUITE 208 MCALLEN, TEXAS 78504 (956) 682-3677 (956) 686-1822

June 4, 2015

Pilar Rodriguez, P.E. - Executive Director  
 Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority  
 118 South Cage Boulevard, 4th Floor  
 Pharr, Texas 78577

Project Name: HCRMA Program Management Consultant Contract  
 Work Authorization No. 1 through No. 18

Invoice Number: 465201/43/XV  
 Invoice Period: 05/01/2015 - 05/31/2015

## INVOICE SUMMARY

WORK ORDER NO.	DESCRIPTION OF WORK TASK	TOTAL COST	PERCENT COMPLETE TO DATE	AMOUNT EARNED TO DATE	PREVIOUSLY BILLED	CURRENT BILLING
1	Research Planning/Immediate Operations Phase	\$909,960.63	100.00%	\$909,960.63	\$909,960.63	\$0.00
2	Advanced Planning for La Joya Relief Route (NOT APPROVED)	\$0.00	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
3	Title Reports for TCC	\$57,750.00	100.00%	\$57,750.00	\$57,750.00	\$0.00
4	Engineering Management/Partial Operations Implementation/Public Outreach	\$694,355.85	100.00%	\$694,355.85	\$694,355.85	\$0.00
5	Engineering Management/Partial Operations Implementation/Public Outreach	\$769,236.96	100.00%	\$769,236.96	\$769,236.96	\$0.00
6	Engineering Management/Partial Operations Implementation/Public Outreach	\$689,834.33	100.00%	\$689,834.33	\$689,834.33	\$0.00
SWA 1 to WO 6	Sketch Level Assessment of Potential Truck Diversion from Nogales Poo to Texas	\$81,309.04	100.00%	\$81,309.04	\$81,309.04	\$0.00
SWA 2 to WO 6	Value Engineering Report for SH 365	\$149,120.30	100.00%	\$149,120.30	\$149,120.30	\$0.00
SWA 3 to WO 6	IBTC Low Level Flight	\$346,720.31	100.00%	\$346,720.31	\$346,720.31	\$0.00
SWA 4 to WO 6	Engineering Management/Partial Operations Implementation/Public Outreach	\$1,437,465.41	100.00%	\$1,437,465.41	\$1,437,465.41	\$0.00
Replaced by SWA 6 to WO 6	SUE Services - SH 365	\$182,044.83	100.00%	\$182,044.83	\$182,044.83	\$0.00
SWAs 5 & 7 to WO 6	Systemwide Management & Project Management Tasks	\$460,000.00	100.00%	\$460,000.00	\$460,000.00	\$0.00
8 Incl. SWA 1 to WO 8	Systemwide Management & Project Management Tasks - SH 365	\$5,165,553.00	41.56%	\$2,146,869.72	\$1,961,301.15	\$185,568.57
9	Systemwide Management & Project Management Tasks - IBTC	\$5,175,228.60	32.21%	\$1,666,847.75	\$1,644,767.82	\$22,079.93
10	IBTC ROW Strip Map Development	\$285,984.85	100.00%	\$285,984.85	\$285,984.85	\$0.00
11	IBTC Update Topo Survey due to VE Changes	\$49,034.16	100.00%	\$49,034.16	\$49,034.16	\$0.00
12	TRZ No. 2 / HCAD Tax Database Update	\$180,053.72	100.00%	\$180,053.72	\$180,053.72	\$0.00
13	IBTC Environmental Assessment (Regional Toll Analysis)	\$89,062.56	100.00%	\$89,062.56	\$89,062.56	\$0.00
14	Investment Grade Traffic & Revenue Study for SH365 & IBTC	\$399,355.20	100.00%	\$399,355.20	\$399,355.20	\$0.00
15	TIGER VI Grant Preparation	\$80,256.47	100.00%	\$80,256.47	\$80,256.47	\$0.00
16	Hydrologic & Hydraulic Studies	\$215,571.04	63.60%	\$137,093.51	\$137,093.51	\$0.00
17	Traffic Projections for Intersections along SH 365 & IBTC	\$110,078.54	100.00%	\$110,078.54	\$110,078.54	\$0.00
18	IBTC SUE Services	\$355,355.20	100.00%	\$355,355.20	\$355,355.20	\$0.00
<b>TOTALS</b>		<b>\$17,883,331.00</b>	<b>63.06%</b>	<b>\$11,277,789.34</b>	<b>\$11,070,140.84</b>	<b>\$207,648.50</b>

TOTAL DUE THIS INVOICE:

\$207,648.50

P.R.

6/11/2015

Pay Only

**MONTHLY PROGRESS PAYMENT INVOICE - DANNENBAUM ENGINEERING CORPORATION  
FOR CONSULTING ENGINEER'S SERVICES**

June 4, 2015

Pilar Rodriguez, P.E. - Executive Director  
Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority  
510 South Pleasantview Drive  
Weslaco, Texas 78596

Work Order No. 1:  
Research Planning/Immediate Operations Phase

Invoice Number: 465201/43/XV  
Invoice Period: 05/01/2015 - 05/31/2015

TASK CODE	DESCRIPTION OF WORK TASK	TOTAL COST	PERCENT COMPLETE TO DATE	AMOUNT EARNED TO DATE	PREVIOUSLY BILLED	CURRENT BILLING
1	Research/Analyze/Gather all documents and develop Prog. Mgt. Plan (4 Months)	\$605,919.26	100.00%	\$605,919.26	\$605,919.26	\$0.00
2	Review/Monitor/Report/Implement All TxDOT Pass Thru / Toll Agreements (4 mo)	\$11,546.14	100.00%	\$11,546.14	\$11,546.14	\$0.00
3	Rev./Analyze TRZ for the entire HCRMA Rdwy. Sys. Includ. La Joya Relief Rte.	\$18,983.62	100.00%	\$18,983.62	\$18,983.62	\$0.00
4	Gen. Eng. Consult. (GEC) Mgt. including contract negotiations (4 months)	\$173,210.21	100.00%	\$173,210.21	\$173,210.21	\$0.00
5	Procurement / Negotiations of Prof. Svcs.	\$27,248.50	100.00%	\$27,248.50	\$27,248.50	\$0.00
ODC	Direct Expenses	\$73,052.90	100.00%	\$73,052.90	\$73,052.90	\$0.00
	<b>TOTALS</b>	<b>\$909,960.63</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>\$909,960.63</b>	<b>\$909,960.63</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>

TOTAL DUE WORK ORDER NO. 1:

\$0.00 ✓



**MONTHLY PROGRESS PAYMENT INVOICE - DANNENBAUM ENGINEERING CORPORATION  
FOR CONSULTING ENGINEER'S SERVICES**

Work Order No. 1:  
Research Planning/Immediate Operations Phase

Invoice Number: 465201/43/XV  
Invoice Period: 05/01/2015 - 05/31/2015

DESCRIPTION OF WORK TASK	COST PER TASK	PERCENT COMPLETE TO DATE	AMOUNT EARNED TO DATE	PREVIOUSLY BILLED	CURRENT BILLING
<b>TASK 1 Research/Analyze/Gather all documents and develop Prog. Mgt. Plan (4 Months)</b>					
<b>A. Research/Analyze/Gather all existing documents</b>					
1. Organize/Analyze all documents received	\$ 35,455.62	100.00%	\$35,455.62	\$35,455.62	\$0.00
2. Review/Comment all consultant contracts	\$ 3,709.14	100.00%	\$3,709.14	\$3,709.14	\$0.00
3. Review/Analyze all schematics including North of US 83	\$ 75,561.96	100.00%	\$75,561.96	\$75,561.96	\$0.00
5. Review/Analyze/Comment on all financial studies	\$ 8,122.08	100.00%	\$8,122.08	\$8,122.08	\$0.00
6. Review/Analyze/Comment on all TxDOT comments on all existing documents	\$ 6,868.84	100.00%	\$6,868.84	\$6,868.84	\$0.00
<b>B. Review Exist. Quantities/Estimates and Prep.Cursive Review of Proj. Dev. Cost Est. on all projects</b>					
1. SH 365 / TCC (All Sections)	\$ 18,708.04	100.00%	\$18,708.04	\$18,708.04	\$0.00
2. IBTC-All Sections	\$ 10,997.72	100.00%	\$10,997.72	\$10,997.72	\$0.00
3. US 281 Military Highway Overpass	\$ 10,875.76	100.00%	\$10,875.76	\$10,875.76	\$0.00
4. US 83 Connector to FM 495	\$ 6,917.40	100.00%	\$6,917.40	\$6,917.40	\$0.00
5. La Joya Relief Route Segment No. 1	\$ 11,046.28	100.00%	\$11,046.28	\$11,046.28	\$0.00
6. All Segments - North of US 83	\$ 19,838.44	100.00%	\$19,838.44	\$19,838.44	\$0.00
<b>C. Develop Program Management Plan which includes the following components:</b>					
2. Quality Control Plan	\$ 7,727.18	100.00%	\$7,727.18	\$7,727.18	\$0.00
3. Cost Control Plan	\$ 40,535.94	100.00%	\$40,535.94	\$40,535.94	\$0.00
4. Schedule Management /Tracking Plan	\$ 13,402.16	100.00%	\$13,402.16	\$13,402.16	\$0.00
5. Document Control Plan	\$ 11,459.16	100.00%	\$11,459.16	\$11,459.16	\$0.00
6. Financial Implementation Plan	\$ 74,782.58	100.00%	\$74,782.58	\$74,782.58	\$0.00
7. Right-of-way Acquisition Management Plan (Refer to Aranda & Associates)	\$ 11,098.50	100.00%	\$11,098.50	\$11,098.50	\$0.00
8. Utility Relocation Plan	\$ 8,301.76	100.00%	\$8,301.76	\$8,301.76	\$0.00
10. Environmental Document/Clearance/Permit Plan	\$ 6,502.26	100.00%	\$6,502.26	\$6,502.26	\$0.00
- SH365/TCC-Environmental-Atkins (formerly PBSJ)	\$ 20,194.80	100.00%	\$20,194.80	\$20,194.80	\$0.00
- IBTC-Environmental-Atkins (formerly PBSJ)	\$ 8,855.48	100.00%	\$8,855.48	\$8,855.48	\$0.00
- La Joya Bypass Phase I-B/TxDOT/Atkins	\$ 14,282.10	100.00%	\$14,282.10	\$14,282.10	\$0.00
12. Project Development / Capital Improvement Plan / Strategic Plan (CIP)	\$ 146,529.12	100.00%	\$146,529.12	\$146,529.12	\$0.00
13. General Engineering Consultant Plan Management (GEC Plan)	\$ 3,687.16	100.00%	\$3,687.16	\$3,687.16	\$0.00
14. Develop Budget for PMC Program for next 7 years	\$ 30,459.78	100.00%	\$30,459.78	\$30,459.78	\$0.00
<b>TASK 2 Review/Monitor/Report/Implement All TxDOT Pass Thru / Toll Agreements (4 mo)</b>					
<b>A. Review/Monitor/Report/Implement All TxDOT Pass Thru / Toll Agreements which includes:</b>					
1. SH 365 / Trade Corr. Conn. (TCC)(14.9 Mi.), includ. 1.97 mi. Anzalduas GSA Fac. Connect.	\$ 1,379.80	100.00%	\$1,379.80	\$1,379.80	\$0.00
- Review Agreement	\$ 750.62	100.00%	\$750.62	\$750.62	\$0.00
- Monitor Agreement (4 months)					
2. US 281 / Military Hwy Overpass	\$ 1,379.80	100.00%	\$1,379.80	\$1,379.80	\$0.00
- Review Agreement	\$ 750.62	100.00%	\$750.62	\$750.62	\$0.00
- Monitor Agreement					
3. La Joya Relief Route (Phase I)(8.3 Miles)	\$ 1,379.80	100.00%	\$1,379.80	\$1,379.80	\$0.00
- Review Agreement	\$ 5,154.88	100.00%	\$5,154.88	\$5,154.88	\$0.00
- Negotiate Agreement (1 meeting / 8 hrs / mtg) - Austin	\$ 750.62	100.00%	\$750.62	\$750.62	\$0.00
- Monitor Agreement					
4. US 281 - Fairburns Toll Road	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
- Review Agreement	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
- Negotiate Agreement (2 meeting / 8 hrs / mtg) - Austin	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
- Monitor Agreement					

**MONTHLY PROGRESS PAYMENT INVOICE - DANNENBAUM ENGINEERING CORPORATION  
FOR CONSULTING ENGINEER'S SERVICES**

Work Order No. 1:  
Research Planning/Immediate Operations Phase

Invoice Number: 465201/43/XV  
Invoice Period: 05/01/2015 - 05/31/2015

DESCRIPTION OF WORK TASK	COST PER TASK	PERCENT COMPLETE TO DATE	AMOUNT EARNED TO DATE	PREVIOUSLY BILLED	CURRENT BILLING
<b>TASK 3 Rev./Analyze TRZ for the entire HCRMA Rdwy. Sys. incld. La Joya Relief Rte.</b>					
A. Rev./Analyze Trans.Reinvest. Zone (TRZ) for the entire Loop Proj. incld. the La Joya Relief Rte.	\$ 5,044.16	100.00%	\$5,044.16	\$5,044.16	\$0.00
1. Meet w/ Authority / County (2 mtgs @ 4 hrs / mtg)	\$ 6,344.34	100.00%	\$6,344.34	\$6,344.34	\$0.00
2. Prepare Exhibit / Hold One Public Mtg (1 mtg @ 4 hrs / mtg)	\$ 7,595.12	100.00%	\$7,595.12	\$7,595.12	\$0.00
3. Modify Metes & Bounds for TRZ Boundary (paper only)					
<b>TASK 4 Gen. Eng. Consult. (GEC) Mgt. including contract negotiations (4 months)</b>					
A. General Project Management / Governmental Liaison (4 Months)					
1. Prepare/Review PMC Team consultant contract	\$ 9,362.32	100.00%	\$9,362.32	\$9,362.32	\$0.00
2. Prepare monthly PMC Invoice	\$ 4,399.04	100.00%	\$4,399.04	\$4,399.04	\$0.00
3. Prepare monthly PMC progress reports	\$ 5,939.02	100.00%	\$5,939.02	\$5,939.02	\$0.00
4. Attend monthly HCRMA board meetings (4 hrs / mtg / mo)	\$ 7,559.36	100.00%	\$7,559.36	\$7,559.36	\$0.00
5. Attend monthly HCRMA planning meetings (2 hrs / mtg / mo)	\$ 4,265.44	100.00%	\$4,265.44	\$4,265.44	\$0.00
6. Attend monthly HCRMA exed comm meetings (2 hrs / mtg / mo)	\$ 3,779.68	100.00%	\$3,779.68	\$3,779.68	\$0.00
7. Attend monthly MPO meetings (2 hrs / mtg / mo)	\$ 3,779.68	100.00%	\$3,779.68	\$3,779.68	\$0.00
8. Attend monthly TxDot meetings (Austin) (8 hrs / mtg / mo)	\$ 11,329.84	100.00%	\$11,329.84	\$11,329.84	\$0.00
9. Attend various meetings (local/state) (4 per month) (2 hrs / mtg / mo)	\$ 7,195.04	100.00%	\$7,195.04	\$7,195.04	\$0.00
10. Attend meeting in Washington DC (one meeting per 4 months) (3 days / mtg)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
11. Governmental Liaison	\$ 5,060.84	100.00%	\$5,060.84	\$5,060.84	\$0.00
12. Assisit/plan/meet/negotiate with all cities in Hidalgo Co. on ordinance to increase truck usage of Toll Facilities	\$ 17,344.00	100.00%	\$17,344.00	\$17,344.00	\$0.00
<b>B. General Engineering Consultant (GEC) Management of the following (4 Months)</b>					
1. SH365/TCC - Environmental - Atkins (formerly PBSJ)					
- Review / Analyze / Comment on Consultant Contracts	\$ 1,084.58	100.00%	\$1,084.58	\$1,084.58	\$0.00
- Review / Analyze / Comment on all existing schematics; plans; reports; design parameters, etc.	\$ 1,713.76	100.00%	\$1,713.76	\$1,713.76	\$0.00
- Oversee / Manage contract from 10/01/11 to 02/01/12	\$ 2,709.56	100.00%	\$2,709.56	\$2,709.56	\$0.00
2. IBTC - Environmental - Atkins (formerly PBSJ)					
- Review / Analyze / Comment on Consultant Contracts	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
- Review / Analyze / Comment on all existing schematics; plans; reports; design parameters, etc.	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
- Oversee / Manage contract from 10/01/11 to 02/01/12	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
3. SH365/TCC (FM 1016 to E 23rd) - Survey/R.O.W - DOS Logistics, Inc.					
- Review / Analyze / Comment on Consultant Contracts	\$ 2,311.78	100.00%	\$2,311.78	\$2,311.78	\$0.00
- Review / Analyze / Comment on all existing schematics; plans; reports; design parameters, etc.	\$ 7,817.78	100.00%	\$7,817.78	\$7,817.78	\$0.00
- Oversee / Manage contract from 10/01/11 to 02/01/12	\$ 5,761.03	100.00%	\$5,761.03	\$5,761.03	\$0.00
4. SH365/TCC (E 23rd to IBTC) - Survey/R.O.W. - Quintanilla Headley					
- Review / Analyze / Comment on Consultant Contracts	\$ 3,364.88	100.00%	\$3,364.88	\$3,364.88	\$0.00
- Review / Analyze / Comment on all existing schematics; plans; reports; design parameters, etc.	\$ 4,551.21	100.00%	\$4,551.21	\$4,551.21	\$0.00
- Oversee / Manage contract from 10/01/11 to 02/01/12	\$ 5,035.57	100.00%	\$5,035.57	\$5,035.57	\$0.00
5. SH 365/TCC (Toll/Pass Thru) - Seg. 1 - FM1016 to Anzalduas - Eng. / Geotech - L&G Eng.					
- Review / Analyze / Comment on Consultant Contracts	\$ 1,893.58	100.00%	\$1,893.58	\$1,893.58	\$0.00
- Review / Analyze / Comment on all existing schematics; plans; reports; design parameters, etc.	\$ 7,559.36	100.00%	\$7,559.36	\$7,559.36	\$0.00
- Oversee / Manage contract from 10/01/11 to 02/01/12	\$ 3,473.54	100.00%	\$3,473.54	\$3,473.54	\$0.00
- Review / Analyze / Prepare independent construction cost estimates	\$ 1,563.16	100.00%	\$1,563.16	\$1,563.16	\$0.00

**MONTHLY PROGRESS PAYMENT INVOICE - DANNENBAUM ENGINEERING CORPORATION  
FOR CONSULTING ENGINEER'S SERVICES**

Work Order No. 1:  
Research Planning/Immediate Operations Phase

Invoice Number: 465201/43/XV  
Invoice Period: 05/01/2015 - 05/31/2015

DESCRIPTION OF WORK TASK	COST PER TASK	PERCENT COMPLETE TO DATE	AMOUNT EARNED TO DATE	PREVIOUSLY BILLED	CURRENT BILLING
<b>TASK 4 Gen. Eng. Consult. (SEC) Mgt. including contract negotiations (4 months) Continued</b>					
<b>B. General Engineering Consultant (SEC) Management of the following (4 Months)(Cont.)</b>					
6. SH365/TCC at Anzalduas - Engineering/Geotech - L&G Engineering 1A					
- Review / Analyze / Comment on Consultant Contracts	\$ 3,381.24	100.00%	\$3,381.24	\$3,381.24	\$0.00
- Review / Analyze / Comment on all existing schematics; plans; reports; design parameters, etc.	\$ 3,916.50	100.00%	\$3,916.50	\$3,916.50	\$0.00
- Oversee / Manage contract from 10/01/11 to 02/01/12	\$ 2,359.24	100.00%	\$2,359.24	\$2,359.24	\$0.00
7. SH 365 / TCC (Toll) / Pass Thru) - Seg. 1B - Anz. GSA Conn. to E. of 23rd - Eng. / Geo. - L&G Eng.					
- Review / Analyze / Comment on Consultant Contracts	\$ 2,298.96	100.00%	\$2,298.96	\$2,298.96	\$0.00
- Review / Analyze / Comment on all existing schematics; plans; reports; design parameters, etc.	\$ 7,775.94	100.00%	\$7,775.94	\$7,775.94	\$0.00
- Oversee / Manage contract from 10/01/11 to 02/01/12	\$ 2,988.42	100.00%	\$2,988.42	\$2,988.42	\$0.00
8. SH 365 / TCC (Toll) / Pass Thru) - Seg. 2 - E. of 23rd to IBTC - Eng. / Geo. - S&B Infra.					
- Review / Analyze / Comment on Consultant Contracts	\$ 3,186.94	100.00%	\$3,186.94	\$3,186.94	\$0.00
- Review / Analyze / Comment on all existing schematics; plans; reports; design parameters, etc.	\$ 6,107.56	100.00%	\$6,107.56	\$6,107.56	\$0.00
- Oversee / Manage contract from 10/01/11 to 02/01/12	\$ 4,775.06	100.00%	\$4,775.06	\$4,775.06	\$0.00
9. US 281/Military Overpass - Engineering/Geotech/Survey - TEDS Infrastructure					
- Review / Analyze / Comment on Consultant Contracts	\$ 3,186.94	100.00%	\$3,186.94	\$3,186.94	\$0.00
- Review / Analyze / Comment on all existing schematics; plans; reports; design parameters, etc.	\$ 2,153.24	100.00%	\$2,153.24	\$2,153.24	\$0.00
- Oversee / Manage contract from 10/01/11 to 02/01/12	\$ 2,226.12	100.00%	\$2,226.12	\$2,226.12	\$0.00
10. US 83 Connector to FM 495 - Eng./Geotech/Survey - S&B Infrastructure					
- Review / Analyze / Comment on Consultant Contracts	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
- Review / Analyze / Comment on all existing schematics; plans; reports; design parameters, etc.	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
- Oversee / Manage contract from 10/01/11 to 02/01/12	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
<b>TASK 5 Procurement / Negotiations of Prof. Svcs.</b>					
<b>A. Procurement/Negotiations of Prof. Svcs. of the following: (4 months)</b>					
1. SH 365 / TCC - Seg. 1 - ROW Acquisition/Title Company	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2. SH 365 / TCC - Seg. 1A - ROW Acquisition/Title Company	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
3. SH 365 / TCC - Seg. 1B - ROW Acquisition/Title Company	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
4. SH 365 / TCC - Seg. 2 - ROW Acquisition/Title Company	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
5. IBTC Seg. 1-5 - Engineering (One Procurement up to Five(5) Firms)	\$ 10,628.66	100.00%	\$10,628.66	\$10,628.66	\$0.00
6. IBTC Seg. 1-5 - Survey (One Procurement up to Five(5) Firms)	\$ 10,628.66	100.00%	\$10,628.66	\$10,628.66	\$0.00
7. IBTC Seg. 1-5 - ROW Acquisition/Title Company	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
8. IBTC Geotech Total Project	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
9. US 83 Connector to SH 495 - ROW Acquisition/Title Company	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
10. US 281 (Military) Overpass at San Juan - ROW Acquisition/Title Company	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
11. La Joya Relief Route Corridor Seg. 1 - Environmental/Schematic (Update / Finalize)/Engineering	\$ 5,991.18	100.00%	\$5,991.18	\$5,991.18	\$0.00
12. La Joya Relief Route Corridor Seg. 1 - Geotech	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
13. La Joya Relief Route Corridor Seg. 1 - Survey	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
14. La Joya Relief Route Corridor Seg. 1 - ROW Acquisition/Title Co.	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
15. Toll Consultant / Traffic Management - system wide	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00

**MONTHLY PROGRESS PAYMENT INVOICE - DANNENBAUM ENGINEERING CORPORATION  
FOR CONSULTING ENGINEER'S SERVICES**

Work Order No. 1:  
Research Planning/Immediate Operations Phase

Invoice Number: 465201/43/XV  
Invoice Period: 05/01/2015 - 05/31/2015

DESCRIPTION OF WORK TASK	COST PER TASK	PERCENT COMPLETE TO DATE	AMOUNT EARNED TO DATE	PREVIOUSLY BILLED	CURRENT BILLING
<b>DIRECT EXPENSES</b>					
Lodging / Hotel (\$100.00 / DAY)	\$ 1,235.00	100.00%	\$1,235.00	\$1,235.00	\$0.00
Meals (\$30.00 / DAY)	\$ 834.00	100.00%	\$834.00	\$834.00	\$0.00
Rental Car	\$ 1,770.00	100.00%	\$1,770.00	\$1,770.00	\$0.00
Air Travel	\$ 2,750.00	100.00%	\$2,750.00	\$2,750.00	\$0.00
Parking	\$ 154.00	100.00%	\$154.00	\$154.00	\$0.00
Overnight Mail - letter size	\$ 3,450.00	100.00%	\$3,450.00	\$3,450.00	\$0.00
Photocopies B/W (8.5 X 11)	\$ 709.90	100.00%	\$709.90	\$709.90	\$0.00
Photocopies B/W (11 X 17)	\$ 620.00	100.00%	\$620.00	\$620.00	\$0.00
Photocopies Color (8.5 X 11)	\$ 710.00	100.00%	\$710.00	\$710.00	\$0.00
Photocopies Color (11 X 17)	\$ 750.00	100.00%	\$750.00	\$750.00	\$0.00
Color Graphics on Foam Board	\$ 70.00	100.00%	\$70.00	\$70.00	\$0.00
Public Outreach Liaison	\$ 60,000.00	100.00%	\$60,000.00	\$60,000.00	\$0.00
CPA/Accounting Support Services	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
IT Support Services	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Appraiser	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
<b>Totals</b>	\$ 909,960.63		\$ 909,960.63	\$ 909,960.63	\$ -

Amount Due This Invoice

\$ -

**MONTHLY PROGRESS PAYMENT INVOICE - DANNENBAUM ENGINEERING CORPORATION  
FOR CONSULTING ENGINEER'S SERVICES**

June 4, 2015

Pilar Rodriguez, P.E. - Executive Director  
Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority  
510 South Pleasantview Drive  
Weslaco, Texas 78596

Work Order No. 3:  
Title Report for TCC

Invoice Number:  
Invoice Period:

465201/43/XV  
05/01/2015 - 05/31/2015

TASK CODE	DESCRIPTION OF WORK TASK	TOTAL COST	PERCENT COMPLETE TO DATE	AMOUNT EARNED TO DATE	PREVIOUSLY BILLED	CURRENT BILLING
1	Provide Title Reports	\$57,750.00	100.00%	\$57,750.00	\$57,750.00	\$0.00
	<b>TOTALS</b>	<b>\$57,750.00</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>\$57,750.00</b>	<b>\$57,750.00</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>

TOTAL DUE WORK ORDER NO. 3:

\$0.00

**MONTHLY PROGRESS PAYMENT INVOICE - DANNENBAUM ENGINEERING CORPORATION  
FOR CONSULTING ENGINEER'S SERVICES**

June 4, 2015

Pilar Rodriguez, P.E. - Executive Director  
Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority  
510 South Pleasantview Drive  
Weslaco, Texas 78596

Work Order No. 4:  
Engineering Management/Partial Operations Implementation/Public Outreach

Invoice Number:  
Invoice Period:

465201/43/XV  
05/01/2015 - 05/31/2015

TASK CODE	DESCRIPTION OF WORK TASK	TOTAL COST	PERCENT COMPLETE TO DATE	AMOUNT EARNED TO DATE	PREVIOUSLY BILLED	CURRENT BILLING
A	Coordinate / Update / Assist Executive Director	\$8,958.03	100.00%	\$8,958.03	\$8,958.03	\$0.00
B	Attend / Prepare Data / Report on Various Meetings (4.0 Months)	\$58,185.85	100.00%	\$58,185.85	\$58,185.85	\$0.00
C	Coordinate With HCMPO to Modify Short/ Long Term TIP to Account for Approved Strategy	\$2,711.90	100.00%	\$2,711.90	\$2,711.90	\$0.00
D	Negotiate / Coordinate with TxDOT on Pass Thru Agreement Modifications for SH 365 TCC / La Joya Relief Route / US 281	\$18,512.54	100.00%	\$18,512.54	\$18,512.54	\$0.00
E	Implement Interim Cost Accounting System Utilizing Dannenbaum Cost Accounting System	\$22,926.32	100.00%	\$22,926.32	\$22,926.32	\$0.00
F	Organize / Develop HCRMA Files By Project (Electronic and Hardcopy) - RMA Will Provide Flor Koll and Temporary Secretaries)	\$19,183.08	100.00%	\$19,183.08	\$19,183.08	\$0.00
G	Coordinate with Hidalgo County Appraisal District on TRZ Inputs and Agreements	\$15,564.04	100.00%	\$15,564.04	\$15,564.04	\$0.00
H	Implement Public Outreach Program Managing with Assistance from Consultant (Pathfinder) and others	\$20,830.08	100.00%	\$20,830.08	\$20,830.08	\$0.00
I	Public Outreach Meetings including Negotiations of Truck Restrictions with the following Cities (including Travel and Preparation for Meeting) (4.0 Months):	\$19,983.36	100.00%	\$19,983.36	\$19,983.36	\$0.00
J	Oversee C&M Associates, Inc., in Developing the Update of the T&R Studies / Financing Alternatives (FSW) (4.0 Months)	\$74,767.90	100.00%	\$74,767.90	\$74,767.90	\$0.00
K	IBTC (3.0 Months)	\$25,337.35	100.00%	\$25,337.35	\$25,337.35	\$0.00
L	SH 365 / TCC (Modified) (Inc. TCC at GSA Anzalduas Bridge)(4.0 Months)	\$216,358.43	100.00%	\$216,358.43	\$216,358.43	\$0.00
M	US 281 / Military (3.0 Months)	\$24,156.47	100.00%	\$24,156.47	\$24,156.47	\$0.00
ODC	Direct Expenses	\$166,880.50	100.00%	\$166,880.50	\$166,880.50	\$0.00
	<b>TOTALS</b>	<b>\$694,355.85</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>\$694,355.85</b>	<b>\$694,355.85</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>

TOTAL DUE WORK ORDER NO. 4:

**\$0.00**

**MONTHLY PROGRESS PAYMENT INVOICE - DANNENBAUM ENGINEERING CORPORATION  
FOR CONSULTING ENGINEER'S SERVICES**

Invoice Number: 465201/43/XV  
Invoice Period: 05/01/2015 - 05/31/2015

Work Order No. 4:  
Engineering Management/Parral Operations Implementation/Public Outreach

DESCRIPTION OF WORK TASK	COST PER TASK	PERCENT COMPLETE TO DATE	AMOUNT EARNED TO DATE	PREVIOUSLY BILLED	CURRENT BILLING
<b>A. Coordinate / Update / Assist Executive Director</b>					
1.) Educate Executive Director on Historical Activities / Budgets / Cost Accounting / Program Management Plan and QA/QC Plan (Including Bi-Monthly Mtgs (2 hrs/Wk x 9 Wks)	\$ 8,958.03	100.00%	\$8,958.03	\$8,958.03	\$0.00
<b>B. Attend / Prepare Data / Report on Various Meetings (4.0 Months)</b>					
1. HCRMA Board Meetings Including Presentation (Monthly) (5 Mts @ 4 hrs/Mtg) (Inc. Prep Time)	\$ 16,401.80	100.00%	\$16,401.80	\$16,401.80	\$0.00
2. HCRMA Planning Committee Meetings (5 Mts @ 2 hrs/Mtg) (Inc. Prep Time)	\$ 4,694.28	100.00%	\$4,694.28	\$4,694.28	\$0.00
3. HCRMA Finance Committee Meetings (5 Mts @ 2 hrs/Mtg) (Inc. Prep Time)	\$ 4,694.28	100.00%	\$4,694.28	\$4,694.28	\$0.00
4. HCRMA MPO Policy Committee Meeting (5 Mts @ 2 hrs/Mtg) (Inc. Prep Time)	\$ 4,694.28	100.00%	\$4,694.28	\$4,694.28	\$0.00
5. HCRMA MPO Tech Committee Meeting (5 Mts @ 2 hrs/Mtg) (Inc. Prep Time)	\$ 4,694.28	100.00%	\$4,694.28	\$4,694.28	\$0.00
6. Various Individual HCRMA Mtgs w/ Board (3 Mts @ 2 hrs/Mtg) (Inc. Prep Time)	\$ 2,130.42	100.00%	\$2,130.42	\$2,130.42	\$0.00
7. Hidalgo County Meetings w/Staff (2 Mtgs. @ 2 hr. / Mtg.) (Inc. Prep Time)	\$ 2,023.44	100.00%	\$2,023.44	\$2,023.44	\$0.00
8. Hidalgo County Commissioner Precinct No. 1 (2 Mtgs. @ 2 hrs. / Mtg.)	\$ 1,379.80	100.00%	\$1,379.80	\$1,379.80	\$0.00
9. Hidalgo County Commissioner Precinct No. 2 (2 Mtgs. @ 2 hrs. / Mtg.)	\$ 1,379.80	100.00%	\$1,379.80	\$1,379.80	\$0.00
10. Hidalgo County Commissioner Precinct No. 3 (2 Mtgs. @ 2 hrs. / Mtg.)	\$ 1,379.80	100.00%	\$1,379.80	\$1,379.80	\$0.00
11. Hidalgo County Commissioner Precinct No. 4 (2 Mtgs. @ 2 hrs. / Mtg.)	\$ 1,379.80	100.00%	\$1,379.80	\$1,379.80	\$0.00
12. Attend Meetings TxDOT-Pharr (3 Mtgs. @ 2 hrs. / Mtg.) (Inc. Prep Time)	\$ 4,371.02	100.00%	\$4,371.02	\$4,371.02	\$0.00
13. Attend Meetings TxDOT-Austin includes Travel (3 Mtgs. @ 10 hrs. / Mtg.)	\$ 6,777.56	100.00%	\$6,777.56	\$6,777.56	\$0.00
14. Attend Meetings With Senator Hinojosa (3 Mtgs. @ 2 hrs. / Mtg.)	\$ 2,185.29	100.00%	\$2,185.29	\$2,185.29	\$0.00
<b>C. Coordinate With HCMPO to Modify Short/ Long Term TIP to Account for Approved Strategy</b>	\$ 2,711.90	100.00%	\$2,711.90	\$2,711.90	\$0.00
<b>D. Negotiate / Coordinate with TxDOT on Pass Thru Agreement Modifications for SH 365 TCC / La Joya Relief Route / US 281</b>					
1. Meet / Coordinate With TxDOT Pharr (2 Mtgs. @ 4 hrs. / Mtg.)	\$ 3,954.36	100.00%	\$3,954.36	\$3,954.36	\$0.00
2. Meet / Coordinate With TxDOT Austin (1 Mtg @ 10 hrs. / Mtg.)	\$ 4,694.28	100.00%	\$4,694.28	\$4,694.28	\$0.00
3. Finalize Pass Thru Agreements	\$ 9,863.90	100.00%	\$9,863.90	\$9,863.90	\$0.00
<b>E. Implement Interim Cost Accounting System Utilizing Dannenbaum Cost Accounting System</b>					
1. Input Data for Development of Monthly Reports for HCRMA Board	\$ 12,042.32	100.00%	\$12,042.32	\$12,042.32	\$0.00
2. Modify Monthly Reports for HCRMA Needs	\$ 5,697.02	100.00%	\$5,697.02	\$5,697.02	\$0.00
3. Input Monthly Data and Produce Final Reports for May, June, July and August 2012	\$ 5,186.98	100.00%	\$5,186.98	\$5,186.98	\$0.00
<b>F. Organize / Develop HCRMA Files By Project (Electronic and Hardcopy) - RMA Will Provide Flor Koff and Temporary Secretaries)</b>	\$ 19,183.08	100.00%	\$19,183.08	\$19,183.08	\$0.00
<b>G. Coordinate with Hidalgo County Appraisal District on TRZ Inputs and Agreements</b>	\$ 15,564.04	100.00%	\$15,564.04	\$15,564.04	\$0.00
<b>H. Implement Public Outreach Program Managing with Assistance from Consultant (Pathfinder) and others</b>	\$ 20,830.08	100.00%	\$20,830.08	\$20,830.08	\$0.00



**MONTHLY PROGRESS PAYMENT INVOICE - DANNENBAUM ENGINEERING CORPORATION  
FOR CONSULTING ENGINEER'S SERVICES**

Work Order No. 4:  
Engineering Management/Partial Operations Implementation/Public Outreach

Invoice Number: 465201/43/XV  
Invoice Period: 05/01/2015 - 05/31/2015

DESCRIPTION OF WORK TASK	COST PER TASK	PERCENT COMPLETE TO DATE	AMOUNT EARNED TO DATE	PREVIOUSLY BILLED	CURRENT BILLING
<b>I. Public Outreach Meetings including Negotiations of Truck Restrictions with the following Cities (Including Travel and Preparation for Meeting) (4.0 Months):</b>					
1. City of Pharr (2 Mtgs)	\$ 3,976.32	100.00%	\$3,976.32	\$3,976.32	\$0.00
2. San Juan (1 Mtg)	\$ 2,013.60	100.00%	\$2,013.60	\$2,013.60	\$0.00
3. Donna (1 Mtg)	\$ 2,013.60	100.00%	\$2,013.60	\$2,013.60	\$0.00
4. Weslaco (1 Mtg)	\$ 2,013.60	100.00%	\$2,013.60	\$2,013.60	\$0.00
5. City of Mercedes (1 Mtg)	\$ 2,013.60	100.00%	\$2,013.60	\$2,013.60	\$0.00
6. City of Edcouch (0 Mtg)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
7. City of McAllen (2 Mtgs.)	\$ 3,976.32	100.00%	\$3,976.32	\$3,976.32	\$0.00
8. City of Mission (2 Mtgs.)	\$ 3,976.32	100.00%	\$3,976.32	\$3,976.32	\$0.00
9. City of Pecos (0 Mtg)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
10. City of Palmview (0 Mtg)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
11. City of La Joya (0 Mtg)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
<b>J. Oversee C&amp;M Associates, Inc., in Developing the Update of the T&amp;R Studies / Financing Alternatives (FSW) (4.0 Months)</b>					
1. SH 365 TCC / IBTC / Segment D & La Joya Relief Route (Assisted by HDR)	\$ 60,035.90	100.00%	\$60,035.90	\$60,035.90	\$0.00
2. Update Strategic Plan for New T&R No. 1 (Work with First Southwest)	\$ 14,732.00	100.00%	\$14,732.00	\$14,732.00	\$0.00
<b>K. IBTC (3.0 Months)</b>					
1. Modify RFP and Procure Engineering Services (Including Environmental and Low Level Flight)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2. Oversee Local Environmental Clearance (Assisted by Blanton - Lead) (3.0 Months)	\$ 24,234.55	100.00%	\$24,234.55	\$24,234.55	\$0.00
3. Oversee IBTC Drainage Studies from 8/1/2012 to 8/31/2012 (1 Month)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
4. Oversee Low Level Flight (8/1/2012 to 8/31/2012) (1 Month) (Assisted by Aranda & Associates - Lead)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
5. QA/QC Drainage Study (60%) (Next Work Authorization)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
6. QA/QC Low Level Flight (Aranda) (1 Month)	\$ 1,102.80	100.00%	\$1,102.80	\$1,102.80	\$0.00
7. Attend Meeting with USIBWC (1) (Combined with TCC)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
8. Attend Meeting with USACOE (1) (Combined with TCC)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
9. Attend Meeting with US Fish and Wildlife (1)(Combined with TCC)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
<b>L. SH 365 / TCC (Modified) (Inc. TCC at GSA Anzalduas Bridge)(4.0 Months)</b>					
1. Oversee Environmental Clearance By Atkins (EA) (Assisted by Blanton & Assoc. - Lead)(5 Months)	\$ 60,919.52	100.00%	\$60,919.52	\$60,919.52	\$0.00
2. Oversee Drainage Studies Produced By L&G Engineering / S&B Infrastructure	\$ 17,089.64	100.00%	\$17,089.64	\$17,089.64	\$0.00
3. QA/QC Drainage Study (60%)	\$ 9,158.68	100.00%	\$9,158.68	\$9,158.68	\$0.00
4. Attend Meeting With USIBWC (1 Mtg. - El Paso)	\$ 4,046.88	100.00%	\$4,046.88	\$4,046.88	\$0.00
5. Attend Meeting With USACOE (1 Mtg. - HST)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
6. Attend Meeting With US Fish & Wildlife (1 Mtg. - RGV)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
7. Attend Meeting With TXDOT Austin / FHWA (1 Mtg. - Austin)	\$ 3,227.59	100.00%	\$3,227.59	\$3,227.59	\$0.00
8. Oversee / Development of 4-Lane Schematic and Update Super Two Schematic / Utilities / Final Design Review TCC at GSA	\$ 72,546.95	100.00%	\$72,546.95	\$72,546.95	\$0.00
9. QA/QC Schematic (60%)	\$ 4,380.10	100.00%	\$4,380.10	\$4,380.10	\$0.00
10. Prepare Decision Matrix for Environmental Consultant	\$ 1,489.67	100.00%	\$1,489.67	\$1,489.67	\$0.00
11. Oversee Surveyors (DOS Logistics / Quintanilla) (Assisted by Aranda and Associates - Lead)	\$ 36,669.24	100.00%	\$36,669.24	\$36,669.24	\$0.00
12. Hold / Lead Public Involvement Meeting (1 Mtg.) Including Prepare Exhibits	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
13. Prepare Land Plan to Assist Hunt Development / City of McAllen to Evaluate Alternative Thru Hunt Property	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
14. Meet with Hunt Development (Mission - 2 Mtgs) (2 hrs / Mtg)(Inc. Prep Time)	\$ 6,830.16	100.00%	\$6,830.16	\$6,830.16	\$0.00

**MONTHLY PROGRESS PAYMENT INVOICE - DANNENBAUM ENGINEERING CORPORATION  
FOR CONSULTING ENGINEER'S SERVICES**

Work Order No. 4: Engineering Management/Partial Operations Implementation/Public Outreach  
 Invoice Number: 46520143/XX  
 Invoice Period: 05/01/2015 - 05/31/2015

DESCRIPTION OF WORK TASK	COST PER TASK	PERCENT COMPLETE TO DATE	AMOUNT EARNED TO DATE	PREVIOUSLY BILLED	CURRENT BILLING
<b>M. US 281 / Military (3.0 Months)</b>					
1. Oversee Environmental Clearance by Atkins (Categorical Exclusion -CE)(Assisted by Blanton & Associates) (4.0 Months)	\$ 5,034.52	100.00%	\$5,034.52	\$5,034.52	\$0.00
2. Oversee Engineer in Development of Route Studies / Schematic / Survey / PS&E Development (4.0 Months)	\$ 11,776.60	100.00%	\$11,776.60	\$11,776.60	\$0.00
3. QA/QC Route Study	\$ 1,277.95	100.00%	\$1,277.95	\$1,277.95	\$0.00
4. Meet With City of Pharr Including Development of Exhibits to Analyze US 281 / Road / San Juan Area (2 Mths @ 2 hrs / Mth)	\$ 6,067.40	100.00%	\$6,067.40	\$6,067.40	\$0.00
<b>DIRECT EXPENSES</b>					
Lodging / Hotel (\$100.00 / DAY)	\$ 1,537.50	100.00%	\$1,537.50	\$1,537.50	\$0.00
Meals (\$30.00 / DAY)	\$ 495.00	100.00%	\$495.00	\$495.00	\$0.00
Rental Car	\$ 675.00	100.00%	\$675.00	\$675.00	\$0.00
Air Travel	\$ 6,750.00	100.00%	\$6,750.00	\$6,750.00	\$0.00
Parking	\$ 63.00	100.00%	\$63.00	\$63.00	\$0.00
Overnight Mail - letter size	\$ 1,150.00	100.00%	\$1,150.00	\$1,150.00	\$0.00
Courier Services	\$ 1,250.00	100.00%	\$1,250.00	\$1,250.00	\$0.00
Photocopies B/W (8.5 X 11)	\$ 2,320.00	100.00%	\$2,320.00	\$2,320.00	\$0.00
Photocopies B/W (11 X 17)	\$ 915.00	100.00%	\$915.00	\$915.00	\$0.00
Photocopies Color (8.5 X 11)	\$ 700.00	100.00%	\$700.00	\$700.00	\$0.00
Photocopies Color (11 X 17)	\$ 625.00	100.00%	\$625.00	\$625.00	\$0.00
Color Graphics on Foam Board	\$ 200.00	100.00%	\$200.00	\$200.00	\$0.00
Newspaper Advertisement	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Court Reporter (Public Hearings & Transcription)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Translator (English to Spanish or Sign Language)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Public Involvement Facility Rental	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Public Outreach Liaison	\$ 75,000.00	100.00%	\$75,000.00	\$75,000.00	\$0.00
Accounting Support Services	\$ 4,000.00	100.00%	\$4,000.00	\$4,000.00	\$0.00
IT / Support Services	\$ 3,200.00	100.00%	\$3,200.00	\$3,200.00	\$0.00
Management Support Services	\$ 32,000.00	100.00%	\$32,000.00	\$32,000.00	\$0.00
Community Action Support	\$ 36,000.00	100.00%	\$36,000.00	\$36,000.00	\$0.00
<b>Totals</b>	<b>\$ 694,355.85</b>		<b>\$ 694,355.85</b>	<b>\$ 694,355.85</b>	<b>\$ -</b>

Amount Due This Invoice \$

**MONTHLY PROGRESS PAYMENT INVOICE - DANNENBAUM ENGINEERING CORPORATION  
FOR CONSULTING ENGINEER'S SERVICES**

June 4, 2015

Pilar Rodriguez, P.E. - Executive Director  
Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority  
510 South Pleasantview Drive  
Weslaco, Texas 78596

Work Order No. 5:  
Engineering Management/Partial Operations Implementation/Public Outreach

Invoice Number:  
Invoice Period:

465201/43XV  
05/01/2015 - 05/31/2015

TASK CODE	DESCRIPTION OF WORK TASK	TOTAL COST	PERCENT COMPLETE TO DATE	AMOUNT EARNED TO DATE	PREVIOUSLY BILLED	CURRENT BILLING
A	Coordinate / Update / Assist Executive Director	\$6,123.52	100.00%	\$6,123.52	\$6,123.52	\$0.00
B	Attend / Prepare Data / Report on Various Meetings (4.0 Months)	\$59,425.62	100.00%	\$59,425.62	\$59,425.62	\$0.00
C	Continue to Coordinate With HCMPO to Modify Short/ Long Term TIP to Account for Approved Strategy including Updating Strategy (Two (2) Updates)	\$8,484.08	100.00%	\$8,484.08	\$8,484.08	\$0.00
D	Continue to Negotiate / Coordinate with TxDOT on Pass Thru Agreement Modifications or other TxDOT Funding Modification (availability payments-CAT12) for SH 365 Segment 1,2,3 and 4) / Segment No. 4 (US 281 / Military)	\$3,838.98	100.00%	\$3,838.98	\$3,838.98	\$0.00
E	Continue to Implement Interim Cost Accounting System Utilizing Dannenbaum Cost Accounting System	\$20,012.60	100.00%	\$20,012.60	\$20,012.60	\$0.00
F	Continue to Organize / Develop HCRMA Files By Project (Electronic and Hardcopy)	\$10,314.08	100.00%	\$10,314.08	\$10,314.08	\$0.00
G	Continue to Coordinate with Hidalgo County Appraisal District on TRZ Inputs and Agreements and Finalize Agreements with each entity	\$13,878.78	100.00%	\$13,878.78	\$13,878.78	\$0.00
H	Continue to Finalize and Implement Public Outreach Program with Assistance from Consultant (Pathfinder) and others	\$37,776.61	100.00%	\$37,776.61	\$37,776.61	\$0.00
I	Continued Public Outreach Meetings (Formal Presentation to Council) with the Appropriate Cities (Including Travel and Preparation for Meeting) (4.0 Months);	\$11,150.84	100.00%	\$11,150.84	\$11,150.84	\$0.00
J	Continue the Oversight of C&M Associates, Inc., in Developing the Update of the T&R Studies / Financing Alternatives (FSW) (4.0 Months)	\$74,552.28	100.00%	\$74,552.28	\$74,552.28	\$0.00
K	Continue to Oversee IBTC (4.0 Months)	\$1,220.88	100.00%	\$1,220.88	\$1,220.88	\$0.00
L	Continue to Oversee SH 365 (Segment 1,2 and 3) (Inc. SH 365 at GSA Anzalduas Bridge)(4.0 Months)	\$250,916.15	100.00%	\$250,916.15	\$250,916.15	\$0.00
M	SH 365 Segment No. 4 (US 281 / Military) (4.0 Months)	\$34,334.89	100.00%	\$34,334.89	\$34,334.89	\$0.00
N	Implementation of GIS Tools - Phase IA	\$20,646.28	100.00%	\$20,646.28	\$20,646.28	\$0.00
O	Implementation of Project Wise	\$46,343.58	100.00%	\$46,343.58	\$46,343.58	\$0.00
ODC	Direct Expenses	\$170,217.79	100.00%	\$170,217.79	\$170,217.79	\$0.00
<b>TOTALS</b>		<b>\$769,236.96</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>\$769,236.96</b>	<b>\$769,236.96</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>

TOTAL DUE WORK ORDER NO. 5:

**\$0.00**

**MONTHLY PROGRESS PAYMENT INVOICE - DANNENBAUM ENGINEERING CORPORATION  
FOR CONSULTING ENGINEER'S SERVICES**

Work Order No. 5:  
Engineering Management/Partial Operations Implementation/Public Outreach

Invoice Number: 46520143/XXV  
Invoice Period: 05/01/2015 - 05/31/2015

DESCRIPTION OF WORK TASK	COST PER TASK	PERCENT COMPLETE TO DATE	AMOUNT EARNED TO DATE	PREVIOUSLY BILLED	CURRENT BILLING
A. Coordinate / Update / Assist Executive Director					
1.) Educate Executive Director on Historical Activities / Budgets / Cost Accounting / Program Management Plan and QA/QC Plan (Including Weekly Mtgs)	\$ 6,123.52	100.00%	\$6,123.52	\$6,123.52	\$0.00
B. Attend / Prepare Data / Report on Various Meetings (4.0 Months)					
1. HCRMA Board Meetings Including Presentation (Monthly) (4 Mtgs) (Inc. Prep Time)	\$ 16,448.84	100.00%	\$16,448.84	\$16,448.84	\$0.00
2. HCRMA Planning Committee Meetings (4 Mtgs @ 2 hrs/Mtg) (Inc. Prep Time)	\$ 8,483.22	100.00%	\$8,483.22	\$8,483.22	\$0.00
3. HCRMA Finance Committee Meetings (4 Mtgs @ 2 hrs/Mtg) (Inc. Prep Time)	\$ 8,483.22	100.00%	\$8,483.22	\$8,483.22	\$0.00
4. HCRMA MPO Policy Committee Meeting (4 Mtgs @ 2 hrs/Mtg) (Inc. Prep Time)	\$ 3,939.90	100.00%	\$3,939.90	\$3,939.90	\$0.00
5. HCRMA MPO Tech Committee Meeting (4 Mtgs @ 2 hrs/Mtg) (Inc. Prep Time)	\$ 3,418.56	100.00%	\$3,418.56	\$3,418.56	\$0.00
6. Various HCRMA Mtgs w/ Individual Board Members / Special Board Meetings (1 Mtg @ 2 hrs/Mtg) (Inc. Prep Time)	\$ 1,849.66	100.00%	\$1,849.66	\$1,849.66	\$0.00
7. Hidalgo County Meetings w/Staff (2 Mtgs. @2 hr. / Mtg.) (Inc. Prep Time)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
8. Hidalgo County Commissioner Precinct No. 1 (2 Mtgs. @ 2 hrs. / Mtg.)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
9. Hidalgo County Commissioner Precinct No. 2 (2 Mtgs. @ 2 hrs. / Mtg.)	\$ 2,109.60	100.00%	\$2,109.60	\$2,109.60	\$0.00
10. Hidalgo County Commissioner Precinct No. 3 (2 Mtgs. @ 2 hrs. / Mtg.)	\$ 2,109.60	100.00%	\$2,109.60	\$2,109.60	\$0.00
11. Hidalgo County Commissioner Precinct No. 4 (2 Mtgs. @ 2 hrs. / Mtg.)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
12. Attend Meetings TxDOT-Pharr (2 Mtgs. @ 2 hrs. / Mtg.) (Inc. Prep Time)	\$ 3,073.90	100.00%	\$3,073.90	\$3,073.90	\$0.00
13. Attend Meetings TxDOT-Austin Includes Travel (1 Mtg. @ 10 hrs. / Mtg.)	\$ 6,534.68	100.00%	\$6,534.68	\$6,534.68	\$0.00
14. Attend Meetings With Senator Hinojosa (1 Mtgs. @ 2 hrs. / Mtg.)	\$ 1,011.72	100.00%	\$1,011.72	\$1,011.72	\$0.00
15. Attend Meeting - 3 days in Washington to Visit Congress/TIFA (1 Mtg.)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
16. Attend Hidalgo County Commissioners' Court Meeting (2 Monthly Mtgs.) (2 Mtgs. X 2 hr./Mtg.)	\$ 1,962.72	100.00%	\$1,962.72	\$1,962.72	\$0.00
C. Continue to Coordinate With HCRMA to Modify Short/ Long Term TIP to Account for Approved Strategy, Including Updating Strategy (Two (2) Updates)	\$ 8,484.08	100.00%	\$8,484.08	\$8,484.08	\$0.00
D. Continue to Negotiate / Coordinate with TxDOT on Pass Thru Agreement Modifications or other TxDOT Funding Modification (availability payments-CAT12) for SH 365 (Segment 1,2,3 and 4) / Segment No. 4 (US 281 / Military)					
1. Meet / Coordinate With TxDOT Pharr (1 Mtgs. @ 2 hrs. / Mtg.)	\$ 1,728.22	100.00%	\$1,728.22	\$1,728.22	\$0.00
2. Meet / Coordinate With TxDOT Austin (0 Mtg @ 10 hrs. / Mtg.)	\$ 382.54	100.00%	\$382.54	\$382.54	\$0.00
3. Finalize Pass Thru Agreements and/or availability payments	\$ 1,728.22	100.00%	\$1,728.22	\$1,728.22	\$0.00
E. Continue to Implement Interim Cost Accounting System Utilizing Dannenbaum Cost Accounting System					
1. Continue to Input Data for Development of Monthly Reports for HCRMA Board (September 1, 2012 thru December 31, 2012)	\$ 7,636.32	100.00%	\$7,636.32	\$7,636.32	\$0.00
2. Continue to Modify Monthly Reports for HCRMA Needs	\$ 5,007.12	100.00%	\$5,007.12	\$5,007.12	\$0.00
3. Continue to Input Monthly Data and Produce Final Reports for Sept., Oct., Nov. and Dec. 2012	\$ 7,369.16	100.00%	\$7,369.16	\$7,369.16	\$0.00
F. Continue to Organize / Develop HCRMA Files By Project (Electronic and Hardcopy)	\$ 10,314.08	100.00%	\$10,314.08	\$10,314.08	\$0.00
G. Continue to Coordinate with Hidalgo County Appraisal District on TRZ Inputs and Agreements and Finalize Agreements with each entity	\$ 13,878.78	100.00%	\$13,878.78	\$13,878.78	\$0.00

**MONTHLY PROGRESS PAYMENT INVOICE - DANNENBAUM ENGINEERING CORPORATION  
FOR CONSULTING ENGINEER'S SERVICES**

Work Order No. 5:  
Engineering Management/Partial Operations Implementation/Public Outreach

Invoice Number: 465201/43/XV  
Invoice Period: 05/01/2015 - 05/31/2015

DESCRIPTION OF WORK TASK	COST PER TASK	PERCENT COMPLETE TO DATE	AMOUNT EARNED TO DATE	PREVIOUSLY BILLED	CURRENT BILLING
<b>H. Continue to Finalize and Implement Public Outreach Program Managing with Assistance from Consultant (Pathfinder) and others</b>					
1. Finalize / Implement Public Outreach	\$ 27,226.64	100.00%	\$27,226.64	\$27,226.64	\$0.00
2. Review / Update Website	-	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
3. Develop Monthly Newsletter (Assist Subs)	-	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
4. Begin Development of Branding Loop Project (Assist Subs)	-	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
5. Assist / Develop Support Resolution From All Cities (Total 5 Mtgs.)	\$ 5,909.51	100.00%	\$5,909.51	\$0.00	\$0.00
6. Meet with Large Property Owners (SH 365)(Total 3 Mtgs. Including Preparation)	\$ 3,173.34	100.00%	\$3,173.34	\$0.00	\$0.00
7. Meet with EDC for the Cities of McAllen / Mission (Total 1 Mtg.)	\$ 1,467.12	100.00%	\$1,467.12	\$0.00	\$0.00
8. Meet with Trade Association / Civic Association (US / Mexico) (Total 1 Mtg.)					
<b>I. Continue Public Outreach Meetings (Formal Presentation to Council) with the following Cities (Including Travel and Preparation for Meeting) (4.0 Months):</b>					
1. City of Pharr (2 Mtgs)	\$ 2,742.60	100.00%	\$2,742.60	\$2,742.60	\$0.00
2. City of Granjeno (1 Mtg)	\$ 1,587.62	100.00%	\$1,587.62	\$1,587.62	\$0.00
3. City of Donna (1 Mtg)	-	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
4. City of Weslaco (1 Mtg)	-	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
5. City of Mercedes (1 Mtg)	-	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
6. City of Edcouch (1 Mtg)	-	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
7. City of McAllen (2 Mtgs.)	\$ 3,410.31	100.00%	\$3,410.31	\$3,410.31	\$0.00
8. City of Mission (2 Mtgs.)	\$ 3,410.31	100.00%	\$3,410.31	\$3,410.31	\$0.00
9. City of Penitas (1 Mtg)	-	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
10. City of Palmview (1 Mtg)	-	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
11. City of La Joya (1 Mtg)	-	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
12. City of Edinburg (2 Mtgs)	-	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
13. City of Sullivan City (1 Mtg)	-	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
<b>J. Continue the Oversight of C&amp;M Associates, Inc., in Developing the Update of the T&amp;R Studies / Financing Alternatives (FSW) (4.0 Months)</b>					
1. SH 365 Segment 1,2,3 and 4 / IBTC / Segment D & La Joya Relief Route (Assisted by HDR)	\$ 33,936.84	100.00%	\$33,936.84	\$33,936.84	\$0.00
2. Update Strategic Plan for New Funding (Modification in Limits / Schedule / Funding Type)	\$ 19,894.84	100.00%	\$19,894.84	\$19,894.84	\$0.00
2. Update Strategic Plan after New T&R Numbers (Work with First Southwest)	\$ 20,720.60	100.00%	\$20,720.60	\$20,720.60	\$0.00
<b>K. Continue to Oversee IBTC (4.0 Months)</b>					
1. Modify RFP and Procure Engineering Services (Including Environmental and Low Level Flight)	\$ 1,220.88	100.00%	\$1,220.88	\$0.00	\$0.00
2. Continue to Oversee Local Environmental Clearance (Assisted by Blanton - Lead) (4.0 Months)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
3. Oversee IBTC Drainage Studies	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
4. Oversee Low Level Flight (Assisted by Aranda & Associates - Lead)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
5. QA/QC Drainage Study (60%)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
6. QA/QC Low Level Flight (Aranda)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
7. Attend Meeting with USBWC (1) (Combined with SH 365)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
8. Attend Meeting with USACOE (1) (Combined with SH 365)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
9. Attend Meeting with US Fish and Wildlife (1)(Combined with SH 365)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00

**MONTHLY PROGRESS PAYMENT INVOICE - DANNENBAUM ENGINEERING CORPORATION  
FOR CONSULTING ENGINEER'S SERVICES**

Work Order No. 5:  
Engineering Management/Partial Operations Implementation/Public Outreach

Invoice Number: 455201/43/XV  
Invoice Period: 05/01/2015 - 05/31/2015

DESCRIPTION OF WORK TASK	COST PER TASK	PERCENT COMPLETE TO DATE	AMOUNT EARNED TO DATE	PREVIOUSLY BILLED	CURRENT BILLING
<b>L. Continue to Oversee SH 365 (Segment 1, 2 &amp; 3) (Inc. SH 365 at GSA Anzauidas Bridge)(4.0 Months)</b>					
1. Continue to Oversee Environmental Clearance By Atkins (EA) Includes Negotiating Limits to FM 1016 (Assisted by Blanton & Assoc. - Lead)	\$ 52,943.45	100.00%	\$52,943.45	\$52,943.45	\$0.00
2. Continue to Oversee Drainage Studies Produced By L&G Engineering / S&B Infrastructure including Segment No. 3. Also, Includes Negotiating Limits to FM 1016.	\$ 60,223.91	100.00%	\$60,223.91	\$60,223.91	\$0.00
3. Continue to QA/QC Drainage Study (90%)	\$ 7,756.42	100.00%	\$7,756.42	\$7,756.42	\$0.00
4. Attend Meeting With USBWC (1 Mtg. - El Paso)	\$ 1,114.94	100.00%	\$1,114.94	\$1,114.94	\$0.00
5. Attend Meeting With USACOE (1 Mtg. - HST)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
6. Attend Meeting With US Fish & Wildlife (1 Mtg. - RGV)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
7. Attend Meeting With TxDOT Austin / FHWA (1 Mtg. - Austin)	\$ 4,694.28	100.00%	\$4,694.28	\$4,694.28	\$0.00
8. Continue to Oversee / Development of 4-Lane Schematic (L&G Engineering and S&B Infrastructure) and Negotiate Limits to FM 1016	\$ 39,860.87	100.00%	\$39,860.87	\$39,860.87	\$0.00
9. QA/QC Schematic (90%)	\$ 28,128.05	100.00%	\$28,128.05	\$28,128.05	\$0.00
10. Prepare Decision Matrix for Environmental Consultant (in Work Authorization 4)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
11. Continue to Oversee Surveyors including Right of Entry Assistance for 52 Parcels (DOS Logistics / Quintanilla) (Assisted by Aranda and Associates - Lead)	\$ 48,346.44	100.00%	\$48,346.44	\$48,346.44	\$0.00
12. Hold / Lead Public Involvement Meeting (1 Additional Mtg.) Including Prepare Exhibits	\$ 4,277.88	100.00%	\$4,277.88	\$4,277.88	\$0.00
13. Prepare Land Plan to Assist Hunt Development / City of McAllen to Evaluate Alternative Thru Hunt Property	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
14. Meet with Hunt Development (Mission - 2 Mtgs) (2 hrs / Mtg)(Inc. Prep Time)	\$ 3,569.91	100.00%	\$3,569.91	\$3,569.91	\$0.00
15. Assist HDR in Developing TIFIA Application	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
<b>M. SH 365 Segment No. 4 (US 281 / Military) (4.0 Months)</b>					
1. Oversee Environmental Clearance by Atkins (Included in Item L.)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2. Oversee Engineer in Development of Route Studies / Schematic / Survey / PS&E Development (4.0 Months)	\$ 22,084.47	100.00%	\$22,084.47	\$22,084.47	\$0.00
3. Finalize QA/QC Route Study	\$ 7,390.21	100.00%	\$7,390.21	\$7,390.21	\$0.00
4. Continue to Meet With City of Pharr Including Development of Exhibits to Analyze SH 365 (Segment No. 4) (US 281 / Road / San Juan Area) (2 Mtgs)	\$ 4,860.21	100.00%	\$4,860.21	\$4,860.21	\$0.00
<b>N. Implementation of GIS Tools - Phase IA</b>					
1. Conduct Stakeholder and Program Management Team GIS user requirements meeting	\$ 5,256.06	100.00%	\$5,256.06	\$5,256.06	\$0.00
2. Develop GIS user requirements documentation and implementation plan	\$ 4,323.28	100.00%	\$4,323.28	\$4,323.28	\$0.00
3. Present user requirements and implementation plan to Stakeholders and Program Management Team	\$ 2,766.54	100.00%	\$2,766.54	\$2,766.54	\$0.00
4. Acquire and integrate Bing Map services	\$ 3,788.88	100.00%	\$3,788.88	\$3,788.88	\$0.00
5. Acquire and integrate existing GIS base map data from local government sources into an ArcGIS Server / SQL Server central database hosted from Dannenbaum's GIS hosting facility	\$ -	100.00%	\$4,511.52	\$4,511.52	\$0.00
6. Tie up to three large existing GIS databases acquired from local Government sources for efficient web map rendering of large datasets (Future W.A.)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
7. Design, load and integrate HCRMA specific GIS data into an ArcGIS Server / SQL Server central database hosted from Dannenbaum's GIS hosting facility (Future W.A.)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
8. QA/QC existing and HCRMA specific GIS database for compliance with Task 1 - Requirements (Future W.A.)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
9. Develop login page user interface (Future W.A.)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
10. QA/QC login page user interface for compliance with Task 1 - Requirements (Future W.A.)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00

**MONTHLY PROGRESS PAYMENT INVOICE - DANNENBAUM ENGINEERING CORPORATION  
FOR CONSULTING ENGINEER'S SERVICES**

Work Order No. 5:

Engineering Management/Partial Operations Implementation/Public Outreach

Invoice Number: 465201/43/XV

Invoice Period: 05/01/2015 - 05/31/2015

DESCRIPTION OF WORK TASK	COST PER TASK	PERCENT COMPLETE TO DATE	AMOUNT EARNED TO DATE	PREVIOUSLY BILLED	CURRENT BILLING
<b>N. Implementation of GIS Tools - Phase IA (Continued)</b>					
11. Develop ArcGIS Service, map services, Arc MAP, MXD projects files including map symbology (Future W.A.)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
12. QA/QC ArcGIS Service, map services, Arc MAP, MXD projects files checking for quality of map symbology and compliance with Task 1 - Requirements (Future W.A.)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
13. Develop GIS website map and legend tools on Dannenbaum's application development server (Future W.A.)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
14. QA/QC / unit testing of the GIS website map and legend tools (Future W.A.)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
15. Migrate GIS website map and legend tools from Dannenbaum's application development server to Dannenbaum's production ArcGIS Server hosting environment (Future W.A.)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
16. Develop GIS website map and legend user manual documentation and conduct user training (Future W.A.)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
<b>O. Implementation of Project Wise</b>					
1. Project Wise Overview Training (x1 initial kickoff meeting to go over Project Wise functionality and general use in an engineering project office environment)	\$ 2,668.23	100.00%	\$2,668.23	\$2,668.23	\$0.00
2. Project Wise Implementation (Install and configuration hardware and software onsite within DEC McAllen / HCRMA PMO)	\$ 1,803.40	100.00%	\$1,803.40	\$1,803.40	\$0.00
3. Project Wise End User Training (x4 brown bag training sessions to teach PMO users how to manage documents in a Project Wise document controlled environment)	\$ 3,638.60	100.00%	\$3,638.60	\$3,638.60	\$0.00
4. Inventory HCRMA Project Data by Type, User, Organization, Etc.	\$ 13,005.23	100.00%	\$13,005.23	\$13,005.23	\$0.00
5. Conduct Project Wise / GIS Data Maintenance Business Process Workshop (x1 Day for Project Wise / x1 Day for GIS - include time estimate for key subcontractor participation)	\$ 10,803.64	100.00%	\$10,803.64	\$10,803.64	\$0.00
6. Develop HCRMA Project Wise and GIS data management business process documentation	\$ 10,916.43	100.00%	\$10,916.43	\$10,916.43	\$0.00
7. Data Management End User Training (x4 brown bag training sessions to teach HCRMA PMO Project Wise and GIS data management business processes)	\$ 3,508.05	100.00%	\$3,508.05	\$3,508.05	\$0.00
<b>DIRECT EXPENSES</b>					
Lodging / Hotel (\$100.00 / DAY)	\$ 770.00	100.00%	\$770.00	\$770.00	\$0.00
Meals (\$30.00 / DAY)	\$ 240.00	100.00%	\$240.00	\$240.00	\$0.00
Rental Car	\$ 360.00	100.00%	\$360.00	\$360.00	\$0.00
Air Travel	\$ 4,000.00	100.00%	\$4,000.00	\$4,000.00	\$0.00
Parking	\$ 28.00	100.00%	\$28.00	\$28.00	\$0.00
Overnight Mail - letter size	\$ 1,150.00	100.00%	\$1,150.00	\$1,150.00	\$0.00
Courier Services	\$ 900.00	100.00%	\$900.00	\$900.00	\$0.00
Photocopies BW (8.5 X 11)	\$ 775.00	100.00%	\$775.00	\$775.00	\$0.00
Photocopies BW (11 X 17)	\$ 700.00	100.00%	\$700.00	\$700.00	\$0.00
Photocopies Color (8.5 X 11)	\$ 625.00	100.00%	\$625.00	\$625.00	\$0.00
Photocopies Color (11 X 17)	\$ 200.00	100.00%	\$200.00	\$200.00	\$0.00
Color Graphics on Foam Board	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Newspaper Advertisement	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Court Reporter (Public Hearings & Transcription)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Translator (English to Spanish or Sign Language)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Public Involvement Facility Rental	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Public Outreach Liaison (4 Months - September, October, November & December 2012)	\$ 60,000.00	100.00%	\$60,000.00	\$60,000.00	\$0.00



**MONTHLY PROGRESS PAYMENT INVOICE - DANNENBAUM ENGINEERING CORPORATION  
FOR CONSULTING ENGINEER'S SERVICES**

Work Order No. 5:  
Engineering Management/Partial Operations Implementation/Public Outreach

Invoice Number: 46520143/XV  
Invoice Period: 05/01/2015 - 05/31/2015

DESCRIPTION OF WORK TASK	COST PER TASK	PERCENT COMPLETE TO DATE	AMOUNT EARNED TO DATE	PREVIOUSLY BILLED	CURRENT BILLING
<b>DIRECT EXPENSES (Continued)</b>					
Accounting Support Services	\$ 20,000.00	100.00%	\$20,000.00	\$20,000.00	\$0.00
IT / Support Services (includes time on Project Wise Implementation / Data Organization @ 55 hrs)	\$ 8,000.00	100.00%	\$8,000.00	\$8,000.00	\$0.00
Bing Maps Annual Subscription Fee	\$ 7,000.00	100.00%	\$7,000.00	\$7,000.00	\$0.00
Management Support Services	\$ 32,000.00	100.00%	\$32,000.00	\$32,000.00	\$0.00
Community Action Support	\$ 31,500.00	100.00%	\$31,500.00	\$31,500.00	\$0.00
<b>Totals</b>	\$ 769,236.96		\$ 769,236.96	\$ 769,236.96	\$ -

Amount Due This Invoice \$ -

**MONTHLY PROGRESS PAYMENT INVOICE - DANNENBAUM ENGINEERING CORPORATION  
FOR CONSULTING ENGINEER'S SERVICES**

June 4, 2015

Pilar Rodriguez, P.E. - Executive Director  
Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority  
510 South Pleasantview Drive  
Weslaco, Texas 78596

Work Order No. 6:  
Engineering Management/Partial Operations Implementation/Public Outreach

Invoice Number: 465201/43/XV  
Invoice Period: 05/01/2015 - 05/31/2015

TASK CODE	DESCRIPTION OF WORK TASK	TOTAL COST	PERCENT COMPLETE TO DATE	AMOUNT EARNED TO DATE	PREVIOUSLY BILLED	CURRENT BILLING
A	Coordinate / Update / Assist Executive Director	\$6,123.52	100.00%	\$6,123.52	\$6,123.52	\$0.00
B	Attend / Prepare Data / Report on Various Meetings (6.0 Months)	\$55,067.18	100.00%	\$55,067.18	\$55,067.18	\$0.00
C	Continue to Coordinate With HCMPO to Modify Short/ Long Term TIP to Account for Approved Strategy including Updating Strategy (One (1) Updates)	\$2,687.60	100.00%	\$2,687.60	\$2,687.60	\$0.00
D	Continue to Negotiate / Coordinate with TxDOT on Pass Thru Agreement Modifications or other TxDOT Funding Modification (availability payments-CAT12) for SH 365 Segment 1,2,3 and 4) / Segment No. 4 (US 281 / Military)	\$6,984.88	100.00%	\$6,984.88	\$6,984.88	\$0.00
E	Continue to Implement Interim Cost Accounting System Utilizing Dannenbaum Cost Accounting System	\$17,620.24	100.00%	\$17,620.24	\$17,620.24	\$0.00
F	Continue to Organize / Develop HCRMA Files By Project (Electronic and Hardcopy)	\$9,684.90	100.00%	\$9,684.90	\$9,684.90	\$0.00
G	Continue to Coordinate with Hidalgo County Appraisal District on TRZ Inputs and Agreements and Finalize Agreements with each entity	\$0.00	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
H	Continue to Finalize and Implement Public Outreach Program with Assistance from Consultant (Pathfinder) and others	\$22,648.44	100.00%	\$22,648.44	\$22,648.44	\$0.00
I	Continued Public Outreach Meetings (Formal Presentation to Council) with the Appropriate Cities (Including Travel and Preparation for Meeting) (4.0 Months)	\$11,941.12	100.00%	\$11,941.12	\$11,941.12	\$0.00
J	Continue the Oversight of C&M Associates, Inc., in Developing the Update of the T&R Studies / Financing Alternatives (FSW) (4.0 Months)	\$3,240.18	100.00%	\$3,240.18	\$3,240.18	\$0.00
K	Continue to Oversee IBTC (4.0 Months)	\$4,802.28	100.00%	\$4,802.28	\$4,802.28	\$0.00
L	Continue to Oversee SH 365 (Segment 1,2 and 3) (Inc. SH 365 at GSA Anzalduas Bridge)(6.0 Months)	\$309,653.23	100.00%	\$309,653.23	\$309,653.23	\$0.00
M	SH 365 Segment No. 4 (US 281 / Military) (6.0 Months)	\$38,917.76	100.00%	\$38,917.76	\$38,917.76	\$0.00
N	Implementation of GIS Tools - Phase IA	\$0.00	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
O	Implementation of Project Wise	\$0.00	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
ODC	Direct Expenses	\$200,463.00	100.00%	\$200,463.00	\$200,463.00	\$0.00
	<b>TOTALS</b>	<b>\$689,834.33</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>\$689,834.33</b>	<b>\$689,834.33</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>

TOTAL DUE WORK ORDER NO. 6:

\$0.00

**MONTHLY PROGRESS PAYMENT INVOICE - DANNENBAUM ENGINEERING CORPORATION  
FOR CONSULTING ENGINEER'S SERVICES**

Work Order No. 6:  
Engineering Management/Partial Operations Implementation/Public Outreach

Invoice Number: 465201/43JXV  
Invoice Period: 05/01/2015 - 05/31/2015

DESCRIPTION OF WORK TASK	COST PER TASK	PERCENT COMPLETE TO DATE	AMOUNT EARNED TO DATE	PREVIOUSLY BILLED	CURRENT BILLING
A. Coordinate / Update / Assist Executive Director 1.) Educate Executive Director on Historical Activities / Budgets / Cost Accounting / Program Management Plan and QA/QC Plan (Including Weekly Mtgs)	\$ 6,123.52	100.00%	\$6,123.52	\$6,123.52	\$0.00
B. Attend / Prepare Data / Report on Various Meetings (6.0 Months)					
1. HCRMA Board Meetings Including Presentation (Monthly) (6 Mtgs) (Inc. Prep Time)	\$ 11,571.60	100.00%	\$11,571.60	\$11,571.60	\$0.00
2. HCRMA Planning Committee Meetings (6 Mtgs @ 2 hrs/Mtg) (Inc. Prep Time)	\$ 6,313.20	100.00%	\$6,313.20	\$6,313.20	\$0.00
3. HCRMA Finance Committee Meetings (6 Mtgs @ 2 hrs/Mtg) (Inc. Prep Time)	\$ 6,313.20	100.00%	\$6,313.20	\$6,313.20	\$0.00
4. HCRMA MPO Policy Committee Meeting (5 Mtgs @ 2 hrs/Mtg) (Inc. Prep Time)	\$ 3,939.90	100.00%	\$3,939.90	\$3,939.90	\$0.00
5. HCRMA MPO Tech Committee Meeting (6 Mtgs @ 2 hrs/Mtg) (Inc. Prep Time)	\$ 3,108.90	100.00%	\$3,108.90	\$3,108.90	\$0.00
6. Various HCRMA Mtgs w/ Individual Board Members / Special Board Meetings (6 Mtgs @ 2 hrs/Mtg) (Inc. Prep Time)	\$ 4,540.16	100.00%	\$4,540.16	\$4,540.16	\$0.00
7. Hidalgo County Meetings w/Staff (2 Mtgs. @2 hr. / Mtg.) (Inc. Prep Time)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
8. Hidalgo County Commissioner Precinct No. 1 (2 Mtgs. @ 2 hrs. / Mtg.)	\$ 1,902.00	100.00%	\$1,902.00	\$1,902.00	\$0.00
9. Hidalgo County Commissioner Precinct No. 2 (2 Mtgs. @ 2 hrs. / Mtg.)	\$ 1,902.00	100.00%	\$1,902.00	\$1,902.00	\$0.00
10. Hidalgo County Commissioner Precinct No. 3 (2 Mtgs. @ 2 hrs. / Mtg.)	\$ 1,902.00	100.00%	\$1,902.00	\$1,902.00	\$0.00
11. Hidalgo County Commissioner Precinct No. 4 (2 Mtgs. @ 2 hrs. / Mtg.)	\$ 1,902.00	100.00%	\$1,902.00	\$1,902.00	\$0.00
12. Attend Meetings TxDOT-Pharr (2 Mtgs. @ 2 hrs. / Mtg.)(Inc. Prep Time)	\$ 1,902.00	100.00%	\$1,902.00	\$1,902.00	\$0.00
13. Attend Meetings TxDOT-Austin includes Travel (1 Mtg. @ 10 hrs. / Mtg.)	\$ 5,905.50	100.00%	\$5,905.50	\$5,905.50	\$0.00
14. Attend Meetings With Senator Hinojosa (1 Mtgs. @ 2 hrs. / Mtg.)	\$ 1,011.72	100.00%	\$1,011.72	\$1,011.72	\$0.00
15. Attend Meeting - 3 days in Washington to Visit Congress/RIFA (1 Mtg.)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
16. Attend Hidalgo County Commissioners' Court Meeting (2 Monthly Mtgs.) (3 Mtgs. X 2 hr./Mtg.)	\$ 2,853.00	100.00%	\$2,853.00	\$2,853.00	\$0.00
C. Continue to Coordinate With HCMPPO to Modify Short/ Long Term TIP to Account for Approved Strategy, Including Updating Strategy (One (1) Update)	\$ 2,687.60	100.00%	\$2,687.60	\$2,687.60	\$0.00
D. Continue to Negotiate / Coordinate with TxDOT on Pass Thru Agreement Modifications or other TxDOT Funding Modification (availability payments-CAT12) for SH 365 (Segment 1,2,3 and 4) / Segment No. 4 (US 281 / Military)					
1. Meet / Coordinate With TxDOT Pharr (1 Mtgs. @ 2 hrs. / Mtg.)	\$ 1,728.22	100.00%	\$1,728.22	\$1,728.22	\$0.00
2. Meet / Coordinate With TxDOT Austin (1 Mtg @ 10 hrs. / Mtg.)	\$ 3,528.44	100.00%	\$3,528.44	\$3,528.44	\$0.00
3. Finalize Pass Thru Agreements and/or availability payments	\$ 1,728.22	100.00%	\$1,728.22	\$1,728.22	\$0.00
E. Continue to Implement Interim Cost Accounting System Utilizing Dannenbaum Cost Accounting System					
1. Continue to Input Data for Development of Monthly Reports for HCRMA Board (January 1, 2013 thru July 1, 2013)	\$ 6,069.74	100.00%	\$6,069.74	\$6,069.74	\$0.00
2. Continue to Modify Monthly Reports for HCRMA Needs	\$ 5,826.86	100.00%	\$5,826.86	\$5,826.86	\$0.00
3. Continue to Input Monthly Data and Produce Final Reports for January 1, 2013 thru July 1, 2013	\$ 5,723.64	100.00%	\$5,723.64	\$5,723.64	\$0.00
F. Continue to Organize / Develop HCRMA Files By Project (Electronic and Hardcopy)	\$ 9,684.90	100.00%	\$9,684.90	\$9,684.90	\$0.00
G. Continue to Coordinate with Hidalgo County Appraisal District on TRZ Inputs and Agreements and Finalize Agreements with each entity	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00

**MONTHLY PROGRESS PAYMENT INVOICE - DANNENBAUM ENGINEERING CORPORATION  
FOR CONSULTING ENGINEER'S SERVICES**

Work Order No. 6:  
Engineering Management/Partial Operations Implementation/Public Outreach

Invoice Number: 465201/43/XV  
Invoice Period: 05/01/2015 - 05/31/2015

DESCRIPTION OF WORK TASK	COST PER TASK	PERCENT COMPLETE TO DATE	AMOUNT EARNED TO DATE	PREVIOUSLY BILLED	CURRENT BILLING
<b>H. Continue to Finalize and Implement Public Outreach Program Managing with Assistance from Consultant (Pathfinder) and others</b>					
1. Finalize / Implement Public Outreach	\$ 15,510.90	100.00%	\$15,510.90	\$15,510.90	\$0.00
2. Review / Update Website	-	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
3. Develop Monthly Newsletter (Assist Subs)	-	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
4. Begin Development of Branding Loop Project (Assist Subs)	-	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
5. Assist / Develop Support Resolution From All Cities (Total 5 Mtgs.)	\$ 3,778.26	100.00%	\$3,778.26	\$3,778.26	\$0.00
6. Meet with Large Property Owners (SH 365)(Total 2 Mtgs. Including Preparation)	\$ 1,892.16	100.00%	\$1,892.16	\$1,892.16	\$0.00
7. Meet with EDC for the Cities of McAllen / Mission (Total 1 Mtg.)	\$ 1,467.12	100.00%	\$1,467.12	\$1,467.12	\$0.00
8. Meet with Trade Association / Civic Association (US / Mexico) (Total 1 Mtg.)					
<b>I. Continue Public Outreach Meetings (Formal Presentation to Council) with the following Cities (Including Travel and Preparation for Meeting) (4.0 Months):</b>					
1. City of Pharr (2 Mtgs)	\$ 2,739.94	100.00%	\$2,739.94	\$2,739.94	\$0.00
2. City of Granielo (1 Mtg)	\$ 1,758.58	100.00%	\$1,758.58	\$1,758.58	\$0.00
3. City of Donna (1 Mtg)	-	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
4. City of Weslaco (1 Mtg)	-	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
5. City of Mercedes (1 Mtg)	-	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
6. City of Edcouch (1 Mtg)	-	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
7. City of McAllen (2 Mtgs.)	\$ 3,721.30	100.00%	\$3,721.30	\$3,721.30	\$0.00
8. City of Mission (2 Mtgs.)	\$ 3,721.30	100.00%	\$3,721.30	\$3,721.30	\$0.00
9. City of Penitas (1 Mtg)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
10. City of Palmview (1 Mtg)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
11. City of La Joya (1 Mtg)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
12. City of Edinburg (2 Mtgs)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
13. City of Sullivan City (1 Mtg)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
<b>J. Continue the Oversight of C&amp;M Associates, Inc., in Developing the Update of the T&amp;R Studies / Financing Alternatives (FSW) (4.0 Months)</b>					
1. SH 365 Segment 1,2,3 and 4 / IBTC / Segment D & La Joya Relief Route (Assisted by HDR)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2. Update Strategic Plan for New Funding (Modification in Limits / Schedule / Funding Type)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
3. Verify Revised Strategic Plan after New T&R Numbers (Work with First Southwest)	\$ 3,240.18	100.00%	\$3,240.18	\$3,240.18	\$0.00
<b>K. Continue to Oversee IBTC (4.0 Months)</b>					
1. Modify RFP and Procure Engineering Services (Including Environmental and Low Level Flight)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2. Continue to Oversee Local Environmental Clearance (Assisted by Blanton - Lead) (4.0 Months)	\$ 4,802.28	100.00%	\$4,802.28	\$4,802.28	\$0.00
3. Oversee IBTC Drainage Studies	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
4. Oversee Low Level Flight (Assisted by Aranda & Associates - Lead)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
5. QA/QC Drainage Study (60%)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
6. QA/QC Low Level Flight (Aranda)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
7. Attend Meeting with USBWC (1) (Combined with SH 365)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
8. Attend Meeting with USACOE (1) (Combined with SH 365)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
9. Attend Meeting with US Fish and Wildlife (1)(Combined with SH 365)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00

**MONTHLY PROGRESS PAYMENT INVOICE - DANNENBAUM ENGINEERING CORPORATION  
FOR CONSULTING ENGINEER'S SERVICES**

Work Order No. 6:

Engineering Management/Partial Operations Implementation/Public Outreach

Invoice Number: 465201/43XXV

Invoice Period: 05/01/2015 - 05/31/2015

DESCRIPTION OF WORK TASK	COST PER TASK	PERCENT COMPLETE TO DATE	AMOUNT EARNED TO DATE	PREVIOUSLY BILLED	CURRENT BILLING
<b>L. Continue to Oversee SH 365 (Segment 1, 2 &amp; 3) (Inc. SH 365 at GSA Anzalduas Bridge)(6.0 Months)</b>					
1. Continue to Oversee Environmental Clearance By Atkins (EA) includes Negotiating Limits to FM 1016 (Assisted by Blanton & Assoc. - Lead)	\$ 65,179.51	100.00%	\$65,179.51	\$65,179.51	\$0.00
2. Continue to Oversee Drainage Studies / Utilities Produced By L&G Engineering / S&B Infrastructure including Segment No. 3. Also, (W.A. No. 1)	\$ 94,918.66	100.00%	\$64,918.66	\$64,918.66	\$0.00
3. Continue to QA/QC Drainage Study (90%)	\$ 3,938.40	100.00%	\$3,938.40	\$3,938.40	\$0.00
4. Attend Meeting With USBWC (1 Mtg. - El Paso)	\$ 4,459.76	100.00%	\$4,459.76	\$4,459.76	\$0.00
5. Attend Meeting With USACOE ( 1 Mtg. - HST)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
6. Attend Meeting With US Fish & Wildlife (1 Mtg. - RGV)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
7. Attend Meeting With TXDOT Austin / FHWA (1 Mtg. - Austin)	\$ 4,694.28	100.00%	\$4,694.28	\$4,694.28	\$0.00
8. Continue to Oversee / Development of 4-Lane Schematic (L&G Engineering and S&B Infrastructure) (W.A. No. 1)	\$ 49,511.86	100.00%	\$49,511.86	\$49,511.86	\$0.00
9. QA/QC Schematic (100%)	\$ 32,907.94	100.00%	\$32,907.94	\$32,907.94	\$0.00
10. Prepare Decision Matrix for Environmental Consultant (in Work Authorization 4)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
11. Continue to Oversee Surveyors including Right of Entry Assistance for 52 Parcels (DOS Logistics / Quintanilla) (Assisted by Aranda and Associates - Lead)	\$ 57,702.70	100.00%	\$57,702.70	\$57,702.70	\$0.00
12. Hold / Lead Public Involvement Meeting (1 Additional Mtg.) Including Prepare Exhibits	\$ 19,200.30	100.00%	\$19,200.30	\$19,200.30	\$0.00
13. Prepare Land Plan to Assist Hunt Development / City of McAllen to Evaluate Alternative Thru Hunt Property	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
14. Meet with Hunt Development (Mission - 2 Mtgs) (2 hrs / Mtg)(Inc. Prep Time)	\$ 7,139.82	100.00%	\$7,139.82	\$7,139.82	\$0.00
15. Assist HDR in Developing TIFIA Application	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
<b>M. SH 365 Segment No. 4 (US 281 / Military) (6.0 Months)</b>					
1. Oversee Environmental Clearance by Atkins (Included in Item L.)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2. Oversee Engineer in Development of Route Studies / Schematic / Survey / PS&E Development (4.0 Months)	\$ 25,845.54	100.00%	\$25,845.54	\$25,845.54	\$0.00
3. Finalize QA/QC Route Study	\$ 6,591.94	100.00%	\$6,591.94	\$6,591.94	\$0.00
4. Continue to Meet With City of Pharr Including Development of Exhibits to Analyze SH 365 (Segment No. 4) (US 281 / I Road / San Juan Area) (2 Mtgs)	\$ 6,480.28	100.00%	\$6,480.28	\$6,480.28	\$0.00
<b>N. Implementation of GIS Tools - Phase IA</b>					
1. Conduct Stakeholder and Program Management Team GIS user requirements meeting	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2. Develop GIS user requirements documentation and implementation plan	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
3. Present user requirements and implementation plan to Stakeholders and Program Management Team	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
4. Acquire and integrate Bing Map services	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
5. Acquire and integrate existing GIS base map data from local government sources into an ArcGIS Server / SQL Server central database hosted from Dannenbaum's GIS hosting facility	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
6. Tile up to three large existing GIS databases acquired from local Government sources for efficient web map rendering of large datasets (Future W.A.)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
7. Design, load and integrate HCRMA specific GIS data into an ArcGIS Server / SQL Server central database hosted from Dannenbaum's GIS hosting facility (Future W.A.)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
8. QA/QC existing and HCRMA specific GIS database for compliance with Task 1 - Requirements (Future W.A.)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
9. Develop login page user interface (Future W.A.)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
10. QA/QC login page user interface for compliance with Task A - Requirements (Future W.A.)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00

**MONTHLY PROGRESS PAYMENT INVOICE - DANNENBAUM ENGINEERING CORPORATION  
FOR CONSULTING ENGINEER'S SERVICES**

Work Order No. 6:  
Engineering Management/Partial Operations Implementation/Public Outreach

Invoice Number: 465201/43/XV  
Invoice Period: 05/01/2015 - 05/31/2015

DESCRIPTION OF WORK TASK	COST PER TASK	PERCENT COMPLETE TO DATE	AMOUNT EARNED TO DATE	PREVIOUSLY BILLED	CURRENT BILLING
<b>N. Implementation of GIS Tools - Phase IA (Continued)</b>					
11. Develop ArcGIS Service, map services, Arc MAP, MXD projects files including map symbology (Future W.A.)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
12. QA/QC ArcGIS Service, map services, Arc MAP, MXD projects files checking for quality of map symbology and compliance with Task 1 - Requirements (Future W.A.)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
13. Develop GIS website map and legend tools on Dannenbaum's application development server (Future W.A.)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
14. QA/QC / unit testing of the GIS website map and legend tools (Future W.A.)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
15. Migrate GIS website map and legend tools from Dannenbaum's application development server to Dannenbaum's production ArcGIS Server hosting environment (Future W.A.)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
16. Develop GIS website map and legend user manual documentation and conduct user training (Future W.A.)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
<b>O. Implementation of Project Wise</b>					
1. Project Wise Overview Training (x1 initial kickoff meeting to go over Project Wise functionality and general use in an engineering project office environment)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2. Project Wise Implementation (Install and configuration hardware and software onsite within DEC McAllen / HCRMA PMO)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
3. Project Wise End User Training (x4 brown bag training sessions to teach PMO users how to manage documents in a Project Wise document controlled environment)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
4. Inventory HCRMA Project Data by Type, User, Organization, Etc.	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
5. Conduct Project Wise / GIS Data Maintenance Business Process Workshop (x1 Day for Project Wise / x1 Day for GIS - include time estimate for key subcontractor participation)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
6. Develop HCRMA Project Wise and GIS data management business process documentation	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
7. Data Management End User Training (x4 brown bag training sessions to teach HCRMA PMO Project Wise and GIS data management business processes)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
<b>DIRECT EXPENSES</b>					
Lodging / Hotel (\$100.00 / DAY)	\$ 200.00	100.00%	\$200.00	\$200.00	\$0.00
Meals (\$30.00 / DAY)	\$ 60.00	100.00%	\$60.00	\$60.00	\$0.00
Rental Car	\$ 180.00	100.00%	\$180.00	\$180.00	\$0.00
Air Travel	\$ 1,000.00	100.00%	\$1,000.00	\$1,000.00	\$0.00
Parking	\$ 28.00	100.00%	\$28.00	\$28.00	\$0.00
Overnight Mail - letter size	\$ 1,150.00	100.00%	\$1,150.00	\$1,150.00	\$0.00
Courier Services	\$ 500.00	100.00%	\$500.00	\$500.00	\$0.00
Photocopies BW (8.5 X 11)	\$ 2,000.00	100.00%	\$2,000.00	\$2,000.00	\$0.00
Photocopies BW (11 X 17)	\$ 750.00	100.00%	\$750.00	\$750.00	\$0.00
Photocopies Color (8.5 X 11)	\$ 700.00	100.00%	\$700.00	\$700.00	\$0.00
Photocopies Color (11 X 17)	\$ 625.00	100.00%	\$625.00	\$625.00	\$0.00
Color Graphics on Foam Board	\$ 270.00	100.00%	\$270.00	\$270.00	\$0.00
Newspaper Advertisement	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Court Reporter (Public Hearings & Transcription)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Translator (English to Spanish or Sign Language)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Public Involvement Facility Rental	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Public Outreach Liaison (6 Months - Jan., Feb., Mar., Apr., May, June, 2013)	\$ 90,000.00	100.00%	\$90,000.00	\$90,000.00	\$0.00

**MONTHLY PROGRESS PAYMENT INVOICE - DANNENBAUM ENGINEERING CORPORATION  
FOR CONSULTING ENGINEER'S SERVICES**

Work Order No. 6:  
Engineering Management/Partial Operations Implementation/Public Outreach

Invoice Number: 465201/43/XV  
Invoice Period: 05/01/2015 - 05/31/2015

DESCRIPTION OF WORK TASK	COST PER TASK	PERCENT COMPLETE TO DATE	AMOUNT EARNED TO DATE	PREVIOUSLY BILLED	CURRENT BILLING
<b>DIRECT EXPENSES (Continued)</b>					
Accounting Support Services	\$ 10,000.00	100.00%	\$10,000.00	\$10,000.00	\$0.00
IT / Support Services (includes time on Project Wise Implementation / Data Organization @ 55 hrs)	\$ 8,000.00	100.00%	\$8,000.00	\$8,000.00	\$0.00
Bing Maps Annual Subscription Fee	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Management Support Services	\$ 40,000.00	100.00%	\$40,000.00	\$40,000.00	\$0.00
Community Action Support	\$ 45,000.00	100.00%	\$45,000.00	\$45,000.00	\$0.00
<b>Totals</b>	<b>\$ 689,834.33</b>		<b>\$ 689,834.33</b>	<b>\$ 689,834.33</b>	<b>\$ -</b>

Amount Due This Invoice

\$ -



**MONTHLY PROGRESS PAYMENT INVOICE - DANNENBAUM ENGINEERING CORPORATION  
FOR CONSULTING ENGINEER'S SERVICES**

Work Order No. 6: Supplemental Agreement No. 1 to WO 6 - Sketch Level Assessment of Potential Truck Diversion from Nogales Poe to Texas  
 Invoice Number: 46520143/XV  
 Invoice Period: 05/01/2015 - 05/31/2015

DESCRIPTION OF WORK TASK	COST PER TASK	PERCENT COMPLETE TO DATE	AMOUNT EARNED TO DATE	PREVIOUSLY BILLED	CURRENT BILLING
A. Oversight of Sketch Level Assessment	\$ 5,654.52	100.00%	\$5,654.52	\$5,654.52	\$0.00
B. Review/Comment of Sketch Level Assessment	\$ 5,654.52	100.00%	\$5,654.52	\$5,654.52	\$0.00
C&M Associates, Inc. - Traffic and Revenue	\$ 70,000.00	100.00%	\$70,000.00	\$70,000.00	\$0.00
<b>Totals</b>	\$ 81,309.04		\$81,309.04	\$81,309.04	\$0.00

Amount Due This Invoice

\$ -

**MONTHLY PROGRESS PAYMENT INVOICE - DANNENBAUM ENGINEERING CORPORATION  
FOR CONSULTING ENGINEER'S SERVICES**

Work Order No. 6: Supplemental Agreement No. 2 to WO 6 - Value Engineering Report for SH 365  
 Invoice Number: 465201/43XV Invoice Period: 05/01/2015 - 05/31/2015

DESCRIPTION OF WORK TASK	COST PER TASK	PERCENT COMPLETE TO DATE	AMOUNT EARNED TO DATE	PREVIOUSLY BILLED	CURRENT BILLING
<b>A. Pre- and Post-Workshop</b>					
1) Project Management	\$ 3,714.78	100.00%	\$3,714.78	\$3,714.78	\$0.00
2) Pre-Workshop planning, information review, draft functional analysis	\$ 6,481.36	100.00%	\$6,481.36	\$6,481.36	\$0.00
3) Prepare Draft VE report, circulate for comment, finalize VE report	\$ 19,097.92	100.00%	\$19,097.92	\$19,097.92	\$0.00
<b>B. Value Engineering Workshop (Mon-Fri)</b>					
1) Travel time allowance	\$ 16,378.40	100.00%	\$16,378.40	\$16,378.40	\$0.00
2) VE Workshop	\$ 93,399.84	100.00%	\$93,399.84	\$93,399.84	\$0.00
<b>DIRECT EXPENSES</b>					
Lodging / Hotel (\$100.00 / DAY)	\$ 2,000.00	100.00%	\$2,000.00	\$2,000.00	\$0.00
Meals (\$30.00 / DAY)	\$ 900.00	100.00%	\$900.00	\$900.00	\$0.00
Rental Car	\$ 780.00	100.00%	\$780.00	\$780.00	\$0.00
Air Travel	\$ 4,900.00	100.00%	\$4,900.00	\$4,900.00	\$0.00
Parking	\$ 300.00	100.00%	\$300.00	\$300.00	\$0.00
Overnight Mail - letter size	\$ 163.00	100.00%	\$163.00	\$163.00	\$0.00
Courier Services	\$ 100.00	100.00%	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$0.00
Photocopies B/W (8.5 X 11)	\$ 50.00	100.00%	\$50.00	\$50.00	\$0.00
Photocopies B/W (11 X 17)	\$ 20.00	100.00%	\$20.00	\$20.00	\$0.00
Photocopies Color (8.5 X 11)	\$ 350.00	100.00%	\$350.00	\$350.00	\$0.00
Photocopies Color (11 X 17)	\$ 125.00	100.00%	\$125.00	\$125.00	\$0.00
Presentation Boards 30" x 40" Color Mounted	\$ 360.00	100.00%	\$360.00	\$360.00	\$0.00
<b>Totals</b>	\$ 149,120.30		\$149,120.30	\$149,120.30	\$ -

Amount Due This Invoice

\$ -

**MONTHLY PROGRESS PAYMENT INVOICE - DANNENBAUM ENGINEERING CORPORATION  
FOR CONSULTING ENGINEER'S SERVICES**

Work Order No. 6: Supplemental Agreement No. 3 to WO 6 - IBTC Low Level Flight  
 Invoice Number: 46520143/XY  
 Invoice Period: 05/01/2015 - 05/31/2015

DESCRIPTION OF WORK TASK	COST PER TASK	PERCENT COMPLETE TO DATE	AMOUNT EARNED TO DATE	PREVIOUSLY BILLED	CURRENT BILLING
<b>FC 145 - PROJECT MANAGEMENT AND ADMINISTRATION (FC 110 TO FC 160) (5 MONTHS)</b>					
Project Management	\$ 3,218.16	100.00%	\$3,218.16	\$3,218.16	\$0.00
Coordination/Prepare Sub Contracts (1-Total)	\$ 1,396.56	100.00%	\$1,396.56	\$1,396.56	\$0.00
Manage Subconsultant Contracts (1-Total x 2-Mths/Mo Ea. x 5 Mos)	\$ 3,096.72	100.00%	\$3,096.72	\$3,096.72	\$0.00
Preparation of Invoices and Progress Reports (1 Per Mo X 5 Mos = 5 EA)	\$ 2,307.36	100.00%	\$2,307.36	\$2,307.36	\$0.00
Monitor Subproviders' Schedules on Monthly Basis (1 EA FOR 4 MONTHS)	\$ 2,307.36	100.00%	\$2,307.36	\$2,307.36	\$0.00
Prepare Monthly Project Schedule Update (5 EA)	\$ 1,366.20	100.00%	\$1,366.20	\$1,366.20	\$0.00
Organize and Upload Electronic File Deliverables	\$ 3,388.16	100.00%	\$3,388.16	\$3,388.16	\$0.00
QC/QA - Revised Draft Schematic ( 1 Submittal)	\$ 6,046.04	100.00%	\$6,046.04	\$6,046.04	\$0.00
QC/QA - Final Schematic ( 1 Submittal)	\$ 5,331.48	100.00%	\$5,331.48	\$5,331.48	\$0.00
QC/QA - Survey	\$ 8,841.36	100.00%	\$8,841.36	\$8,841.36	\$0.00
<b>FC 150 - FIELD SURVEYING AND PHOTOGRAMMETRY</b>					
Remove Existing DTM from Original Flight	\$ 922.92	100.00%	\$922.92	\$922.92	\$0.00
Update and Verify New Flight DTM File	\$ 3,367.98	100.00%	\$3,367.98	\$3,367.98	\$0.00
Right of Entry - Coordination, Administration, Research and Abstracting	\$ 48,900.00	100.00%	\$48,900.00	\$48,900.00	\$0.00
Preliminary Data Acquisition - Update Ownership Information and Maps	\$ 5,783.36	100.00%	\$5,783.36	\$5,783.36	\$0.00
Establish Primary Control Network	\$ 33,502.80	100.00%	\$33,502.80	\$33,502.80	\$0.00
Establish Secondary Control Network Along Proposed Centerline	\$ 25,269.56	100.00%	\$25,269.56	\$25,269.56	\$0.00
Establish Aerial Target Network for Design Level Photogrammetry	\$ 60,902.08	100.00%	\$60,902.08	\$60,902.08	\$0.00
Alignment Control	\$ 42,585.95	100.00%	\$42,585.95	\$42,585.95	\$0.00
Aerial Survey	\$ 63,885.56	100.00%	\$63,885.56	\$63,885.56	\$0.00
<b>FC 160 - UPDATE SCHEMATIC BASED ON NEW DTM</b>					
Update Horizontal Alignment Based on New DTM	\$ 4,930.36	100.00%	\$4,930.36	\$4,930.36	\$0.00
Update Vertical Alignment Based on New DTM	\$ 4,930.36	100.00%	\$4,930.36	\$4,930.36	\$0.00
Update ROW File Based on Revised Corner Clips	\$ 3,084.52	100.00%	\$3,084.52	\$3,084.52	\$0.00
Update Roadway Master Design File	\$ 5,515.34	100.00%	\$5,515.34	\$5,515.34	\$0.00
Verify and Update Topo File	\$ 3,550.12	100.00%	\$3,550.12	\$3,550.12	\$0.00
<b>DIRECT EXPENSES</b>					
Overnight Mail - letter size	\$ 400.00	100.00%	\$400.00	\$400.00	\$0.00
Counter Services	\$ 1,000.00	100.00%	\$1,000.00	\$1,000.00	\$0.00
Photocopies Color (11 X 17)	\$ 250.00	100.00%	\$250.00	\$250.00	\$0.00
Plots (Color on Bond) (4 Plots @ 40' each)	\$ 640.00	100.00%	\$640.00	\$640.00	\$0.00
<b>Totals</b>	<b>\$ 346,720.31</b>		<b>\$ 346,720.31</b>	<b>\$ 346,720.31</b>	<b>\$ -</b>

Amount Due This Invoice \$

**MONTHLY PROGRESS PAYMENT INVOICE - DANNENBAUM ENGINEERING CORPORATION  
FOR CONSULTING ENGINEER'S SERVICES**

Work Order No. 6: Supplemental Agreement No. 4 to WO 6 - Engineering Management/Partial Operations Implementation/Public Outreach Replaced by Supplemental Agreement No. 6 to WO 6 - Engineering Management/Partial Operations Implementation/Public Outreach  
 Invoice Number: 465201/43/XV Invoice Period: 05/01/2015 - 05/31/2015

DESCRIPTION OF WORK TASK	COST PER TASK	PERCENT COMPLETE TO DATE	AMOUNT EARNED TO DATE	PREVIOUSLY BILLED	CURRENT BILLING
<b>A. Coordinate / Update / Assist Executive Director</b>					
1. Continue to Educate Executive Director on Historical Activities / Budgets / Cost Accounting / Program Management Plan and QA/QC Plan (Including Weekly Mtgs) from July 1, 2013 to December 31, 2013	\$ 6,123.52	100.00%	\$6,123.52	\$6,123.52	\$0.00
<b>B. Attend / Prepare Data / Report on Various Meetings (6.0 Months) July 1, 2013 through December 31, 2013</b>					
1. HCRMA Board Meetings Including Presentation (Monthly) (6 Mtgs) (Inc. Prep Time)	\$ 11,571.60	100.00%	\$11,571.60	\$11,571.60	\$0.00
2. HCRMA Planning Committee Meetings (6 Mts @ 2 hrs/Mtg) (Inc. Prep Time)	\$ 6,313.20	100.00%	\$6,313.20	\$6,313.20	\$0.00
3. HCRMA Finance Committee Meetings (6 Mts @ 2 hrs/Mtg) (Inc. Prep Time)	\$ 3,156.60	100.00%	\$3,156.60	\$3,156.60	\$0.00
4. HCRMA MPO Policy Committee Meeting (6 Mts @ 2 hrs/Mtg) (Inc. Prep Time)	\$ 3,939.90	100.00%	\$3,939.90	\$3,939.90	\$0.00
5. HCRMA MPO Tech Committee Meeting (6 Mts @ 2 hrs/Mtg) (Inc. Prep Time)	\$ 3,108.90	100.00%	\$3,108.90	\$3,108.90	\$0.00
6. Various HCRMA Mtgs w/ Individual Board Members / Special Board Meetings (6 Mtg @ 2 hrs/Mtg) (Inc. Prep Time)	\$ 4,540.16	100.00%	\$4,540.16	\$4,540.16	\$0.00
7. Hidalgo County Meetings w/Staff (2 Mtgs. @2 hr. / Mtg.) (Inc. Prep Time)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
8. Hidalgo County Commissioner Precinct No. 1 (2 Mtgs. @ 2 hrs. / Mtg.)	\$ 2,436.32	100.00%	\$2,436.32	\$2,436.32	\$0.00
9. Hidalgo County Commissioner Precinct No. 2 (2 Mtgs. @ 2 hrs. / Mtg.)	\$ 1,902.00	100.00%	\$1,902.00	\$1,902.00	\$0.00
10. Hidalgo County Commissioner Precinct No. 3 (2 Mtgs. @ 2 hrs. / Mtg.)	\$ 1,902.00	100.00%	\$1,902.00	\$1,902.00	\$0.00
11. Hidalgo County Commissioner Precinct No. 4 (2 Mtgs. @ 2 hrs. / Mtg.)	\$ 1,902.00	100.00%	\$1,902.00	\$1,902.00	\$0.00
12. Attend Meetings TxDOT-Pharr (2 Mtgs. @ 2 hrs. / Mtg.) (Inc. Prep Time)	\$ 1,902.00	100.00%	\$1,902.00	\$1,902.00	\$0.00
13. Attend Meetings TxDOT-Austin includes Travel (1 Mtg. @ 10 hrs. / Mtg.)	\$ 3,388.78	100.00%	\$3,388.78	\$3,388.78	\$0.00
14. Attend Meetings With Legislators (1 Mtgs. @ 2 hrs. / Mtg.)	\$ 1,011.72	100.00%	\$1,011.72	\$1,011.72	\$0.00
15. Attend Meeting - 3 days in Washington to Visit Congress/TIFA (1 Mtg.)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
16. Attend Hidalgo County Commissioners' Court Meeting (3 Mtgs. X 2 hr./Mtg.)	\$ 2,853.00	100.00%	\$2,853.00	\$2,853.00	\$0.00
<b>C. Continue to Coordinate With HCMPO to Modify Short/ Long Term TIP to Account for Approved Strategy, Including Updating Strategy (One (1) Update) from July 1, 2013 to December 31, 2013</b>	\$ 5,132.32	100.00%	\$5,132.32	\$5,132.32	\$0.00
<b>D. Continue to Negotiate / Coordinate with TxDOT on TxDOT Funding Modification (availability payments-CAT12) for SH 365 (Segment 1,2,3 and 4) / Segment No. 4 (US 281 / Military) from July 1, 2013 to December 31, 2013</b>					
1. Meet / Coordinate With TxDOT Pharr (1 Mtg. @ 2 hrs. / Mtg.)	\$ 1,728.22	100.00%	\$1,728.22	\$1,728.22	\$0.00
2. Meet / Coordinate With TxDOT Austin (2 Mtgs. @ 10 hrs. / Mtg.)	\$ 7,579.08	100.00%	\$7,579.08	\$7,579.08	\$0.00
3. Finalize Availability Payments with TxDOT	\$ 2,566.16	100.00%	\$2,566.16	\$2,566.16	\$0.00
<b>E. Continue to Implement Interim Cost Accounting System Utilizing Dannenbaum Cost Accounting System from July 1, 2013 to December 31, 2013</b>					
1. Continue to Input Data for Development of Monthly Reports for HCRMA Board (July 1, 2013 thru December 31, 2013)	\$ 6,069.74	100.00%	\$6,069.74	\$6,069.74	\$0.00
2. Continue to Modify Monthly Reports for HCRMA Needs	\$ 5,826.86	100.00%	\$5,826.86	\$5,826.86	\$0.00
3. Continue to Input Monthly Data and Produce Final Reports for July 1, 2013 thru December 31, 2013	\$ 5,723.64	100.00%	\$5,723.64	\$5,723.64	\$0.00
<b>F. Continue to Organize / Develop HCRMA Files By Project (Electronic and Hardcopy) from July 1, 2013 through December 31, 2013</b>	\$ 9,684.90	100.00%	\$9,684.90	\$9,684.90	\$0.00

**MONTHLY PROGRESS PAYMENT INVOICE - DANNENBAUM ENGINEERING CORPORATION  
FOR CONSULTING ENGINEER'S SERVICES**

Work Order No. 6: 465201/43/XV Invoice Number: 05/01/2015 - 05/31/2015  
 Supplemental Agreement No. 4 to WO 6 - Engineering Management/Partial Operations Implementation/Public Outreach  
 Replaced by Supplemental Agreement No. 6 to WO 6 - Engineering Management/Partial Operations Implementation/Public Outreach

DESCRIPTION OF WORK TASK	COST PER TASK	PERCENT COMPLETE TO DATE	AMOUNT EARNED TO DATE	PREVIOUSLY BILLED	CURRENT BILLING
G. Continue to Coordinate with Hidalgo County Appraisal District on TRZ Inputs and Agreements and Finalize Agreements with each entity	\$ 62,661.60	100.00%	\$62,661.60	\$62,661.60	\$0.00
1. Research/Develop/Assist in Creating and Inputting of Data for Around 485 Parcels within TRZ to Assume Accuracy	\$ 15,510.90	100.00%	\$15,510.90	\$15,510.90	\$0.00
2. Review / Update Website	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
3. Develop Monthly Newsletter (Assist Subs)	\$ 11,580.84	100.00%	\$11,580.84	\$11,580.84	\$0.00
4. Begin Development of Branding Loop Project (Assist Subs)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
5. Assist / Develop Support Resolution From All Cities (Total 5 Mtgs.)	\$ 3,778.26	100.00%	\$3,778.26	\$3,778.26	\$0.00
6. Meet with Large Property Owners (SH 365)(Total 2 Mtgs. Including Preparation)	\$ 1,892.16	100.00%	\$1,892.16	\$1,892.16	\$0.00
7. Meet with EDC for the Cities of McAllen / Mission (Total 1 Mtg.)	\$ 1,467.12	100.00%	\$1,467.12	\$1,467.12	\$0.00
8. Meet with Trade Association / Civic Association (US / Mexico) (Total 1 Mtg.)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
H. Continue to Finalize and Implement Public Outreach Program Managing with Assistance from Consultants from July 1, 2013 to December 31, 2013	\$ 2,739.94	100.00%	\$2,739.94	\$2,739.94	\$0.00
1. Finalize / Implement Public Outreach	\$ 1,758.58	100.00%	\$1,758.58	\$1,758.58	\$0.00
2. City of Pharr (2 Mtgs)	\$ 1,728.22	100.00%	\$1,728.22	\$1,728.22	\$0.00
3. City of Granjeno (1 Mtg)	\$ 1,728.22	100.00%	\$1,728.22	\$1,728.22	\$0.00
4. City of Donna (1 Mtg)	\$ 1,728.22	100.00%	\$1,728.22	\$1,728.22	\$0.00
5. City of Weslaco (1 Mtg)	\$ 1,728.22	100.00%	\$1,728.22	\$1,728.22	\$0.00
6. City of Mercedes (1 Mtg)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
7. City of Edcouch (1 Mtg)	\$ 3,721.30	100.00%	\$3,721.30	\$3,721.30	\$0.00
8. City of McAllen (2 Mtgs.)	\$ 3,721.30	100.00%	\$3,721.30	\$3,721.30	\$0.00
9. City of Mission (2 Mtgs.)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
10. City of Penitas (1 Mtg)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
11. City of Palmview (1 Mtg)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
12. City of La Joya (1 Mtg)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
13. City of Edinburg (2 Mtgs)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
14. City of Sullivan City (1 Mtg)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
J. Continue the Oversight of C&M Associates, Inc., in Developing the Overweight Corridor Study (6.0 months) from July 1, 2013 to December 31, 2013	\$ 4,367.24	100.00%	\$4,367.24	\$4,367.24	\$0.00
1. Implementation of C&M Overweight Corridor Study	\$ 8,544.84	100.00%	\$8,544.84	\$8,544.84	\$0.00
2. Update Strategic Plan for Funding (Project Funding from Overweight Permits / Additional TxDOT Funding/Leverage)	\$ 7,512.56	100.00%	\$7,512.56	\$7,512.56	\$0.00
3. Coordinate with development of overweight corridor	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
K. Continue to Oversee IBTC (6.0 Months) from July 1, 2013 to December 1, 2013	\$ 29,862.78	100.00%	\$29,862.78	\$29,862.78	\$0.00
1. Assist HCRMA E.D. to Modify RFP and Procure Engineering Services (Including Contract Negotiations for Main Contract and WA No. 1) for each Project Assumes (2 Projects)	\$ 12,163.78	100.00%	\$12,163.78	\$12,163.78	\$0.00
2. Assist HCRMA E.D. to Develop RFQ, Procure Surveyors for Right of Way mapping (Including Contract Negotiations for Main Contract and WA No. 1 assumes 3 Surveyors (Assist by Aranda & Associates))	\$ 4,027.18	100.00%	\$4,027.18	\$4,027.18	\$0.00
3. Assist HCRMA E.D. to Develop RFQ, Procure Geotechnical Consultant for Geotechnical work for all of IBTC assume one project	\$ 50,790.94	100.00%	\$50,790.94	\$50,790.94	\$0.00
4. Continue to Oversee Local Environmental Clearance (Assisted by Blanton - Lead) (6.0 Months)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00

**MONTHLY PROGRESS PAYMENT INVOICE - DANNENBAUM ENGINEERING CORPORATION  
FOR CONSULTING ENGINEER'S SERVICES**

Work Order No. 6: Supplemental Agreement No. 4 to WO 6 - Engineering Management/Partial Operations Implementation/Public Outreach  
 Replaced by Supplemental Agreement No. 6 to WO 6 - Engineering Management/Partial Operations Implementation/Public Outreach

Invoice Number: 465201/431XV  
 Invoice Period: 05/01/2015 - 05/31/2015

DESCRIPTION OF WORK TASK	COST PER TASK	PERCENT COMPLETE TO DATE	AMOUNT EARNED TO DATE	PREVIOUSLY BILLED	CURRENT BILLING
K. Continue to Oversee IBTC (6.0 Months) from July 1, 2013 to December 1, 2013 (continued)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
5. Oversee IBTC Drainage Studies (Nov. 1, 2013 to Dec. 31, 2013) (2.0 Months) (Delete Future WA)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
6. Oversee Low Level Flight (Assisted by Aranda & Associates - Lead) (Including previous)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
7. QA/QC Drainage Study (60%)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
8. QA/QC Low Level Flight (Aranda) (Including previous)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
9. Attend Meeting with USBWC (1) (Combined with SH 365) in El Paso	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
10. Attend Meeting with USACOE (1) (Combined with SH 365)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
11. Attend Meeting with US Fish and Wildlife (1) (Delete Future WA)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
L. Continue to Oversee SH 365 (Segment 1, 2 & 3) (Inc. SH 365 at GSA Anzalduas Bridge)(6.0 Months) from July 1, 2013 to December 31, 2013	\$ 85,371.13	100.00%	\$85,371.13	\$85,371.13	\$0.00
1. Continue to Oversee Environmental Clearance By Atkins (EA) includes Negotiating Limits to FM 1016 (Assisted by Blanton & Assoc. - Lead)	\$ 51,171.52	100.00%	\$51,171.52	\$51,171.52	\$0.00
2. Continue to Oversee Drainage Studies / Utilities / Pavement Design Produced By L&G Engineering / S&B Infrastructure including Segment No. 3. Also, (W.A. No. 1)	\$ 12,937.22	100.00%	\$12,937.22	\$12,937.22	\$0.00
3. Continue to QA/QC Drainage Study (90%)	\$ 5,544.34	100.00%	\$5,544.34	\$5,544.34	\$0.00
4. Attend Meeting With USBWC (1 Mtg. - El Paso) (Including IBTC)	\$ 5,544.34	100.00%	\$5,544.34	\$5,544.34	\$0.00
5. Attend Meeting With USACOE (1 Mtg. - HST)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
6. Attend Meeting With US Fish & Wildlife (1 Mtg. - RGV) (Included in IBTC)	\$ 4,694.28	100.00%	\$4,694.28	\$4,694.28	\$0.00
7. Attend Meeting With TxDOT Austin / FHWA (1 Mtg. - Austin)	\$ 22,267.48	100.00%	\$22,267.48	\$22,267.48	\$0.00
8. Continue to Oversee / Development of 4-Lane Schematic (L&G Engineering and S&B Infrastructure) (W.A. No. 1)	\$ 29,264.82	100.00%	\$29,264.82	\$29,264.82	\$0.00
9. QA/QC Schematic (100%)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
10. Prepare Decision Matrix for Environmental Consultant	\$ 3,968.78	100.00%	\$3,968.78	\$3,968.78	\$0.00
11. Continue to Oversee Surveyors including Right of Entry Assistance for 100 Parcels (DOS Logistics / Quintanilla) (Assisted by Aranda and Associates - Lead)	\$ 3,840.39	100.00%	\$3,840.39	\$3,840.39	\$0.00
12. Hold / Lead Public Involvement Meeting (1 Additional Mtg.) Including Prepare Exhibits (Partial Deletion, Actual meeting in future WA)	\$ 42,197.02	100.00%	\$42,197.02	\$42,197.02	\$0.00
13. Negotiate/Prepare W.A. No. 2 with L&G & S&B for PS&E Development including monitoring PS&E Development from 9/1/13 to 12/31/13 (4 Months)	\$ 71,198.50	100.00%	\$71,198.50	\$71,198.50	\$0.00
14. Negotiate/Prepare W.A. No. 2 for DOS and Quintanilla for SH 365 (Assist by Aranda & Associates)	\$ 7,139.82	100.00%	\$7,139.82	\$7,139.82	\$0.00
15. Meet with Hunt Development (Mission - 2 Mtgs) (2 hrs / Mtg)(Inc. Prep Time)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
16. Assist HDR in Developing TIFIA Application (NOT in this supplemental)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
M. Continue to Oversee SH 365 Segment No. 4 (US 281 / Military) (6.0 Months) from July 1, 2013 to December 1, 2013	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
1. Oversee Environmental Clearance by Atkins (Included in Item L.)	\$ 59,802.88	100.00%	\$59,802.88	\$59,802.88	\$0.00
2. Oversee Engineer in Development of Drainage / Utilities / Schematic / Survey / Warrant Studies / Illumination Studies (6.0 Months)	\$ 24,628.72	100.00%	\$24,628.72	\$24,628.72	\$0.00
3. Negotiate / Prepare WA No. 3 for TEDSI for Preparation of PS&E and Monitor PS&E for 11/1/13 to 12/31/13 (2.0 Months)	\$ 6,480.28	100.00%	\$6,480.28	\$6,480.28	\$0.00
4. Continue to Meet With City of Pharr including Development of Exhibits to Analyze SH 365 (Segment No. 4) (US 281 / Road / San Juan Area) (2 Mtgs)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00

**MONTHLY PROGRESS PAYMENT INVOICE - DANNENBAUM ENGINEERING CORPORATION  
FOR CONSULTING ENGINEER'S SERVICES**

Work Order No. 6: Supplemental Agreement No. 4 to WO 6 - Engineering Management/Partial Operations Implementation/Public Outreach  
 Replaced by Supplemental Agreement No. 6 to WO 6 - Engineering Management/Partial Operations Implementation/Public Outreach

Invoice Number: 46520143/XV  
 Invoice Period: 05/01/2015 - 05/31/2015

DESCRIPTION OF WORK TASK	COST PER TASK	PERCENT COMPLETE TO DATE	AMOUNT EARNED TO DATE	PREVIOUSLY BILLED	CURRENT BILLING
<b>N. Implementation of GIS Tools</b>					
<b>User Requirements</b>					
1. Conduct Stakeholder and Program Management Team GIS user requirements meeting	\$ 3,716.08	100.00%	\$3,716.08	\$3,716.08	\$0.00
2. Develop GIS user requirements documentation and implementation plan	\$ 4,323.28	100.00%	\$4,323.28	\$4,323.28	\$0.00
3. Present user requirements and implementation plan to Stakeholders and Program Management Team	\$ 621.23	100.00%	\$621.23	\$621.23	\$0.00
<b>Database</b>					
1. Design, load and integrate HCRMA specific GIS data into an ArcGIS Server / SQL Server central database with ProjectWise documents	\$ 31,428.96	100.00%	\$31,428.96	\$31,428.96	\$0.00
2. QA/QC existing and HCRMA specific GIS database for compliance with Requirements	\$ 4,176.43	100.00%	\$4,176.43	\$4,176.43	\$0.00
1. Develop GIS roadway information management tools on Dannenbaum's application development server	\$ 12,629.60	100.00%	\$12,629.60	\$12,629.60	\$0.00
2. Integrate document access through ArcGIS Server website application to documents being managed through ProjectWise	\$ 3,788.88	100.00%	\$3,788.88	\$3,788.88	\$0.00
3. QA/QC / unit testing of the GIS roadway information management tools	\$ 8,913.68	100.00%	\$8,913.68	\$8,913.68	\$0.00
4. Migrate GIS roadway information management tools from Dannenbaum's application development server to Dannenbaum's production ArcGIS Server hosting environment	\$ 1,569.60	100.00%	\$1,569.60	\$1,569.60	\$0.00
5. Develop GIS roadway information management tools user manual documentation and conduct user training	\$ 3,088.30	100.00%	\$3,088.30	\$3,088.30	\$0.00
<b>ROW Acquisition Tools</b>					
1. Develop ROW acquisition tools on Dannenbaum's application development server	\$ 3,788.88	100.00%	\$3,788.88	\$3,788.88	\$0.00
2. QA/QC / unit testing of the ROW acquisition tools	\$ 2,543.01	100.00%	\$2,543.01	\$2,543.01	\$0.00
3. Migrate ROW acquisition tools from Dannenbaum's application development server to Dannenbaum's production ArcGIS server hosting environment	\$ 1,569.60	100.00%	\$1,569.60	\$1,569.60	\$0.00
4. Develop ROW acquisition tools user manual documentation and conduct user training	\$ 2,773.71	100.00%	\$2,773.71	\$2,773.71	\$0.00
<b>Utility Adjustment Tools</b>					
1. Develop utility adjustment tools on Dannenbaum's application development server	\$ 18,944.40	100.00%	\$18,944.40	\$18,944.40	\$0.00
2. QA/QC / unit testing of the utility adjustment tools	\$ 9,228.27	100.00%	\$9,228.27	\$9,228.27	\$0.00
3. Migrate utility adjustment tools from Dannenbaum's application development server to Dannenbaum's production ArcGIS server hosting environment	\$ 1,569.60	100.00%	\$1,569.60	\$1,569.60	\$0.00
4. Develop utility adjustment tools user manual documentation and conduct user training	\$ 2,773.71	100.00%	\$2,773.71	\$2,773.71	\$0.00
<b>Helpdesk</b>					
1. Tech Support	\$ 5,993.12	100.00%	\$5,993.12	\$5,993.12	\$0.00
<b>Data Maintenance</b>					
1. Perform database updates and maintenance to keep information current	\$ 46,268.40	100.00%	\$46,268.40	\$46,268.40	\$0.00
<b>O. Implementation of Project Wise</b>					
1. PMC Training (x1 brownbag session via Web)	\$ 503.98	100.00%	\$503.98	\$503.98	\$0.00
2. On-going Support (6 months)	\$ 4,736.16	100.00%	\$4,736.16	\$4,736.16	\$0.00
3. Project Wise End User Training (x4 brown bag training sessions via Web to teach ANY End user how to manage documents in a Project Wise document controlled environment)	\$ 3,242.48	100.00%	\$3,242.48	\$3,242.48	\$0.00
4. Develop HCRMA Project Wise and GIS data management business process documentation	\$ 5,246.28	100.00%	\$5,246.28	\$5,246.28	\$0.00



**MONTHLY PROGRESS PAYMENT INVOICE - DANNENBAUM ENGINEERING CORPORATION  
FOR CONSULTING ENGINEER'S SERVICES**

Work Order No. 6: 465201/43/XV  
 Supplemental Agreement No. 4 to WO 6 - Engineering Management/Partial Operations Implementation/Public Outreach  
 Replaced by Supplemental Agreement No. 6 to WO 6 - Engineering Management/Partial Operations Implementation/Public Outreach

Invoice Number: 05/01/2015 - 05/31/2015  
 Invoice Period: 05/01/2015 - 05/31/2015

DESCRIPTION OF WORK TASK	COST PER TASK	PERCENT COMPLETE TO DATE	AMOUNT EARNED TO DATE	PREVIOUSLY BILLED	CURRENT BILLING
<b>P. Negotiate Oversee Toll Integrator (Consultants) from July 1, 2013 to December 31, 2013</b>					
1. Finalize Previous Selection / Negotiate / Prepare Contract and WA No. 1 to Develop Overall Toll Strategy for Loop with HDR Assistance	\$ 2,653.83	100.00%	\$2,653.83	\$2,653.83	\$0.00
2. Negotiate / Prepare WA No. 2 to Prepare Preliminary Engineering for SH 365 Toll Integrator with HDR Assistance (Next WA)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
3. Oversee / Manage WA No. 1 - Toll Integrator (Consultants) (Overall Toll Strategy for Loop) (3 Months)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
4. Oversee / Manage WA No. 2 - Toll Integrator (Consultants) (Preliminary Engineering for SH 365 (Next WA)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
<b>Q. Develop / Procure / Negotiate Services for various Consultants to be used on SH 365 and IBTC</b>					
1. Assist E.D. to Develop RFP, Procurement Services and Negotiate Contracts for appraisal consultants for both SH 365 and IBTC (Develop Post-Assume three (3) Appraisals)	\$ 5,933.78	100.00%	\$5,933.78	\$5,933.78	\$0.00
2. Assist E.D. to Develop RFP, Procurement Services and Negotiate Contracts for title company consultants for both SH 365 and IBTC (Develop Post-Assume three (3) consultants)	\$ 5,933.78	100.00%	\$5,933.78	\$5,933.78	\$0.00
3. Assist E.D. to Develop RFP, Procurement Services and Negotiate Contracts for Right-of-Way Agents for both SH 365 and IBTC (Develop Post-Assume three (3) Agents)	\$ 5,933.78	100.00%	\$5,933.78	\$5,933.78	\$0.00
<b>R. Value Engineering - IBTC</b>					
<b>Pre- and Post-Workshop</b>					
1. Project Management	\$ 3,714.78	100.00%	\$3,714.78	\$3,714.78	\$0.00
2. Pre-Workshop Planning, information review, draft functional analysis	\$ 6,481.36	100.00%	\$6,481.36	\$6,481.36	\$0.00
3. Prepare Draft VE report, circulate for comment, finalize VE report	\$ 18,642.52	100.00%	\$18,642.52	\$18,642.52	\$0.00
<b>Value Engineering Working (Mon-Fri) (IBTC)</b>					
1. Travel time allowance (IBTC)	\$ 16,378.40	100.00%	\$16,378.40	\$16,378.40	\$0.00
2. VE Workshop (IBTC)	\$ 86,113.44	100.00%	\$86,113.44	\$86,113.44	\$0.00
<b>R. Additional Tasks Required from September 1, 2013 to December 31, 2013</b>					
1. Additional field effort based on TxDOT Pharr District Comment to Draft EA	\$ 12,930.43	100.00%	\$12,930.43	\$12,930.43	\$0.00
2. ETT Sharyland Utility / AEP Transmission Project	\$ 55,061.80	100.00%	\$55,061.80	\$55,061.80	\$0.00
3. VRF Bond sale documentation	\$ 16,650.45	100.00%	\$16,650.45	\$16,650.45	\$0.00
<b>DIRECT EXPENSES</b>					
Lodging / Hotel (\$100.00 / DAY)	\$ 3,370.00	100.00%	\$3,370.00	\$3,370.00	\$0.00
Meals (\$30.00 / DAY)	\$ 1,320.00	100.00%	\$1,320.00	\$1,320.00	\$0.00
Rental Car	\$ 1,860.00	100.00%	\$1,860.00	\$1,860.00	\$0.00
Air Travel	\$ 10,400.00	100.00%	\$10,400.00	\$10,400.00	\$0.00
Parking	\$ 426.00	100.00%	\$426.00	\$426.00	\$0.00
Mileage	\$ 215.00	100.00%	\$215.00	\$215.00	\$0.00
Overnight Mail - letter size	\$ 2,250.00	100.00%	\$2,250.00	\$2,250.00	\$0.00
Courier Services	\$ 2,600.00	100.00%	\$2,600.00	\$2,600.00	\$0.00
Photocopies B/W (8.5 X 11)	\$ 2,120.00	100.00%	\$2,120.00	\$2,120.00	\$0.00
Photocopies B/W (11 X 17)	\$ 1,088.30	100.00%	\$1,088.30	\$1,088.30	\$0.00
Photocopies Color (8.5 X 11)	\$ 590.00	100.00%	\$590.00	\$590.00	\$0.00
Photocopies Color (11 X 17)	\$ 2,000.00	100.00%	\$2,000.00	\$2,000.00	\$0.00
Color Graphics on Foam Board	\$ 1,860.00	100.00%	\$1,860.00	\$1,860.00	\$0.00
Newspaper Advertisement	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00

**MONTHLY PROGRESS PAYMENT INVOICE - DANNENBAUM ENGINEERING CORPORATION  
FOR CONSULTING ENGINEER'S SERVICES**

Work Order No. 6: 465201/43/XV Invoice Number: 465201/43/XV  
 Supplemental Agreement No. 4 to WO 6 - Engineering Management/Partial Operations Implementation/Public Outreach Invoice Period: 05/01/2015 - 05/31/2015  
 Replaced by Supplemental Agreement No. 6 to WO 6 - Engineering Management/Partial Operations Implementation/Public Outreach

DESCRIPTION OF WORK TASK	COST PER TASK	PERCENT COMPLETE TO DATE	AMOUNT EARNED TO DATE	PREVIOUSLY BILLED	CURRENT BILLING
<b>DIRECT EXPENSES (Continued)</b>					
Court Reporter (Public Hearings & Transcription)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Translator (English to Spanish or Sign Language)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Public Involvement Facility Rental	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Public Outreach Liaison (6 Months - July - December, 2013)	\$ 90,000.00	100.00%	\$90,000.00	\$90,000.00	\$0.00
Accounting Support Services	\$ 10,000.00	100.00%	\$10,000.00	\$10,000.00	\$0.00
IT / Support Services (includes time on Project Wise Implementation / Data Organization @ 60 hrs)	\$ 12,800.00	100.00%	\$12,800.00	\$12,800.00	\$0.00
Bing Maps Annual Subscription Fee	\$ 5,000.00	100.00%	\$5,000.00	\$5,000.00	\$0.00
Management Support Services	\$ 48,000.00	100.00%	\$48,000.00	\$48,000.00	\$0.00
Community Action Support	\$ 54,000.00	100.00%	\$54,000.00	\$54,000.00	\$0.00
<b>Totals</b>	<b>\$ 1,437,465.41</b>		<b>\$ 1,437,465.41</b>	<b>\$ 1,437,465.41</b>	<b>\$ -</b>

Amount Due This Invoice

\$

**MONTHLY PROGRESS PAYMENT INVOICE - DANNENBAUM ENGINEERING CORPORATION  
FOR CONSULTING ENGINEER'S SERVICES**

Work Order No. 6:  
Supplemental Agreements No. 5 & No. 7 to WO 6 - SUE Services - SH 365

Invoice Number: 46520143/XV  
Invoice Period: 05/01/2015 - 05/31/2015

DESCRIPTION OF WORK TASK	COST PER TASK	PERCENT COMPLETE TO DATE	AMOUNT EARNED TO DATE	PREVIOUSLY BILLED	CURRENT BILLING
Oversight of Utility Exposures and Potholing for SH 365 from FM 1016/Conway Ave. to US 281/Military Highway (not including from 0.45 miles East of Spur 600 to FM 2557/Stewart Rd. along US 281/Military Highway)	\$ 1,678.91	100.00%	\$1,678.91	\$1,678.91	\$0.00
1. Coordination with SUE Provider, Utility Companies and Surveyors	\$ 7,925.92	100.00%	\$7,925.92	\$7,925.92	\$0.00
2. Review of Utility Exposure and Potholing Data					
Compensable Utility Exposures	\$ 56,950.00	100.00%	\$56,950.00	\$56,950.00	\$0.00
Utility Locating Services	\$ 2,700.00	100.00%	\$2,700.00	\$2,700.00	\$0.00
Mobilization/Demobilization	\$ 3,740.00	100.00%	\$3,740.00	\$3,740.00	\$0.00
Reimbursables (Traffic Control & Per Diem)					
Non-Compensable Utility Exposures (Permitted)	\$ 38,700.00	100.00%	\$38,700.00	\$38,700.00	\$0.00
Utility Locating Services	\$ 2,700.00	100.00%	\$2,700.00	\$2,700.00	\$0.00
Mobilization/Demobilization	\$ 2,660.00	100.00%	\$2,660.00	\$2,660.00	\$0.00
Reimbursables (Traffic Control & Per Diem)					
<b>Subtotal - SA #5</b>	<b>\$ 117,054.83</b>		<b>\$ 117,054.83</b>	<b>\$ 117,054.83</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
Compensable Utility Exposures - SA #7 - Additional 27 Exposures	\$ 46,580.00	100.00%	\$46,580.00	\$46,580.00	\$0.00
Utility Locating Services	\$ 2,700.00	100.00%	\$2,700.00	\$2,700.00	\$0.00
Mobilization/Demobilization	\$ 4,970.00	100.00%	\$4,970.00	\$4,970.00	\$0.00
Reimbursables (Traffic Control & Per Diem)					
Non-Compensable Utility Exposures (Permitted) - SA #7 - Additional 27 Exposures	\$ 9,430.00	100.00%	\$9,430.00	\$9,430.00	\$0.00
Utility Locating Services	\$ 1,310.00	100.00%	\$1,310.00	\$1,310.00	\$0.00
Reimbursables (Traffic Control & Per Diem)					
<b>Subtotal - SA #7</b>	<b>\$ 64,990.00</b>		<b>\$ 64,990.00</b>	<b>\$ 64,990.00</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
<b>Totals</b>	<b>\$ 182,044.83</b>		<b>\$ 182,044.83</b>	<b>\$ 182,044.83</b>	<b>\$ -</b>

Amount Due This Invoice \$ -

**MONTHLY PROGRESS PAYMENT INVOICE - DANNENBAUM ENGINEERING CORPORATION  
FOR CONSULTING ENGINEER'S SERVICES**

June 4, 2015

Pilar Rodriguez, P.E. - Executive Director  
Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority  
510 South PleasantView Drive  
Weslaco, Texas 78696

Work Order No. 8 including SWA #1 to WO #8:  
Systemwide Management & Project Management Tasks

Invoice Number: 46520143/XV  
Invoice Period: 05/01/2015 - 05/31/2015

TASK CODE	DESCRIPTION OF WORK TASK	TOTAL COST	PERCENT COMPLETE TO DATE	AMOUNT EARNED TO DATE	PREVIOUSLY BILLED	CURRENT BILLING
1	<b>SYSTEMWIDE MANAGEMENT</b> Systemwide General Administrative Support Cost and Scheduling Controls Coordination with TxDOT Staff (All Projects) HCMPO Coordination Meetings with Stakeholders (All Projects) Public Outreach Offsite Drainage Coordination Overweight / Oversize (OW/OS) Corridor Implementation	\$27,250.00	100.00%	\$27,250.00	\$27,250.00	\$0.00
2		\$17,500.00	100.00%	\$17,500.00	\$17,500.00	\$0.00
3		\$14,000.00	100.00%	\$14,000.00	\$14,000.00	\$0.00
4		\$2,000.00	100.00%	\$2,000.00	\$2,000.00	\$0.00
5		\$32,000.00	100.00%	\$32,000.00	\$32,000.00	\$0.00
6		\$8,000.00	100.00%	\$8,000.00	\$8,000.00	\$0.00
7		\$34,970.00	100.00%	\$34,970.00	\$34,970.00	\$0.00
8		\$24,600.00	100.00%	\$24,600.00	\$24,600.00	\$0.00
A	<b>PROJECT MANAGEMENT</b> Project Management SH 365 (Segment 1: from US 281 to McCoil Rd; Segment 2: from McCoil Rd to FM 396; Segment 3: Along US 281 to BSIF; and Segment 4: FM 396 to FM 1016) Manage Federal Environmental Document efforts leading to FONSI (1 consultant @ 6 months)(Segments 1 through 4)(Assisted by Blanton and Associates) Manage ROW Strip Map and parcel plats (Segment 1: 0031 QHA @ 6 months) Manage ROW Strip Map and parcel plats (Segments 2 & 4: 0032 & 0034 DLS @ 6 months) Manage ROW Strip Map and parcel plats (Segment 3: 0033 TEDSI @ 3 months) Coordinate submittal and processing of final schematic (All Segments) Manage PS&E (Segment 1: 0031 S&B @ 6 months) Manage PS&E (Segments 2 & 4: 0032 & 0034 L&G @ 6 months) Manage PS&E (Segment 3: 0033 TEDSI @ 6 months) Coordinate ROW Acquisition (Segments 1, 2, and 3) Coordinate Utility Relocations (Segments 1, 2, 3, and 4) Project Management IBTC (Segment 1: Interchange with SH 365 to Floodway Bridge; Segment 2: Floodway Bridge to Valley View Interchange to I-2; Segment 3: Valley View Interchange to FM 493) Manage Federal Environmental Document efforts leading to FONSI (1 consultant @ 6 months)(Segments 1 through 3)(Assisted by Blanton and Associates) Direct Expenses	\$51,000.00	100.00%	\$51,000.00	\$51,000.00	\$0.00
B		\$28,800.00	100.00%	\$28,800.00	\$28,800.00	\$0.00
C		\$28,800.00	100.00%	\$28,800.00	\$28,800.00	\$0.00
D		\$24,000.00	100.00%	\$24,000.00	\$24,000.00	\$0.00
E		\$9,600.00	100.00%	\$9,600.00	\$9,600.00	\$0.00
F		\$4,800.00	100.00%	\$4,800.00	\$4,800.00	\$0.00
G		\$4,800.00	100.00%	\$4,800.00	\$4,800.00	\$0.00
H		\$3,200.00	100.00%	\$3,200.00	\$3,200.00	\$0.00
I		\$13,600.00	100.00%	\$13,600.00	\$13,600.00	\$0.00
J		\$6,560.00	100.00%	\$6,560.00	\$6,560.00	\$0.00
A		\$64,000.00	100.00%	\$64,000.00	\$64,000.00	\$0.00
ODC		\$60,520.00	100.00%	\$60,520.00	\$60,520.00	\$0.00
<b>TOTALS</b>		<b>\$460,000.00</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>\$460,000.00</b>	<b>\$460,000.00</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>

TOTAL DUE WORK ORDER NO. 8:

\$0.00

**MONTHLY PROGRESS PAYMENT INVOICE - DANNENBAUM ENGINEERING CORPORATION  
FOR CONSULTING ENGINEER'S SERVICES**

Work Order No. 8 including SWA #1 to WO #8:  
Systemwide Management & Project Management Tasks

Invoice Number: 46520143/XV  
Invoice Period: 05/01/2015 - 05/31/2015

DESCRIPTION OF WORK TASK	COST PER TASK	PERCENT COMPLETE TO DATE	AMOUNT EARNED TO DATE	PREVIOUSLY BILLED	CURRENT BILLING
<b>SYSTEMWIDE MANAGEMENT</b>					
1. Systemwide General Administrative Support (including coordination with HCRMA Executive Director's Office)					
A. Briefings on consultant activity, stakeholder coordination, and general RMA business matters	\$ 2,250.00	100.00%	\$2,250.00	\$2,250.00	\$0.00
B. Briefings on ideas to mitigate risks or issues that arise during plan design, ROW acquisition, and utility relocations	\$ 2,250.00	100.00%	\$2,250.00	\$2,250.00	\$0.00
C. Support for consultant invoice reviews (monthly) (6 Engineers; 5 Surveyors; 1 Environmental)					
1. SH 365 - Environmental (0020 Atkins)	\$ 1,325.00	100.00%	\$1,325.00	\$1,325.00	\$0.00
2. SH 365 - Survey (0031 CHA)	\$ 1,325.00	100.00%	\$1,325.00	\$1,325.00	\$0.00
3. SH 365 - Survey (0032/0034 DLS)	\$ 1,325.00	100.00%	\$1,325.00	\$1,325.00	\$0.00
4. SH 365 - Survey (0033 TEDSI)	\$ 1,325.00	100.00%	\$1,325.00	\$1,325.00	\$0.00
5. SH 365 - Engineering (0031 S&B)	\$ 2,500.00	100.00%	\$2,500.00	\$2,500.00	\$0.00
6. SH 365 - Engineering (0032/0034 L&G)	\$ 2,500.00	100.00%	\$2,500.00	\$2,500.00	\$0.00
7. SH 365 - Engineering (0033 TEDSI)	\$ 2,500.00	100.00%	\$2,500.00	\$2,500.00	\$0.00
D. Support for Board packet preparation (planning, finance, and full Board) (monthly)	\$ 3,600.00	100.00%	\$3,600.00	\$3,600.00	\$0.00
E. Support for contract management (create contracts, work authorizations, and supplemental agreements)	\$ 3,600.00	100.00%	\$3,600.00	\$3,600.00	\$0.00
F. Technical review of legal documents.	\$ 2,750.00	100.00%	\$2,750.00	\$2,750.00	\$0.00
2. Cost and Scheduling Controls					
A. Maintain document control efforts to record all HCRMA files (via ProjectWise) (weekly)	\$ 4,350.00	100.00%	\$4,350.00	\$4,350.00	\$0.00
B. Keep cost accounting up to date (input cost data)	\$ 4,350.00	100.00%	\$4,350.00	\$4,350.00	\$0.00
C. Develop monthly operating cashflows	\$ 2,800.00	100.00%	\$2,800.00	\$2,800.00	\$0.00
D. Update of Project Development Strategic Plan for construction cost updates, scheduling updates, revenue sources updates, etc.	\$ 2,800.00	100.00%	\$2,800.00	\$2,800.00	\$0.00
E. Provide updated cashflows to financial advisor	\$ 1,600.00	100.00%	\$1,600.00	\$1,600.00	\$0.00
F. Review financial plan update results with HCRMA staff	\$ 1,600.00	100.00%	\$1,600.00	\$1,600.00	\$0.00
3. Coordination with TxDOT Staff (All Projects)	\$ 14,000.00	100.00%	\$14,000.00	\$14,000.00	\$0.00
4. HCMPO Coordination	\$ 2,000.00	100.00%	\$2,000.00	\$2,000.00	\$0.00
5. Meetings with stakeholders (All Projects)					
A. HCRMA	\$ 6,000.00	100.00%	\$6,000.00	\$6,000.00	\$0.00
B. State	\$ 9,500.00	100.00%	\$9,500.00	\$9,500.00	\$0.00
C. Hidalgo County	\$ 8,500.00	100.00%	\$8,500.00	\$8,500.00	\$0.00
D. Municipalities	\$ 8,000.00	100.00%	\$8,000.00	\$8,000.00	\$0.00
6. Public Outreach	\$ 8,000.00	100.00%	\$8,000.00	\$8,000.00	\$0.00
7. Offsite Drainage Coordination					
A. Implement conditions of the Inter Local Agreement	\$ 5,345.00	100.00%	\$5,345.00	\$5,345.00	\$0.00
B. Coordinate outfall locations	\$ 10,125.00	100.00%	\$10,125.00	\$10,125.00	\$0.00
C. Participate in review for reimbursement agreements and verify scope of work and cost estimates for each outfall project to be funded by HCRMA local funding	\$ 19,500.00	100.00%	\$19,500.00	\$19,500.00	\$0.00

**MONTHLY PROGRESS PAYMENT INVOICE - DANNENBAUM ENGINEERING CORPORATION  
FOR CONSULTING ENGINEER'S SERVICES**

Work Order No. 8 including SWA #1 to WO #8:  
Systemwide Management & Project Management Tasks

Invoice Number: 46520143/XV  
Invoice Period: 05/01/2015 - 05/31/2015

DESCRIPTION OF WORK TASK	COST PER TASK	PERCENT COMPLETE TO DATE	AMOUNT EARNED TO DATE	PREVIOUSLY BILLED	CURRENT BILLING
<b>B. Overweight / Oversize (OW/OS) Corridor Implementation</b> <b>A. Assist in online permitting implementation</b> <b>B. Attend meetings with OW/OS Corridor Stakeholders</b> 1. City of Pharr International Bridge Staff (3 Mtgs. @ 2 hrs. / mtg.) 2. DPS Regional Office (2 Mtgs. @ 2 hrs. / mtg.) 3. TxDOT Pharr District (2 Mtgs. @ 2 hrs. / Mtg.) 4. City of McAllen International Bridge Staff (2 Mtgs. @ 2 hrs. / Mtg.) 5. Industry Associations in Mexico (2 Mtgs. @ 2 hrs. / Mtg.) 6. Industry Associations in the U.S. (2 Mtgs. @ 2 hrs. / Mtg.) <b>C. Manage communications between certified scales and permitting office</b>	\$ 3,600.00 \$ 3,000.00 \$ 2,500.00 \$ 2,500.00 \$ 2,500.00 \$ 2,500.00 \$ 2,500.00 \$ 5,500.00	100.00% 100.00% 100.00% 100.00% 100.00% 100.00% 100.00%	\$3,600.00 \$3,000.00 \$2,500.00 \$2,500.00 \$2,500.00 \$2,500.00 \$5,500.00	\$3,600.00 \$3,000.00 \$2,500.00 \$2,500.00 \$2,500.00 \$2,500.00 \$5,500.00	\$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00
<b>PROJECT MANAGEMENT</b> 1. Project Management SH 365 (Segment 1: from US 281 to McColl Rd; Segment 2: from McColl Rd to FM 396; Segment 3: Along US 281 to BSIF; and Segment 4: FM 396 to FM 1016) A. Manage Federal Environmental Document efforts leading to FONSI (1 consultant @ 6 months)(Segments 1 through 4)(Assisted by Blanton and Associates) 1. Review draft documents 2. Respond to RFIs to complete environmental documents 3. Coordination with TxDOT Pharr District and Austin ENV  B. Manage ROW Strip Map and parcel plats (Segment 1: 0031 QHA @ 6 months) 1. Final Review of Strip Map (Assisted by Aranda and Associates) 2. Manage Preparation of Parcel Maps (Assisted by Aranda and Associates)  C. Manage ROW Strip Map and parcel plats (Segments 2 & 4: 0032 & 0034 DLS @ 6 months) 1. Final Review of Strip Map (Assisted by Aranda and Associates) 2. Manage Preparation of Parcel Maps (Assisted by Aranda and Associates)  D. Manage ROW Strip Map and parcel plats (Segment 3: 0033 TEDSI @ 3 months) 1. Final Review of Strip Map (Assisted by Aranda and Associates) 2. Manage Preparation of Parcel Maps (Assisted by Aranda and Associates)  E. Coordinate submittal and processing of final schematic (All Segments) 1. To TxDOT - Austin for approval  F. Manage PS&E (Segment 1: 0031 S&B @ 6 months) 1. Coordination meetings with project managers  G. Manage PS&E (Segments 2 & 4: 0032 & 0034 L&G @ 6 months) 1. Coordination meetings with project managers  H. Manage PS&E (Segment 3: 0033 TEDSI @ 6 months) 1. Coordination meetings with project managers	\$ 18,000.00 \$ 18,000.00 \$ 15,000.00  \$ 14,400.00 \$ 14,400.00  \$ 14,400.00 \$ 14,400.00  \$ 12,000.00 \$ 12,000.00  \$ 9,600.00  \$ 4,800.00  \$ 4,800.00  \$ 3,200.00	100.00% 100.00% 100.00%  100.00% 100.00%  100.00% 100.00%  100.00%  100.00%  100.00%  100.00%  100.00%	\$18,000.00 \$18,000.00 \$15,000.00  \$14,400.00 \$14,400.00  \$14,400.00 \$14,400.00  \$12,000.00 \$12,000.00  \$9,600.00  \$4,800.00  \$4,800.00  \$3,200.00	\$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00  \$0.00 \$0.00  \$0.00 \$0.00  \$0.00  \$0.00  \$0.00  \$0.00  \$0.00	

**MONTHLY PROGRESS PAYMENT INVOICE - DANNENBAUM ENGINEERING CORPORATION  
FOR CONSULTING ENGINEER'S SERVICES**

Work Order No. 8 including SWA #1 to WO #8:  
Systemwide Management & Project Management Tasks

Invoice Number: 465201/43/XV  
Invoice Period: 05/01/2015 - 05/31/2015

DESCRIPTION OF WORK TASK	COST PER TASK	PERCENT COMPLETE TO DATE	AMOUNT EARNED TO DATE	PREVIOUSLY BILLED	CURRENT BILLING
<b>I. Coordinate ROW Acquisition (Segments 1, 2, and 3)</b>					
1. Coordinate data input into web-based interface server	\$ 4,800.00	100.00%	\$4,800.00	\$4,800.00	\$0.00
2. Coordinate with HCRMA Legal Team Title Reports, Appraisals on ROW acquisition	\$ 5,200.00	100.00%	\$5,200.00	\$5,200.00	\$0.00
3. Coordinate with ROW - Agent Title Reports, Appraisals on ROW acquisition	\$ 3,600.00	100.00%	\$3,600.00	\$3,600.00	\$0.00
<b>J. Coordinate Utility Relocations (Segments 1, 2, 3, and 4)</b>					
1. Manage Subsurface utility exposures SUE (RODS SUE as subconsultant to PMC)	\$ 6,560.00	100.00%	\$6,560.00	\$6,560.00	\$0.00
<b>2. Project Management IBTC (Segment 1: Interchange with SH 365 to Floodway Bridge; Segment 2: Floodway Bridge to Valley View Interchange to I-2; Segment 3: Valley View Interchange to FM 493)</b>					
<b>A. Manage Federal Environmental Document efforts leading to FONSI (1 consultant @ 6 months)(Segments 1 through 3)(Assisted by Blanton and Associates)</b>					
1. Review draft documents including development of classification letter	\$ 23,500.00	100.00%	\$23,500.00	\$23,500.00	\$0.00
2. Respond to RFI's to complete environmental documents	\$ 22,500.00	100.00%	\$22,500.00	\$22,500.00	\$0.00
3. Coordination with TXDOT Pharr District and Austin ENV including development of classification letter	\$ 18,000.00	100.00%	\$18,000.00	\$18,000.00	\$0.00
<b>Direct Expenses</b>					
Lodging / Hotel (\$100 / day)	\$ 250.00	100.00%	\$250.00	\$250.00	\$0.00
Meals (\$30 / day)	\$ 100.00	100.00%	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$0.00
Rental Car	\$ 218.00	100.00%	\$218.00	\$218.00	\$0.00
Parking	\$ 62.00	100.00%	\$62.00	\$62.00	\$0.00
Overnight Mail - letter size	\$ 1,490.00	100.00%	\$1,490.00	\$1,490.00	\$0.00
Courier Services	\$ 2,000.00	100.00%	\$2,000.00	\$2,000.00	\$0.00
Photocopies B/W (8.5 x 11)	\$ 1,800.00	100.00%	\$1,800.00	\$1,800.00	\$0.00
Photocopies BW (11 x 17)	\$ 300.00	100.00%	\$300.00	\$300.00	\$0.00
Photocopies Color (8.5 x 11)	\$ 900.00	100.00%	\$900.00	\$900.00	\$0.00
Photocopies Color (11 x 17)	\$ 1,250.00	100.00%	\$1,250.00	\$1,250.00	\$0.00
Color Graphics on Foam Board	\$ 10,500.00	100.00%	\$10,500.00	\$10,500.00	\$0.00
Public Outreach Liaison	\$ 7,500.00	100.00%	\$7,500.00	\$7,500.00	\$0.00
Accounting Support Services	\$ 8,400.00	100.00%	\$8,400.00	\$8,400.00	\$0.00
IT / Support Services	\$ 8,400.00	100.00%	\$8,400.00	\$8,400.00	\$0.00
Community Action Support / Special Projects	\$ 24,500.00	100.00%	\$24,500.00	\$24,500.00	\$0.00
<b>Totals</b>	\$ 460,000.00		\$ 460,000.00	\$ 460,000.00	\$ -

Amount Due This Invoice \$ -



**MONTHLY PROGRESS PAYMENT INVOICE - DANNENBAUM ENGINEERING CORPORATION  
FOR CONSULTING ENGINEER'S SERVICES**

June 4, 2015

Pilar Rodriguez, P.E. - Executive Director  
Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority  
510 South Pleasantview Drive  
Weslaco, Texas 78596

Work Order No. 9  
Systemwide Management & Project Management Tasks

Invoice Number: 465201/43/XV  
Invoice Period: 05/01/2015 - 05/31/2015

TASK CODE	DESCRIPTION OF WORK TASK	TOTAL COST	PERCENT COMPLETE TO DATE	AMOUNT EARNED TO DATE	PREVIOUSLY BILLED	CURRENT BILLING
1	SH 365 (Segments 1 - 4)					
2	Program Management (including Design Management) Construction Management	\$3,630,298.00	59.14%	\$2,146,869.72	\$1,961,301.15	\$185,568.57
	Subtotal SH 365	\$5,165,553.00	0.00%	\$2,146,869.72	\$1,961,301.15	\$185,568.57
1	IBTC (Segments 1 - 3)					
2	Program Management (including Design Management) Construction Management	\$3,639,973.60	45.79%	\$1,666,847.75	\$1,644,767.82	\$22,079.93
	Subtotal IBTC	\$5,175,228.60	0.00%	\$1,666,847.75	\$1,644,767.82	\$22,079.93
	<b>TOTALS</b>	<b>\$10,340,781.60</b>	<b>36.88%</b>	<b>\$3,813,717.47</b>	<b>\$3,606,068.97</b>	<b>\$207,648.50</b>

TOTAL DUE WORK ORDER NO. 9:

\$207,648.50

**MONTHLY PROGRESS PAYMENT INVOICE - DANNENBAUM ENGINEERING CORPORATION  
FOR CONSULTING ENGINEER'S SERVICES**

Work Order No. 9

Systemwide Management & Project Management Tasks

Invoice Number: 465201/43/XV  
Invoice Period: 05/01/2015 - 05/31/2015

DESCRIPTION OF WORK TASK	COST PER TASK	PERCENT COMPLETE TO DATE	AMOUNT EARNED TO DATE	PREVIOUSLY BILLED	CURRENT BILLING
<b>SH 365 (Segments 1 - 4)</b>					
<b>1. Program Management (including Design Management)</b>					
Dannenbaum Engineering Corporation					
Program Manager	\$ 425,325.00	29.35%	\$124,829.31	\$113,189.48	\$11,639.83
Deputy Project Manager	\$ 310,583.00	72.62%	\$225,536.85	\$205,840.80	\$19,696.05
QA/QC Officer	\$ 28,956.00	213.64%	\$61,861.64	\$53,671.92	\$8,189.72
Senior Engineer (V) - Civil (Review)	\$ 77,479.00	90.00%	\$69,731.64	\$69,731.64	\$0.00
Senior Engineer (V) - Bridge (Review)	\$ 77,479.00	90.00%	\$69,731.64	\$69,731.64	\$0.00
Senior Engineer (V) - Hydro (Review)	\$ 22,892.00	121.38%	\$27,787.00	\$27,346.78	\$440.22
Project Engineer IV - Project Coordination	\$ 705,995.00	41.08%	\$289,991.40	\$238,920.46	\$51,070.94
Senior Designer	\$ 142,033.00	103.44%	\$146,915.09	\$113,034.03	\$33,881.06
Civil Engineer III - Schedule / Project Controls	\$ 258,228.00	58.26%	\$150,445.43	\$150,445.43	\$0.00
Civil Engineer III - Utility Engineer	\$ 190,864.00	102.98%	\$196,543.02	\$165,276.30	\$31,266.72
Engineer I	\$ 167,098.00	52.00%	\$86,890.96	\$86,890.96	\$0.00
Administrative Assistant / Document Control	\$ 114,882.00	79.03%	\$90,785.51	\$81,070.31	\$9,715.20
Administrative Assistant	\$ 38,254.00	90.32%	\$34,549.68	\$29,904.60	\$4,645.08
Direct Expenses	\$ 433,350.00	20.06%	\$86,950.55	\$84,366.80	\$2,583.75
Public Outreach Liaison	\$ 115,000.00	69.57%	\$80,000.00	\$75,000.00	\$5,000.00
Management Support Services (OW Corridor / Toll Coordination / Utility Coordination)	\$ 163,800.00	56.19%	\$92,040.00	\$92,040.00	\$0.00
Aranda & Associates, Inc.	\$ 275,880.00	88.84%	\$245,080.00	\$237,640.00	\$7,440.00
Blanton & Associates, Inc.	\$ 67,200.00	100.00%	\$67,200.00	\$67,200.00	\$0.00
Unirtech Consulting Engineers, Inc.	\$ 15,000.00	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
<b>Subtotal - Program Management (including Design Management)</b>	<b>\$ 3,630,298.00</b>		<b>\$2,146,869.72</b>	<b>\$ 1,961,301.15</b>	<b>\$ 185,568.57</b>
<b>2. Construction Management</b>					
Senior Construction Manager	\$ 587,465.00	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Construction Engineer (Civil)	\$ 454,312.00	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Construction Field Engineer - Scheduler / Project Controls	\$ 336,820.00	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Construction Field Engineer - Assistant Construction Engineer	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Administrative Assistant / Document Control	\$ 156,658.00	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
<b>Subtotal - Construction Management</b>	<b>\$ 1,535,255.00</b>		<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
<b>Subtotal SH 365 (Segments 1 - 4)</b>	<b>\$ 5,165,553.00</b>		<b>\$ 2,146,869.72</b>	<b>\$ 1,961,301.15</b>	<b>\$ 185,568.57</b>

**MONTHLY PROGRESS PAYMENT INVOICE - DANNENBAUM ENGINEERING CORPORATION  
FOR CONSULTING ENGINEER'S SERVICES**

Work Order No. 9  
Systemwide Management & Project Management Tasks

Invoice Number: 465201143/XV  
Invoice Period: 05/01/2015 - 05/31/2015

DESCRIPTION OF WORK TASK	COST PER TASK	PERCENT COMPLETE TO DATE	AMOUNT EARNED TO DATE	PREVIOUSLY BILLED	CURRENT BILLING
<b>IBTC (Segments 1 - 3)</b>					
1. Program Management (Including Design Management)					
Dannenbaum Engineering Corporation					
Program Manager	\$ 425,325.00	21.24%	\$90,350.25	\$90,350.25	\$0.00
Deputy Project Manager	\$ 310,583.00	53.37%	\$165,765.81	\$165,765.81	\$0.00
QA/QC Officer	\$ 28,956.00	129.30%	\$37,438.71	\$31,588.91	\$5,849.80
Senior Engineer (V) - Civil (Review)	\$ 73,958.00	81.90%	\$60,574.96	\$60,574.96	\$0.00
Senior Engineer (V) - Bridge (Review)	\$ 73,958.00	81.90%	\$60,574.96	\$60,574.96	\$0.00
Senior Engineer (V) - Hydro (Review)	\$ 32,400.00	143.59%	\$46,522.98	\$45,114.26	\$1,408.72
Project Engineer IV - Project Coordination	\$ 705,995.00	22.31%	\$157,491.11	\$157,491.11	\$0.00
Senior Designer	\$ 142,033.00	67.65%	\$96,081.35	\$88,843.68	\$7,237.67
Civil Engineer III - Schedule / Project Controls	\$ 235,774.00	50.48%	\$119,009.38	\$119,009.38	\$0.00
Civil Engineer III - Utility Engineer	\$ 166,409.00	53.33%	\$89,818.40	\$89,818.40	\$0.00
Engineer I	\$ 167,088.00	48.00%	\$80,207.04	\$80,207.04	\$0.00
Administrative Assistant / Document Control	\$ 114,882.00	52.73%	\$60,574.27	\$60,574.27	\$0.00
Administrative Assistant	\$ 38,254.00	63.49%	\$24,288.00	\$24,288.00	\$0.00
Direct Expenses	\$ 433,348.60	20.06%	\$86,950.53	\$84,366.79	\$2,583.74
Public Outreach Liaison	\$ 115,000.00	69.57%	\$80,000.00	\$75,000.00	\$5,000.00
Management Support Services (OW Corridor / Toll Coordination / Utility Coordination)	\$ 163,800.00	53.33%	\$87,360.00	\$87,360.00	\$0.00
Aranda & Associates, Inc.	\$ 224,000.00	76.71%	\$171,840.00	\$171,840.00	\$0.00
Blanton & Associates, Inc.	\$ 171,200.00	88.79%	\$152,000.00	\$152,000.00	\$0.00
Unifitech Consulting Engineers, Inc.	\$ 15,000.00	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
<b>Subtotal - Program Management (including Design Management)</b>	<b>\$ 3,639,973.60</b>		<b>\$ 1,666,847.75</b>	<b>\$ 1,644,767.82</b>	<b>\$ 22,079.93</b>
2. Construction Management					
Senior Construction Manager	\$ 587,465.00	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Construction Engineer (Civil)	\$ 454,312.00	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Construction Field Engineer - Scheduler / Project Controls	\$ 336,820.00	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Construction Field Engineer - Assistant Construction Engineer	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Administrative Assistant / Document Control	\$ 156,668.00	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
<b>Subtotal - Construction Management</b>	<b>\$ 1,535,255.00</b>		<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
<b>Subtotal IBTC (Segments 1 - 3)</b>	<b>\$ 5,175,228.60</b>		<b>\$ 1,666,847.75</b>	<b>\$ 1,644,767.82</b>	<b>\$ 22,079.93</b>
<b>Totals</b>	<b>\$ 10,340,781.60</b>		<b>\$ 3,813,717.47</b>	<b>\$ 3,606,068.97</b>	<b>\$ 207,648.50</b>

Amount Due This Invoice \$ 207,648.50

**MONTHLY PROGRESS PAYMENT INVOICE - DANNENBAUM ENGINEERING CORPORATION  
FOR CONSULTING ENGINEER'S SERVICES**

June 4, 2015

Pilar Rodriguez, P.E. - Executive Director  
Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority  
510 South Pleasantview Drive  
Weslaco, Texas 78596

Work Order No. 10:  
IBTC ROW Strip Map Development - Aranda & Associates, Inc.

Invoice Number: 465201/43/XV  
Invoice Period: 05/01/2015 - 05/31/2015

TASK CODE	DESCRIPTION OF WORK TASK	TOTAL COST	PERCENT COMPLETE TO DATE	AMOUNT EARNED TO DATE	PREVIOUSLY BILLED	CURRENT BILLING
1	<b>IBTC ROW Strip Map Development</b> A. Design, create and define ROW acquisition parcels within proposed ROW route 1. Update Boundary Base-Survey in area of new location 2. Update the research and abstract of parent tract vesting deeds & ownership 3. Research & abstract for easement, ROW & severances within parent tract vesting deeds 4. Coordinate with ROW design engineer - design of proposed ROW route 5. Coordination with others to correlate IBTC ROW with FM493 ROW 6. Field work to survey, measure and gather data as needed B. Create & prepare full set of ROW plans including Title Sheet, Parcel Index and Plan Sheets	\$156,883.38 \$22,300.00 \$10,494.00 \$10,494.00 \$8,402.88 \$8,402.88 \$19,676.00 \$49,331.71	100.00% 100.00% 100.00% 100.00% 100.00% 100.00% 100.00% 100.00%	\$156,883.38 \$22,300.00 \$10,494.00 \$10,494.00 \$8,402.88 \$8,402.88 \$19,676.00 \$49,331.71	\$156,883.38 \$22,300.00 \$10,494.00 \$10,494.00 \$8,402.88 \$8,402.88 \$19,676.00 \$49,331.71	\$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00
	<b>TOTALS</b>	<b>\$285,984.85</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>\$285,984.85</b>	<b>\$285,984.85</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>

TOTAL DUE WORK ORDER NO. 10:

\$0.00

**MONTHLY PROGRESS PAYMENT INVOICE - DANNENBAUM ENGINEERING CORPORATION  
FOR CONSULTING ENGINEER'S SERVICES**

June 4, 2015

Pilar Rodriguez, P.E. - Executive Director  
Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority  
510 South Pleasantview Drive  
Weslaco, Texas 78596

Work Order No. 11:  
IBTC Update Topo Survey due to VE Changes

Invoice Number: 465201/43/XV  
Invoice Period: 05/01/2015 - 05/31/2015

TASK CODE	DESCRIPTION OF WORK TASK	TOTAL COST	PERCENT COMPLETE TO DATE	AMOUNT EARNED TO DATE	PREVIOUSLY BILLED	CURRENT BILLING
1	Aranda & Associates, Inc.					
	Ground Control Survey / Aerial Photogrammetric Survey for IBTC					
	A. Set and layout target panels	\$4,442.40	100.00%	\$4,442.40	\$4,442.40	\$0.00
	B. Survey each target point using RTK/VRS Fast Static GPS Observations	\$4,666.86	100.00%	\$4,666.86	\$4,666.86	\$0.00
	C. 3-wire leveling survey across each target	\$8,024.90	100.00%	\$8,024.90	\$8,024.90	\$0.00
D. Prepare & submit report to Photogrammetry Consultant of xyz values of each target	\$0.00	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	
Direct Expense - Panel Materials	\$1,400.00	100.00%	\$1,400.00	\$1,400.00	\$0.00	
Subtotal - Aranda & Associates, Inc.		\$18,534.16		\$18,534.16	\$18,534.16	\$0.00
1	Aerial Data Service, Inc.					
	Ground Control Survey / Aerial Photogrammetric Survey for IBTC					
	Aerial Photogrammetric Survey	\$30,500.00	100.00%	\$30,500.00	\$30,500.00	\$0.00
Subtotal - Aerial Data Service, Inc.		\$30,500.00		\$30,500.00	\$30,500.00	\$0.00
<b>TOTALS</b>			<b>100.00%</b>	<b>\$49,034.16</b>	<b>\$49,034.16</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>

TOTAL DUE WORK ORDER NO. 11:

\$0.00

**MONTHLY PROGRESS PAYMENT INVOICE - DANNENBAUM ENGINEERING CORPORATION  
FOR CONSULTING ENGINEER'S SERVICES**

June 4, 2015

Pilar Rodriguez, P.E. - Executive Director  
Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority  
510 South Pleasantview Drive  
Weslaco, Texas 78596

Work Order No. 12:  
TRZ No. 2 / HCAD Tax Database Update - Aranda & Associates, Inc.

Invoice Number: 465201/43/XV  
Invoice Period: 05/01/2015 - 05/31/2015

TASK CODE	DESCRIPTION OF WORK TASK	TOTAL COST	PERCENT COMPLETE TO DATE	AMOUNT EARNED TO DATE	PREVIOUSLY BILLED	CURRENT BILLING
1	TRZ / HCAD Tax Database Updating a. Research and gather property information b. Map out properties and input information into HCAD's GIS Database c. Coordination with HCAD for the assignment of R-numbers and the updating of HCAD's records	\$85,701.00 \$0.00 \$94,352.72	100.00% 0.00% 100.00%	\$85,701.00 \$0.00 \$94,352.72	\$85,701.00 \$0.00 \$94,352.72	\$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00
<b>TOTALS</b>		<b>\$180,053.72</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>\$180,053.72</b>	<b>\$180,053.72</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>

**TOTAL DUE WORK ORDER NO. 12:**

\$0.00

**MONTHLY PROGRESS PAYMENT INVOICE - DANNENBAUM ENGINEERING CORPORATION  
FOR CONSULTING ENGINEER'S SERVICES**

June 4, 2015

Pilar Rodriguez, P.E. - Executive Director  
Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority  
510 South Pleasantview Drive  
Weslaco, Texas 78596

Work Order No. 13:

IBTC Environmental Assessment (Regional Toll Analysis) - C&M Associates, Inc.

Invoice Number:  
Invoice Period:

465201/43/XV  
05/01/2015 - 05/31/2015

TASK CODE	DESCRIPTION OF WORK TASK	TOTAL COST	PERCENT COMPLETE TO DATE	AMOUNT EARNED TO DATE	PREVIOUSLY BILLED	CURRENT BILLING
	<b>Regional Toll Analysis</b>					
	Project Management / Mobilization	\$8,465.86	100.00%	\$8,465.86	\$8,465.86	\$0.00
	Transportation System Context	\$8,465.86	100.00%	\$8,465.86	\$8,465.86	\$0.00
	Environmental Justice	\$42,329.28	100.00%	\$42,329.28	\$42,329.28	\$0.00
	Documentation and Summary of Assessment and Mitigation	\$25,397.56	100.00%	\$25,397.56	\$25,397.56	\$0.00
	Direct Expenses	\$4,404.00	100.00%	\$4,404.00	\$4,404.00	\$0.00
	<b>TOTALS</b>	<b>\$89,062.56</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>\$89,062.56</b>	<b>\$89,062.56</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>

TOTAL DUE WORK ORDER NO. 13:

\$0.00

**MONTHLY PROGRESS PAYMENT INVOICE - DANNENBAUM ENGINEERING CORPORATION  
FOR CONSULTING ENGINEER'S SERVICES**

June 4, 2015

Pilar Rodriguez, P.E. - Executive Director  
Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority  
510 South Pleasantview Drive  
Weslaco, Texas 78596

Work Order No. 14:  
Investment Grade Traffic & Revenue Study for SH 365 & IBTC - C&M Associates, Inc.

Invoice Number: 465201/43/XV  
Invoice Period: 05/01/2015 - 05/31/2015

TASK CODE	DESCRIPTION OF WORK TASK	TOTAL COST	PERCENT COMPLETE TO DATE	AMOUNT EARNED TO DATE	PREVIOUSLY BILLED	CURRENT BILLING
	Investment Grade Traffic and Revenue Study for SH 365 and IBTC					
	1. Project Management	\$13,511.15	100.00%	\$13,511.15	\$13,511.15	\$0.00
	2. Review Existing Information	\$14,665.94	100.00%	\$14,665.94	\$14,665.94	\$0.00
	3. Field Data Collection and Survey					
	1. Traffic Counts	\$7,867.36	100.00%	\$7,867.36	\$7,867.36	\$0.00
	2. OD Survey	\$7,973.92	100.00%	\$7,973.92	\$7,973.92	\$0.00
	3. Focus Group SP Survey	\$12,053.63	100.00%	\$12,053.63	\$12,053.63	\$0.00
	4. Spped Monitoring / Streaming	\$6,730.56	100.00%	\$6,730.56	\$6,730.56	\$0.00
	4. Socioeconomic Analysis					
	1. Update socioeconomic forecast	\$20,568.84	100.00%	\$20,568.84	\$20,568.84	\$0.00
	2. International Trade	\$12,364.64	100.00%	\$12,364.64	\$12,364.64	\$0.00
	5. Travel Demand Modeling and Toll Diversion					
	1. Travel Demand Model	\$29,812.57	100.00%	\$29,812.57	\$29,812.57	\$0.00
	2. Toll Diversion Model	\$25,704.56	100.00%	\$25,704.56	\$25,704.56	\$0.00
	6. Opening Year Traffic					
	1. Opening Year Trip Tables	\$10,138.64	100.00%	\$10,138.64	\$10,138.64	\$0.00
	2. Traffic Estimates	\$11,435.70	100.00%	\$11,435.70	\$11,435.70	\$0.00
	7. Future Year Forecast					
	1. Future Years Trip Tables	\$10,138.64	100.00%	\$10,138.64	\$10,138.64	\$0.00
	2. Future Years Traffic Estimates	\$11,435.70	100.00%	\$11,435.70	\$11,435.70	\$0.00
	8. Sensitivity / Scenario Analysis	\$24,421.21	100.00%	\$24,421.21	\$24,421.21	\$0.00
	9. Traffic and Revenues Forecast	\$26,025.07	100.00%	\$26,025.07	\$26,025.07	\$0.00
	10. Documentation	\$26,025.07	100.00%	\$26,025.07	\$26,025.07	\$0.00
	Direct Expenses - Travel	\$4,482.00	100.00%	\$4,482.00	\$4,482.00	\$0.00
	Traffic Count	\$25,000.00	100.00%	\$25,000.00	\$25,000.00	\$0.00
	OD Survey (Aisage, US)	\$40,000.00	100.00%	\$40,000.00	\$40,000.00	\$0.00
	OD Survey (CYMA, Mexico)	\$16,000.00	100.00%	\$16,000.00	\$16,000.00	\$0.00
	Socioeconomic Study (TXP)	\$35,000.00	100.00%	\$35,000.00	\$35,000.00	\$0.00
	Phone Interviews	\$8,000.00	100.00%	\$8,000.00	\$8,000.00	\$0.00
	<b>TOTALS</b>	<b>\$399,355.20</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>\$399,355.20</b>	<b>\$399,355.20</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>

TOTAL DUE WORK ORDER NO. 14:

**\$0.00**



**MONTHLY PROGRESS PAYMENT INVOICE - DANNENBAUM ENGINEERING CORPORATION  
FOR CONSULTING ENGINEER'S SERVICES**

June 4, 2015

Pilar Rodriguez, P.E. - Executive Director  
Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority  
510 South Pleasantview Drive  
Westaco, Texas 78596

Work Order No. 15:  
TIGER IV Grant Application for SH 365 - HDR Engineering, Inc.

Invoice Number: 465201/43/XV  
Invoice Period: 05/01/2015 - 05/31/2015

TASK CODE	DESCRIPTION OF WORK TASK	TOTAL COST	PERCENT COMPLETE TO DATE	AMOUNT EARNED TO DATE	PREVIOUSLY BILLED	CURRENT BILLING
1	TIGER IV Grant Application for SH 365					
2	Project Management	\$9,837.76	100.00%	\$9,837.76	\$9,837.76	\$0.00
3	Project Kick-off Conference Call	\$3,587.88	100.00%	\$3,587.88	\$3,587.88	\$0.00
4	Support for Decision-Making Process	\$3,587.84	100.00%	\$3,587.84	\$3,587.84	\$0.00
5	Review Available Data for Selected Project	\$5,485.96	100.00%	\$5,485.96	\$5,485.96	\$0.00
6	Develop Economic Model	\$9,583.08	100.00%	\$9,583.08	\$9,583.08	\$0.00
7	Produce and Validate BCA Results	\$5,347.08	100.00%	\$5,347.08	\$5,347.08	\$0.00
8	Summary of Project Risks and Mitigation Strategies	\$5,231.36	100.00%	\$5,231.36	\$5,231.36	\$0.00
9	Develop Supplementary Documentation	\$10,092.32	100.00%	\$10,092.32	\$10,092.32	\$0.00
	Prepare & Review Full TIGER IV Application	\$24,559.44	100.00%	\$24,559.44	\$24,559.44	\$0.00
	Direct Expenses	\$2,943.75	100.00%	\$2,943.75	\$2,943.75	\$0.00
	<b>TOTALS</b>	<b>\$80,256.47</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>\$80,256.47</b>	<b>\$80,256.47</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>

TOTAL DUE WORK ORDER NO. 15:

\$0.00

**MONTHLY PROGRESS PAYMENT INVOICE - DANNENBAUM ENGINEERING CORPORATION  
FOR CONSULTING ENGINEER'S SERVICES**

June 4, 2015

Pilar Rodriguez, P.E. - Executive Director  
Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority  
510 South Pleasantsview Drive  
Westaco, Texas 78596

Work Order No. 16:  
Hydrologic & Hydraulic Study - Civil Systems Engineering, Inc.

Invoice Number: 465201/43XV  
Invoice Period: 05/01/2015 - 05/31/2015

TASK CODE	DESCRIPTION OF WORK TASK	TOTAL COST	PERCENT COMPLETE TO DATE	AMOUNT EARNED TO DATE	PREVIOUSLY BILLED	CURRENT BILLING
1	Hydrologic & Hydraulic Study for IBTC & SH 365					
2	Coordination and Meetings	\$12,612.60	60.00%	\$7,567.56	\$7,567.56	\$0.00
3	Data Collection and Assimilation	\$7,244.16	100.00%	\$7,244.16	\$7,244.16	\$0.00
4	Sites Visits / Field Reconnaissance	\$8,408.40	50.00%	\$4,204.20	\$4,204.20	\$0.00
5	LIDAR Data Processing	\$15,307.60	100.00%	\$15,307.60	\$15,307.60	\$0.00
6	Outfall Systems Subbasin Delineations	\$24,255.00	90.00%	\$21,829.50	\$21,829.50	\$0.00
7	Estimation of Subbasin Hydrologic Parameters & Runoff Computations	\$12,504.80	60.00%	\$7,502.88	\$7,502.88	\$0.00
8	Hydrologic & Hydraulic Impact & Mitigation Analysis (8 outfalls to E. Donna Drain)	\$16,859.92	50.00%	\$8,429.96	\$8,429.96	\$0.00
9	Hydrologic & Hydraulic Impact & Mitigation Analysis (7 outfalls to Mission Inlet)	\$17,506.72	60.00%	\$10,504.03	\$10,504.03	\$0.00
10	Hydrologic & Hydraulic Impact & Mitigation Analysis (15 outfalls to S. Floodwater)	\$31,973.48	60.00%	\$19,184.09	\$19,184.09	\$0.00
11	Floodplain Storage Volume Impact and Mitigation	\$13,884.64	50.00%	\$6,942.32	\$6,942.32	\$0.00
12	South Floodwater Channel Hydrologic & Hydraulic Modeling (open & closed gate)	\$10,952.48	80.00%	\$8,761.98	\$8,761.98	\$0.00
13	South Floodwater Channel Hydraulic Impact Modeling (Rdway Floodplain Fill & Conveyance Encroachment)	\$10,370.36	60.00%	\$6,222.22	\$6,222.22	\$0.00
14	Hydraulic Analysis of Equalizing Structures at Donna Lake	\$8,516.20	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
	H&H Report	\$19,468.68	60.00%	\$11,681.21	\$11,681.21	\$0.00
	Direct Expenses	\$5,706.00	30.00%	\$1,711.80	\$1,711.80	\$0.00
	<b>TOTALS</b>	<b>\$215,571.04</b>	<b>63.60%</b>	<b>\$137,093.51</b>	<b>\$137,093.51</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>

TOTAL DUE WORK ORDER NO. 16:

\$0.00

**MONTHLY PROGRESS PAYMENT INVOICE - DANNENBAUM ENGINEERING CORPORATION  
FOR CONSULTING ENGINEER'S SERVICES**

June 4, 2015

Pilar Rodriguez, P.E. - Executive Director  
Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority  
510 South Pleasantview Drive  
Weslaco, Texas 78596

Work Order No. 17:  
Traffic Projections for Intersections along SH 365 & IBTC - C&M Associates

Invoice Number: 465201/43/XV  
Invoice Period: 05/01/2015 - 05/31/2015

TASK CODE	DESCRIPTION OF WORK TASK	TOTAL COST	PERCENT COMPLETE TO DATE	AMOUNT EARNED TO DATE	PREVIOUSLY BILLED	CURRENT BILLING
1	Traffic Projections for Intersections along SH 365 & IBTC					
2	Project Management	\$11,098.76	100.00%	\$11,098.76	\$11,098.76	\$0.00
	Traffic Projections for Signal Warrant along IBTC					
	1) IBTC at FM 2447 - Diamond Intersection	\$3,672.26	100.00%	\$3,672.26	\$3,672.26	\$0.00
	2) IBTC at Cesar Chavez Rd. - Diamond Intersection	\$3,672.26	100.00%	\$3,672.26	\$3,672.26	\$0.00
	3) IBTC at FM 907 - Diamond Intersection	\$3,672.26	100.00%	\$3,672.26	\$3,672.26	\$0.00
	4) IBTC at S. Tower Rd. - T Intersection	\$3,672.26	100.00%	\$3,672.26	\$3,672.26	\$0.00
	5) IBTC at Border Rd. - Partial Diamond Intersection	\$3,672.26	100.00%	\$3,672.26	\$3,672.26	\$0.00
	6) IBTC at Unnamed Rd. (Stn. 583+00) - Diamond Intersection	\$3,672.26	100.00%	\$3,672.26	\$3,672.26	\$0.00
	7) IBTC at FM 493 - T Intersection	\$3,672.26	100.00%	\$3,672.26	\$3,672.26	\$0.00
3	Traffic Projections for Signal Warrant along SH 365					
	1) SH 365 at Trospen Rd. - T Intersection	\$3,672.26	100.00%	\$3,672.26	\$3,672.26	\$0.00
	2) SH 365 at FM 1016 - T Intersection	\$3,672.26	100.00%	\$3,672.26	\$3,672.26	\$0.00
	3) SH 365 at Anzalduas Connector - Diamond Intersection	\$3,672.26	100.00%	\$3,672.26	\$3,672.26	\$0.00
	3a) SH 365 at Anzalduas Connector - Diamond Intersection (without Extension)	\$3,672.26	100.00%	\$3,672.26	\$3,672.26	\$0.00
	4) SH 365 at FM 494 - Diamond Intersection	\$3,672.26	100.00%	\$3,672.26	\$3,672.26	\$0.00
	4a) SH 365 at FM 494 - Diamond Intersection (without Extension)	\$3,672.26	100.00%	\$3,672.26	\$3,672.26	\$0.00
	5) SH 365 at SP 115 - Diamond Intersection	\$3,672.26	100.00%	\$3,672.26	\$3,672.26	\$0.00
	6) SH 365 at SH 336 - Diamond Intersection	\$3,672.26	100.00%	\$3,672.26	\$3,672.26	\$0.00
	7) SH 365 at FM 2061 - Diamond Intersection	\$3,672.26	100.00%	\$3,672.26	\$3,672.26	\$0.00
	8) SH 365 at FM 3072 - Diamond Intersection	\$3,672.26	100.00%	\$3,672.26	\$3,672.26	\$0.00
	9) SH 365 at US 281 (Cage Blvd.) - Diamond Intersection	\$3,672.26	100.00%	\$3,672.26	\$3,672.26	\$0.00
	10) SH 365 at Anaya Rd. - Diamond T Intersection	\$3,672.26	100.00%	\$3,672.26	\$3,672.26	\$0.00
	11) SH 365 at Highline Rd. - Diamond Intersection	\$3,672.26	100.00%	\$3,672.26	\$3,672.26	\$0.00
	12) SH 365 at US 281 (Military Hwy.) - Diamond Intersection	\$3,672.26	100.00%	\$3,672.26	\$3,672.26	\$0.00
4	Documentation	\$19,660.32	100.00%	\$19,660.32	\$19,660.32	\$0.00
	Direct Expenses	\$2,202.00	100.00%	\$2,202.00	\$2,202.00	\$0.00
	<b>TOTALS</b>	<b>\$110,078.54</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>\$110,078.54</b>	<b>\$110,078.54</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>

TOTAL DUE WORK ORDER NO. 17: \$0.00

**MONTHLY PROGRESS PAYMENT INVOICE - DANNENBAUM ENGINEERING CORPORATION  
FOR CONSULTING ENGINEER'S SERVICES**

June 4, 2015

Pilar Rodriguez, P.E. - Executive Director  
Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority  
510 South Pleasantview Drive  
Weslaco, Texas 78596

Work Order No. 18:  
IBTC SUE Services - RODS SUE

Invoice Number: 465201/43/XV  
Invoice Period: 05/01/2015 - 05/31/2015

TASK CODE	DESCRIPTION OF WORK TASK	TOTAL COST	PERCENT COMPLETE TO DATE	AMOUNT EARNED TO DATE	PREVIOUSLY BILLED	CURRENT BILLING
1	IBTC SUE Services - from the Interchange with SH 365 to I-2 and from the Valley View Interchange to FM 493 Quality Level D	\$10,510.00	100.00%	\$10,510.00	\$10,510.00	\$0.00
2	Verify previously completed record research, both in field and in office Request additional as-built information, including TxDOT utility permits and new construction	\$6,735.00	100.00%	\$6,735.00	\$6,735.00	\$0.00
3	Contact and provide utility owners with the project "footprint" and request location markup information of their utility	\$4,455.00	100.00%	\$4,455.00	\$4,455.00	\$0.00
4	Designation and survey of existing utilities, excluding storm	\$114,705.00	100.00%	\$114,705.00	\$114,705.00	\$0.00
5	Correlate records with designation data and previously surveyed appurtenances to update utility mapping	\$33,510.00	100.00%	\$33,510.00	\$33,510.00	\$0.00
6	QA/QC	\$9,330.00	100.00%	\$9,330.00	\$9,330.00	\$0.00
	Direct Expenses	\$1,635.20	100.00%	\$1,635.20	\$1,635.20	\$0.00
	Mileage	\$900.00	100.00%	\$900.00	\$900.00	\$0.00
	Airfare	\$48,600.00	100.00%	\$48,600.00	\$48,600.00	\$0.00
	Quality Level A (1)	\$68,200.00	100.00%	\$68,200.00	\$68,200.00	\$0.00
	Depth = 0.00 Feet to 4.99 Feet	\$31,875.00	100.00%	\$31,875.00	\$31,875.00	\$0.00
	Depth = 5.00 Feet to 9.99 Feet	\$14,100.00	100.00%	\$14,100.00	\$14,100.00	\$0.00
	Depth = 10.00 Feet to 14.99 Feet	\$5,400.00	100.00%	\$5,400.00	\$5,400.00	\$0.00
	Depth = 15.00 Feet to 19.99 Feet	\$5,400.00	100.00%	\$5,400.00	\$5,400.00	\$0.00
	Mobilization / Demobilization	\$5,400.00	100.00%	\$5,400.00	\$5,400.00	\$0.00
	Per Diem (including Meals and Lodging)	\$5,400.00	100.00%	\$5,400.00	\$5,400.00	\$0.00
	<b>TOTALS</b>	<b>\$355,355.20</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>\$355,355.20</b>	<b>\$355,355.20</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>

TOTAL DUE WORK ORDER NO. 18: \$0.00

**ATTACHMENT H-3**  
**Subprovider Monitoring System for Federally Funded Contracts**  
**Progress Assessment Report for month of (Mo./Yr.) May / 2015**

Contract #: HCRMA Program Mgmt Consultant Project Original Contract Amount: \$ 5,000,000.00  
 Date of Execution: October 27, 2011 Approved Supplemental Agreements: \$ 12,883,331.00  
 Prime Provider: Dannenbaum Engineering Corporation Total Contract Amount: \$ 17,883,331.00  
 Work Authorization No. 1 Work Authorization Amount: \$ 909,960.63

*If no subproviders are used on this contract, please indicate by placing "N/A" on the 1<sup>st</sup> line under Subproviders.*

DBE	All Subproviders	Category of Work	Total Subprovider Amount	% Total Contract Amount	Amount Paid This Period	Amount Paid To Date	Subcontract Balance Remaining
*	HDR Engineering, Inc.	Program Mgmt	\$ 57,705.85	6.34%	\$ 0.00	\$ 57,705.85	\$ 0.00
*	Blanton & Associates, Inc.	Program Mgmt	\$ 20,928.44	2.30%	\$ 0.00	\$ 20,928.44	\$ 0.00
*	Guzman Munoz Engineering and Surveying, Inc.	Program Mgmt	\$ 20,848.54	2.29%	\$ 0.00	\$ 20,848.54	\$ 0.00
*	Barrera Torres Infrastructure, PLLC	Program Mgmt	\$ 0.00	0%	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00
*	Aranda & Associates, Inc.	Program Mgmt	\$ 44,620.72	4.90%	\$ 0.00	\$ 44,620.72	\$ 0.00

Fill out Progress Assessment Report with each estimate/invoice submitted, for all subcontracts, and forward as follows:  
**1 Copy with Invoice – Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority Office**

I hereby certify that the above is a true and correct statement of the amounts paid to the firms listed above.

Louis H. Jones, Jr., P.E.  
 Print Name - Company Official /DBE Liaison Officer  
 shari.bricarell@dannenbaum.com  
 Email

  
 Signature

713-520-9570  
 Phone  
 713-527-6442  
 Fax

June 4, 2015  
 Date



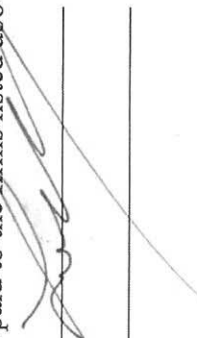
**ATTACHMENT H-3**  
**Subprovider Monitoring System for Federally Funded Contracts**  
**Progress Assessment Report for month of (Mo./Yr.) May / 2015**

Contract #: HCRMA Program Mgmt Consultant Project Original Contract Amount: \$ 5,000,000.00  
 Date of Execution: \_\_\_\_\_ Approved Supplemental Agreements: \$ 12,883,331.00  
 Prime Provider: Dannenbaum Engineering Corporation Total Contract Amount: \$ 17,883,331.00  
 Work Authorization No. 4 Work Authorization Amount: \$ 694,355.85  
*If no subproviders are used on this contract, please indicate by placing "N/A" on the 1st line under Subproviders.*

DBE	All Subproviders	Category of Work	Total Subprovider Amount	% Total Contract Amount	Amount Paid This Period	Amount Paid To Date	Subcontract Balance Remaining
	HDR Engineering, Inc.	Program Mgmt	\$ 14,300.17	2.06%	\$ 0.00	\$ 14,300.17	\$ 0.00
*	Blanton & Associates, Inc.	Program Mgmt	\$ 12,024.80	1.73%	\$ 0.00	\$ 12,024.80	\$ 0.00
*	Aranda & Associates, Inc.	Program Mgmt	\$ 31,765.36	4.57%	\$ 0.00	\$ 31,765.36	\$ 0.00
*	Barrera Torres Infrastructure, PLLC	Program Mgmt	\$ 40,256.28	5.80%	\$ 0.00	\$ 40,256.28	\$ 0.00
*	Unitech Consulting Engineers	Program Mgmt	\$ 0.00	0.00%	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00

Fill out Progress Assessment Report with each estimate/invoice submitted, for all subcontracts, and forward as follows:  
**1 Copy with Invoice – Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority Office**

I hereby certify that the above is a true and correct statement of the amounts paid to the firms listed above.

Louis H. Jones, Jr., P.E.  Signature \_\_\_\_\_ Date June 4, 2015  
 Print Name - Company Official /DBE Liaison Officer \_\_\_\_\_ Phone 713-520-9570  
 shari.bricarell@dannenbaum.com \_\_\_\_\_ 713-527-6442  
 Email \_\_\_\_\_ Fax \_\_\_\_\_

**ATTACHMENT H-3**  
**Subprovider Monitoring System for Federally Funded Contracts**  
**Progress Assessment Report for month of (Mo./Yr.) May / 2015**

Contract #: HCRMA Program Mgmt Consultant Project Original Contract Amount: \$ 5,000,000.00

Date of Execution: \_\_\_\_\_ Approved Supplemental Agreements: \$ 12,883,331.00

Prime Provider: Dannenbaum Engineering Corporation Total Contract Amount: \$ 17,883,331.00


Work Authorization No. 5 Work Authorization Amount: \$ 769,236.96

*If no subproviders are used on this contract, please indicate by placing "N/A" on the 1st line under Subproviders.*

DBE	All Subproviders	Category of Work	Total Subprovider Amount	% Total Contract Amount	Amount Paid This Period	Amount Paid To Date	Subcontract Balance Remaining
*	HDR Engineering, Inc.	Program Mgmt	\$ 3,694.92	0.48%	\$ 0.00	\$ 3,694.92	\$ 0.00
*	Blanton & Associates, Inc.	Program Mgmt	\$ 8,045.26	1.05%	\$ 0.00	\$ 8,045.26	\$ 0.00
*	Aranda & Associates, Inc.	Program Mgmt	\$ 35,109.64	4.56%	\$ 0.00	\$ 35,109.64	\$ 0.00

Fill out Progress Assessment Report with each estimate/invoice submitted, for all subcontracts, and forward as follows:  
**1 Copy with Invoice – Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority Office**

I hereby certify that the above is a true and correct statement of the amounts paid to the firms listed above.

Louis H. Jones, Jr., P.E.  Signature \_\_\_\_\_ Date June 4, 2015

Print Name - Company Official /DBE Liaison Officer \_\_\_\_\_ Phone 713-520-9570 \_\_\_\_\_ Date \_\_\_\_\_

shari.bricarell@dannenbaum.com \_\_\_\_\_ Fax 713-527-6442 \_\_\_\_\_

Email \_\_\_\_\_



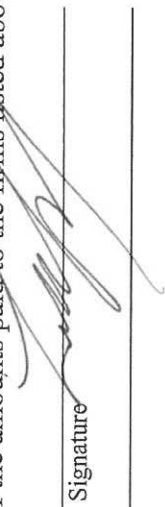
**ATTACHMENT H-3**  
**Subprovider Monitoring System for Federally Funded Contracts**  
**Progress Assessment Report for month of (Mo./Yr.) May / 2015**

Contract #: HCRMA Program Mgmt Consultant Project Original Contract Amount: \$ 5,000,000.00  
 Date of Execution: \_\_\_\_\_ Approved Supplemental Agreements: \$ 12,883,331.00  
 Prime Provider: Dannenbaum Engineering Corporation Total Contract Amount: \$ 17,883,331.00  
 Work Authorization No. 6 Work Authorization Amount: \$ 2,886,494.22  
*If no subproviders are used on this contract, please indicate by placing "N/A" on the 1st line under Subproviders.*

DBE	All Subproviders	Category of Work	Total Subprovider Amount	% Total Contract Amount	Amount Paid This Period	Amount Paid To Date	Subcontract Balance Remaining
*	Blanton & Associates, Inc.	Program Mgmt	\$ 130,531.88	4.52%	\$ 0.00	\$ 44,454.74	\$ 86,077.14
*	Aranda & Associates, Inc.	Program Mgmt	\$ 397,469.80	13.77%	\$ 0.00	\$ 400,510.64	\$ ( 3,040.84)
*	Barrera Torres Infrastructure, PLLC	Program Mgmt	\$ 22,933.66	0.79%	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 22,933.66
*	C&M Associates, Inc.	Program Mgmt	\$ 70,000.00	2.43%	\$ 0.00	\$ 70,000.00	\$ 0.00
*	Aerial Data Service	Program Mgmt	\$ 63,885.56	2.21%	\$ 0.00	\$ 63,885.56	\$ 0.00
	HDR Engineering, Inc.	Program Mgmt	\$ 218,116.66	7.56%	\$ 0.00	\$ 124,109.75	\$ 94,006.91
	RODS Subsurface Utility Engineering Inc.	SUE Services	\$ 172,440.00	5.97%	\$ 0.00	\$ 172,440.00	\$ 0.00

Fill out Progress Assessment Report with each estimate/invoice submitted, for all subcontracts, and forward as follows:  
**1 Copy with Invoice – Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority Office**

I hereby certify that the above is a true and correct statement of the amounts paid to the firms listed above.

Louis H. Jones, Jr., P.E.  Signature \_\_\_\_\_  
 Print Name - Company Official/DBE Liaison Officer \_\_\_\_\_  
 shari.bricarell@dannenbaum.com \_\_\_\_\_  
 Email \_\_\_\_\_  
 713-520-9570 Phone \_\_\_\_\_  
 713-527-6442 Phone \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_ Date June 4, 2015  
 \_\_\_\_\_ Fax \_\_\_\_\_





**ATTACHMENT H-3**

**Subprovider Monitoring System for Federally Funded Contracts  
Progress Assessment Report for month of (Mo./Yr.) May / 2015**

Contract #: HCRMA Program Mgmt Consultant Project Original Contract Amount: \$ 5,000,000.00

Date of Execution: \_\_\_\_\_ Approved Supplemental Agreements: \$ 12,883,331.00

Prime Provider: Dannenbaum Engineering Corporation Total Contract Amount: \$ 17,883,331.00


Work Authorization No. 10 Work Authorization Amount: \$ 285,984.85

*If no subproviders are used on this contract, please indicate by placing "N/A" on the 1st line under Subproviders.*

DBE	All Subproviders	Category of Work	Total Subprovider Amount	% Total Contract Amount	Amount Paid This Period	Amount Paid To Date	Subcontract Balance Remaining
*	Aranda & Associates, Inc.	Program Mgmt	\$ 285,984.85	100.00%	\$ 0.00	\$ 285,953.07	\$ 31.78

Fill out Progress Assessment Report with each estimate/invoice submitted, for all subcontracts, and forward as follows:  
**1 Copy with Invoice – Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority Office**

I hereby certify that the above is a true and correct statement of the amounts paid to the firms listed above.

Louis H. Jones, Jr., P.E.  Signature  
 Print Name - Company Official /DBE Liaison Officer  
 shari.bricarell@dannenbaum.com Phone 713-520-9570 Date June 4, 2015  
 Email Fax 713-527-6442

# ATTACHMENT H-3

## Subprovider Monitoring System for Federally Funded Contracts Progress Assessment Report for month of (Mo./Yr.) May / 2015

Contract #: HCRMA Program Mgmt Consultant Project Original Contract Amount: \$ 5,000,000.00  
 Date of Execution: \_\_\_\_\_ Approved Supplemental Agreements: \$ 12,883,331.00  
 Prime Provider: Dannenbaum Engineering Corporation Total Contract Amount: \$ 17,883,331.00  
 Work Authorization No. 11 Work Authorization Amount: \$ 49,034.16  
*If no subproviders are used on this contract, please indicate by placing "N/A" on the 1<sup>st</sup> line under Subproviders.*

DBE	All Subproviders	Category of Work	Total Subprovider Amount	% Total Contract Amount	Amount Paid This Period	Amount Paid To Date	Subcontract Balance Remaining
*	Aranda & Associates, Inc.	Program Mgmt	\$ 18,534.16	37.80%	\$ 0.00	\$ 18,534.16	\$ 0.00
*	Aerial Data Service Inc.	Program Mgmt	\$ 30,275.33	62.20%	\$ 0.00	\$ 30,275.33	\$ 0.00

Fill out Progress Assessment Report with each estimate/invoice submitted, for all subcontracts, and forward as follows:  
**1 Copy with Invoice – Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority Office**

I hereby certify that the above is a true and correct statement of the amounts paid to the firms listed above.

Louis H. Jones, Jr., P.E. 713-520-9570  
June 4, 2015  
Date  
 Print Name - Company Official /DBE Liaison Officer Phone  
713-527-6442  
Fax  
 shari.bicarell@dannenbaum.com Signature  
 Email \_\_\_\_\_

**ATTACHMENT H-3**

**Subprovider Monitoring System for Federally Funded Contracts  
Progress Assessment Report for month of (Mo./Yr.) May / 2015**

Contract #: HCRMA Program Mgmt Consultant Project Original Contract Amount: \$ 5,000,000.00

Date of Execution: \_\_\_\_\_ Approved Supplemental Agreements: \$ 12,883,331.00

Prime Provider: Dannenbaum Engineering Corporation Total Contract Amount: \$ 17,883,331.00

Work Authorization No. 12 Work Authorization Amount: \$ 180,053.72

*If no subproviders are used on this contract, please indicate by placing "N/A" on the 1<sup>st</sup> line under Subproviders.*

DBE	All Subproviders	Category of Work	Total Subprovider Amount	% Total Contract Amount	Amount Paid This Period	Amount Paid To Date	Subcontract Balance Remaining
*	Aranda & Associates, Inc.	Program Mgmt	\$ 180,053.72	100.00%	\$ 0.00	\$ 180,053.72	\$ 0.00

Fill out Progress Assessment Report with each estimate/invoice submitted, for all subcontracts, and forward as follows:  
**1 Copy with Invoice – Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority Office**

I hereby certify that the above is a true and correct statement of the amounts paid to the firms listed above.

Louis H. Jones, Jr., P.E. June 4, 2015  
 Print Name - Company Official / DBE Liaison Officer Date  
 shari.bricarell@dannenbaum.com 713-520-9570  
 Signature Phone  
 Email 713-527-6442  
Fax

















**Top Cut Lawn Care Inc.**

1200 E. BUSINESS HIGHWAY 83  
LA FERIA, TEXAS 78559

Phone No. 956-423-4318 Fax No. 956-797-4179  
E-mail karina.varela@topcutcorp.com  
Web Site www.topcutcorp.com

**INVOICE**

Date 5/15/2015  
Invoice No. 54088



Work Order No. [REDACTED]  
P.O. No.

<b>Bill To</b>	<b>Location Services Performed</b>
HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY 118 S. CAGE BLVD., 4TH FLOOR PO BOX 1766 PHARR TEXAS 78577	RED RIVER SUBDIVISION VALLEY VIEW RD N BUSINESS 83

Item	Description	Serviced Date	Qty	Rate	Amount
LAWNCARE	ONCE A MONTH MOW TRIM & BLOW INCLUDES DISPOSAL OF DEBRIS GENERATED 49 lots  MONTHLY FEE \$1433.25		49	29.25	1,433.25T



<b>Subtotal</b>	\$1,433.25	<b>Payments/Credits</b>	\$0.00
<b>Sales Tax (0.0%)</b>	\$0.00	<b>Balance Due</b>	\$1,433.25
<b>Total</b>	\$1,433.25	<b>Terms</b>	[REDACTED]

Please detach the lower portion of your invoice and return with your payment.

<b>Invoice #</b> 54088	Irrigation In Texas is regulated by the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality TCEQ MC-178 P.O. Box 13087 Austin, Tx 78711-3087 www.tceq.state.tx.us Irrigator LI #LI0013688	Check No.	Please make all checks payable to <b>TOP CUT LAWN CARE</b> 1200 E. BUSINESS HIGHWAY 83 LA FERIA, TEXAS 78559	
For your convenience we accept all Major Credit Cards.				

**Top Cut Lawn Care Inc.**

1200 E. BUSINESS HIGHWAY 83  
LA FERIA, TEXAS 78559

**INVOICE**

Date **5/15/2015**  
Invoice No. **54089**

Phone No. 956-423-4318 Fax No. 956-797-4179  
E-mail karina.varela@topcutcorp.com  
Web Site www.topcutcorp.com



Work Order No. [REDACTED]  
P.O. No.

<b>Bill To</b>	<b>Location Services Performed</b>
HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY 118 S. CAGE BLVD., 4TH FLOOR PO BOX 1766 PHARR TEXAS 78577	QUIET VILLAGE RV PARK VALLEY VIEW RD TRAILER PARK

Item	Description	Serviced Date	Qty	Rate	Amount
MONTHLY L...	12 CYCLE/ VISITS SERVICE AGREEMENT -1 VISIT PER MONTH MAINTENANCE PACKAGE INCLUDES MOWING- EDGING- SHRUB TRIMMING- BLOWING- TRASH PICKUP- WEED CONTROL - TREE TRIMMING UP TO EIGHT FEET- WEED CONTROL IN PARKING AREAS. 56 LOTS AFTER ONE TIME CLEAN UP IS COMPLETED , MONTHLY FEE \$616.00		56	11.00	616.00T



<b>Subtotal</b>	\$616.00	<b>Payments/Credits</b>	\$0.00
<b>Sales Tax (0.0%)</b>	\$0.00	<b>Balance Due</b>	\$616.00
<b>Total</b>	\$616.00	<b>Terms</b>	[REDACTED]

Please detach the lower portion of your invoice and return with your payment.

<b>Invoice #</b> 54089	Irrigation In Texas is regulated by the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality TCEQ MC-178 P.O. Box 13087 Austin, Tx 78711-3087 www.tceq.state.tx.us Irrigator LI #LI0013688	Check No.	Please make all checks payable to <b>TOP CUT LAWN CARE</b> 1200 E. BUSINESS HIGHWAY 83 LA FERIA, TEXAS 78559
For your convenience we accept all Major Credit Cards.			

HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY  
2014 PAYMENT SUMMARY

Sierra Title Company  
Closing Fees  
International Bridge Trade Corridor

Billing Date	Invoices				Total Paid to Date \$90,226.24
	12/12/2014	2/5/2015	2/3/2015	2/11/2015	
Billing Amount	\$15,637.85	\$12,771.19	\$22,442.73	\$22,464.73	
	\$15,637.85	\$12,771.19	\$22,442.73	\$22,464.73	
					Amount Approved for Payment
					\$13,046.22
					\$3,863.52



Approved for Payment  
Pilar Rodriguez  
Executive Director

6/11/2015  
Date

# JUNE Expense Report

Sierra Title Company of Hidalgo County, Inc.

## IBTC

Inv Date	GF	Parcel	Amount	
2/5/2015	3157027	258B	\$ 932.63	✓
2/5/2015	3157028	258C	\$ 924.63	✓
2/5/2015	3154504	258A	\$ 1,021.63	✓
3/30/2015	3155512	T-110	\$ 984.63	✓

---

---

---

---

\$ 3,863.52	✓ <i>CP</i>
-------------	----------------







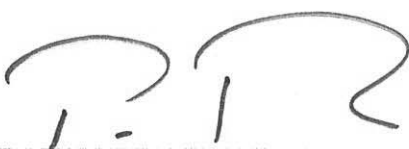
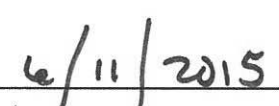
# HCRMA

HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY

## REQUEST FOR RECOMMENDATION ON PAYMENT

To: Carlos "CJ" Moreno, Land Acquisition Coordinator

Month and Year	June 2015	
Contractor	Sierra Title of Hidalgo County, Inc	
Project/WA	IBTC	
Invoice #	See attachment	Date: 06/10/2015
Amount	\$ 3,863.52	
Date Sent	06/10/2015	

Date Received	
Received by	
Recommendation:	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Approval <input type="checkbox"/> Disapproval
Comments:	
 _____ Carlos Moreno, Jr., Land Acquisition Coordinator	 _____ Date
Recommendation:	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> P.R. Approval <input type="checkbox"/> Disapproval
Comments:	
 _____ Pilar Rodriguez, Executive Director	 _____ Date

# SIERRA TITLE OF HIDALGO COUNTY, INC.

## INVOICE

**Bill To:**

Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority  
P.O. Box 1766  
Pharr, Texas 78577

Date: 2/5/2015  
Order File No.: 3157027

**Property Description:**

**PARCEL NO. 258B      RMA ID NO. AAQ-258B**

A 1,473.53 square feet tract of land being all of Lot 51, QUIET VILLAGE II, SECTION ONE, Hidalgo County, Texas, as per map recorded in Volume 24, Page 89, Map Records of Hidalgo County, Texas. Said Lot 51, QUIET VILLAGE II, SECTION ONE is vested to Glen J. Sills, Barbara A. Parson, Denis W. Lhamon, Ronald L. Lhamon and John Lhamon by virtue of Affidavit of Heirship dated August 13, 2012, recorded in Document 2334223 and 2334224, Official Records of Hidalgo County, Texas. Said 1,473.53 square feet tract of land being more particularly described by metes and bounds as follows;; **SEE EXHIBIT "A" ATTACHED.**

DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT
RECORDING FEE	\$69.50
TAX SERVICE OF HIDALGO COUNTY	\$54.13
TITLE POLICY	\$309.00
ESCROW FEE	\$500.00
TOTAL	\$932.63

**\*\*PLEASE ENCLOSE A COPY OF THIS INVOICE WITH YOUR PAYMENT TO INSURE PROPER CREDIT.\*\***

Pay Only  
P. I. R.  
6/11/2015

# SIERRA TITLE OF HIDALGO COUNTY, INC.

## INVOICE

**Bill To:**

Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority  
P.O. Box 1766  
Pharr, Texas 78577

Date: 2/5/2015  
Order File No.: 3157028

**Property Description:**

PARCEL NO. 258C      RMA ID NO. AAQ-258C

A 1,473.53 square feet tract of land being all of Lot 50, QUIET VILLAGE II, SECTION ONE, Hidalgo County, Texas, as per map recorded in Volume 24, Page 89, Map Records of Hidalgo County, Texas. Said Lot 52, QUIET VILLAGE II, SECTION ONE is vested to Glen J. Sills, Barbara A. Parson, Denis W. Lhamon, Ronald L. Lhamon and John Lhamon by virtue of Affidavit of Heirship dated August 13, 2012, recorded in Document 2334223 and 2334224, Official Records of Hidalgo County, Texas. Said 1,473.53 square feet tract of land being more particularly described by metes and bounds as follows;

SEE EXHIBIT "A" ATTACHED.

DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT
RECORDING FEE	\$69.50
TAX SERVICE OF HIDALGO COUNTY	\$54.13
TITLE POLICY	\$301.00
ESCROW FEE	\$500.00
TOTAL	\$924.63

\*\*PLEASE ENCLOSE A COPY OF THIS INVOICE WITH YOUR PAYMENT TO INSURE PROPER CREDIT.\*\*

Pay Only  
P - R  
6/11/2015

# SIERRA TITLE OF HIDALGO COUNTY, INC.

## INVOICE

**Bill To:**

Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority  
P.O. Box 1766  
Pharr, Texas 78577

Date: 2/5/2015  
Order File No.: 3154504

**Property Description:**

**PARCEL NO. 258A      RMA ID NO. AAQ-258A**

A 1,473.53 square feet tract of land being all of Lot 52, QUIET VILLAGE II, SECTION ONE, Hidalgo County, Texas, as per map recorded in Volume 24, Page 89, Map Records of Hidalgo County, Texas. Said Lot 52, QUIET VILLAGE II, SECTION ONE is vested to Glen J. Sills, Barbara A. Parson, Denis W. Lhamon, Ronald L. Lhamon and John Lhamon by virtue of Affidavit of Heirship dated August 13, 2012, recorded in Document 2334223 and 2334224, Official Records of Hidalgo County, Texas. Said 1,473.53 square feet tract of land being more particularly described by metes and bounds as follows;

SEE EXHIBIT "A" ATTACHED.

DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT
RECORDING FEE	\$69.50
TAX SERVICE OF HIDALGO COUNTY	\$54.13
TITLE POLICY	\$398.00
ESCROW FEE	\$500.00
TOTAL	\$1021.63

**\*\*PLEASE ENCLOSE A COPY OF THIS INVOICE WITH YOUR PAYMENT TO INSURE PROPER CREDIT.\*\***

Pay Only  
P - I R  
6/11/2015

# SIERRA TITLE OF HIDALGO COUNTY, INC.

## INVOICE

**Bill To:**

Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority  
P. O. Box 1766  
Pharr, Tx. 78577

Date: 3/30/2015  
Order File No.: 3155512

**Property Description:**

TRACT: T-110

A 4,000.32 square feet tract of land being all of Lot Number Forty Two (42), Quiet Village II, Section One, Hidalgo County, Texas as per map recorded in Volume 24, Page 89, Map Records of Hidalgo County, Texas. Said Lot Number Forty Two (42), Quiet Village II, Section One is vested to The Schmehr Family Living Trust from the Victor C. Barhite and Mary Jane Barhite Family Revocable Living Trust by virtue of a Warranty Deed dated February 15, 2001, recorded in Document No. 945813, Official Records of Hidalgo County, Texas. Said 4,000.32 square feet tract of land being more particularly described by metes and bounds as follows:

SEE EXHIBIT "A" ATTACHED.

DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT
ESCROW FEE	\$500.00
TAX SERVICE OF HIDALGO COUNTY	\$54.13
TITLE POLICY	\$373.00
RECORDING FEES	\$57.50
TOTAL	\$984.63

\*\*PLEASE ENCLOSE A COPY OF THIS INVOICE WITH YOUR PAYMENT TO INSURE PROPER CREDIT.\*\*

Pay Only

P. R.  
4/11/2015




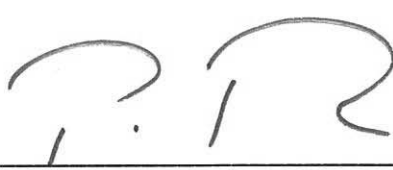
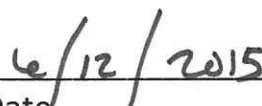
# HCRMA

HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY

## REQUEST FOR RECOMMENDATION ON PAYMENT

To: Carlos "CJ" Moreno, Land Acquisition Coordinator

Month and Year	April 2015	
Contractor	Sierra Title of Hidalgo County	
Project/WA	SH365	
Invoice #	See Attachment	Date: 06/12/2015
Amount	\$ 5,244.83	
Date Sent	06/12/2015	

Date Received		
Received by		
Recommendation:	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Approval	<input type="checkbox"/> Disapproval
Comments:		
		
Carlos Moreno, Jr., Land Acquisition Coordinator		Date
Recommendation:	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> P.R. Approval	<input type="checkbox"/> Disapproval
Comments:		
		
Pilar Rodriguez, Executive Director		Date

# June Expense Report

Sierra Title Company of Hidalgo County, Inc.

## SH365

Inv Date	GF	New GF	Parcel	Amount	
04/22/15	3152732		1	\$ 880.68	✓
04/14/15	3155255	3161008	9TI	\$ 904.63	✓
04/15/15	3152743	3161009	9T2	\$ 841.63	✓
04/15/15	3155256	3161010	10T	\$ 841.63	✓
04/15/15	3155259	3161007	15T	\$ 934.63	✓
04/21/15	3155261	3161006	17T	\$ 841.63	✓
				<b>\$ 5,244.83</b>	✓ ej

# SIERRA TITLE OF HIDALGO COUNTY, INC.

## INVOICE

**Bill To:**

Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority  
PO Box 1766  
Pharr, TX 78577

Date: 4/22/2015  
Order File No.: 3152732

**Property Description:****PARCEL NO. 1**

A 5,459.25 square feet of land out of a 249,957.17 square feet tract of land out of Lot 7, Resubdivision of Closner Subdivision, Hidalgo County, Texas as per map recorded in Volume 01, Page 56A Map Records of Hidalgo County, Texas. Said 249,957.17 square feet tract of land is vested to Rocio Isabel Llanos Collado, as her sole and separate property from Celia Virgen Avendano a/k/a Celia Virgen Avendano de Collado, Domingo Collado Virgen, Maria Eugenia Collado Virgen, Nadia Elena Collado Virgen, Virginia Collado de Llanos, Virginia Llanos de Nachon, and Maria Teresa Llanos de Tort by virtue of a Warranty Deed dated January 26, 2005, recorded in Document No. 2115854, Official Records of Hidalgo County, Texas. Said 5,459.25 square feet of land being more particularly described by metes and bounds as follows;

SEE EXHIBIT "A" ATTACHED.

DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT
Settlement or closing fee	\$500.00
Tax Service	\$54.13
Title Insurance	\$272.00
Recording fees	\$49.50
Water District prorations	\$5.05
TOTAL	\$880.68

\*\*PLEASE ENCLOSE A COPY OF THIS INVOICE WITH YOUR PAYMENT TO INSURE PROPER CREDIT.\*\*

Pay Only

P. I. R.  
6/12/2015



# SIERRA TITLE OF HIDALGO COUNTY, INC.

# INVOICE

Bill To:

Date: April 14, 2015

Order File No.: 0003161008

## Property Description:

PARCEL NO. 9T1

Easement Estate, created in Grant of Easement to Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority, by instrument dated \_\_\_\_\_, 2015, filed for record in the Office of the County Clerk of Hidalgo County, Texas, on \_\_\_\_\_, 2015, under Clerk's File No. \_\_\_\_\_, affecting the following described property:

A 17,357.01 square feet of land out of a 803,546.09 square feet tract of land out of Lots 93, and 94, Block 31, Re-Subdivision of San Juan Plantation Subdivision, Hidalgo County, Texas as per map recorded in Volume 3, Page 52, Map Records of Hidalgo County, Texas. Said 803,546.09 square feet tract of land is vested to KVS Family Limited Partnership, a Texas limited partnership from F. E. and J. A. Knapp Limited Partnership, a Texas limited partnership by virtue of a Warranty Deed with Vendor's Lien dated January 22, 2002 and recorded in Document No. 1048589, Official Records of Hidalgo County, Texas. Said 17,357.01 square feet of land being more particularly described by metes and bounds as follows;

SEE EXHIBIT "A" ATTACHED.

DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT
Owner's Policy (Coverage \$18,958.00)	\$301.00
Recording fees	\$49.50
Tax Service	\$54.13
Escrow Fee	\$500.00
TOTAL	\$904.63

\*\*PLEASE ENCLOSE A COPY OF THIS INVOICE WITH YOUR PAYMENT TO INSURE PROPER CREDIT.\*\*

Pay Only ↑

P. R.

6/12/2015

Representing • Chicago Title • Fidelity National Title • WFG National Title  
• Sierra Title Guaranty

# SIERRA TITLE OF HIDALGO COUNTY, INC.

# INVOICE

**Bill To:**

Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority  
P. O. Box 1766  
Pharr, Tx., 78577

Date: April 15, 2015

Order File No.: 0003161009

**Property Description:****PARCEL NO. 9T2**

**Easement Estate**, created in Grant of Easement to Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority, by instrument dated \_\_\_\_\_, 2015, filed for record in the Office of the County Clerk of Hidalgo County, Texas, on \_\_\_\_\_, 2015, under Clerk's File No. \_\_\_\_\_, affecting the following described property:

A 1,305.70 square feet of land out of a 401,468.12 square feet tract of land out of Lot 93, Block 31, Re-Subdivision of San Juan Plantation Subdivision, Hidalgo County, Texas as per map recorded in Volume 3, Page 52, Map Records of Hidalgo County, Texas. Said 401,468.12 square feet tract of land is vested to KVS Family Limited Partnership, a Texas limited partnership from F. E. and J. A. Knapp Limited Partnership, a Texas limited partnership by virtue of a Warranty Deed with Vendor's Lien dated January 22, 2002 and recorded in Document No. 1048589, Official Records of Hidalgo County, Texas. Said 1,305.70 square feet of land being more particularly described by metes and bounds as follows;

SEE EXHIBIT "A" ATTACHED.

DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT
Owner's Policy (Coverage \$3,275.00)	\$238.00
Recording fees	\$49.50
Escrow fee	\$500.00
Tax Service	\$54.13
TOTAL	\$841.63

\*\*PLEASE ENCLOSE A COPY OF THIS INVOICE WITH YOUR PAYMENT TO INSURE PROPER CREDIT.\*\*

Pay Only ↑

P. R.  
6/12/2015

Representing • Chicago Title • Fidelity National Title • WFG National Title  
• Sierra Title Guaranty

# SIERRA TITLE OF HIDALGO COUNTY, INC.

## INVOICE

Bill To: HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY

P. O. Box 1766  
Pharr, Tx. 78577

Date: April 15, 2015

Order File No.: 0003161010

### Property Description:

PARCEL NO. 10T

Easement Estate, created in Grant of Easement to Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority, by instrument dated \_\_\_\_\_, 2015, filed for record in the Office of the County Clerk of Hidalgo County, Texas, on \_\_\_\_\_, 2015, under Clerk's File No. \_\_\_\_\_, affecting the following described property:

A 5,660.88 square feet of land out of a 361,722.22 square feet tract of land out of Lot 92, Block 30, Re-Subdivision of San Juan Plantation Subdivision, Hidalgo County, Texas as per map recorded in Volume 3, Page 52, Map Records of Hidalgo County, Texas. Said 361,722.22 square feet tract of land is vested to KVS Family Limited Partnership, a Texas limited partnership from F. E. and J. A. Knapp Limited Partnership, a Texas limited partnership by virtue of a Warranty Deed with Vendor's Lien dated January 22, 2002 and recorded in Document No. 1048589, Official Records of Hidalgo County, Texas. Said 5,660.88 square feet of land being more particularly described by metes and bounds as follows;

SEE EXHIBIT "A" ATTACHED.

DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT
Owner's Policy (Coverage \$7,525.00)	\$238.00
Recording fee	\$49.50
Tax Service	\$54.13
Escrow fee	\$500.00
TOTAL	\$841.63

\*\*PLEASE ENCLOSE A COPY OF THIS INVOICE WITH YOUR PAYMENT TO INSURE PROPER CREDIT.\*\*

Pay Only ↑

PR  
4/12/2015

Representing • Chicago Title • Fidelity National Title • WFG National Title  
• Sierra Title Guaranty

# SIERRA TITLE OF HIDALGO COUNTY, INC.

# INVOICE

Bill To:

Date: April 14, 2015

Order File No.: 0003161007

### Property Description:

PARCEL NO. 15T

Easement Estate, created in Grant of Easement to Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority, by instrument dated \_\_\_\_\_, 2015, filed for record in the Office of the County Clerk of Hidalgo County, Texas, on \_\_\_\_\_, 2015, under Clerk's File No. \_\_\_\_\_, affecting the following described property:

A 22,047.21 square feet of land out of a 1,022,289.28 square feet tract of land out of Lot 90, and Lot 91, Block 30, Re-Subdivision of San Juan Plantation Subdivision, Hidalgo County, Texas as per map recorded in Volume 3, Page 52, Map Records of Hidalgo County, Texas. Said 1,022,289.28 square feet tract of land is vested to KVS Family Limited Partnership, a Texas limited partnership from F. E. and J. A. Knapp Limited Partnership, a Texas limited partnership by virtue of a Warranty Deed with Vendor's Lien dated January 22, 2002 and recorded in Document No. 1048589, Official Records of Hidalgo County, Texas. Said 22,047.21 square feet of land being more particularly described by metes and bounds as follows;

SEE EXHIBIT "A" ATTACHED.

DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT
Owner's Policy (Coverage \$22,240.00)	\$327.00
Recording fees	\$53.50
Escrow Fee	\$500.00
Tax Service	\$54.13
TOTAL	\$934.63

\*\*PLEASE ENCLOSE A COPY OF THIS INVOICE WITH YOUR PAYMENT TO INSURE PROPER CREDIT.\*\*

Pay Only ↑

RTR

4/12/2015

Representing • Chicago Title • Fidelity National Title • WFG National Title  
• Sierra Title Guaranty

# SIERRA TITLE OF HIDALGO COUNTY, INC.

# INVOICE

Bill To: HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY  
P. O. BOX 1766  
PHARR, TX. 78577

Date: April 21, 2015

Order File No.: 0003161006

### Property Description:

#### PARCEL NO. 17T

Easement Estate, created in Grant of Easement to Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority, by instrument dated \_\_\_\_\_, 2015, filed for record in the Office of the County Clerk of Hidalgo County, Texas, on \_\_\_\_\_, 2015, under Clerk's File No. \_\_\_\_\_, affecting the following described property:

A 7,037.61 square feet of land out of a 404,448.31 square feet tract of land out of Lot 89, Block 29, Re-Subdivision of San Juan Plantation Subdivision, Hidalgo County, Texas as per map recorded in Volume 3, Page 52, Map Records of Hidalgo County, Texas. Said 404,448.31 square feet tract of land is vested to KVS Family Limited Partnership, a Texas limited partnership from F. E. and J. A. Knapp Limited Partnership, a Texas limited partnership by virtue of a Warranty Deed with Vendor's Lien dated January 22, 2002 and recorded in Document No. 1048589, Official Records of Hidalgo County, Texas. Said 7,037.61 square feet of land being more particularly described by metes and bounds as follows;

SEE EXHIBIT "A" ATTACHED.

DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT
Owner's Policy (Coverage \$8,480.00)	\$238.00
Tax Service of Hidalgo County	\$54.13
Recording Fees	\$49.50
Escrow Fee	\$500.00
TOTAL	\$841.63

\*\*PLEASE ENCLOSE A COPY OF THIS INVOICE WITH YOUR PAYMENT TO INSURE PROPER CREDIT.\*\*


Pay Only  
P. I. R.  
6/12/2015

Representing • Chicago Title • Fidelity National Title • WFG National Title  
• Sierra Title Guaranty

HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY  
PAYMENT SUMMARY

Sendero  
Acquisition Services  
International Bridge Trade Corridor

Billing Date	Invoices											Total Paid to Date	
	6/30/2014	7/31/2014	8/31/2014	9/30/2014	10/31/2014	11/30/2014	12/31/2014	1/31/2015	2/28/2015	3/31/2015	4/30/2015		5/31/2015
Billing Amount	\$5,650.00	\$24,700.00	\$29,700.00	\$68,940.00	\$168,240.00	\$113,220.00	\$64,375.00	\$84,090.00	\$148,995.00	\$141,743.50	\$50,810.00	\$44,635.00	\$946,098.50
											\$50,810.00	\$44,635.00	
													\$95,445.00
													Amount Approved for Payment

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Approved for Payment  
Pilar Rodriguez  
Executive Director

4/11/2015  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Date



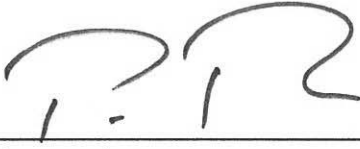
# HCRMA

HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY

## REQUEST FOR RECOMMENDATION ON PAYMENT

To: Carlos "CJ" Moreno, Land Acquisition Coordinator

Month and Year	April 2015	
Contractor	Sendero Acquisitions, LP	
Project/WA	IBTC	
Invoice #	4302015HCRMA	Date: 04/30/2015
Amount	\$ 50,810.00	
Date Sent	06/10/2015	

Date Received		
Received by		
Recommendation:	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Approval	<input type="checkbox"/> Disapproval
Comments:		
		
Carlos Moreno, Jr., Land Acquisition Coordinator		Date
Recommendation:	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Approval	<input type="checkbox"/> Disapproval
Comments:		
		
Pilar Rodriguez, Executive Director		Date



P. O. Box 5848  
Abilene, TX 79608

325.672.5540 Office  
325.672.5549 Fax

Bill To:  
HCRMA  
Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority  
118 S. Cage Blvd. 4th floor  
Pharr, TX 78577

Date 4/30/15	Invoice # 4302015HCRMA
-----------------	---------------------------

Item	Quantity	Description	Terms	Project	
			Net 30	HCRMA	
			Rate	Amount	
<i>Sendero Acquisitions - Work Authorization 1:</i>		Title Service - Securing/Updating Title Commitment	\$ 120.00	\$	-
<i>Sendero Acquisitions - Work Authorization 1:</i>		Title/Closing Service - Upon attending Closing	\$ 240.00	\$	-
<i>Sendero Acquisitions - Work Authorization 1:</i>		Title/Closing Service - Upon issuance of Title Policy	\$ 360.00	\$	-
<i>Sendero Acquisitions - IBTC</i>		Title Service - Securing/Updating Title Commitment	\$ 120.00	\$	-
<i>Sendero Acquisitions - IBTC:</i>		Negotiation Service - Intro Letter	\$ 350.00	\$	-
<i>Sendero Acquisitions - IBTC:</i>		Negotiation Service - Offer Letter	\$ 1,150.00	\$	-
<i>Sendero Acquisitions - IBTC: Parcel 97X</i>	1	Negotiation Service - upon submission of acceptable payment package or issuance of final offer letter	\$ 2,250.00	\$	2,250.00
<i>Sendero Acquisitions - IBTC: Parcel 97X</i>	1	Title and Closing Service - upon submission of payment packet or issuance of final offer letter	\$ 480.00	\$	480.00
<i>Sendero Acquisitions - IBTC: Parcel 97X</i>	1	Title/Closing Service - Upon attending Closing	\$ 240.00	\$	240.00
<i>Sendero Acquisitions - IBTC: Parcel AAQ243</i>	1	Negotiation Service - completed closing of parcel	\$ 360.00	\$	360.00
<i>Sendero Acquisitions - IBTC: Parcel 97X</i>	1	Negotiation Service - completed closing of parcel	\$ 1,250.00	\$	1,250.00
<i>Sendero Acquisitions - IBTC: Parcel 86C-X</i>	1	Residential Relocation Service - 90 day letter	\$ 2,600.00	\$	2,600.00
<i>Sendero Acquisitions - IBTC:</i>		Personal Property Relocation Service - 90 day letter	\$ 900.00	\$	-
<i>Sendero Acquisitions - IBTC: Parcels 89X, 98X, 107X, 108, 111, 204,</i>	6	Personal Property Relocation Service - Master File	\$ 1,100.00	\$	6,600.00
<i>Sendero Acquisitions - IBTC: Parcel 86C-X</i>	1	Residential Relocation Service - displacee vacated parcel	\$ 2,275.00	\$	2,275.00



<i>Sendero Acquisitions - IBTC: Parcels AAQ240, AAQ242</i>	2	Condemnation Service - ED District Receipt of RTE-49	\$ 1,350.00	\$ 2,700.00
<i>Sendero Acquisitions - Work Authorization 2: Quiet Village</i>		Negotiation Service - upon submission of acceptable payment package or issuance of final offer letter	\$ 2,250.00	\$ -
<i>Sendero Acquisitions - Work Authorization 2: Quiet Village</i>		Title and Closing Service - upon submission of payment packet or issuance of final offer letter	\$ 480.00	\$ -
<i>Sendero Acquisitions - Work Authorization 2: Quiet Village</i>		Title Service - Securing/Updating Title Commitment	\$ 120.00	\$ -
<i>Sendero Acquisitions - Work Authorization 2: Quiet Village</i>		Title/Closing Service - Upon attending Closing	\$ 240.00	\$ -
<i>Sendero Acquisitions - Work Authorization 2: Quiet Village - Parcel T-109</i>	1	Title/Closing Service - Upon issuance of Title Policy	\$ 360.00	\$ 360.00
<i>Sendero Acquisitions - Work Authorization 2: Quiet Village</i>		Negotiation Service - completed closing of parcel	\$ 1,250.00	\$ -
<i>Sendero Acquisitions - Work Authorization 2: Quiet Village</i>		Negotiation Service - Offer Letter	\$ 1,150.00	\$ -
<i>Sendero Acquisitions - Work Authorization 2: Quiet Village</i>		Negotiation Service - Intro Letter	\$ 350.00	\$ -
<i>Sendero Acquisitions - Work Authorization 2: Quiet Village -</i>		Residential Relocation Service - 90 day letter	\$ 2,600.00	\$ -
<i>Sendero Acquisitions - Work Authorization 2: Quiet Village</i>		Residential Relocation Service - displacee vacated parcel	\$ 2,275.00	\$ -
<i>Sendero Acquisitions - Work Authorization 2: Quiet Village - Parcels 256, 257</i>	2	Residential Relocation Service - Master file	\$ 1,625.00	\$ 3,250.00
<i>Sendero Acquisitions - Work Authorization 2: Quiet Village</i>		Personal Property Relocation Service - 90 day letter	\$ 900.00	\$ -
<i>Sendero Acquisitions - Work Authorization 2: Quiet Village - Parcels 253, T22</i>	2	Personal Property Relocation Service - Master File	\$ 1,100.00	\$ 2,200.00
<i>Sendero Acquisitions - Work Authorization 3: Red River</i>		Residential Relocation Service - 90 day letter	\$ 2,600.00	\$ -
<i>Sendero Acquisitions - Work Authorization 3: Red River - Parcel 276</i>	1	Residential Relocation Service - Master file	\$ 1,625.00	\$ 1,625.00
<i>Sendero Acquisitions - Work Authorization 3: Red River - Parcel 276</i>	1	Residential Relocation Service - upon displacee vacate parcel	\$ 2,275.00	\$ 2,275.00
<i>Sendero Acquisitions - Work Authorization 3: Red River</i>		Title Service - Securing/Updating Title Commitment	\$ 120.00	\$ -
<i>Sendero Acquisitions - Work Authorization 3: Red River</i>		Negotiation Service - upon presentation of intro letter	\$ 350.00	\$ -

<i>Sendero Acquisitions - Work Authorization 3: Red River</i>		Negotiation Service - Offer Letter	\$ 1,150.00	\$ -
<i>Sendero Acquisitions - Work Authorization 3: Red Rivern</i>		Negotiation Service - upon presentation of final offer	\$ 2,250.00	\$ -
<i>Sendero Acquisitions - Work Authorization 3: Red River</i>		Title and Closing Service - upon submission of payment packet or issuance of final offer letter	\$ 480.00	\$ -
<i>Sendero Acquisitions - Work Authorization 3: Red River - Parcel 283A</i>	1	Title and Closing Service - Upon attending Closing	\$ 240.00	\$ 240.00
<i>Sendero Acquisitions - Work Authorization 3: Red River - Parcel 283A</i>	1	Title and Closing Service - Upon issuance of Title Policy	\$ 360.00	\$ 360.00
<i>Sendero Acquisitions - Work Authorization 3: Red River - Parcel 283A</i>	1	Negotiation Service - completed closing of parcel	\$ 1,250.00	\$ 1,250.00
<i>Halff Associates - IBTC</i>		Negotiation Service - Intro Letter	\$ 350.00	\$ -
<i>Halff Associates - IBTC - Parcels 265A, 265B, 266</i>	3	Title Service - Securing/Updating Title Commitment	\$ 120.00	\$ 360.00
<i>Halff Associates - IBTC</i>		Negotiation Service - Offer Letter	\$ 1,150.00	\$ -
<i>Halff Associates - IBTC</i>		Title and Closing Service - upon submission of payment packet or issuance of final offer letter	\$ 480.00	\$ -
<i>Halff Associates - IBTC - Parcels AAQ239, AAQ268, AAQT-1</i>	3	Title and Closing Service - Upon attending Closing	\$ 240.00	\$ 720.00
<i>Halff Associates - IBTC - Parcels AAQ239, AAQ268, AAQT-1</i>	3	Title and Closing Service - Issue title policy	\$ 360.00	\$ 1,080.00
<i>Halff Associates - IBTC</i>		Negotiation Service - upon presentation of final offer	\$ 2,250.00	\$ -
<i>Halff Associates - IBTC - Parcels AAQ239, AAQ268, AAQT-1</i>	3	Negotiation Service - completed closing of parcel	\$ 1,250.00	\$ 3,750.00
<i>Halff Associates - IBTC</i>		Personal Property Relocation Service - 90 Day Notice	\$ 900.00	\$ -
<i>Halff Associates - IBTC Parcel 90-R01</i>	1	Personal Property Relocation Service - Master File	\$ 1,100.00	\$ 1,100.00
<i>Halff Associates - IBTC</i>		Residential Relocation Service - 90 Day Notice	\$ 2,600.00	\$ -

<i>Halff Associates - IBTC - Parcel 95-R01</i>	1	Residential Relocation Service - upon displacee vacate parcel	\$ 2,275.00	\$ 2,275.00
<i>Halff Associates - Work Authorization 3: Red River</i>		Negotiation Service - Offer Letter	\$ 1,150.00	\$ -
<i>Halff Associates - Work Authorization 3: Red River</i>		Negotiation Service - upon presentation of final offer	\$ 2,250.00	\$ -
<i>Halff Associates - Work Authorization 3: Red River</i>		Title and Closing Service - upon submission of payment packet or issuance of final offer letter	\$ 480.00	\$ -
<i>Halff Associates - Work Authorization 3: Red River</i>		Title Service - Securing/Updating Title Commitment	\$ 120.00	\$ -
<i>Halff Associates - Work Authorization 3: Red River</i>		Residential Relocation Service - 90 Day Notice	\$ 2,600.00	\$ -
<i>Halff Associates - Work Authorization 3: Red River - Parcel 290-R01</i>	1	Residential Relocation Service - actual date vacated	\$ 2,275.00	\$ 2,275.00
<i>Halff Associates - Work Authorization 3: Red River</i>		Residential Relocation Service - Master file	\$ 1,625.00	\$ -
<i>Halff Associates - Work Authorization 3: Red River</i>		Personal Property Relocation Service - 90 Day Notice	\$ 900.00	\$ -
<i>Halff Associates - Work Authorization 3: Red River</i>		Personal Property Relocation Service - Master File	\$ 1,100.00	\$ -
<i>Halff Associates - Work Authorization 3: Red River</i>		Title and Closing Service - Upon attending Closing	\$ 240.00	\$ -
<i>Halff Associates - Work Authorization 3: Red River</i>		Title and Closing Service - Upon issuance of Title Policy	\$ 360.00	\$ -
<i>Halff Associates - Work Authorization 3: Red River</i>		Negotiation Service - completed closing of parcel	\$ 1,250.00	\$ -
<i>Halff Associates - Work Authorization 3: Red River</i>		Business Relocation Services - 90 Day Notice	\$ 2,450.00	\$ -
<i>Halff Associates - Work Authorization 2: Quiet Village</i>		Negotiation Service - Intro Letter	\$ 350.00	\$ -
<i>Halff Associates - Work Authorization 2: Quiet Village</i>		Title Service - Securing/Updating Title Commitment	\$ 120.00	\$ -
<i>Halff Associates - Work Authorization 2: Quiet Village</i>		Negotiation Service - upon presentation of final offer	\$ 2,250.00	\$ -
<i>Halff Associates - Work Authorization 2: Quiet Village</i>		Title and Closing Service - upon submission of payment packet or issuance of final offer letter	\$ 480.00	\$ -
<i>Halff Associates - Work Authorization 2: Quiet Village</i>		Negotiation Service - Offer Letter	\$ 1,150.00	\$ -

<i>Halff Associates - Work Authorization 2: Quiet Village</i>		Residential Relocation Service - 90 Day Notice	\$ 2,600.00	\$ -
<i>Halff Associates - Work Authorization 2: Quiet Village</i>		Residential Relocation Service - upon displacee vacate parcel	\$ 2,275.00	\$ -
<i>Halff Associates - Work Authorization 2: Quiet Village - Parcel T17</i>	1	Residential Relocation Service - Master file	\$ 1,625.00	\$ 1,625.00
<i>Halff Associates - Work Authorization 2: Quiet Village</i>		Personal Property Relocation Service - 90 Day Notice	\$ 900.00	\$ -
<i>Halff Associates - Work Authorization 2: Quiet Village</i>		Personal Property Relocation Service - Master File	\$ 1,100.00	\$ -
<i>Halff Associates - Work Authorization 2: Quiet Village - Parcels T19, T-102</i>	2	Title and Closing Service - Upon attending Closing	\$ 240.00	\$ 480.00
<i>Halff Associates - Work Authorization 2: Quiet Village - Parcels T19, T-102, T-103</i>	3	Title and Closing Service - Upon issuance of Title Policy	\$ 360.00	\$ 1,080.00
<i>Halff Associates - Work Authorization 2: Quiet Village - Parcels T19, T-102</i>	2	Negotiation Service - completed closing of parcel	\$ 1,250.00	\$ 2,500.00
<i>Relocation Manager - John Reed</i>	26	Relocation Manager - John Reed	\$ 125.00	\$ 3,250.00
Remit to: Sendero Acquisitions LP PO Box 5848 Abilene, TX 79608			<b>TOTAL \$ 50,810.00</b>	

Pay Only ↑



P. R.  
4/11/2015



**REQUEST FOR RECOMMENDATION ON PAYMENT**

To: Carlos "CJ" Moreno, Land Acquisition Coordinator

Month and Year	May 2015	
Contractor	Sendero Acquisitions, LP	
Project/WA	IBTC	
Invoice #	5312015HCRMA	Date: 05/31/2015
Amount	\$ 44,635.00	
Date Sent	06/10/2015	

Date Received		
Received by		
Recommendation:	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Approval	<input type="checkbox"/> Disapproval
Comments:		
 _____ Carlos Moreno, Jr., Land Acquisition Coordinator		_____ 6/10/15 Date
Recommendation:	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> P.R. Approval	<input type="checkbox"/> Disapproval
Comments:		
 _____ Pilar Rodriguez, Executive Director		_____ 6/11/2015 Date



P. O. Box 5848  
Abilene, TX 79608

325.672.5540 Office  
325.672.5549 Fax

**Bill To:**  
HCRMA  
Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority  
118 S. Cage Blvd. 4th floor  
Pharr, TX 78577

RECEIVED  
6-5-15  
FK

<b>Date</b> 5/31/15	<b>Invoice #</b> 5312015HCRMA
------------------------	----------------------------------

Item	Quantity	Description	Terms	Project	
			Net 30	HCRMA	
			Rate	Amount	
<i>Sendero Acquisitions - Work Authorization 1:</i>		Title Service - Securing/Updating Title Commitment	\$ 120.00	\$ -	
<i>Sendero Acquisitions - Work Authorization 1:</i>		Title/Closing Service - Upon attending Closing	\$ 240.00	\$ -	
<i>Sendero Acquisitions - Work Authorization 1:</i>		Title/Closing Service - Upon issuance of Title Policy	\$ 360.00	\$ -	
<i>Sendero Acquisitions - IBTC</i>		Title Service - Securing/Updating Title Commitment	\$ 120.00	\$ -	
<i>Sendero Acquisitions - IBTC:</i>		Negotiation Service - Intro Letter	\$ 350.00	\$ -	
<i>Sendero Acquisitions - IBTC:</i>		Negotiation Service - Offer Letter	\$ 1,150.00	\$ -	
<i>Sendero Acquisitions - IBTC:</i>		Negotiation Service - upon submission of acceptable payment package or issuance of final offer letter	\$ 2,250.00	\$ -	
<i>Sendero Acquisitions - IBTC:</i>		Title and Closing Service - upon submission of payment packet or issuance of final offer letter	\$ 480.00	\$ -	
<i>Sendero Acquisitions - IBTC:</i>		Title/Closing Service - Upon attending Closing	\$ 240.00	\$ -	
<i>Sendero Acquisitions - IBTC:</i>		Negotiation Service - completed closing of parcel	\$ 360.00	\$ -	
<i>Sendero Acquisitions - IBTC:</i>		Negotiation Service - completed closing of parcel	\$ 1,250.00	\$ -	
<i>Sendero Acquisitions - IBTC:</i>		Residential Relocation Service - 90 day letter	\$ 2,600.00	\$ -	
<i>Sendero Acquisitions - IBTC:</i>		Personal Property Relocation Service - 90 day letter	\$ 900.00	\$ -	
<i>Sendero Acquisitions - IBTC:</i>		Personal Property Relocation Service - Master File	\$ 1,100.00	\$ -	
<i>Sendero Acquisitions - IBTC: Parcel 97X-R01</i>	1	Residential Relocation Service - displacee vacated parcel	\$ 2,275.00	\$ 2,275.00	

This Page  
Intentionally  
Left Blank

Item 2C



**HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY**

**AGENDA RECOMMENDATION FORM**

BOARD OF DIRECTORS	<u>  X  </u>	AGENDA ITEM	<u>  2C  </u>
PLANNING COMMITTEE	<u>          </u>	DATE SUBMITTED	<u>  06/12/15  </u>
FINANCE COMMITTEE	<u>          </u>	MEETING DATE	<u>  06/23/15  </u>
TECHNICAL COMMITTEE	<u>          </u>		

1. Agenda Item: **APPROVAL OF THE FINANCIAL REPORT FOR THE MONTH OF MAY 2015.**
2. Nature of Request: (Brief Overview) Attachments:   X  Yes   No  
Consideration and approval of financial report for the month of May 2015.
3. Policy Implication: Board Policy, Local Government Code, Texas Government Code, Texas Transportation Code, TxDOT Policy
4. Budgeted:   Yes   No   X  N/A  
Funding Source:
5. Staff Recommendation: **Motion to approve the Financial Report for the month of May 2015, as presented.**
6. Program Manager's Recommendation:   Approved   Disapproved   X  None
7. Planning Committee's Recommendation:   Approved   Disapproved   X  None
8. Board Attorney's Recommendation:   Approved   Disapproved   X  None
9. Chief Auditor's Recommendation:   Approved   Disapproved   X  None
10. Chief Financial Officer's Recommendation:   X  Approved   Disapproved   None
11. Executive Director's Recommendation:   X  Approved   Disapproved   None



ACCOUNTANT'S COMPILATION REPORT

To the Board of Directors  
Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority  
Pharr, TX

We have compiled the accompanying Statement of Net Position of Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority (a governmental authority) and the related Statements of Revenues, Expenditures and Net Change in fund balances (budget basis) as of and for the five-months ended May 31, 2015. We have not audited or reviewed the accompanying financial statements and, accordingly, do not express an opinion or provide any assurance about whether the financial statements are in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America and for designing, implementing, and maintaining internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements.

Our responsibility is to conduct the compilation in accordance with Statements on Standards for Accounting and Review Services issued by the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants. The objective of a compilation is to assist management in presenting financial information in the form of financial statements without undertaking to obtain or provide any assurance that there are no material modifications that should be made to the financial statements.

Management has elected to omit substantially all of the disclosures required by accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America. If the omitted disclosures were included in the financial statements, they might influence the user's conclusions about the Authority's financial position, results of operations, and cash flows. Accordingly, these financial statements are not designed for those who are not informed about such matters.

Also, management has not presented the statement of cash flows, management's discussion and analysis information or the budgetary comparison supplementary information that the Governmental Accounting Standards Board has determined is required to supplement, although not required to be a part of, the basic financial statements.

We are not independent with respect to Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority.

*Salinas, Allen + Schmitt, LLP*  
Salinas, Allen & Schmitt, L.L.P.

June 16, 2015

**HIDALGO CO. REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY  
STATEMENT OF NET POSITION  
MAY 31, 2015**

**ASSETS**

**CURRENT ASSETS**

Cash	\$	2,764,422
Cash - Capital Projects Funds		105,000
Investments		159,605
Investments - Capital Projects Funds		3,200,961
Promiles-Prepaid/Escrow Overweight Permit Fees		5,680
Accounts Receivable - VR Fees		449,600
Total Current Assets		6,685,267

**RESTRICTED ASSETS**

Investments		20,651,832
Total Restricted Assets		20,651,832

**CAPITAL ASSETS**

Office Equipment, net		25,575
Capital Assets Not Being Depreciated		72,905,397
Total Capital Assets		72,930,972

**TOTAL ASSETS**

\$ 100,268,071

**LIABILITIES AND NET POSITION**

**CURRENT LIABILITIES**

Unearned Revenue - Overweight Permit Escrow	\$	5,680
Accrued Expenses		50,555
Total Current Liabilities		56,235

**RESTRICTED LIABILITIES**

Accrued Interest - Bonds		240,914
Accounts Payable		520,422
Current Portion of Long-Term Debt (Net)		1,161,452
Total Restricted Liabilities		1,922,787

**LONG-TERM LIABILITIES**

Accrued Interest - Note Payable to Hidalgo County		0
Note Payable to Hidalgo County		0
2013 VRF Bonds Payable (Net)		61,520,642
Total Long-Term Liabilities		61,520,642
Total Liabilities		63,499,665

**NET POSITION**

Investment in Capital Assets, Net of Related Debt		28,392,244
Restricted for:		
Capital Projects		0
Debt Service		0
Unrestricted		8,376,163
Total Net Position		36,768,407

**TOTAL LIABILITIES AND NET POSITION**

\$ 100,268,071

**HIDALGO CO. REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY**  
**GENERAL FUND**  
**STATEMENT OF REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES AND NET CHANGE**  
**BUDGET BASIS**

**For Month and Year-to-Date Ending May 31, 2015**

	<u>Annual Budget</u>	<u>Actual One-Month Ending May 31, 2015</u>	<u>Month Ending Budget May 31, 2015</u>	<u>Variance</u>	<u>Year-to-Date Ending May 31, 2015</u>	<u>Year-to-Date Budget May 31, 2015</u>	<u>Variance</u>
<b>REVENUES:</b>							
Vehicle Registration Fees	\$ 5,691,298	\$ 529,974	\$ 474,275	\$ 55,699	\$ 2,593,551	\$ 2,371,374	\$ 222,177
Overweight/Oversized Permit Fees	0	12,348	0	12,348	39,789	0	39,789
Interest Income	0	123	0	123	318	0	318
Interest Income - TexSTAR	0	9	0	9	40	0	40
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<b>5,691,298</b>	<b>542,454</b>	<b>474,275</b>	<b>68,179</b>	<b>2,633,698</b>	<b>2,371,374</b>	<b>262,324</b>
<b>EXPENDITURES:</b>							
<b>Personnel Services:</b>							
Wages & Benefits	553,736	39,212	46,145	(6,933)	231,455	230,723	732
<b>Supplies:</b>							
Office Supplies	10,000	116	833	(717)	838	4,167	(3,329)
<b>Other Services &amp; Charges:</b>							
Administrative	10,000	0	833	(833)	0	4,167	(4,167)
Dues & Subscriptions	25,000	0	2,083	(2,083)	28,625	10,417	18,208
Postage & Delivery	2,000	0	167	(167)	0	833	(833)
Temporary Employees	7,000	0	583	(583)	0	2,917	(2,917)
Insurance-E&O	640	0	53	(53)	0	267	(267)
Insurance- Surety	800	0	67	(67)	0	333	(333)
Meals & Entertainment	0	0	0	0	35	0	35
Advertising	0	4,964	0	4,964	4,964	0	4,964
Training	16,000	0	1,333	(1,333)	0	6,667	(6,667)
Travel	17,000	694	1,417	(723)	7,595	7,083	512
Printing & Publications	1,200	591	100	491	3,001	500	2,501
Accounting Fees	50,200	0	4,183	(4,183)	27,200	20,917	6,283
Legal & Professional	100,000	1,483	8,333	(6,850)	8,357	41,667	(33,310)
Financial Consulting Fees	60,000	1,500	5,000	(3,500)	13,781	25,000	(11,219)
Rental - Office	20,000	1,970	1,667	303	19,544	8,333	11,211
Rent - Office Equipment	10,900	905	908	(3)	4,527	4,542	(15)
Contractual IT Services	1,800	150	150	0	750	750	0
Telephone	0	62	0	62	468	0	468
Miscellaneous	0	1,355	0	1,355	10,635	0	10,635
<b>Total Other Services &amp; Charges</b>	<b>322,540</b>	<b>13,674</b>	<b>26,877</b>	<b>(13,203)</b>	<b>129,482</b>	<b>134,393</b>	<b>(4,911)</b>

See accountants' compilation report.

**HIDALGO CO. REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY**  
**GENERAL FUND**  
**STATEMENT OF REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES AND NET CHANGE**  
**BUDGET BASIS**

**For Month and Year-to-Date Ending May 31, 2015**

	Annual Budget	Actual One-Month Ending May 31, 2015	Month Ending Budget May 31, 2015	Variance	Actual Year-to-Date Ending May 31, 2015	Year-to-Date Budget May 31, 2015	Variance
<b>Maintenance:</b>							
Repairs & Maintenance	2,000	0	167	(167)	0	833	(833)
<b>Capital Outlay</b>	175,000	0	14,583	(14,583)	0	72,917	(72,917)
<b>Debt Related Expense:</b>							
Interest Expense	0	790	0	790	2,624	0	2,624
<b>Total Debt Related Expense</b>	0	790	0	790	2,624	0	2,624
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	1,063,276	53,792	88,605	(34,813)	364,399	443,033	(78,634)
<b>NET REVENUES</b>	4,628,022	488,662	385,670	102,992	2,269,299	1,928,341	340,958
<b>OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)</b>							
Bond Proceeds	361,587,710	0	(30,132,309)	(30,132,309)	0	(150,661,546)	(150,661,546)
Transfers Out to Debt Fund	(78,864,421)	(331,330)	(6,572,035)	(6,240,705)	(1,663,132)	(32,860,175)	(31,197,044)
Transfers Out to Capital Proj Fund	(287,351,312)	0	(23,945,943)	(23,945,943)	0	(119,729,713)	(119,729,713)
<b>Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)</b>	(4,628,023)	(331,330)	(60,650,287)	60,318,957	(1,663,132)	(303,251,435)	301,588,303
<b>NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCE</b>	(1)	157,332	(60,264,617)	60,421,949	606,167	(301,323,093)	301,929,261
<b>BEGINNING FUND BALANCE</b>	(21,871,342)	(21,678,982)	0	21,678,982	(21,678,982)	0	21,678,982
<b>ENDING FUND BALANCE</b>	<u>\$ (21,871,343)</u>	<u>\$ (21,521,650)</u>	<u>\$ (60,264,617)</u>	<u>\$ 38,742,967</u>	<u>\$ (21,072,814)</u>	<u>\$ (301,323,093)</u>	<u>\$ 280,250,279</u>

See accountants' compilation report.

**HIDALGO CO. REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY**  
**DEBT SERVICE FUND**  
**STATEMENT OF REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES AND NET CHANGE**  
**BUDGET BASIS**

**For Month and Year-to-Date Ending May 31, 2015**

	Annual Budget	Actual One-Month Ending May 31, 2015	Month Ending Budget May 31, 2015	Variance	Actual Year-to-Date Ending May 31, 2015	Year-to-Date Budget May 31, 2015	Variance
<b>REVENUES:</b>							
Interest Income	\$ 0	\$ 15	\$ 0	\$(15)	\$ 47	\$ 0	\$(47)
<b>Total Revenues</b>	0	15	0	15	47	0	47
<b>EXPENDITURES:</b>							
Principal Payments - VRF 13 Bond	1,085,000	0	90,417	(90,417)	0	452,083	(452,083)
Principal Payments - TxDOT Bond	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Principal Payments - SIB Bond	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Interest Expense - VRF 13 Bond	2,890,963	0	240,914	(240,914)	0	1,204,568	(1,204,568)
Interest Expense - TxDOT Bond	9,245,771	0	770,481	(770,481)	0	3,852,405	(3,852,405)
Interest Expense - TIFA Bond	2,264,219	0	188,685	(188,685)	0	943,425	(943,425)
Fees	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	15,485,953	0	1,290,496	(1,290,496)	0	6,452,480	(6,452,480)
<b>NET REVENUES</b>	(15,485,953)	15	(1,290,496)	1,290,511	47	(6,452,480)	6,452,527
<b>OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)</b>							
Transfers In	70,888,880	331,330	5,907,407	5,576,076	1,663,132	29,537,033	27,873,902
Transfers Out	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)</b>	70,888,880	331,330	5,907,407	(5,576,076)	1,663,132	29,537,033	(27,873,902)
<b>NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCE</b>	55,402,927	331,345	4,616,911	(4,285,565)	1,663,178	23,084,553	(21,421,375)
<b>BEGINNING FUND BALANCE</b>	2,070,777	2,070,777	2,070,777	(0)	2,070,777	2,070,777	(0)
<b>ENDING FUND BALANCE</b>	\$ 57,473,704	\$ 2,402,122	\$ 6,687,688	\$ (4,285,565)	\$ 3,733,955	\$ 25,155,330	\$ (21,421,374)

See accountants' compilation report.

**HIDALGO CO. REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY**  
**CAPITAL PROJECTS -VEHICLE REGISTRATION FEES FUND**  
**STATEMENT OF REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES AND NET CHANGE**  
**BUDGET BASIS**

**For Month and Year-to-date Ending May 31, 2015**

	Annual Budget	Actual One Month Ending May 31, 2015	Month Ending Budget May 31, 2015	Variance	Actual Year-to-Date Ending May 31, 2015	Year-to-Date Budget May 31, 2015	Variance
<b>REVENUES:</b>							
Interest Income - TexSTAR	\$ 0	175	\$ 0	\$ (175)	\$ 805	\$ 0	\$ (805)
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<u>0</u>	<u>175</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>175</u>	<u>805</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>805</u>
<b>EXPENDITURES:</b>							
<b>Administrative</b>							
<b>SH 365</b>							
Environmental	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Design	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Acquisition	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
ROW	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Construction	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>IBTC Project</b>							
<b>NET REVENUES</b>	0	175	0	175	805	0	805
<b>OTHER FINANCING SOURCES</b>							
<b>(USES)</b>							
Transfers In	652,191	0	54,349	54,349	0	271,746	271,746
Transfers Out	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Total Other Financing</b>							
<b>Sources (Uses)</b>	652,191	0	54,349	(54,349)	0	271,746	(271,746)
<b>NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCE</b>	652,191	175	54,349	(54,174)	805	271,746	(270,941)
<b>BEGINNING FUND BALANCE</b>	3,200,155	3,200,155	3,200,155	(0)	3,200,155	3,200,155	(0)
<b>ENDING FUND BALANCE</b>	<u>\$ 3,852,346</u>	<u>\$ 3,200,330</u>	<u>\$ 3,254,504</u>	<u>\$ (54,174)</u>	<u>\$ 3,200,961</u>	<u>\$ 3,471,901</u>	<u>\$ (270,941)</u>

See accountants' compilation report.

**HIDALGO CO. REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY  
CAPITAL PROJECTS -CITIES GRANT FUND  
STATEMENT OF REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES AND NET CHANGE  
BUDGET BASIS**

**For Month and Year-to-date Ending May 31, 2015**

	Annual Budget	Actual One Month Ending May 31, 2015	Month Ending Budget May 31, 2015	Variance	Actual Year-to-Date Ending May 31, 2015	Year-to-Date Budget May 31, 2015	Variance
<b>REVENUES:</b>							
Grants	\$ 105,000	0	\$ 8,750	\$ 8,750	\$ 0	\$ 43,750	\$ 43,750
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<u>105,000</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>8,750</u>	<u>(8,750)</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>43,750</u>	<u>(43,750)</u>
<b>EXPENDITURES:</b>							
<b>Administrative</b>							
<b>SH 365</b>							
Environmental	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Design	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Acquisition	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
ROW	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Construction	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>IBTC Project</b>							
<b>NET REVENUES</b>	105,000	0	8,750	(8,750)	0	43,750	(43,750)
<b>OTHER FINANCING SOURCES</b>							
(USES)							
Transfers Out	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Total Other Financing</b>							
<b>NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCE</b>	105,000	0	8,750	(8,750)	0	43,750	(43,750)
<b>BEGINNING FUND BALANCE</b>	105,000	105,000	105,000	0	105,000	105,000	0
<b>ENDING FUND BALANCE</b>	<u>\$ 210,000</u>	<u>\$ 105,000</u>	<u>\$ 113,750</u>	<u>\$ (8,750)</u>	<u>\$ 105,000</u>	<u>\$ 148,750</u>	<u>\$ (43,750)</u>

See accountants' compilation report.



**HIDALGO CO. REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY**  
**BOND CONSTRUCTION FUND**  
**STATEMENT OF REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES AND NET CHANGE**  
**BUDGET BASIS**

**For Month and Year-to-Date Ending May 31, 2015**

	Annual Budget	One Month Ending May 31, 2015 <u>Actual</u>	Month Ending Budget May 31, 2015	Variance	Year-to-Date Ending May 31, 2015 <u>Actual</u>	Year-to-Date Budget May 31, 2015	Variance
<b>REVENUES:</b>							
Interest Income	\$ 0	1,167	\$ 0	\$ 1,167	\$ 6,727	\$ 0	\$ 6,727
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<u>0</u>	<u>1,167</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>1,167</u>	<u>6,727</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>6,727</u>
<b>EXPENDITURES:</b>							
<b>Administrative</b>							
Legal & Professional	0	12,845	0	12,845	61,615	0	61,615
<b>Total Administrative</b>	<u>0</u>	<u>12,845</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>12,845</u>	<u>61,615</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>61,615</u>
<b>SH 365</b>							
Consulting & Engineering	0	207,649	0	207,649	853,097	0	853,097
Environmental	0	7,659	0	7,659	50,167	0	50,167
Design	0	58,708	0	58,708	278,925	0	278,925
Acquisition	0	5,245	0	5,245	94,312	0	94,312
ROW	0	0	0	0	2,364,006	0	2,364,006
Construction	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Total SH 365</b>	<u>57,637,000</u>	<u>279,260</u>	<u>4,803,083</u>	<u>(4,523,823)</u>	<u>3,640,506</u>	<u>19,212,333</u>	<u>(15,571,827)</u>
<b>IBTC Project</b>							
Environmental	0	0	0	0	89,402	0	89,402
Design	0	0	0	0	201,177	0	201,177
Acquisition	0	851,652	0	851,652	1,372,348	0	1,372,348
ROW	0	110,688	0	110,688	3,193,108	0	3,193,108
<b>Total IBTC</b>	<u>62,579,000</u>	<u>962,340</u>	<u>5,214,917</u>	<u>(4,252,577)</u>	<u>4,856,035</u>	<u>20,859,667</u>	<u>(16,003,632)</u>
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<u>120,216,000</u>	<u>1,254,444</u>	<u>10,018,000</u>	<u>(8,763,556)</u>	<u>8,558,156</u>	<u>40,072,000</u>	<u>(31,513,844)</u>
<b>NET REVENUES</b>	<u>(120,216,000)</u>	<u>(1,253,277)</u>	<u>(10,018,000)</u>	<u>8,764,723</u>	<u>(8,551,429)</u>	<u>(40,072,000)</u>	<u>31,520,571</u>
<b>OTHER FINANCING SOURCES</b>							
Bond Proceeds - TxDOT	145,253,196	0	12,104,433	(12,104,433)	0	60,522,165	(60,522,165)
Bond Proceeds - SIB	91,504,496	0	7,625,375	(7,625,375)	0	38,126,873	(38,126,873)
Bond Proceeds - TIFA	49,941,429	0	4,161,786	(4,161,786)	0	20,808,929	(20,808,929)
Capitalized Transfers	0	1,254,444	0	(1,254,444)	8,558,156	0	(8,558,156)
Transfers Out	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)</b>	<u>286,699,121</u>	<u>1,254,444</u>	<u>23,891,594</u>	<u>(22,637,150)</u>	<u>8,558,156</u>	<u>119,457,967</u>	<u>(110,899,811)</u>
<b>NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCE</b>	<u>166,483,121</u>	<u>1,167</u>	<u>13,873,594</u>	<u>(13,872,427)</u>	<u>6,727</u>	<u>79,385,967</u>	<u>(79,379,240)</u>
<b>BEGINNING FUND BALANCE</b>	<u>50,794,578</u>	<u>50,794,578</u>	<u>50,794,578</u>	<u>(0)</u>	<u>50,794,578</u>	<u>50,794,578</u>	<u>(0)</u>
<b>ENDING FUND BALANCE</b>	<u>\$ 217,277,699</u>	<u>\$ 50,795,745</u>	<u>\$ 64,668,172</u>	<u>\$ (13,872,427)</u>	<u>\$ 50,801,305</u>	<u>\$ 130,180,545</u>	<u>\$ (79,379,240)</u>

See accountants' compilation report.

**HIDALGO CO. REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY**  
**Trial Balance May 2015**

**General Fund**

**5 Months Ended**  
**May 31, 2015**

<b>Account</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>Account Description</b>	<b>Balance</b>	<b>Budget</b>
11000.000	A	Consolidated Cash - General	2,764,421.65	0.00
11010.000	A	FNB-General Operating	0.00	0.00
11020.000	A	TexStar General Op	159,604.89	0.00
11030.000	A	TexStar - Loop	0.00	0.00
11040.000	A	Plains Cap - Loop	0.00	0.00
11041.000	A	TexStar - Vehicle Registration	0.00	0.00
11042.000	A	Cash - Wilmington Trust Cleari	0.00	0.00
11043.000	A	Plains Capital - VR	0.00	0.00
11044.000	A	Plains Capital - Debt Service	0.00	0.00
11100.000	A	Certificates of Deposit	0.00	0.00
11110.000	A	CD Spread Program-General	0.00	0.00
11111.000	A	Government Securities - Other	0.00	0.00
11120.000	A	Accounts Receivable-Overweig	0.00	0.00
11130.000	A	Accounts Receivable - VR Fees	449,600.00	0.00
11131.000	A	Promiles-Prepaid/Escrow Overv	5,680.00	0.00
11140.000	A	Due From (To)	0.00	0.00
11150.000	A	Debt Issuance Cost	0.00	0.00
11170.000	A	Construction in Progress - Tran	0.00	0.00
11180.000	A	Construction in Progress	72,905,397.01	0.00
11190.000	A	Land	0.00	0.00
11191.000	A	Infrastructure	0.00	0.00
11192.000	A	Buildings	0.00	0.00
11193.000	A	Improvement Other Than Build	0.00	0.00
11200.000	A	Equipment	3,625.56	0.00
11210.000	A	Furniture & Fixtures	11,171.55	0.00
11220.000	A	Computer equipment/software	16,192.78	0.00
11230.000	A	Accumulated Depreciation	(5,414.60)	0.00
12120.000	L	Accounts Payable	(50,555.30)	0.00
12130.000	L	Retainage Payable	0.00	0.00
12131.000	L	Unearned Revenue - Overweig	(5,680.00)	0.00
12135.000	L	Due To (From)	0.00	0.00
12139.000	L	Current-Unamortized Premium	(76,451.51)	0.00
12140.000	L	Note Payable-Hidalgo Co	0.00	0.00
12141.000	L	Bonds Payable - Current Portio	(1,085,000.00)	0.00
12142.000	L	Bonds Payable - Long-Term Po	(59,380,000.00)	0.00
12143.000	L	Unamortized Premium on Bond	(2,140,642.22)	0.00
12144.000	L	Unamortized Discount on Bond	0.00	0.00
12145.000	L	Accrued Expenses	0.00	0.00
12146.000	L	Accrued Interest Pay-Hidalgo C	0.00	0.00
13000.000	R	Bank Transfers	0.00	0.00
14000.000	L	Fund Balance	21,678,981.61	0.00
15000.000	R	Contributions - Cities	0.00	0.00
15010.000	R	Grants - State	0.00	0.00
15020.000	R	Grants	0.00	0.00
15030.000	R	Bond Proceeds	0.00	(150,661,545.85)
15031.000	R	Bond Proceeds - VRF 13	0.00	0.00
15032.000	R	Bond Proceeds - TxDOT	0.00	0.00
15033.000	R	Bond Proceeds - SIB	0.00	0.00
15034.000	R	Bond Proceeds - TIFA	0.00	0.00
15040.000	R	Vehicle Registration Fees	(2,593,551.35)	(2,371,374.15)
15050.000	R	Tolls - SH 365	0.00	0.00
15051.000	R	Tolls - IBTC	0.00	0.00
15055.000	R	Overweight/Oversized Permit F	(39,789.00)	0.00
15060.000	R	Interest Income	(317.89)	0.00
15061.000	R	Interest Income - TexSTAR	(40.12)	0.00
15062.000	R	Interest Income - CD's	0.00	0.00
15063.000	R	Interest Income - CD Spread Pr	0.00	0.00
15064.000	R	Interest Income - Gov't Agencie	0.00	0.00
15065.000	R	Other Income	0.00	0.00
16020.000	E	Capitalized Transfers	0.00	0.00
16030.000	E	XXPrincipal Pmts - FNB	0.00	0.00
16070.000	E	Contractual Adm/IT Services	0.00	4,166.65
16100.000	E	Dues & Subscriptions	28,625.00	10,416.65
16110.000	E	Postage/FedEx/Courier	0.00	833.35
16120.000	E	Temporary Employees	0.00	2,916.65
16200.000	E	Wages & Benefits	231,455.07	230,723.35
16201.000	E	CAPITALIZED Wages & Bene	0.00	0.00
16210.000	E	Insurance-E&O	0.00	266.65

**HIDALGO CO. REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY**  
**Trial Balance May 2015**

**General Fund**

**5 Months Ended  
 May 31, 2015**

<b>Account</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>Account Description</b>	<b>Balance</b>	<b>Budget</b>
16220.000	E	Insurance- Surety	0.00	333.35
16300.000	E	Meals	35.22	0.00
16400.000	E	Advertising	4,964.40	0.00
16500.000	E	Training	0.00	6,666.65
16600.000	E	Travel	7,595.18	7,083.35
16610.000	E	XXTravel- Out of Region/State	0.00	0.00
16620.000	E	Printing & Publications	3,001.49	500.00
17000.000	E	XXWages	0.00	0.00
17010.000	E	XXEmployee Benefits & Taxes	0.00	0.00
17030.000	E	XXBank Service Charges	0.00	0.00
17036.000	E	Premium Amortization	0.00	0.00
17037.000	E	Discount Accretion	0.00	0.00
17050.000	E	Accounting Fees	27,200.00	20,916.65
17100.000	E	Legal	8,356.80	41,666.65
17110.000	E	XXPayroll administrative fee	0.00	0.00
17120.000	E	Financial Consulting Fees	13,781.25	25,000.00
17140.000	E	Office Supplies	837.56	4,166.65
17150.000	E	Rent - Office	19,544.00	8,333.35
17151.000	E	Rent - Office Equipment	4,526.75	4,541.65
17160.000	E	Contractual Website Services	750.00	750.00
17170.000	E	Repairs & Maintenance	0.00	833.35
17190.000	E	Depreciation	0.00	0.00
17210.000	E	XXUtilities	0.00	0.00
17220.000	E	XXTelephone	467.90	0.00
17310.000	E	Miscellaneous	10,635.03	0.00
17320.000	E	Interest Expense	2,624.40	0.00
18000.000	E	XXConsulting & Engineering	0.00	0.00
18100.000	E	SH 365 Expense	0.00	0.00
18200.000	E	IBTC Expense	0.00	0.00
18500.000	E	Capital Outlay	0.00	72,916.65
19990.000	R	Transfers In - General Fund	0.00	0.00
19992.000	E	Transfers Out to Capital Project	0.00	119,729,713.35
19993.000	E	Transfers Out to Debt	1,663,131.65	32,860,175.40
19994.000	E	Transfer out to VR fund	0.00	0.00
		<b>Total</b>	<b>34,644,764.76</b>	<b>0.35</b>
		<b>Period Profit/(Loss)</b>	<b>606,166.66</b>	

**HIDALGO CO. REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY**  
**Trial Balance May 2015**

**Debt Service Fund**

**5 Months Ended**  
**May 31, 2015**

<u>Account</u>	<u>T</u>	<u>Account Description</u>	<u>Balance</u>	<u>Budget</u>
41000.000	A	Consolidated Cash - Debt	0.00	0.00
41040.000	A	FNB- Debt Service Account	0.00	0.00
41050.000	A	Wilmington - Debt Service Tru:	1,988,044.73	0.00
41140.000	A	Due From (To)	0.00	0.00
42135.000	L	Due To (From)	0.00	0.00
42145.000	L	Accrued Expenses	0.00	0.00
42146.000	L	Accrued Interest pay-2013 Debt	(240,913.54)	0.00
43000.000	R	XXBank Transfers	0.00	0.00
44000.000	L	Fund Balance	(2,070,777.17)	0.00
45060.000	R	Interest Income	(46.64)	0.00
46020.000	E	Capitalized Transfers	0.00	0.00
46030.000	E	Prin Pmts - FNB	0.00	0.00
46031.000	E	Prin Pmts - VRF 13 Bond	0.00	452,083.35
46032.000	E	Prin Pmts - TxDOT Bond	0.00	0.00
46033.000	E	Prin Pmts - SIB Bond	0.00	0.00
46034.000	E	Prin Pmts. - TIFA Bond	0.00	0.00
46035.000	E	Prin Pmts - Hidalgo County No	0.00	0.00
47030.000	E	Interest Expense - FNB	0.00	0.00
47031.000	E	Interest Expense - VRF 13 Bond	0.00	1,204,567.90
47032.000	E	Interest Expense - TxDOT Bond	0.00	3,852,404.60
47033.000	E	Interest Expense - SIB Bond	0.00	0.00
47034.000	E	Interest Expense - TIFA Bond	0.00	943,424.60
47035.000	E	Interest Expense - Hidalgo Co B	0.00	0.00
47036.000	E	Premium Amortization	0.00	0.00
47037.000	E	Discount Accretion	0.00	0.00
47270.000	E	Fees	0.00	0.00
47320.000	E	Interest Expense	0.00	0.00
49990.000	R	Transfers In -To Debt Service F	(1,663,131.65)	(29,537,033.35)
49992.000	E	Transfers Out of Debt Service F	0.00	0.00
		Total	<u>(1,986,824.27)</u>	<u>(23,084,552.90)</u>
		Period Profit/(Loss)	<u>1,663,178.29</u>	

**HIDALGO CO. REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY**  
**Trial Balance May 2015**

**Capital Projects - VRFs**

**5 Months Ended**  
**May 31, 2015**

<u>Account</u>	<u>T</u>	<u>Account Description</u>	<u>Balance</u>	<u>Budget</u>
51000.000	A	Consolidated Cash - CP-VRFs	0.00	0.00
51020.000	A	TexSTAR - VRFs	3,200,960.59	0.00
51100.000	A	Certificates of Deposit -VRFs	0.00	0.00
51110.000	A	CD Spread Program - VRFs	0.00	0.00
51111.000	A	Government Securities-VRFs	0.00	0.00
51120.000	A	Accounts Receivable - Other	0.00	0.00
51130.000	A	Accrued Interest Income	0.00	0.00
51140.000	A	Due From (To)	0.00	0.00
52120.000	L	Accounts Payable	0.00	0.00
52130.000	L	Retainage Payable	0.00	0.00
52135.000	L	Due To (From)	0.00	0.00
52145.000	L	Accrued Expenses	0.00	0.00
52146.000	L	Accrued Interest Expense	0.00	0.00
54000.000	L	Fund Balance	(3,200,155.18)	0.00
55060.000	R	Interest Income	0.00	0.00
55061.000	R	Interest Income - TexSTAR	(805.41)	0.00
55062.000	R	Interest Income - CD's	0.00	0.00
55063.000	R	Interest Income - CD Spread Pr	0.00	0.00
55064.000	R	Interest Income - Gov't Agencie	0.00	0.00
56020.000	E	Capitalized Transfers	0.00	0.00
58100.000	E	SH 365 - Environmental	0.00	0.00
58101.000	E	SH 365 - Design	0.00	0.00
58102.000	E	SH 365 - Acquisition	0.00	0.00
58103.000	E	SH 365 - ROW	0.00	0.00
58104.000	E	SH 365 - Construction	0.00	0.00
58200.000	E	IBTC - Environmental	0.00	0.00
58201.000	E	IBTC - Design	0.00	0.00
58202.000	E	IBTC - Acquisition	0.00	0.00
58203.000	E	IBTC - ROW	0.00	0.00
58204.000	E	IBTC - Construction	0.00	0.00
58300.000	E	I 68 Proj - Environmental	0.00	0.00
58301.000	E	I 68 Proj - Design	0.00	0.00
58302.000	E	I 68 Proj - Acquisition	0.00	0.00
58303.000	E	I 68 Proj - ROW	0.00	0.00
58304.000	E	I 68 Proj. - Construction	0.00	0.00
59990.000	R	Transfers In - To Cap Proj - VR	0.00	(271,746.25)
59992.000	E	Transfers Out of Cap Proj - VR	0.00	0.00
		<b>Total</b>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>(271,746.25)</u>
		Period Profit/(Loss)	<u>805.41</u>	

**HIDALGO CO. REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY**  
**Trial Balance May 2015**

**Capital Projects - Cities**

**5 Months Ended**  
**May 31, 2015**

<b>Account</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>Account Description</b>	<b>Balance</b>	<b>Budget</b>
61000.000	A	Consolidated Cash - CP Cities	105,000.00	0.00
61020.000	A	TexSTAR - Cities	0.00	0.00
61100.000	A	Certificates of Deposit - Cities	0.00	0.00
61110.000	A	CD Spread Program	0.00	0.00
61111.000	A	Government Securities - Cities	0.00	0.00
61120.000	A	Accounts Receivable - Other	0.00	0.00
61130.000	A	Accrued Interest Income	0.00	0.00
61140.000	A	Due From (To)	0.00	0.00
62120.000	L	Accounts Payable	0.00	0.00
62130.000	L	Retainage Payable	0.00	0.00
62135.000	L	Due To (From)	0.00	0.00
62145.000	L	Accrued Expenses	0.00	0.00
64000.000	L	Fund Balance	(105,000.00)	0.00
65000.000	R	Contributions - Cities	0.00	(43,750.00)
65030.000	R	Loan Proceeds	0.00	0.00
65060.000	R	Interest Income	0.00	0.00
65061.000	R	Interest Income - TexSTAR	0.00	0.00
65062.000	R	Interest Income - CD's	0.00	0.00
65063.000	R	Interest Income - CD Spread Pr	0.00	0.00
65064.000	R	Interest Income - Gov't Agencie	0.00	0.00
66020.000	E	Capitalized Transfers	0.00	0.00
68100.000	E	SH 365 - Environmental	0.00	0.00
68101.000	E	SH 365 - Design	0.00	0.00
68102.000	E	SH 365 - Acquisition	0.00	0.00
68103.000	E	SH 365 - ROW	0.00	0.00
68104.000	E	SH 365 - Construction	0.00	0.00
68200.000	E	IBTC - Environmental	0.00	0.00
68201.000	E	IBTC - Design	0.00	0.00
68202.000	E	IBTC - Acquisition	0.00	0.00
68203.000	E	IBTC - ROW	0.00	0.00
68204.000	E	IBTC - Construction	0.00	0.00
68300.000	E	I 68 Proj - Environmental	0.00	0.00
68301.000	E	I 68 Proj - Design	0.00	0.00
68302.000	E	I 68 Proj - Acquisition	0.00	0.00
68303.000	E	I 68 Proj - ROW	0.00	0.00
68304.000	E	I 68 Proj - Construction	0.00	0.00
69990.000	R	Transfers In -To Cap Proj - Citi	0.00	0.00
69992.000	E	Transfers Out of Cap Proj - Citi	0.00	0.00
		<b>Total</b>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>(43,750.00)</u>
		<b>Period Profit/(Loss)</b>	<u>0.00</u>	

**HIDALGO CO. REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY**  
**Trial Balance May 2015**

**Capital Projects - Grants**

**5 Months Ended**  
**May 31, 2015**

<u>Account</u>	<u>T</u>	<u>Account Description</u>	<u>Balance</u>	<u>Budget</u>
71000.000	A	Consolidated Cash - CP Grants	0.00	0.00
71020.000	A	TexSTAR - Grants	0.00	0.00
71100.000	A	Certificates of Deposit - Grants	0.00	0.00
71110.000	A	CD Spread Program-Grants	0.00	0.00
71111.000	A	Government Securities - Grants	0.00	0.00
71120.000	A	Accounts Receivable - Other	0.00	0.00
71130.000	A	Accrued Interest Income	0.00	0.00
71140.000	A	Due From (To)	0.00	0.00
72120.000	L	Accounts Payable	0.00	0.00
72130.000	L	Retainage Payable	0.00	0.00
72135.000	L	Due To (From)	0.00	0.00
72145.000	L	Accrued Expenses	0.00	0.00
74000.000	L	Fund Balance	0.00	0.00
75010.000	R	Grants - State	0.00	0.00
75020.000	R	Grants - Category 10	0.00	(2,333,333.35)
75030.000	R	Loan Proceeds	0.00	0.00
75060.000	R	Interest Income	0.00	0.00
75061.000	R	Interest Income - TexSTAR	0.00	0.00
75062.000	R	Interest Income - CD's	0.00	0.00
75063.000	R	Interest Income - CD Spread Pr	0.00	0.00
75064.000	R	Interest Income - Gov't Agencic	0.00	0.00
76020.000	E	Capitalized Transfers	0.00	0.00
78100.000	E	SH 365 - Environmental	0.00	0.00
78101.000	E	SH 365 - Design	0.00	0.00
78102.000	E	SH 365 - Acquisition	0.00	0.00
78103.000	E	SH 365 - ROW	0.00	0.00
78104.000	E	SH 365 - Construction	0.00	0.00
78200.000	E	IBTC - Environmental	0.00	0.00
78201.000	E	IBTC - Design	0.00	0.00
78202.000	E	IBTC - Acquisition	0.00	0.00
78203.000	E	IBTC - ROW	0.00	0.00
78204.000	E	IBTC - Construction	0.00	0.00
78300.000	E	I 68 Project - Environmental	0.00	0.00
78301.000	E	I 68 Proj - Design	0.00	0.00
78302.000	E	I 68 Proj - Acquisition	0.00	0.00
78303.000	E	I 68 Proj - ROW	0.00	0.00
78304.000	E	I-68 Proj - Construction	0.00	0.00
79990.000	R	Transfers In - To Cap Proj - Gr	0.00	0.00
79992.000	E	Transfers Out of Cap Proj - Gra	0.00	0.00
		Total	<u>0.00</u>	<u>(2,333,333.35)</u>
		Period Profit/(Loss)	<u>0.00</u>	

**HIDALGO CO. REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY**  
**Trial Balance May 2015**

**Bond Construction - 2013 VRF Bonds**

**5 Months Ended**  
**May 31, 2015**

<b>Account</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>Account Description</b>	<b>Balance</b>	<b>Budget</b>
81000.000	A	Plains -VRF Bond Construction	100.00	0.00
81001.000	A	Consolidated Cash - Bond Cons	0.00	0.00
81020.000	A	Wilmington - Bond Constructio	18,663,687.29	0.00
81100.000	A	Certificates of Deposit - Bond C	0.00	0.00
81110.000	A	CD Spread Program-Bond Cons	0.00	0.00
81111.000	A	Government Securities - Bond C	0.00	0.00
81120.000	A	Accounts Receivable - Other	0.00	0.00
81130.000	A	Accrued Interest Income	0.00	0.00
81140.000	A	Due From (To)	0.00	0.00
81170.000	A	Construction in Progress - Tran	0.00	0.00
82120.000	L	Accounts Payable	(520,422.35)	0.00
82130.000	L	Retainage Payable	0.00	0.00
82135.000	L	Due To (From)	0.00	0.00
82141.000	L	Bonds Payable - Current Portio	0.00	0.00
82142.000	L	Bonds Payable - Long Term Po	0.00	0.00
82143.000	L	Unamortized Premium on Bond	0.00	0.00
82144.000	L	Unamortized Discount on Bond	0.00	0.00
82145.000	L	Accrued Expenses	0.00	0.00
83000.000	R	XXBank Transfers	0.00	0.00
84000.000	L	Fund Balance	(52,038,853.24)	0.00
84001.000	L	Fund Balance - Prior Period Ad	1,244,275.00	0.00
85031.000	R	Bond Proceeds - VRF 13	0.00	0.00
85032.000	R	Bond Proceeds -TxDOT 2015 (	0.00	(60,522,165.00)
85033.000	R	Bond Proceeds - TxDOT 2015	0.00	(38,126,873.35)
85034.000	R	Bond Proceeds - 2015 Toll Rev	0.00	(20,808,928.75)
85060.000	R	Interest Income	(6,727.19)	0.00
85061.000	R	Interest Income - TexSTAR	0.00	0.00
85062.000	R	Interest Income - CD's	0.00	0.00
85063.000	R	Interest Income - CD Spread Pr	0.00	0.00
85064.000	R	Interest Income - Gov't Agencie	0.00	0.00
86020.000	E	Capitalized Transfers	(8,558,155.49)	0.00
86220.000	E	Insurance Expense - Surety	0.00	0.00
87036.000	E	Premium Amortization	0.00	0.00
87037.000	E	Discount Accretion	0.00	0.00
87100.000	E	Legal & Professional	61,614.70	0.00
87135.000	E	Bond Issuance Costs	0.00	0.00
87270.000	E	Fees	0.00	0.00
88000.000	E	Consulting & Engineering	853,096.72	0.00
88100.000	E	SH 365 - Environmental	50,166.79	0.00
88101.000	E	SH 365 - Design	278,925.39	0.00
88102.000	E	SH 365 - Acquisition	94,311.52	0.00
88103.000	E	SH 365 - ROW	2,364,005.75	0.00
88104.000	E	SH 365 - Construction	0.00	0.00
88200.000	E	IBTC - Environmental	89,401.93	0.00
88201.000	E	IBTC - Design	201,176.95	0.00
88202.000	E	IBTC - Acquisition	1,372,348.15	0.00
88203.000	E	IBTC - ROW	3,193,107.59	0.00
88204.000	E	IBTC - Construction	0.00	0.00
88300.000	E	I 68 Proj - Environmental	0.00	0.00
88301.000	E	I 68 Proj - Design	0.00	0.00
88302.000	E	I 68 Proj - Acquisition	0.00	0.00
88303.000	E	I 68 Proj - ROW	0.00	0.00
88304.000	E	I 68 Proj - Construction	0.00	0.00
89990.000	R	Transfers In - 2013 VRF from C	0.00	0.00
89992.000	E	Transfers Out of 2013 VRF Bor	0.00	0.00
		<b>Total</b>	<b>(32,657,940.49)</b>	<b>(119,457,967.10)</b>
		Period Profit/(Loss)	<u>6,727.19</u>	



**HIDALGO CO. REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY**  
**Trial Balance May 2015**

**Consolidated Cash**

**5 Months Ended**  
**May 31, 2015**

<u>Account</u>	<u>T</u>	<u>Account Description</u>	<u>Balance</u>	<u>Budget</u>
91000.000	A	Consolidated Cash	2,869,421.65	0.00
91010.000	A	Consolidated Cash - Contra	(2,869,421.65)	0.00
94000.000	L	Fund Balance	0.00	0.00
99990.000	R	Transfers In to Consolidated Ca	0.00	0.00
99992.000	E	Transfers Out of Consolidated C	0.00	0.00
		<b>Total</b>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>
		 Period Profit/(Loss)	 <u>0.00</u>	

- Selected Location/Department
- 1 General Fund
  - 4 Debt Service Fund
  - 5 Capital Projects - VRFs
  - 6 Capital Projects - Cities
  - 7 Capital Projects - Grants
  - 8 Bond Construction - 2013 VRF Bonds
  - 9 Consolidated Cash

**HIDALGO CO. REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY**  
**Adjusting Journal Entries Apr 2015**

Reviewed by \_\_\_\_\_

Reference	Type	Date	Account Number	Description	Debit	Credit	Net Income Effect
5.01	Adjusting	05/31/15					
			91010.000	Consolidated Cash - Contra	56,073.17		
			11000.000	Consolidated Cash - General		56,073.17	
				To allocate cash disbursements from consolidated cash			0.00
5.02	Adjusting	05/31/15					
			11130.000	Accounts Receivable - VR Fees	80,374.21		
			15040.000	Vehicle Registration Fees		80,374.21	
				To adjust VR fees received for April			80,374.21
5.03	Adjusting	05/31/15					
			41050.000	Wilmington - Debt Service Trust	331,330.21		
			11130.000	Accounts Receivable - VR Fees		331,330.21	
			49990.000	Transfers In -To Debt Service Func		331,330.21	
			19993.000	Transfers Out to Debt	331,330.21		
				To record transfer of VR fees to Wilmington debt service trust			0.00
5.04	Adjusting	05/31/15					
			41050.000	Wilmington - Debt Service Trust	15.03		
			45060.000	Interest Income		15.03	
				To record interest income on Wilmington Debt Service Trust Fund			15.03
5.05	Adjusting	05/31/15					
			11130.000	Accounts Receivable - VR Fees	449,600.00		
			15040.000	Vehicle Registration Fees		449,600.00	
				To accrue VR fees for May			449,600.00
5.06	Adjusting	05/31/15					
			81020.000	Wilmington - Bond Construction F	1,166.95		
			85060.000	Interest Income		1,166.95	
				To record interest income on Wilmington Bond Construction Fund			1,166.95

Reference	Type	Date Account Number	Description	Debit	Credit	Net Income Effect
5.07	Adjusting	05/31/15				
		16200.000	Wages & Benefits		19,839.82	
		16200.000	Wages & Benefits		22,639.44	
		16200.000	Wages & Benefits		255.76	
		16620.000	Printing & Publications		689.69	
		17140.000	Office Supplies		123.01	
		17220.000	XXTelephone		52.32	
		16600.000	Travel		6.50	
		16600.000	Travel		169.75	
		16600.000	Travel		441.70	
		16300.000	Meals		35.22	
		16600.000	Travel		71.00	
		16600.000	Travel		990.50	
		17150.000	Rent - Office		1,969.60	
		17151.000	Rent - Office Equipment		905.35	
		17120.000	Financial Consulting Fees		918.75	
		17160.000	Contractual Website Services		150.00	
		17050.000	Accounting Fees		5,000.00	
		17100.000	Legal		385.00	
		17100.000	Legal		640.00	
		17310.000	Miscellaneous		4,595.97	
		17310.000	Miscellaneous		897.29	
		12120.000	Accounts Payable	60,776.67		
		88101.000	SH 365 - Design		7,049.51	
		88201.000	IBTC - Design		925.18	
		88100.000	SH 365 - Environmental		1,762.28	
		88100.000	SH 365 - Environmental		8,579.82	
		87100.000	Legal & Professional		18,092.20	
		87100.000	Legal & Professional		1,550.00	
		88000.000	Consulting & Engineering		196,999.49	
		88202.000	IBTC - Acquisition		1,433.25	
		88202.000	IBTC - Acquisition		616.00	
		88102.000	SH 365 - Acquisition		27,075.00	
		88102.000	SH 365 - Acquisition		6,858.89	
		88202.000	IBTC - Acquisition		13,046.22	
		82120.000	Accounts Payable	283,987.84		
						344,764.51
			To reverse April accrued expenses			

<u>Reference</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Date</u> <u>Account</u> <u>Number</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Debit</u>	<u>Credit</u>	<u>Net Income</u> <u>Effect</u>
5.08	Adjusting	05/31/15				
		16200.000	Wages & Benefits	19,307.99		
		16200.000	Wages & Benefits	19,903.68		
		16400.000	Advertising	2,352.00		
		16620.000	Printing & Publications	84.75		
		16620.000	Printing & Publications	506.51		
		17140.000	Office Supplies	115.89		
		11220.000	Computer equipment/software	167.39		
		17220.000	XXTelephone	61.58		
		16600.000	Travel	31.25		
		16600.000	Travel	145.00		
		16600.000	Travel	430.10		
		16600.000	Travel	87.21		
		17150.000	Rent - Office	1,969.60		
		17151.000	Rent - Office Equipment	905.35		
		17120.000	Financial Consulting Fees	1,500.00		
		17160.000	Contractual Website Services	150.00		
		17100.000	Legal	1,482.50		
		17310.000	Miscellaneous	626.76		
		17310.000	Miscellaneous	727.74		
		12120.000	Accounts Payable		50,555.30	
		88101.000	SH 365 - Design	314.00		
		88101.000	SH 365 - Design	56,631.32		
		88100.000	SH 365 - Environmental	9,421.13		
		87100.000	Legal & Professional	12,845.00		
		88000.000	Consulting & Engineering	207,648.50		
		88202.000	IBTC - Acquisition	2,049.25		
		88102.000	SH 365 - Acquisition	5,244.83		
		88202.000	IBTC - Acquisition	3,863.52		
		88202.000	IBTC - Acquisition	50,810.00		
		88202.000	IBTC - Acquisition	44,635.00		
		82120.000	Accounts Payable		393,462.55	
		88203.000	IBTC - ROW	15,800.80		
		88203.000	IBTC - ROW	111,159.00		
		82120.000	Accounts Payable		126,959.80	
						(570,810.26)
			To accrue May's expenses paid in June			
5.09	Adjusting	05/31/15				
		11180.000	Construction in Progress	1,254,444.31		
		86020.000	Capitalized Transfers		1,254,444.31	
						1,254,444.31
			To capitalize costs for May			
		TOTAL		<u>3,420,076.25</u>	<u>3,420,076.25</u>	<u>1,559,554.75</u>

**HIDALGO CO. REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY**  
**General Ledger May 2015**

Date	Reference T	Description	Beginning Balance	Current Amount	Period End Amount	YTD Balance
<b>11000.000 Consolidated Cash - General</b>			2,598,537.91			
05/01/15	2.2	To allocate gen fund deposits from consolidated cash		2,745.00		
05/04/15	2.0	To allocate disbursement from consolidated cash		(2,027.40)		
05/08/15	2.3	To allocate gen fund deposits from consolidated cash		3,204.00		
05/15/15	2.4	To allocate gen funds deposits to consolidated cash		3,060.00		
05/20/15	2.7	To allocate for gen fund deposit to consolidated cash		217,591.14		
05/27/15	2.6	To record allocate gen fund disbursements from consolidated cash		3,339.00		
05/31/15	2.1	To allocated disbursement from consolidated cash		(585.00)		
05/31/15	2.5	To allocate gen fund disbursement from consolidated cash		(5,493.26)		
05/31/15	2.8	To allocate for gen fund deposit to consolidated cash		123.43		
05/31/15	5.01 J	To allocate cash disbursements from consolidated cash		(56,073.17)		
			May	165,883.74	2,764,421.65	
				165,883.74		2,764,421.65
<b>11020.000 TexStar General Op</b>			159,596.18			
05/29/15	36.5	To enter interest paid to TexStar Gen		8.71		
			May	8.71	159,604.89	
				8.71		159,604.89
<b>11130.000 Accounts Receivable - VR Fees</b>			468,547.14			
05/20/15	36.4	Wire in deposit for vehicle fees		(217,591.14)		
05/31/15	5.02 J	To adjust VR fees received for April		80,374.21		
05/31/15	5.03 J	To record transfer of VR fees to Wilmington debt service trust		(331,330.21)		
05/31/15	5.05 J	To accrue VR fees for May		449,600.00		
			May	(18,947.14)	449,600.00	
				(18,947.14)		449,600.00
<b>11131.000 Promiles-Prepaid/Escrow Overweight Per</b>			5,680.00			
				0.00		5,680.00
<b>11180.000 Construction in Progress</b>			71,650,952.70			
05/31/15	5.09 J	To capitalize costs for May		1,254,444.31		
			May	1,254,444.31	72,905,397.01	
				1,254,444.31		72,905,397.01
<b>11200.000 Equipment</b>			3,625.56			
				0.00		3,625.56
<b>11210.000 Furniture &amp; Fixtures</b>			11,171.55			

**HIDALGO CO. REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY**  
**General Ledger May 2015**

Date	Reference	T	Description	Beginning Balance	Current Amount	Period End Amount	YTD Balance
	<b>11210.000</b>		<b>Furniture &amp; Fixtures (cont.)</b>		0.00		11,171.55
	<b>11220.000</b>		<b>Computer equipment/software</b>	16,025.39			
05/31/15	5.08	J	To accrue May's expenses paid in June		167.39		
				May	167.39	16,192.78	
					167.39		16,192.78
	<b>11230.000</b>		<b>Accumulated Depreciation</b>	(5,414.60)	0.00		(5,414.60)
	<b>12120.000</b>		<b>Accounts Payable</b>	(60,776.67)			
05/31/15	5.07	J	To reverse April accrued expenses		60,776.67		
05/31/15	5.08	J	To accrue May's expenses paid in June		(50,555.30)		
				May	10,221.37	(50,555.30)	
					10,221.37		(50,555.30)
	<b>12131.000</b>		<b>Unearned Revenue - Overweight Permit E</b>	(5,680.00)	0.00		(5,680.00)
	<b>12139.000</b>		<b>Current-Unamortized Premium on Bonds</b>	(76,451.51)	0.00		(76,451.51)
	<b>12141.000</b>		<b>Bonds Payable - Current Portion</b>	(1,085,000.00)	0.00		(1,085,000.00)
	<b>12142.000</b>		<b>Bonds Payable - Long-Term Portion</b>	(59,380,000.00)	0.00		(59,380,000.00)
	<b>12143.000</b>		<b>Unamortized Premium on Bonds</b>	(2,140,642.22)	0.00		(2,140,642.22)
	<b>14000.000</b>		<b>Fund Balance</b>	21,678,981.61	0.00		21,678,981.61
	<b>15040.000</b>		<b>Vehicle Registration Fees</b>	(2,063,577.14)			
05/31/15	5.02	J	To adjust VR fees received for April		(80,374.21)		
05/31/15	5.05	J	To accrue VR fees for May		(449,600.00)		
				May	(529,974.21)	(2,593,551.35)	
					(529,974.21)		(2,593,551.35)
	<b>15055.000</b>		<b>Overweight/Oversized Permit Fees</b>	(27,441.00)			
05/01/15	36		HCRMS Permits 04/25/15 - 05/01/15		(2,745.00)		
05/08/15	36.1		HCRMA Permits totals 05/02/15 - 05/08/15		(3,204.00)		
05/15/15	36.2		HCRMA Permits Total for 05/09 - 05/15/15		(3,060.00)		
05/27/15	36.3		HCRMA Permit Payment		(3,339.00)		

**HIDALGO CO. REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY**  
**General Ledger May 2015**

Date	Reference	T	Description	Beginning Balance	Current Amount	Period End Amount	YTD Balance
<b>15055.000 Overweight/Oversized Permit Fees (cont.)</b>							
				May	(12,348.00)	(39,789.00)	
					(12,348.00)		(39,789.00)
<b>15060.000 Interest Income</b>				(194.46)			
05/31/15	36		Interest paid to Consolidated Cash		(123.43)		
				May	(123.43)	(317.89)	
					(123.43)		(317.89)
<b>15061.000 Interest Income - TexSTAR</b>				(31.41)			
05/29/15	36.5		To enter interest paid to TexStar Gen		(8.71)		
				May	(8.71)	(40.12)	
					(8.71)		(40.12)
<b>16100.000 Dues &amp; Subscriptions</b>				28,625.00			
					0.00		28,625.00
<b>16200.000 Wages &amp; Benefits</b>				192,243.40			
05/28/15	1275	V	City of McAllen		19,839.82		
05/28/15	1276	V	City of McAllen		22,639.44		
05/28/15	1277	V	City of McAllen		255.76		
05/31/15	5.07	J	To reverse April accrued expenses		(19,839.82)		
05/31/15	5.07	J	To reverse April accrued expenses		(22,639.44)		
05/31/15	5.07	J	To reverse April accrued expenses		(255.76)		
05/31/15	5.08	J	To accrue May's expenses paid in June		19,307.99		
05/31/15	5.08	J	To accrue May's expenses paid in June		19,903.68		
				May	39,211.67	231,455.07	
					39,211.67		231,455.07
<b>16300.000 Meals</b>				35.22			
05/28/15	1283	V	Rance G Sweeten		35.22		
05/31/15	5.07	J	To reverse April accrued expenses		(35.22)		
				May	0.00	35.22	
					0.00		35.22
<b>16400.000 Advertising</b>				0.00			
05/04/15	1267	V	Aim Media		2,027.40		
05/12/15	1268	V	Int'l Publicity & Representation, Inc		585.00		
05/31/15	5.08	J	To accrue May's expenses paid in June		2,352.00		
				May	4,964.40	4,964.40	
					4,964.40		4,964.40
<b>16600.000 Travel</b>				6,901.62			
05/28/15	1272	V	A Fast Delivery		6.50		
05/28/15	1273	V	A Fast Delivery		169.75		
05/28/15	1280	V	McCreery Aviation Co., Inc		990.50		
05/28/15	1282	V	Pilar Rodriguez		441.70		

**HIDALGO CO. REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY**  
**General Ledger May 2015**

Date	Reference	T	Description	Beginning Balance	Current Amount	Period End Amount	YTD Balance
<b>16600.000 Travel (cont.)</b>							
05/28/15	1284	V	Rance G Sweeten		71.00		
05/31/15	5.07	J	To reverse April accrued expenses		(6.50)		
05/31/15	5.07	J	To reverse April accrued expenses		(169.75)		
05/31/15	5.07	J	To reverse April accrued expenses		(441.70)		
05/31/15	5.07	J	To reverse April accrued expenses		(71.00)		
05/31/15	5.07	J	To reverse April accrued expenses		(990.50)		
05/31/15	5.08	J	To accrue May's expenses paid in June		31.25		
05/31/15	5.08	J	To accrue May's expenses paid in June		145.00		
05/31/15	5.08	J	To accrue May's expenses paid in June		430.10		
05/31/15	5.08	J	To accrue May's expenses paid in June		87.21		
				May	<u>693.56</u>	7,595.18	
					693.56		7,595.18
<b>16620.000 Printing &amp; Publications</b>				2,410.23			
05/28/15	1278	V	Copy Zone		689.69		
05/31/15	5.07	J	To reverse April accrued expenses		(689.69)		
05/31/15	5.08	J	To accrue May's expenses paid in June		84.75		
05/31/15	5.08	J	To accrue May's expenses paid in June		506.51		
				May	<u>591.26</u>	3,001.49	
					591.26		3,001.49
<b>17050.000 Accounting Fees</b>				27,200.00			
05/28/15	1274	V	Burton McCumber & Cortez, LLP		5,000.00		
05/31/15	5.07	J	To reverse April accrued expenses		(5,000.00)		
				May	<u>0.00</u>	27,200.00	
					0.00		27,200.00
<b>17100.000 Legal</b>				6,874.30			
05/28/15	188	V	Bracewell & Guiliani, LLP		385.00		
05/28/15	189	V	Law Office of Daniel G Rios		640.00		
05/31/15	5.07	J	To reverse April accrued expenses		(385.00)		
05/31/15	5.07	J	To reverse April accrued expenses		(640.00)		
05/31/15	5.08	J	To accrue May's expenses paid in June		1,482.50		
				May	<u>1,482.50</u>	8,356.80	
					1,482.50		8,356.80
<b>17120.000 Financial Consulting Fees</b>				12,281.25			
05/28/15	186	V	Juan G Guerra		918.75		
05/31/15	5.07	J	To reverse April accrued expenses		(918.75)		
05/31/15	5.08	J	To accrue May's expenses paid in June		1,500.00		
				May	<u>1,500.00</u>	13,781.25	
					1,500.00		13,781.25
<b>17140.000 Office Supplies</b>				721.67			
05/28/15	1281	V	Office Depot		123.01		
05/31/15	5.07	J	To reverse April accrued expenses		(123.01)		
05/31/15	5.08	J	To accrue May's expenses paid in June		115.89		
				May	<u>115.89</u>	837.56	
					115.89		837.56



**HIDALGO CO. REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY**  
**General Ledger May 2015**

Date	Reference	T	Description	Beginning Balance	Current Amount	Period End Amount	YTD Balance
<b>17150.000 Rent - Office</b>				17,574.40			
05/28/15	185	V	City of Pharr		1,969.60		
05/31/15	5.07	J	To reverse April accrued expenses		(1,969.60)		
05/31/15	5.08	J	To accrue May's expenses paid in June		1,969.60		
				May	<u>1,969.60</u>	19,544.00	
					<u>1,969.60</u>		19,544.00
<b>17151.000 Rent - Office Equipment</b>				3,621.40			
05/28/15	1279	V	Dahill		905.35		
05/31/15	5.07	J	To reverse April accrued expenses		(905.35)		
05/31/15	5.08	J	To accrue May's expenses paid in June		905.35		
				May	<u>905.35</u>	4,526.75	
					<u>905.35</u>		4,526.75
<b>17160.000 Contractual Website Services</b>				600.00			
05/28/15	187	V	Pena Designs		150.00		
05/31/15	5.07	J	To reverse April accrued expenses		(150.00)		
05/31/15	5.08	J	To accrue May's expenses paid in June		150.00		
				May	<u>150.00</u>	750.00	
					<u>150.00</u>		750.00
<b>17220.000 XXTelephone</b>				406.32			
05/28/15	184	V	Verizon Wireless		52.32		
05/31/15	5.07	J	To reverse April accrued expenses		(52.32)		
05/31/15	5.08	J	To accrue May's expenses paid in June		61.58		
				May	<u>61.58</u>	467.90	
					<u>61.58</u>		467.90
<b>17310.000 Miscellaneous</b>				9,280.53			
05/19/15	1270	V	Card Service Center		4,595.97		
05/19/15	1271	V	Card Service Center		897.29		
05/31/15	5.07	J	To reverse April accrued expenses		(4,595.97)		
05/31/15	5.07	J	To reverse April accrued expenses		(897.29)		
05/31/15	5.08	J	To accrue May's expenses paid in June		626.76		
05/31/15	5.08	J	To accrue May's expenses paid in June		727.74		
				May	<u>1,354.50</u>	10,635.03	
					<u>1,354.50</u>		10,635.03
<b>17320.000 Interest Expense</b>				1,834.64			
05/13/15	1269	V	Internal Revenue Service		789.76		
				May	<u>789.76</u>	2,624.40	
					<u>789.76</u>		2,624.40
<b>19993.000 Transfers Out to Debt</b>				1,331,801.44			
05/31/15	5.03	J	To record transfer of VR fees to Wilmington debt service trust		331,330.21		
				May	<u>331,330.21</u>	1,663,131.65	
					<u>331,330.21</u>		1,663,131.65

**HIDALGO CO. REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY**  
**General Ledger May 2015**

Date	Reference	T	Description	Beginning Balance	Current Amount	Period End Amount	YTD Balance
	<b>41050.000</b>		<b>Wilmington - Debt Service Trust</b>	1,656,699.49			
05/31/15	5.03	J	To record transfer of VR fees to Wilmington debt service trust		331,330.21		
05/31/15	5.04	J	To record interest income on Wilmington Debt Service Trust Fund		15.03		
				May	<u>331,345.24</u>	1,988,044.73	
					<u>331,345.24</u>		1,988,044.73
	<b>42146.000</b>		<b>Accrued Interest pay-2013 Debt Service</b>	(240,913.54)	0.00		(240,913.54)
	<b>44000.000</b>		<b>Fund Balance</b>	(2,070,777.17)	0.00		(2,070,777.17)
	<b>45060.000</b>		<b>Interest Income</b>	(31.61)			
05/31/15	5.04	J	To record interest income on Wilmington Debt Service Trust Fund		(15.03)		
				May	<u>(15.03)</u>	(46.64)	
					<u>(15.03)</u>		(46.64)
	<b>49990.000</b>		<b>Transfers In -To Debt Service Fund</b>	(1,331,801.44)			
05/31/15	5.03	J	To record transfer of VR fees to Wilmington debt service trust		(331,330.21)		
				May	<u>(331,330.21)</u>	(1,663,131.65)	
					<u>(331,330.21)</u>		(1,663,131.65)
	<b>51020.000</b>		<b>TexSTAR - VRFs</b>	3,200,785.79			
05/29/15	36.6		To enter interest paid to TexStar Veh Registration		174.80		
				May	<u>174.80</u>	3,200,960.59	
					<u>174.80</u>		3,200,960.59
	<b>54000.000</b>		<b>Fund Balance</b>	(3,200,155.18)	0.00		(3,200,155.18)
	<b>55061.000</b>		<b>Interest Income - TexSTAR</b>	(630.61)			
05/29/15	36.6		To enter interest paid to TexStar Veh Registration		(174.80)		
				May	<u>(174.80)</u>	(805.41)	
					<u>(174.80)</u>		(805.41)
	<b>61000.000</b>		<b>Consolidated Cash - CP Cities</b>	105,000.00	0.00		105,000.00
	<b>64000.000</b>		<b>Fund Balance</b>	(105,000.00)	0.00		(105,000.00)

**HIDALGO CO. REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY**  
**General Ledger May 2015**

Date	Reference	T	Description	Beginning Balance	Current Amount	Period End Amount	YTD Balance
<b>81000.00 Plains -VRF Bond Construction</b>				100.00			
					0.00		100.00
<b>81020.00 Wilmington - Bond Construction Fund 20</b>				19,680,530.14			
05/28/15	1		Cash Disbursements		(283,987.84)		
05/29/15	1		Cash Disbursements		(26,620.00)		
05/29/15	1		Cash Disbursements		(761,589.83)		
05/29/15	1		Cash Disbursements		14,695.80		
05/31/15	5.06	J	To record interest income on Wilmington Bond Construction Fund		1,166.95		
05/31/15	36.7		To allocate reimbursement deposits from Sierra Title to Wilmington Trust		39,492.07		
				May	(1,016,842.85)	18,663,687.29	
					(1,016,842.85)		18,663,687.29
<b>82120.00 Accounts Payable</b>				(283,987.84)			
05/31/15	5.07	J	To reverse April accrued expenses		283,987.84		
05/31/15	5.08	J	To accrue May's expenses paid in June		(393,462.55)		
05/31/15	5.08	J	To accrue May's expenses paid in June		(126,959.80)		
				May	(236,434.51)	(520,422.35)	
					(236,434.51)		(520,422.35)
<b>84000.00 Fund Balance</b>				(52,038,853.24)			
					0.00		(52,038,853.24)
<b>84001.00 Fund Balance - Prior Period Adjustment</b>				1,244,275.00			
					0.00		1,244,275.00
<b>85060.00 Interest Income</b>				(5,560.24)			
05/31/15	5.06	J	To record interest income on Wilmington Bond Construction Fund		(1,166.95)		
				May	(1,166.95)	(6,727.19)	
					(1,166.95)		(6,727.19)
<b>86020.00 Capitalized Transfers</b>				(7,303,711.18)			
05/31/15	5.09	J	To capitalize costs for May		(1,254,444.31)		
				May	(1,254,444.31)	(8,558,155.49)	
					(1,254,444.31)		(8,558,155.49)
<b>87100.00 Legal &amp; Professional</b>				48,769.70			
05/28/15	430	V	Bracewell & Guiliani, LLP		18,092.20		
05/28/15	431	V	Law Office of Daniel G Rios		1,550.00		
05/31/15	5.07	J	To reverse April accrued expenses		(18,092.20)		
05/31/15	5.07	J	To reverse April accrued expenses		(1,550.00)		
05/31/15	5.08	J	To accrue May's expenses paid in June		12,845.00		
				May	12,845.00	61,614.70	
					12,845.00		61,614.70

**HIDALGO CO. REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY**  
**General Ledger May 2015**

Date	Reference	T	Description	Beginning Balance	Current Amount	Period End Amount	YTD Balance
<b>88000.000 Consulting &amp; Engineering</b>				645,448.22			
05/28/15	432	V	Dannenbaum		196,999.49		
05/31/15	5.07	J	To reverse April accrued expenses		(196,999.49)		
05/31/15	5.08	J	To accrue May's expenses paid in June		207,648.50		
				May	207,648.50	853,096.72	
					<u>207,648.50</u>		853,096.72
<b>88100.000 SH 365 - Environmental</b>				42,507.94			
05/28/15	429	V	Atkins- IBTC		8,579.82		
05/31/15	5.07	J	To reverse April accrued expenses		(1,762.28)		
05/31/15	5.07	J	To reverse April accrued expenses		(8,579.82)		
05/31/15	5.08	J	To accrue May's expenses paid in June		9,421.13		
				May	7,658.85	50,166.79	
					<u>7,658.85</u>		50,166.79
<b>88101.000 SH 365 - Design</b>				220,217.79			
05/28/15	426	V	S&B Infrastructure, LTD		7,049.51		
05/28/15	428	V	Atkins- IBTC		1,762.28		
05/31/15	5.07	J	To reverse April accrued expenses		(7,049.51)		
05/31/15	5.08	J	To accrue May's expenses paid in June		314.00		
05/31/15	5.08	J	To accrue May's expenses paid in June		56,631.32		
				May	58,707.60	278,925.39	
					<u>58,707.60</u>		278,925.39
<b>88102.000 SH 365 - Acquisition</b>				89,066.69			
05/28/15	435	V	Hidalgo County Pct 2		27,075.00		
05/28/15	436	V	Sierra Title of Hidalgo County		6,858.89		
05/31/15	5.07	J	To reverse April accrued expenses		(27,075.00)		
05/31/15	5.07	J	To reverse April accrued expenses		(6,858.89)		
05/31/15	5.08	J	To accrue May's expenses paid in June		5,244.83		
				May	5,244.83	94,311.52	
					<u>5,244.83</u>		94,311.52
<b>88103.000 SH 365 - ROW</b>				2,364,005.75			
					<u>0.00</u>		2,364,005.75
<b>88200.000 IBTC - Environmental</b>				89,401.93			
					<u>0.00</u>		89,401.93
<b>88201.000 IBTC - Design</b>				201,176.95			
05/28/15	427	V	Raba Kistner Consultants		925.18		
05/31/15	5.07	J	To reverse April accrued expenses		(925.18)		
				May	0.00	201,176.95	
					<u>0.00</u>		201,176.95
<b>88202.000 IBTC - Acquisition</b>				520,696.38			
05/28/15	433	V	Top Cut Lawn Care Inc		1,433.25		
05/28/15	434	V	Top Cut Lawn Care Inc		616.00		

**HIDALGO CO. REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY**  
**General Ledger May 2015**

Date	Reference	T	Description	Beginning Balance	Current Amount	Period End Amount	YTD Balance
<b>88202.000 IBTC - Acquisition (cont.)</b>							
05/28/15	437	V	Sierra Title of Hidalgo County		13,046.22		
05/29/15	439	V	Sierra Title of Hidalgo County		750,294.00		
05/31/15	5.07	J	To reverse April accrued expenses		(1,433.25)		
05/31/15	5.07	J	To reverse April accrued expenses		(616.00)		
05/31/15	5.07	J	To reverse April accrued expenses		(13,046.22)		
05/31/15	5.08	J	To accrue May's expenses paid in June		2,049.25		
05/31/15	5.08	J	To accrue May's expenses paid in June		3,863.52		
05/31/15	5.08	J	To accrue May's expenses paid in June		50,810.00		
05/31/15	5.08	J	To accrue May's expenses paid in June		44,635.00		
				May	851,651.77	1,372,348.15	
					<u>851,651.77</u>		1,372,348.15
<b>88203.000 IBTC - ROW</b>				3,082,419.83			
05/29/15	438	V	Sierra Title of Hidalgo County		26,620.00		
05/29/15	440	V	Noe & Irasama Ponce		(14,695.80)		
05/29/15	441	V	Sierra Title of Hidalgo County		5,342.33		
05/29/15	442	V	Sierra Title of Hidalgo County		5,953.50		
05/31/15	5.08	J	To accrue May's expenses paid in June		15,800.80		
05/31/15	5.08	J	To accrue May's expenses paid in June		111,159.00		
05/31/15	36.7		To allocate reimbursement deposits from Sierra Title to Wilmington Trust		(39,492.07)		
				May	110,687.76	3,193,107.59	
					<u>110,687.76</u>		3,193,107.59
<b>91000.000 Consolidated Cash</b>				2,703,537.91			
05/01/15	36		HCRMS Permits 04/25/15 - 05/01/15		2,745.00		
05/04/15	1		Cash Disbursements		(2,027.40)		
05/08/15	36.1		HCRMA Permits totals 05/02/15 - 05/08/15		3,204.00		
05/12/15	1		Cash Disbursements		(585.00)		
05/13/15	1		Cash Disbursements		(789.76)		
05/15/15	36.2		HCRMA Permits Total for 05/09 - 05/15/15		3,060.00		
05/19/15	1		Cash Disbursements		(5,493.26)		
05/20/15	36.4		Wire in deposit for vehicle fees		217,591.14		
05/27/15	36.3		HCRMA Permit Payment		3,339.00		
05/28/15	1		Cash Disbursements		(4,115.67)		
05/28/15	1		Cash Disbursements		(51,167.74)		
05/31/15	36		Interest paid to Consolidated Cash		123.43		
				May	165,883.74	2,869,421.65	
					<u>165,883.74</u>		2,869,421.65
<b>91010.000 Consolidated Cash - Contra</b>				(2,703,537.91)			
05/01/15	2.2		To allocate gen fund deposits from consolidated cash		(2,745.00)		
05/04/15	2.0		To allocate disbursement from consolidated cash		2,027.40		
05/08/15	2.3		To allocate gen fund deposits from consolidated cash		(3,204.00)		
05/15/15	2.4		To allocate gen funds deposits to consolidated cash		(3,060.00)		
05/20/15	2.7		To allocate for gen fund deposit to consolidated cash		(217,591.14)		
05/27/15	2.6		To record allocate gen fund disbursements from consolidated cash		(3,339.00)		

**HIDALGO CO. REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY**  
**General Ledger May 2015**

Date	Reference T	Description	Beginning Balance	Current Amount	Period End Amount	YTD Balance
<b>91010.000 Consolidated Cash - Contra (cont.)</b>						
05/31/15	2.1	To allocated disbursement from consolidated cash		585.00		
05/31/15	2.5	To allocate gen fund disbursement from consolidated cash		5,493.26		
05/31/15	2.8	To allocate for gen fund deposit to consolidated cash		(123.43)		
05/31/15	5.01 J	To allocate cash disbursements from consolidated cash		56,073.17		
			May	(165,883.74)	(2,869,421.65)	
				(165,883.74)		(2,869,421.65)

Range of Periods Specified:

Total Profit/(Loss) 490,021.06

Number of Transactions 172

The General Ledger is in balance 0.00

**HIDALGO CO. REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY  
VENDOR ACTIVITY REPORT MAY 2015**

<u>Date</u>	<u>Reference</u>	<u>Account</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>Reference Total</u>	<u>Period Total</u>
<b>A Fast Delivery</b>					
05/28/15	1272	16600.000	6.50	6.50	
05/28/15	1273	16600.000	169.75	169.75	176.25
Calendar YTD checks total		<u>1,076.75</u>		Transaction Total	<u>176.25</u>
<b>Aim Media</b>					
05/04/15	1267	16400.000	2,027.40	2,027.40	2,027.40
Calendar YTD checks total		<u>2,027.40</u>		Transaction Total	<u>2,027.40</u>
<b>Atkins- IBTC</b>					
05/28/15	428	88101.000	1,762.28	1,762.28	
05/28/15	429	88100.000	8,579.82	8,579.82	10,342.10
Calendar YTD checks total		<u>251,150.05</u>		Transaction Total	<u>10,342.10</u>
<b>Bracewell G      Bracewell &amp; Guiliani, LLP</b>					
05/28/15	188	17100.000	385.00	385.00	
05/28/15	430	87100.000	18,092.20	18,092.20	18,477.20
Calendar YTD checks total		<u>65,766.40</u>		Transaction Total	<u>18,477.20</u>
<b>Burton McCumber &amp; Cortez, LLP</b>					
05/28/15	1274	17050.000	5,000.00	5,000.00	5,000.00
Calendar YTD checks total		<u>15,000.00</u>		Transaction Total	<u>5,000.00</u>
<b>Card Service Center</b>					
05/19/15	1270	17310.000	4,595.97	4,595.97	
05/19/15	1271	17310.000	897.29	897.29	5,493.26
Calendar YTD checks total		<u>8,491.37</u>		Transaction Total	<u>5,493.26</u>
<b>City of McAllen</b>					
05/28/15	1275	16200.000	19,839.82	19,839.82	
05/28/15	1276	16200.000	22,639.44	22,639.44	
05/28/15	1277	16200.000	255.76	255.76	42,735.02
Calendar YTD checks total		<u>289,753.10</u>		Transaction Total	<u>42,735.02</u>
<b>City of Pharr</b>					
05/28/15	185	17150.000	1,969.60	1,969.60	1,969.60

**HIDALGO CO. REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY  
VENDOR ACTIVITY REPORT MAY 2015**

<u>Date</u>	<u>Reference</u>	<u>Account</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>Reference Total</u>	<u>Period Total</u>
Calendar YTD checks total		<u>20,544.00</u>		Transaction Total	<u>1,969.60</u>
	<b>Copy Zone</b>	<b>Copy Zone</b>			
05/28/15	1278	16620.000	689.69	689.69	689.69
Calendar YTD checks total		<u>2,957.24</u>		Transaction Total	<u>689.69</u>
		<b>Dahill</b>			
05/28/15	1279	17151.000	905.35	905.35	905.35
Calendar YTD checks total		<u>6,098.38</u>		Transaction Total	<u>905.35</u>
		<b>Dannenbaum</b>			
05/28/15	432	88000.000	196,999.49	196,999.49	196,999.49
Calendar YTD checks total		<u>1,284,801.42</u>		Transaction Total	<u>196,999.49</u>
	<b>Hidalgo Co2</b>	<b>Hidalgo County Pct 2</b>			
05/28/15	435	88102.000	27,075.00	27,075.00	27,075.00
Calendar YTD checks total		<u>27,075.00</u>		Transaction Total	<u>27,075.00</u>
	<b>IRS</b>	<b>Internal Revenue Service</b>			
05/13/15	1269	17320.000	789.76	789.76	789.76
Calendar YTD checks total		<u>789.76</u>		Transaction Total	<u>789.76</u>
	<b>Intl Public</b>	<b>Int'l Publicity &amp; Representation, Inc</b>			
05/12/15	1268	16400.000	585.00	585.00	585.00
Calendar YTD checks total		<u>585.00</u>		Transaction Total	<u>585.00</u>
		<b>Juan G Guerra</b>			
05/28/15	186	17120.000	918.75	918.75	918.75
Calendar YTD checks total		<u>11,306.25</u>		Transaction Total	<u>918.75</u>
		<b>Law Office of Daniel G Rios</b>			
05/28/15	189	17100.000	640.00	640.00	
05/28/15	431	87100.000	1,550.00	1,550.00	2,190.00
Calendar YTD checks total		<u>16,215.00</u>		Transaction Total	<u>2,190.00</u>



**HIDALGO CO. REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY  
VENDOR ACTIVITY REPORT MAY 2015**

<u>Date</u>	<u>Reference</u>	<u>Account</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>Reference Total</u>	<u>Period Total</u>
		<b>McCreery Aviation Co., Inc</b>			
05/28/15	1280	16600.000	990.50	990.50	990.50
	Calendar YTD checks total	<u>1,883.30</u>		Transaction Total	<u>990.50</u>
		<b>Noe &amp; Irasama Ponce</b>			
05/29/15	440	88203.000	-14,695.80	-14,695.80	-14,695.80
	Calendar YTD checks total	<u>-14,695.80</u>		Transaction Total	<u>-14,695.80</u>
		<b>Office Depot</b>			
05/28/15	1281	17140.000	123.01	123.01	123.01
	Calendar YTD checks total	<u>2,621.06</u>		Transaction Total	<u>123.01</u>
		<b>Pena Designs</b>			
05/28/15	187	17160.000	150.00	150.00	150.00
	Calendar YTD checks total	<u>900.00</u>		Transaction Total	<u>150.00</u>
		<b>Pilar Rodriguez</b>			
05/28/15	1282	16600.000	441.70	441.70	441.70
	Calendar YTD checks total	<u>1,910.36</u>		Transaction Total	<u>441.70</u>
		<b>RabaKistner Raba Kistner Consultants</b>			
05/28/15	427	88201.000	925.18	925.18	925.18
	Calendar YTD checks total	<u>65,854.06</u>		Transaction Total	<u>925.18</u>
		<b>Rance G Sweeten</b>			
05/28/15	1283	16300.000	35.22	35.22	
05/28/15	1284	16600.000	71.00	71.00	106.22
	Calendar YTD checks total	<u>4,324.87</u>		Transaction Total	<u>106.22</u>
		<b>S&amp;B Infrastructure, LTD</b>			
05/28/15	426	88101.000	7,049.51	7,049.51	7,049.51
	Calendar YTD checks total	<u>190,615.66</u>		Transaction Total	<u>7,049.51</u>

**HIDALGO CO. REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY  
VENDOR ACTIVITY REPORT MAY 2015**

<b>Date</b>	<b>Reference</b>	<b>Account</b>	<b>Amount</b>	<b>Reference Total</b>	<b>Period Total</b>
<b>Sierra Title of Hidalgo County</b>					
05/28/15	436	88102.000	6,858.89	6,858.89	
05/28/15	437	88202.000	13,046.22	13,046.22	
05/29/15	438	88203.000	26,620.00	26,620.00	
05/29/15	439	88202.000	750,294.00	750,294.00	
05/29/15	441	88203.000	5,342.33	5,342.33	
05/29/15	442	88203.000	5,953.50	5,953.50	808,114.94
Calendar YTD checks total		<u>6,489,112.25</u>		Transaction Total	<u>808,114.94</u>
<b>Top Cut Law      Top Cut Lawn Care Inc</b>					
05/28/15	433	88202.000	1,433.25	1,433.25	
05/28/15	434	88202.000	616.00	616.00	2,049.25
Calendar YTD checks total		<u>4,098.50</u>		Transaction Total	<u>2,049.25</u>
<b>Verizon Wireless</b>					
05/28/15	184	17220.000	52.32	52.32	52.32
Calendar YTD checks total		<u>544.90</u>		Transaction Total	<u>52.32</u>

This Page  
Intentionally  
Left Blank

Item 2D

**HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY**

**AGENDA RECOMMENDATION FORM**

BOARD OF DIRECTORS	<u>  X  </u>	AGENDA ITEM	<u>  2D  </u>
PLANNING COMMITTEE	<u>          </u>	DATE SUBMITTED	<u>  6/15/15  </u>
FINANCE COMMITTEE	<u>          </u>	MEETING DATE	<u>  6/23/15  </u>
TECHNICAL COMMITTEE	<u>          </u>		

1. Agenda Item: **RESOLUTION 2015-38 – APPROVAL OF SUPPLEMENTAL NUMBER 1 TO WORK AUTHORIZATION NUMBER 4 TO PROFESSIONAL SERVICES AGREEMENT WITH TEDSI INFRASTRUCTURE GROUP FOR STRUCTURAL MODIFICATIONS AND EXTENSION OF PROJECT LIMITS TO “I” ROAD AS REQUESTED BY THE TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION.**

2. Nature of Request: (Brief Overview) Attachments:   X   Yes      No

Approval of Supplemental 1 to Work Authorization Number 4 to Professional Service Agreement with TEDSI Infrastructure Group for structural modifications and extension of project limits to “I” Road as requested by the Texas Department of Transportation in the amount of \$10,475.42.

3. Policy Implication: Board Policy, Local Government, Texas Government Code, Texas Transportation Code, TxDOT Policy

4. Budgeted:   X   Yes      No      N/A Funding Source: VRF Bond

**Proposed Supplemental No. 1 to Work Authorization No. 4:**  
Revised structural details and project limits   \$10,475.42  

5. Staff Recommendation: **Motion to approve Resolution 2014-38 - Approval of Supplemental Number 1 to Work Authorization Number 4 to the Professional Service Agreement with TEDSI Infrastructure Group for structural modifications and extension of project limits to “I” Road as requested by the Texas Department of Transportation in the amount of \$10,475.42.**

6. Program Manager’s Recommendation:   X   Approved      Disapproved      None

7. Chief Auditor’s Recommendation:      Approved      Disapproved   X   None

8. Board Attorney’s Recommendation:      Approved      Disapproved   X   None

9. Chief Financial Officer’s Recommendation:      Approved      Disapproved   X   None

10. Executive Director’s Recommendation:   X   Approved      Disapproved      None



- Environmental
- Engineering **TEDSI Infrastructure**
- Geo-Technical
- Surveying

## CONTRACT AMENDMENT SUMMARY

RESOLUTION 2015-38

- Work Authorization # \_\_\_\_\_
- Supplemental #   1   to WA #   4
- Supplemental # \_\_\_\_\_

Amount:   **\$ 10,475.42**  

### Approved Amendments:

Resolution No.	Description	Amount
	Work Authorization Number 1	\$ 142,735.06
	Work Authorization Number 2	\$ 746,739.14
	Work Authorization Number 3	\$ 40,225.96
	Work Authorization Number 4	\$ 1,132,626.71
	Supplemental 1 to Work Authorization 3	\$ 65,100.00
	<b>Subtotal from Cont. Page</b>	<b>\$ 13,712.19</b>
	Contract Amount	<b>\$ 2,141,139.06</b>

Proposed Amendment	2015-38	Revised structural details and limits per TxDOT	<b>\$ 10,475.42</b>
--------------------	---------	---	---------------------

### Goal and Options:

The Texas Department of Transportation has provided final comments for the PS&E for the project and has requested revised structural details and project limits, which has resulted in additional design work by the consultant. The supplemental also includes a deduct to remove a flexible pavement design for the BSIF Connector Road.

**Staff is recommending approval of this request in the amount of \$ 10,475.42**  
**Proposed Revised Contract Amount of \$ 2,151,614.48**

**Approved Amendments Cont...**

**Resolution No.** 2015-38

Requisition No.	Description	Amount
	Supplemental 2 to Work Authorization 2	\$ 13,712.19

---

Subtotal \$ 13,712.19

HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY

BOARD RESOLUTION No. 2015 – 38

APPROVAL OF SUPPLEMENTAL NUMBER 1 TO WORK  
AUTHORIZATION NUMBER 4 TO PROFESSIONAL SERVICE  
AGREEMENT WITH TEDSI INFRASTRUCTURE GROUP FOR THE US  
281/MILITARY HIGHWAY/BSIF CONNECTOR PROJECT

THIS RESOLUTION is adopted this 23<sup>RD</sup> day of June, 2015 by the Board of Directors of the Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority at a regular meeting.

WHEREAS, the Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority (the “Authority”), acting through its Board of Directors (the “Board”), is a regional mobility authority created pursuant to Chapter 370, Texas Transportation Code, as amended (the “Act”); and

WHEREAS, the Authority is authorized by the Act to address mobility issues in and around Hidalgo County; and

WHEREAS, on June 20, 2012, the Authority awarded a professional service agreement for engineering services to TEDSI Infrastructure Group (the “Consultant”) for design work, including plans, specifications, and estimates, for the US 281/Military Highway Overpass at SH 365 in the maximum payable amount of \$1,430,733.00; and

WHEREAS, on June 20, 2012, the Authority also approved Work Authorization Number 1 in the amount \$142,735.06 for route analysis; and

WHEREAS, on November 21, 2012, the Authority Amended and Restated the professional service agreement with the Consultant to revise the DBE/HUB reporting requirements; and

WHEREAS, on April 17, 2013, the Authority approved Work Authorization Number 2 with the Consultant in the amount of \$746,739.14 to develop schematics, drainage studies, utility research and partial geotechnical services for the overpass at US 281/Military Highway and San Juan Road; and

WHEREAS, on November 20, 2013, the Authority approved Work Authorization Number 3 with the Consultant in the amount of \$40,225.96 to prepare right of way strip maps for the overpass at US 281/Military Highway and San Juan Road; and

WHEREAS, on December 18, 2013, the Authority approved Work Authorization Number 4 to the Professional Service Agreement with TEDSI Infrastructure Group for final plans, specifications and estimates for the US 281/Military Highway Overpass Project in the amount of \$1,132,626.71; and

WHEREAS, on April 23, 2014, the Authority approved Supplemental Number 1 to Work Authorization Number 3 with the Consultant in the amount of \$65,100.00 to prepare right of way strip maps for 13 additional parcels for the overpass project at US 281/Military Highway and San Juan Road; and



WHEREAS, on June 18, 2014, the Authority approved Supplemental Number 2 to Work Authorization Number 3 with the Consultant to prepare utility easement plats for the Military Highway Water Supply Corporation water line adjustment for the overpass project at US 281/Military Highway and San Juan Road in the amount of \$13,712.19; and

WHEREAS, the Authority has determined it is necessary to approve Supplemental Number 1 to Work Authorization Number 4 to the Professional Service Agreement with TEDSI Infrastructure Group for structural detail modifications and extension of project limit to I Road in the amount of \$10,475.42;

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, BY THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS  
OF THE HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY THAT:

Section 1. The recital clauses are incorporated in the text of this Resolution as if fully restated.

Section 2. The Board hereby approves Supplemental Number 1 to Work Authorization Number 4 to the Agreement attached hereto as Exhibit A.

Section 3. The Board authorizes the Executive Director to execute Supplemental Number 1 to Work Authorization Number 4 to the Agreement as approved.

\*\*\*\*\*

PASSED AND APPROVED AS TO BE EFFECTIVE IMMEDIATELY BY THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY AT A REGULAR MEETING, duly posted and noticed, on the 23<sup>rd</sup> day of June, 2015, at which meeting a quorum was present.

---

Rance G. Sweeten, Chairman

---

Ricardo Perez, Secretary/Treasurer

EXHIBIT A

SUPPLEMENTAL NUMBER 1 TO WORK AUTHORIZATION NUMBER 4  
TO  
PROFESSIONAL SERVICE AGREEMENT WITH TEDSI INFRASTRUCTURE  
GROUP DATED JUNE 20, 2012

**◆ Contract ◆**

**Hidalgo County  
Regional Mobility Authority  
(HCRMA)(Authority)**

**ENGINEERING / DESIGN SERVICES  
For SH 365 Segment 0033  
At US 281 (Military Highway)  
To TxDOT Pharr International  
Bridge Truck Inspection Station**

**SWA No. 1 to WA No. 4**

**March 12, 2015**

**TEDSI INFRASTRUCTURE GROUP, INC.**

**SUPPLEMENTAL WORK AUTHORIZATION NO. 1  
TO WORK AUTHORIZATION NO. 4**

**ATTACHMENT D-2**

**SUPPLEMENTAL WORK AUTHORIZATION NO. 1  
TO WORK AUTHORIZATION NO. 4  
AGREEMENT FOR ENGINEERING SERVICES**

**THIS SUPPLEMENTAL WORK AUTHORIZATION** is made pursuant to the terms and conditions of “Article V of that certain Professional Services Agreement for Engineering Design Services” hereinafter identified as the “Agreement,” entered into by and between the Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority (Authority), and TEDSI Infrastructure Group, Inc. (the Engineer).

The following terms and conditions of Work Authorization No. 4 are hereby amended as follows:

**Exhibit B**

Scope of Services to be provided by the Engineer is amended as noted within the attached Exhibit B.

**Exhibit C**

Work Schedule is amended to extend termination date for Work Authorization No. 4 as noted within the attached Exhibit C at the close of business on August 31, 2015.

**Exhibit D**

Fee Schedule/Budget is amended as noted in Exhibit D for a total amount of \$10,475.42, bringing the revised Work Authorization No. 1 to \$1,143,102.13.

**Exhibit H-2**

Subprovider Monitoring System Commitment Agreement is amended as noted in Exhibit H-2

This Supplemental Work Authorization No. 1 shall become effective on the date of final execution of the parties hereto. All other terms and conditions of Work Authorization No. 4 not hereby amended are to remain in full force and effect.

**IN WITNESS WHEREOF**, this Supplemental Work Authorization is executed in duplicate counterparts and hereby accepted and acknowledged below.

**THE ENGINEER**

**THE AUTHORITY**

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Signature)  
\_\_\_\_\_  
(Printed Name)  
\_\_\_\_\_  
(Title)  
\_\_\_\_\_  
(Date)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Signature)  
\_\_\_\_\_  
(Printed Name)  
\_\_\_\_\_  
(Title)  
\_\_\_\_\_  
(Date)

- List of Exhibits:  
Exhibit B – Scope of Services  
Exhibit C – Work Schedule  
Exhibit D - Fee Schedule/Budget  
Exhibit H-2 – Subprovider Monitoring System Commitment Agreement

**EXHIBIT B**  
**SCOPE OF SERVICES**

**SWA NO. 1 TO WA NO. 4**

**EXHIBIT B**

**SCOPE OF SERVICES TO BE PROVIDED  
BY THE ENGINEER**



# SWA NO. 1 TO WA NO. 4

## EXHIBIT B SCOPE OF SERVICES TO BE PROVIDED BY THE ENGINEER

Supplement Agreement No. 1 will provide for the following additional/modified scope of work for the SH-365 Segment 3 (US-281 Project):

1. Incorporation of the approved US 281 Aesthetic modifications due to the advance level of design at the time of request from TxDOT.
2. Incorporation of I Road at US-281 option 3 as approved by TxDOT.
3. Addition of San Juan Road north connector roadway and traffic control plans
4. Removal of flexible pavement design using FPS for BSIF Connector Road.

### PROJECT DESCRIPTION

The services designated herein as “Services provided by the Engineer” shall include the performance of all engineering services for the following described facility:

County/HCRMA: Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority

CSJ number: Unknown

Project/Description: PS&E for SH-365 Segment 3 at US-281

Length: 2.87 Miles

Highway: US 281 Military Highway/ SH-366 Segment 3 plus BSIF Connector

Limits: (See Location Map Attached Labeled Exhibit B-1)

**Existing Facility:** New Location

**Proposed Facility:** 4-lane divided controlled access toll facility

### Project Classification

(Place an “X” in only one Project Classification)

- Surface Treatment
- Overlay
- Rehabilitation Existing Road (Scarify & Reshape)
- Convert Non-Freeway to Freeway
- Widen Freeway
- Widen Non-Freeway
- New Location Toll Freeway (The design of the tolling infrastructure is not included in the scope of this proposal)
- New Location Non-Freeway
- Interchange (New or Reconstruct)
- Bridge Widening or Rehabilitation
- Bridge Replacement
- Upgrade to Standards - Freeway
- Upgrade to Standards - Non-Freeway
- Miscellaneous Studies (Use Function Code 110 for All Tasks)

## SWA NO. 1 TO WA NO. 4

Services  
Provided By:  
Engineer HCRMA

- |            |            |   |
|------------|------------|---|
| <u>YES</u> | <u>NO</u>  | 1. Geometric Design   |
| <u>YES</u> | <u>NO</u>  | a. Update plan and profile sheets as necessary for incorporation of option no. 3 for I Road at US-281 as approved by TxDOT and HCRMA on November 7, 2014. |
| <u>YES</u> | <u>NO</u>  | b. Prepare additional typical section for incorporation of option no. 3 for I Road at US-281 as approved by TxDOT and HCRMA on November 7, 2014.          |
| <u>YES</u> | <u>NO</u>  | c. Prepare plan and profile sheets as necessary for incorporation of transition to San Juan Road north of US-281 overpass at San Juan Road.               |
| <u>YES</u> | <u>NO</u>  | c. Prepare additional typical section for incorporation of transition to San Juan Road north of US-281 overpass at San Juan Road.                         |
| <u>NO</u>  | <u>YES</u> | 2. Detail pavement design previously scope to be completed for the BSIF Connector Road by the Engineer. Pavement Design to be provided by HCRMA.          |

### MISCELLANEOUS ROADWAY DESIGN (Task 163)

- |            |           |   |
|------------|-----------|---|
|            |           | 1. Update Bid Items to account for the change from the 2004 TxDOT Standard Specification to the 2014 TxDOT Standard Specification                         |
|            |           | 2. Update Traffic Control Plan for address the stage construction of the tie-in to San Juan Road north of the proposed US-281 overpass at San Juan Road.  |
| <u>YES</u> | <u>NO</u> | a. Update plan and profile sheets as necessary for incorporation of option no. 3 for I Road at US-281 as approved by TxDOT and HCRMA on November 7, 2014. |
| <u>YES</u> | <u>NO</u> | b. Prepare additional typical section for incorporation of option no. 3 for I Road at US-281 as approved by TxDOT and HCRMA on November 7, 2014.          |
| <u>YES</u> | <u>NO</u> | c. Prepare plan and profile sheets as necessary for incorporation of transition to San Juan Road north of US-281 overpass at San Juan Road.               |
| <u>YES</u> | <u>NO</u> | c. Prepare additional typical section for incorporation of transition to San Juan Road north of US-281 overpass at San Juan Road.                         |

### PROJECT MANAGEMENT (Task 164)

- |            |            |   |
|------------|------------|---|
| <u>YES</u> | <u>YES</u> | 1. Quality Assurance/ Quality Control<br>The Engineer shall perform quality assurance and quality control (QA/QC) on all deliverables associated with this project as follows:                |
|            |            | a. The Project Manager will continually review the quality, progress and cost of the various tasks assigned to all firms within the team. Quality review will include technical requirements. |
|            |            | b. Peer review will be provided at all levels.  |

### BRIDGE DESIGN (Task 170)

- |            |           |  |
|------------|-----------|--|
| <u>YES</u> | <u>NO</u> | 1. Modification of foundation details to accommodate updated column design for interior bents per item 2 below.  |
|            |           | c. <u>YES</u> <u>NO</u> 2. Modification of design and detailing of standard TxDOT bent cap and column for interior bents. Updated design will be completed using the Bryan Road & US-83 aesthetic details provided by TxDOT. |

**EXHIBIT C  
WORK SCHEDULE**



**SH 365 SEGEMENT 3 AT US 281  
PLAN, SPECIFICATION & ESTIMATE  
SWA No. 1 to WA No. 4  
Exhibit C - Work Schedule**



ID	Task Name	Duration	Start	Finish	Half 1, 2014					Half 2, 2014					Half 1			
					J	F	M	A	M	J	J	A	S	O	N	D	J	F
1																		
2	<b>PROJECT PLAN DEVELOPMENT</b>	317 days	Mon 1/6/14	Tue 3/24/15														
3	FC 163 - General	317 days	Mon 1/6/14	Tue 3/24/15														
4	FC 163 - Traffic Control Plan	252 days	Mon 4/7/14	Tue 3/24/15				8 mo										
5	FC 160 - Roadway Design Controls	42 days	Mon 1/6/14	Tue 3/4/14					5 mo									
6	FC 160 - Roadway Design	317 days	Mon 1/6/14	Tue 3/24/15				8 months										
7	FC 170 - Bridge Design	277 days	Mon 3/3/14	Tue 3/24/15					6 mo									
8	FC 163 - Roadway Cross Sections	217 days	Mon 5/26/14	Tue 3/24/15						3 mo								
9	FC 162 - Traffic Signals	252 days	Mon 4/7/14	Tue 3/24/15						5 months								
10	FC 162 - Signing and Pavement Markings	252 days	Mon 4/7/14	Tue 3/24/15						5 months								
11	FC 162 - Illumination	217 days	Mon 5/26/14	Tue 3/24/15							3 mo							
12	FC 163 - SW3P / EPIC Sheets	217 days	Mon 5/26/14	Tue 3/24/15							3 mo							
13	FC 163 - Misc (Landscape, etc.)	217 days	Mon 5/26/14	Tue 3/24/15							3 mo							
14	<b>PROJ. MGMT. &amp; QUALITY CONTROL</b>	317 days	Mon 1/6/14	Tue 3/24/15														
15	FC 145 - Project Management	317 days	Mon 1/6/14	Tue 3/24/15						8 months								
16	30% Plan Review (HCRMA)	23 days	Wed 4/30/14	Fri 5/30/14														
17	60% Plan Review (HCRMA & TxDOT)	23 days	Thu 7/31/14	Mon 9/1/14														
18	90% Plan Review (HCRMA & TxDOT)	23 days	Fri 10/3/14	Tue 11/4/14														
19	Resume work NTP from HCRMA	0 days	Tue 1/27/15	Tue 1/27/15														
20	Revised/Updated 90% Plan Submittal to (HCRMA & TxDOT)	20 days	Wed 1/28/15	Tue 2/24/15														
21	Revised/Update 90% Plan Review (HCRMA & TxDOT)	10 days	Wed 2/25/15	Tue 3/10/15														
22	Mylar Submittal	10 days	Wed 3/11/15	Tue 3/24/15														

Adv. Proj. Development P.S. & E. Development Project Management HCRMA/ TxDOT Review

**EXHIBIT D  
FEE SCHEDULE**

SUPPLEMENTAL AGREEMENT NO. 1 TO WORK AUTHORIZATION NO. 4

EXHIBIT D

FEE SCHEDULE FOR US 281 (PS + E) SERVICES

LIMITS: FROM SPUR 600 TO FM 2557

TEDSI INFRASTRUCTURE GROUP, INC.

MAXIMUM AMOUNT PAYABLE US 281 PROJECT (CSJ: XXXX-XX-XXX) PLANS, SPECIFICATIONS AND ESTIMATE SERVICES Develop PS&E for Proposed US 281 Project TEDSI INFRASTRUCTURE GROUP, INC.														
NO. OF DWGS	SHEET	BASIC SERVICES DESCRIPTION		ACTUAL HRS PER SHT	TOT TASK HRS	Target Hrs per Sheet	Sr PM	Senior Engineer (V Civil)	Project Engineer (III, IV Civil)	EIT	CADD Operator	Admin/Clerical	Total Labor Hrs.	Task Cost
			QC/QA - OVERALL 100% SUBMITTAL ( 1 SUBMITTAL)		12		4	8					12	\$ 2,124.16
			CALCULATE UPDATED QUANTITIES AND REVISE SUMMARIES AND ESTIMATES		15			1	2	4	8		15	\$ 1,431.15
			UPDATE I ROAD AT US 281 DETAILS PER OPTION NO. 3		13			1		4	8		13	\$ 1,191.13
			DEVELOP TYPICAL SECTION FOR I ROAD AT US 281		13			1		4	8		13	\$ 1,191.13
			DEVELOP SAN JUAN ROAD NORTH PLAN AND PROFILE SHEET		13			1		4	8		13	\$ 1,191.13
			DEVELOP TYPICAL SECTION FOR SAN JUAN ROAD NORTH		13			1		4	8		13	\$ 1,191.13
			DEVELOP TCP TYPICAL SECTION SAN JUAN ROAD NORTH		13			1		4	8		13	\$ 1,191.13
			DEVELOP TCP PLAN FOR TIE-IN TO SAN JUAN ROAD NORTH		13			1		4	8		13	\$ 1,191.13
			<b>SUB-TOTAL -</b>		<b>27</b>		<b>4</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>27</b>	<b>\$ 10,702.09</b>
			LABOR RATE PER HOUR				\$ 189.02	\$ 171.01	\$ 120.01	\$ 105.01	\$ 75.01	\$ 60.01		
			DIRECT LABOR COSTS				\$ 756.08	\$ 1,539.09	\$ 240.02	\$ 420.04	\$ 600.08	\$ -	3,555.31	
			<b>TOTAL</b>				<b>\$ 756.08</b>	<b>\$ 1,539.09</b>	<b>\$ 240.02</b>	<b>\$ 420.04</b>	<b>\$ 600.08</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>3,555.31</b>	
			PERCENT LABOR UTILIZATION FOR TOTAL PROJECT (BASED ON FEE)				21.27%	43.29%	6.75%	11.81%	16.88%	0.00%	100.00%	
			PERCENT LABOR UTILIZATION FOR TOTAL PROJECT (BASED ON MANHOURS)				14.81%	33.33%	7.41%	14.81%	23.63%	0.00%	100.00%	
<b>SUB-CONSULTANTS SUMMARY</b>														
			REMOVE PAVEMENT DESIGN TO BE COMPLETED BY L & G											\$ (10,210.84)
			UNINTECH INTERIOR BENT DESIGN MODIFICATION											\$ 10,475.42
<b>TEDSI SPECIAL SERVICES AND DIRECT EXPENSES</b>														
			<b>TOTAL DIRECT EXPENSES (FROM BELOW)</b>											\$ (491.25)
			<b>GRAND TOTAL - INCLUDING PRIME, SUB CONSULTANTS, SPECIAL SERVICES &amp; DIRECT EXPENSES</b>											\$ <b>10,475.42</b>
			<b>DIRECT EXPENSES</b>											
			MISCELLANEOUS REDUCTION IN DIRECT EXPENSES											\$ (491.25)
			<b>TOTAL DIRECT EXPENSES</b>											\$ (491.25)

SUPPLEMENTAL AGREEMENT NO. 1 TO WORK AUTHORIZATION NO. 4

EXHIBIT D

FEE SCHEDULE FOR US 281 (PS + E) SERVICES

LIMITS: FROM SPUR 600 TO FM 2557

TEDSI INFRASTRUCTURE GROUP, INC.

MAXIMUM AMOUNT PAYABLE US 281 PROJECT (CSJ: XXXX-XX-XXX) PLANS, SPECIFICATIONS AND ESTIMATE SERVICES ADDITIONAL SERVICES FOR US 281 PROJECT <b>UNINTECH CONSULTING ENGINEERS, INC.</b>											
NO. OF DWGS	SHEET	SPECIAL SERVICES DESCRIPTION	TOT TASK HRS	Project Manager	Senior Engineer	Project Engineer	EIT	CADD Operator	Admin/ Clerical	Total Labor Hrs.	Task Cost
		FC 170 BRIDGE		\$ 164.40	\$ 156.31	\$ 140.14	\$ 86.24	\$ 63.33	\$ 53.90		
<b>VII. BRIDGES</b>											
<b>BRIDGE AESTHETIC MODIFICATION</b>											
1	1	1 - FOUNDATION DETAILS- 1 TYPE(S)	29		9	9	5	6		29	\$ 3,479.23
4	2 - 5	4 - INTERIOR BENTS -INVERTED - T BENT WITH COLUMN	59		15	21	11	12		59	\$ 6,996.19
5		<b>SUB-TOTAL SHEETS - BRIDGE AESTHETIC MODIFICATION</b>	<b>88</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>24</b>	<b>30</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>18</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>88</b>	<b>\$ 10,475.42</b>
		<b>HOURS SUB-TOTALS</b>	<b>88</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>24</b>	<b>30</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>18</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>88</b>	<b>\$ 10,475.42</b>
		LABOR RATE PER HOUR		\$ 164.40	\$ 156.31	\$ 140.14	\$ 86.24	\$ 63.33	\$ 53.90		
		DIRECT LABOR COSTS		\$ -	\$ 3,751.44	\$ 4,204.20	\$ 1,379.84	\$ 1,139.94	\$ -	\$ 10,475.42	
		TOTAL		\$ -	\$ 3,751.44	\$ 4,204.20	\$ 1,379.84	\$ 1,139.94	\$ -	\$ 10,475.42	
		PERCENT LABOR UTILIZATION FOR TOTAL PROJECT (BASED ON FEE)		0.00%	35.81%	40.13%	13.17%	10.88%	0.00%	100.00%	
		<b>GRAND TOTAL BRIDGE FEE AND DIRECT EXPENSES</b>								<b>88</b>	<b>\$ 10,475.42</b>

**EXHIBIT H-2**  
**Subprovider Monitoring System Commitment Agreement**



**EXHIBIT H-2  
Subprovider Monitoring System Commitment Agreement**

This commitment agreement is subject to the award and receipt of a signed contract from the Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority (Authority). **NOTE: Exhibit H-2 is required to be attached to each contract that does not include work authorizations. Exhibit H-2 is required to be attached with each work authorization. Exhibit H-2 is also required to be attached to each supplemental work authorization. If DBE/HUB Subproviders are used, the form must be completed and signed. If no DBE/HUB Subproviders are used, indicate with "N/A" on this line: \_\_\_\_\_ and attach with the work authorization or supplemental work authorization.**

Contract #: \_\_\_\_\_ Assigned Goal: 12.2% Prime Provider TEDSI Infrastructure Group, Inc.

Work Authorization (WA) #: 4 WA Amount: \$1,132,626.71 Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Supplemental Work Authorization (SWA) #: 1 to WA #: 4 SWA Amount: \$10,475.42

**Revised WA Amount:** \$1,143,102.13

<b>Description of Work</b> <i>(List by category of work or task description. Attach additional pages, if necessary.)</i>	<b>Dollar Amount</b> <i>(For each category of work or task description shown.)</i>
<b>FC 170 Bridge</b>	<b>\$10,475.42</b>
<b>Total Commitment Amount</b> <i>(Including all additional pages.)</i>	<b>\$10,475.42</b>

**IMPORTANT:** The signatures of the prime and the DBE/HUB and Second Tier Subprovider, if any (both DBE and Non-DBE) and the total commitment amount must always be on the same page.

<b>Provider Name: TEDSI Infrastructure Group, Inc.</b> <b>Address: 1201 E. Expressway 83 Mission, TX 78572</b>  <b>VID Number: 17601280146</b> <b>PH: (956) 424-7898 FX: (956) 424-7022</b> <b>Email: <a href="mailto:cstong@tedsi.com">cstong@tedsi.com</a></b>	<b>Name: <u>Craig F. Stong</u></b> <i>(Please Print)</i> <b>Title: <u>Vice President</u></b>  <hr/> <b>Signature</b> <span style="float:right"><b>Date</b></span>
<b>DBE/HUB Sub Provider</b> <b>Subprovider Name: Unintech Consulting Engineers, Inc.</b> <b>VID Number: 17428644532</b> <b>Address: 2431 E. Evans Road</b> <b>San Antonio, Tx 78259</b> <b>PH: (210) 641-6003; FX: (210) 641-8279</b> <b>Email: <a href="mailto:chew@unintech.com">chew@unintech.com</a></b>	<b>Name: <u>Clifford Hew</u></b> <i>(Please Print)</i> <b>Title: <u>Chief Operation Officer</u></b>  <hr/> <b>Signature</b> <span style="float:right"><b>Date</b></span>
<b>Second Tier Sub Provider</b> <b>Subprovider Name:</b> <b>VID Number:</b> <b>Address:</b> <b>Phone #&amp; Fax #:</b> <b>Email:</b>	<b>Name: _____</b> <i>(Please Print)</i> <b>Title: _____</b>  <hr/> <b>Signature</b> <span style="float:right"><b>Date</b></span>
<b>VID Number is the Vendor Identification Number issued by the Comptroller. If a firm does not have a VID Number, please enter the owner's Social Security or their Federal Employee Identification Number (if incorporated).</b>	

Item 2E

**HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY**

**AGENDA RECOMMENDATION FORM**

BOARD OF DIRECTORS	<u>  X  </u>	AGENDA ITEM	<u>  2E  </u>
PLANNING COMMITTEE	<u>          </u>	DATE SUBMITTED	<u>  6/15/15  </u>
FINANCE COMMITTEE	<u>          </u>	MEETING DATE	<u>  6/23/15  </u>
TECHNICAL COMMITTEE	<u>          </u>		

1. Agenda Item: **RESOLUTION 2015-39 – APPROVAL OF SUPPLEMENTAL NUMBER 2 TO PROFESSIONAL SERVICES AGREEMENT WITH TEDSI INFRASTRUCTURE GROUP TO INCREASE THE MAXIMUM PAYABLE AMOUNT FOR SUPPLEMENTAL NUMBER 1 TO WORK AUTHORIZATION NUMBER 4.**

2. Nature of Request: (Brief Overview) Attachments:   X   Yes      No  
Approval of Supplemental 2 to Professional Service Agreement with TEDSI Infrastructure Group to increase the maximum payable amount for Supplemental Number 1 to Work Authorization Number 4 in the amount of \$10,475.42 for a revised maximum payable amount of \$2,151,614.48.

3. Policy Implication: Board Policy, Local Government, Texas Government Code, Texas Transportation Code, TxDOT Policy

4. Budgeted:   X   Yes      No      N/A      Funding Source: VRF Bond  
**Proposed Supplemental No. 1 PSA:**  
Revised maximum payable amount        \$2,151,614.48  

5. Staff Recommendation: **Motion to approve Resolution 2014-39 - Approval of Supplemental Number 2 to the Professional Service Agreement with TEDSI Infrastructure Group to increase the maximum payable amount for Supplemental Number 1 to Work Authorization Number 4 in the amount of \$10,475.42 for a revised maximum payable amount of \$2,151,614.48.**

6. Program Manager's Recommendation:   X   Approved      Disapproved      None

7. Chief Auditor's Recommendation:      Approved      Disapproved   X   None

8. Board Attorney's Recommendation:      Approved      Disapproved   X   None

9. Chief Financial Officer's Recommendation:      Approved      Disapproved   X   None

10. Executive Director's Recommendation:   X   Approved      Disapproved      None



- Environmental
- Engineering **TEDSI Infrastructure**
- Geo-Technical
- Surveying

## CONTRACT AMENDMENT SUMMARY

RESOLUTION 2015-39

- Work Authorization # \_\_\_\_\_
- Supplemental # \_\_\_\_\_ to WA # \_\_\_\_\_
- Supplemental # 2

Amount: \$ 10,475.42

### Approved Amendments:

Resolution No.	Description	Amount
	Original Contract Amount for PSA	\$ 1,430,733.00
	Supplemental Number 1 to PSA	\$ 710,406.06

**Subtotal from Cont. Page** \$ 0.00

Contract Amount **\$ 2,141,139.06**

Proposed Amendment		
2015-39	Supplemental Number 2	<b>\$ 10,475.42</b>

### Goal and Options:

Supplemental Number 2 to the Professional Service Agreement with TEDSI Infrastructure Group is to increase the maximum payable amount for Supplemental Number 1 to Work Authorization Number 4.

**Staff is recommending approval of this request in the amount of \$ 10,475.42**  
**Proposed Revised Contract Amount of \$ 2,151,614.48**

HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY

BOARD RESOLUTION No. 2015 – 39

APPROVAL OF SUPPLEMENTAL NUMBER 2 TO PROFESSIONAL SERVICE AGREEMENT WITH TEDSI INFRASTRUCTURE GROUP TO INCREASE THE MAXIMUM PAYABLE AMOUNT FOR SUPPLEMENTAL NUMBER 1 TO WORK AUTHORIZATION NUMBER 4

THIS RESOLUTION is adopted this 23<sup>rd</sup> day of June, 2015, by the Board of Directors of the Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority at a regular meeting.

WHEREAS, the Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority (the “Authority”), acting through its Board of Directors (the “Board”), is a regional mobility authority created pursuant to Chapter 370, Texas Transportation Code, as amended (the “Act”); and

WHEREAS, the Authority is authorized by the Act to address mobility issues in and around Hidalgo County; and

WHEREAS, on June 20, 2012, the Authority awarded a professional service agreement for engineering services to TEDSI Infrastructure Group (the “Consultant”) for design work, including plans, specifications, and estimates, for the US 281/Military Highway Overpass at SH 365 in the maximum payable amount of \$1,430,733.00; and

WHEREAS, on June 20, 2012, the Authority also approved Work Authorization Number 1 in the amount \$142,735.06 for route analysis; and

WHEREAS, on November 21, 2012, the Authority Amended and Restated the Professional Service Agreement with the Consultant to revise the DBE/HUB reporting requirements; and

WHEREAS, on April 17, 2013, the Authority approved Work Authorization Number 2 with the Consultant in the amount of \$746,739.14 to develop schematics, drainage studies, utility research and partial geotechnical services for the overpass at US 281/Military Highway and San Juan Road; and

WHEREAS, on November 20, 2013, the Authority approved Work Authorization Number 3 with the Consultant in the amount of \$40,225.96 to prepare right of way strip maps for the US 281/Military Highway Overpass Project; and

WHEREAS, on December 18, 2013, the Authority approved Work Authorization Number 4 with the Consultant in the amount of \$1,132,626.71 to prepare final plans, specifications and estimates for the US 281/Military Highway Overpass Project; and

WHEREAS, on April 23, 2014, the Authority approved Supplemental Number 1 to Work Authorization Number 3 with the Consultant in the amount of \$65,100.00 to prepare right of way strip maps for 13 additional parcels for the overpass project at US 281/Military Highway and San Juan Road; and

WHEREAS, on June 18, 2014, the Authority approved Supplemental Number 2 to Work Authorization Number 3 with the Consultant to prepare utility easement plats for the Military Highway Water Supply Corporation water line adjustment for the overpass project at US 281/Military Highway and San Juan Road in the amount of \$13,712.19; and

WHEREAS, on July 23, 2014, the Authority approved Supplemental Number 1 to the Professional Service Agreement with TEDSI Infrastructure Group to increase the maximum payable amount to coincide with all approved Work Authorizations for a revised maximum payable amount of \$2,141,139.06; and

WHEREAS, on June 23, 2015, the Authority approved Supplemental Number 1 to Work Authorization Number 4 to the Professional Service Agreement with TEDSI Infrastructure Group in the amount of \$10,475.42; and

WHEREAS, the Authority has determined it is necessary to approve Supplemental Number 2 to the Professional Service Agreement with TEDSI Infrastructure Group to increase the maximum payable amount for Supplemental Number 1 to Work Authorization Number 4 in the amount of \$10,475.42 for a revised maximum payable amount of \$2,151,614.48;

**NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, BY THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS  
OF THE HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY THAT:**

Section 1. The recital clauses are incorporated in the text of this Resolution as if fully restated.

Section 2. The Board hereby approves Supplemental Number 2 to the Professional Service Agreement attached hereto as Exhibit A.

Section 3. The Board authorizes the Executive Director to execute Supplemental Number 2 to the Professional Service Agreement as approved.

\*\*\*\*\*

PASSED AND APPROVED AS TO BE EFFECTIVE IMMEDIATELY BY THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY AT A REGULAR MEETING, duly posted and noticed, on the 23<sup>rd</sup> day of June, 2015, at which meeting a quorum was present.

---

Rance G. Sweeten, Chairman

---

Ricardo Perez, Secretary/Treasurer

EXHIBIT A

SUPPLEMENTAL NUMBER 2

TO

PROFESSIONAL SERVICE AGREEMENT WITH TEDSI INFRASTRUCTURE  
GROUP DATED JUNE 20, 2012



**◆ Contract ◆**

**Hidalgo County  
Regional Mobility Authority  
(HCRMA)(Authority)**

**ENGINEERING / DESIGN SERVICES**

**For SH 365 Segment 0033**

**At US 281 (Military Highway)**

**To TxDOT Pharr International**

**Bridge Truck Inspection Station**

**SA No. 3 to Main Contract**

**March 12, 2015**

**TEDSI INFRASTRUCTURE GROUP, INC.**

**SUPPLEMENTAL AGREEMENT NO. 3**

**SUPPLEMENTAL AGREEMENT NO. 3**  
**TO PROFESSIONAL SERVICES**  
**AGREEMENT FOR ENGINEERING / DESIGN SERVICES**

**THIS SUPPLEMENTAL AGREEMENT NO 3 TO MAIN CONTRACT** is made pursuant to the terms and conditions of “Article III Compensation and Attachment A General Provisions Section 6 Supplemental Agreements of that certain Professional Services Agreement for Engineering Design Services” hereinafter identified as the “Agreement,” entered into by and between the Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority (Authority), and TEDSI Infrastructure Group, Inc. (the Engineer).

The following terms and conditions of the Agreement are hereby amended as follows:

**Article II Agreement Period**

Article II Agreement Period shall be amended to extend the termination date to terminate at the close of business on August 31, 2015 in line with the Projected Strategic Plan/Development Schedule for SH 365 and IBTC Project.

**Article III Compensation**

Article III Compensation shall be amended to increase the amount payable under this contract from \$2,141,248.67 to \$2,151,724.08 for a total increase of \$10,475.41 due to additional scope and effort outlined in SWA No. 1 to WA No. 4 for \$10,475.42.

This Supplemental Agreement No. 3 to the Main Contract shall become effective on the date of final execution of the parties hereto. All other terms and conditions of the Agreement not hereby amended are to remain in full force and effect.

**IN WITNESS WHEREOF**, this Supplemental Agreement is executed in duplicate counterparts and hereby accepted and acknowledged below.

**THE ENGINEER**

**THE AUTHORITY**

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Signature)  
\_\_\_\_\_  
(Printed Name)  
\_\_\_\_\_  
(Title)  
\_\_\_\_\_  
(Date)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Signature)  
\_\_\_\_\_  
(Printed Name)  
\_\_\_\_\_  
(Title)  
\_\_\_\_\_  
(Date)

Item 2F

**HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY**

**AGENDA RECOMMENDATION FORM**

<b>BOARD OF DIRECTORS</b>	<u>  X  </u>	<b>AGENDA ITEM</b>	<u>  2F  </u>
<b>PLANNING COMMITTEE</b>	<u>          </u>	<b>DATE SUBMITTED</b>	<u>  06/15/15  </u>
<b>FINANCE COMMITTEE</b>	<u>          </u>	<b>MEETING DATE</b>	<u>  06/23/15  </u>
<b>TECHNICAL COMMITTEE</b>	<u>          </u>		

1. Agenda Item: **RESOLUTION 2015-40 – APROVAL OF ONE YEAR EXTENSION TO PROFESSIONAL SERVICE AGREEMENT WITH FIRST SOUTHWEST FOR FINANCIAL ADVISORY SERVICES.**
  
2. Nature of Request: (Brief Overview) Attachments:   X   Yes    No  
Approval of one year extension to Financial Advisory Agreement with First Southwest.
  
3. Policy Implication: Board Policy, Local Government Code, Texas Government Code, Texas Transportation Code, TxDOT Policy
  
4. Budgeted:    Yes    No   X   N/A
  
5. Staff Recommendation: **Motion to approve Resolution 2015-40 – Approval of One Year Extension to Professional Service Agreement with First Southwest for Financial Advisory Services as presented.**
  
6. Program Manager’s Recommendation:   X   Approved    Disapproved    None
  
7. Planning Committee’s Recommendation:    Approved    Disapproved   X   None
  
8. Board Attorney’s Recommendation:    Approved    Disapproved   X   None
  
9. Chief Auditor’s Recommendation:    Approved    Disapproved   X   None
  
10. Chief Financial Officer’s Recommendation:   X   Approved    Disapproved    None
  
11. Executive Director’s Recommendation:   X   Approved    Disapproved    None



# Memorandum

To: Rance G. Sweeten, Chairman  
From: Pilar Rodriguez, PE, Executive Director  
Date: June 15, 2015  
Re: **Approval of One Year Extension of Financial Advisory Service Agreement with First Southwest Company**

---

## **Background**

On May 14, 2009, the HCRMA Board of Directors approved a Financial Service Agreement with First Southwest for a period of three (3) years. Section III of the Agreement contains provisions that allow for one (1) year extensions to the agreement with First Southwest.

On July 18, 2012, August 21, 2013, May 21, 2014, the Board of Directors approved a one-year extension to the agreement with First Southwest.

## **Goal**

The Agreement with First Southwest Company is to advise the Authority regarding financial issues affecting the Authority and its operations, including the issuance and sale of debt obligation that may be authorized by the Authority from time to time.

The terms of the Agreement remain the same and no changes are proposed at this time.

## **Options**

The extension may be disapproved or authorized on a month-to-month basis to allow staff to solicit a Request for Proposals for Financial Advisory Services.

## **Recommendation**

Based on review by this Office, Approval of Resolution 2015-40 – Approval of one (1) year extension of the Financial Advisory Services Agreement with First Southwest Company is recommended.

If you should have any questions or require additional information, please advise.

HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY

BOARD RESOLUTION No. 2015 – 40

APPROVAL OF ONE YEAR EXTENSION TO THE FINANCIAL ADVISORY SERVICES AGREEMENT WITH FIRST SOUTHWEST COMPANY

THIS RESOLUTION is adopted this 23<sup>rd</sup> day of June, 2015, by the Board of Directors of the Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority at a regular meeting.

WHEREAS, the Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority (the “Authority”), acting through its Board of Directors (the “Board”), is a regional mobility authority created pursuant to Chapter 370, Texas Transportation Code, as amended (the “Act”); and

WHEREAS, the Authority is authorized by the Act to address mobility issues in and around Hidalgo County; and

WHEREAS, on May 14, 2009 the Authority entered into a Financial Advisory Services Agreement with First Southwest Company to advise the Authority regarding financial issues affecting the Authority and its operations and regarding the issuance and sale of all evidence of indebtedness or debt obligation that may be authorized and issued or otherwise created or assumed by the Authority from time to time during the period the Agreement is in effect; and

WHEREAS, the agreement was entered into for an initial three year period with provisions to exercise one year extensions after the three year period; and

WHEREAS, on July 18, 2012, the Authority extended the Financial Advisory Service Agreement with First Southwest Company for one year; and

WHEREAS, on August 21, 2013, the Authority extended the Financial Advisory Service Agreement with First Southwest Company for one year; and

WHEREAS, on May 21, 2014, the Authority extended the Financial Advisory Service Agreement with First Southwest Company for one year; and

WHEREAS, the Board has determined it is necessary to exercise a one year extension to the Financial Advisory Service Agreement with First Southwest;

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, BY THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY THAT:

Section 1. The recital clauses are incorporated in the text of this Resolution as if fully restated.

Section 2. The Board hereby approves a one (1) year extension to the Financial Advisory Services Agreement with First Southwest Company hereto attached as Exhibit A.

Section 3. The Board authorizes the Executive Director to execute the one (1) year extension to the Financial Advisory Services Agreement with First Southwest as approved.

\*\*\*\*\*

PASSED AND APPROVED AS TO BE EFFECTIVE IMMEDIATELY BY THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY AT A REGULAR MEETING, duly posted and noticed, on the 23<sup>rd</sup> day of June, 2015, at which meeting a quorum was present.

---

Rance G. Sweeten, Chairman

---

Ricardo Perez, Secretary/Treasurer



EXHIBIT A  
ONE (1) YEAR EXTENSION TO FINANCIAL ADVISORY SERVICE AGREEMENT  
WITH  
FIRST SOUTHWEST COMPANY  
DATED  
JUNE 23, 2015

EXHIBIT B  
FINANCIAL ADVISORY SERVICE AGREEMENT WITH  
FIRST SOUTHWEST COMPANY  
DATED  
MAY 14, 2009

## FINANCIAL ADVISORY SERVICES AGREEMENT

This Financial Advisory Services Agreement (the "Agreement") is made and entered into by and between Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority ("HCRMA") and First Southwest Company effective as of the date executed by the HCRMA as set forth on the signature page hereof. First Southwest Company shall serve as Financial Advisor (hereafter, the "Financial Advisor").

### WITNESSETH:

WHEREAS, the HCRMA will have under consideration from time to time the authorization and issuance of indebtedness in amounts and forms which cannot presently be determined and, in connection with the authorization, sale, issuance and delivery of such indebtedness, HCRMA desires to retain an independent financial advisor; and

WHEREAS, the HCRMA desires to obtain the professional services of the Financial Advisor to advise the HCRMA regarding financial issues affecting the HCRMA and its operations and regarding the issuance and sale of all evidences of indebtedness or debt obligations that may be authorized and issued or otherwise created or assumed by the HCRMA (hereinafter referred to collectively as the "Debt Instruments") from time to time during the period in which this Agreement shall be effective; and

WHEREAS, the HCRMA solicited proposals from firms interested in providing financial advisory services and Financial Advisor was among the respondents; and

WHEREAS, based on the representations and experience reflected in the response to the request for qualifications submitted by Financial Advisor, the HCRMA selected Financial Advisor as the best qualified firm to provide it with financial advisory services; and

WHEREAS, the Financial Advisor is willing to provide its professional services and its facilities as financial advisor in connection with all programs of financing as may be considered and authorized by HCRMA during the period in which this Agreement shall be effective.

NOW, THEREFORE, the HCRMA and the Financial Advisor, in consideration of the mutual covenants and agreements herein contained and other good and valuable consideration, do hereby agree as follows:

**SECTION I**  
**DESCRIPTION OF SERVICES**

Upon the request of an authorized representative of the HCRMA, the Financial Advisor agrees to perform the financial advisory services stated in the following provisions of this Section I; and for having rendered such services, the HCRMA agrees to pay to the Financial Advisor the compensation as provided in Section V hereof.

A. Financial Planning. At the direction of HCRMA, the Financial Advisor shall:

1. Survey and Analysis. Conduct a survey of the financial resources of the HCRMA to determine the extent of its capacity to authorize, issue and service any Debt Instruments contemplated. This survey will include an analysis of any existing debt structure as compared with the existing and projected sources of revenues which may be pledged to secure payment of debt service and, where appropriate, will include a study of the trend of the assessed valuation, taxing power (if applicable) and present and future taxing requirements of the HCRMA and the counties which formed the HCRMA. In the event revenues of existing or projected facilities operated by the HCRMA are to be pledged to repayment of the Debt Instruments then under consideration, the survey will take into account any outstanding indebtedness payable from the revenues thereof, additional revenues to be available from any proposed toll rate or other user fee increases and additional revenues, as reasonably projected by consulting engineers employed by the HCRMA, resulting from improvements to be financed by the Debt Instruments under consideration.
2. Future Financings. Consider and analyze future financing needs as projected by the HCRMA's staff and consulting engineers or other experts, if any, engaged by the HCRMA.
3. Recommendations for Debt Instruments. On the basis of the information developed by the survey described above, the Financial Advisor's experience, and other information available, submit to the HCRMA recommendations regarding the Debt Instruments under consideration, including such elements as the date of issue, interest payment dates, schedule of principal maturities, options of prior payment, security provisions, and such other provisions as may be appropriate in order to make the issue attractive to investors while

achieving the objectives of the HCRMA. All recommendations will be consistent with the goal of designing the Debt Instruments to be sold on terms which are advantageous to the HCRMA, including the lowest interest cost consistent with all other considerations.

4. Market Information. Advise HCRMA of current bond market conditions, other related forthcoming bond issues, and general information, with economic data, which might normally be expected to influence interest rates or bidding conditions so that the date of sale of the Debt Instruments may be set at a favorable time.
5. Elections. In the event it is necessary to hold an election to authorize the Debt Instruments then under consideration, the Financial Advisor will assist in coordinating the assembly of such data as may be required for the preparation of necessary petitions, orders, resolutions, ordinances, notices and certificates in connection with the election, including assistance in the transmission of such data to a firm of public finance attorneys ("Bond Counsel") retained by the HCRMA.

B. Debt Management and Financial Implementation. At the direction of HCRMA, the Financial Advisor shall:

1. Method of Sale. Evaluate the particular financing being contemplated, giving consideration to the complexity, market acceptance, rating, size and structure in order to make recommendations as to an appropriate method of sale, and:
  - a. If the Debt Instruments are to be sold by an advertised competitive sale, the Financial Advisor will:
    - (1) Supervise the sale of Debt Instruments;
    - (2) Assist the staff of the HCRMA in coordinating the receipt of bids, the safekeeping of good faith checks and the tabulation and comparison of submitted bids; and
    - (3) Advise the HCRMA regarding the best bid and provide advice regarding acceptance or rejection of the bids.

b. If the Debt Instruments are to be sold by negotiated sale, the Financial Advisor will:

- (1) Recommend for HCRMA's consideration one or more investment banking firms as managers of an underwriting syndicate for the purpose of negotiating the purchase of the Debt Instruments.
- (2) Cooperate with and assist any selected managing underwriter and their counsel in connection with their efforts to prepare any Official Statement or Offering Memorandum. The Financial Advisor will cooperate with and assist the underwriters in the preparation of a bond purchase contract, an underwriter's agreement, and other related documents. The costs incurred in such efforts, including the printing of the documents, will be paid in accordance with the terms of the HCRMA's agreement with the underwriters, but shall not be or become an obligation of the Financial Advisor, except to the extent specifically provided otherwise in this Agreement or assumed in writing by the Financial Advisor.
- (3) Assist the staff of the HCRMA in the safekeeping of any good faith checks, to the extent there are any such, and provide a cost comparison, for both expenses and interest which are suggested by the underwriters, to the then current market.
- (4) Advise the HCRMA as to the fairness of the price offered by the underwriters.

2. Offering Documents. Coordinate the preparation of the notice of sale and bidding instructions, official statement, official bid form and such other documents as may be required and submit all such documents to the HCRMA for examination, approval and certification. After such examination, approval and certification, the Financial Advisor shall provide the HCRMA with a supply of all such documents sufficient to its needs and distribute by mail or, where appropriate, by electronic delivery, sets of the same to prospective purchasers of the Debt Instruments. Also, the Financial Advisor shall provide copies of the final Official Statement to the purchaser of the Debt Instruments in accordance with the Notice of Sale and Bidding Instructions.

3. Credit Ratings. Make recommendations to the HCRMA as to the advisability of obtaining a credit rating, or ratings, for the Debt Instruments and, when directed by the HCRMA,

coordinate the preparation of such information as may be appropriate for submission to the rating agency, or agencies. In those cases where the advisability of personal presentation of information to the rating agency, or agencies, may be indicated, the Financial Advisor will arrange for such personal presentations, utilizing such composition of representatives from the HCRMA as may be finally approved or directed by the HCRMA.

4. Trustee, Paying Agent, Registrar. Upon request, counsel with the HCRMA in the selection of a Trustee and/or Paying Agent/Registrar for the Debt Instruments, and assist in the negotiation of agreements pertinent to these services and the fees incident thereto.
5. Financial Publications. When appropriate, advise financial publications of the forthcoming sale of the Debt Instruments and provide them with all pertinent information.
6. Consultants. After consulting with and receiving directions from the HCRMA, arrange for such reports and opinions of recognized independent consultants as may be appropriate for the successful marketing of the Debt Instruments.
7. Auditors. In the event formal verification by an independent auditor of any calculations incident to the Debt Instruments is required and upon receipt of authorization from the HCRMA, make arrangements for such services.
8. HCRMA Meetings. When requested attend meetings of the HCRMA board of directors, its committees, staff meetings, and other meetings pertaining to the business of the authority.
9. Printing. To the extent authorized by the HCRMA, coordinate all work incident to printing of the offering documents and the Debt Instruments.
10. Bond Counsel. Maintain liaison with Bond Counsel in the preparation of all legal documents pertaining to the authorization, sale and issuance of the Debt Instrument provided that the Financial Advisor shall not authorize or direct Bond Counsel to undertake any work without approval of the HCRMA.
11. Changes in Laws. Provide to the HCRMA copies of proposed or enacted changes in federal and state laws, rules and regulations having, or expected to have, a significant effect on the

municipal bond market of which the Financial Advisor becomes aware in the ordinary course of its business, it being understood that the Financial Advisor does not and may not act as an attorney for, or provide legal advice or services to, the HCRMA.

12. Delivery of Debt Instruments. As soon as a bid or purchase agreement for the Debt Instruments is accepted by the HCRMA, coordinate the efforts of all concerned to the end that the Debt Instruments may be delivered and paid for as expeditiously as possible and assist the HCRMA in the preparation or verification of final closing figures incident to the delivery of the Debt Instruments.
13. Debt Service Schedule: Authorizing Resolution. After the closing of the sale and delivery of the Debt Instruments, deliver to the HCRMA a schedule of annual debt service requirements for the Debt Instruments and, in coordination with Bond Counsel, assure that the paying agent/registrar and/or trustee has been provided with a copy of the authorizing ordinance, order or resolution.
14. Investment of Funds. From time to time, as an incident to the other services provided hereunder as financial advisor, the Financial Advisor may purchase such investments as may be directed and authorized by HCRMA to be purchased, it being understood that the Financial Advisor will be compensated in the normal and customary manner for each such transaction. In any instance wherein the Financial Advisor may become entitled to receive fees or other compensation in any form from a third party with respect to these investment activities on behalf of HCRMA, we will disclose to HCRMA the nature and, to the extent such is known, the amount of any such compensation so that HCRMA may consider the information in making its investment decision. It is understood and agreed that the Financial Advisor is a duly licensed broker/dealer and is affiliated with First Southwest Asset Management, Inc. ("FSAMI"), a duly registered investment/advisor. HCRMA may, from time to time, utilize the broker/dealer services of the Financial Advisor and/or the investment advisory services of FSAMI with respect to matters which do not involve or affect the financial advisory services referenced in this Agreement. The terms and conditions of the engagement of the Financial Advisor and/or FSAMI to provide such services shall be determined by mutual agreement at the time such services are requested.

## SECTION II

## OTHER AVAILABLE SERVICES

In addition to the services set forth and described in Section I herein above, the Financial Advisor agrees to make available to HCRMA the following services, when so requested by the HCRMA and subject to the agreement by HCRMA and the Financial Advisor regarding the compensation, if any, to be paid for such services, it being understood and agreed that the services set forth in this Section II shall require further agreement as to the compensation to be received by the Financial Advisor for such services:

1. Exercising Calls and Refunding. Provide advice and assistance with regard to exercising any call and/or refunding of any outstanding Debt Instruments.
2. Capital Improvement Programs. Provide advice and assistance in the development of any capital improvements programs of the HCRMA.
3. Long-Range Planning. Provide advice and assistance in the development of other long-range financing plans of the HCRMA.
4. Post-Sale Services. Subsequent to the sale and delivery of Debt Instruments, review the transaction and transaction documentation with legal counsel for the HCRMA, Bond Counsel, auditors and other experts and consultants retained by the HCRMA and assist in developing appropriate responses to legal processes, audit procedures, inquiries, internal reviews and similar matters.

## SECTION III TERM OF AGREEMENT

This Agreement shall become effective as of the date executed by the HCRMA as set forth on the signature page hereof and, unless terminated by either party pursuant to Section IV of this Agreement, shall remain in effect thereafter for a period of three (3) years from such date. The Parties may elect to renew this Agreement for additional one year terms.

## SECTION IV TERMINATION



This Agreement may be terminated with or without cause by the HCRMA or the Financial Advisor upon the giving of at least thirty (30) days' prior written notice to the other party of its intention to terminate, specifying in such notice the effective date of such termination. In the event of such termination, it is understood and agreed that only the amounts due the Financial Advisor for services provided and expenses incurred to the date of termination will be due and payable. No penalty will be assessed for termination of this Agreement.

## **SECTION V COMPENSATION AND EXPENSE REIMBURSEMENT**

The fees due to the Financial Advisor for the services set forth and described in Section I of this Agreement with respect to each issuance of Debt Instruments during the term of this Agreement shall be calculated in accordance with the schedule set forth on Appendix A attached hereto. Unless specifically provided otherwise on Appendix A or in a separate written agreement between HCRMA and the Financial Advisor, such fees, together with any other fees as may have been mutually agreed upon and all expenses for which the Financial Advisor is entitled to reimbursement, shall become due and payable concurrently with and contingent to the receipt of consideration for the Debt Instruments from the purchaser.

Payments due to the Financial Advisor shall be made to:

First Southwest Company  
300 West 6<sup>th</sup> Street, Suite 1940  
Austin, Texas 78701

Such fees in Appendix A are for customary services provided in processing or preparing transactions for market issuance and related customary services. HCRMA may request Financial Advisor to provide analysis or advice which would require significant time commitment on the part of Financial Advisor prior to a debt issuance or request work to be done outside of the scope contemplated herein. In such case, HCRMA and Financial Advisor shall negotiate a reasonable fee to be paid monthly to Financial Advisor.

## **SECTION VI COVENANTS OF THE PARTIES**

1. Covenants of HCRMA.

- a. Upon reasonable request from Financial Advisor, HCRMA will provide or cause to be provided to Financial Advisor information relating to the HCRMA relating to matters necessary for Financial Advisor to perform its duties hereunder. HCRMA acknowledges that Financial Advisor shall be entitled to reasonably rely upon the accuracy of such information provided by or on behalf of the HCRMA.
- b. HCRMA shall indemnify and hold harmless Financial Advisor, its directors, officers, agents and/or employees from and against any and all liability and costs (including reasonable attorney's fees) incurred in connection with any claims or demands for damages of any nature whatsoever, arising from Financial Advisor's provision of services to HCRMA under this Agreement; provided, however, that HCRMA need not indemnify or hold harmless Financial Advisor, its directors, officers, agents and/or employees from actual damages directly resulting from the gross negligence or willful misconduct of Financial Advisor, its directors, officers, agents and/or employee.

## 2. Covenants of Financial Advisor.

- a. Financial Advisor will not submit a bid, either independently or as a member of a syndicate, for any issues of Debt Instruments sold by HCRMA at a negotiated sale, competitive sale, or any other type of sale during the term of this Agreement.
- b. All information provided to Financial Advisor by the HCRMA shall be used and disseminated only for the purpose of providing the professional services described herein. Financial Advisor shall not disseminate or disclose any information that the HCRMA has identified as confidential or proprietary.
- c. Financial Advisor shall conduct its business and affairs in compliance with all laws, regulations and orders applicable to Financial Advisor (including, without limitation, those related to securities laws). In performing the services described under this Agreement, Financial Advisor acknowledges that it holds a position of trust and confidence with the HCRMA; that the HCRMA will be relying on the expertise of Financial Advisor; and that Financial Advisor shall perform all of its obligations in accordance with the highest professional standards and in furtherance of the HCRMA's

best interests. Financial Advisor shall use its best efforts so as not to permit any conflict of interest to occur with respect to its performance under this Agreement and its obligations under any other agreement or to any other party.

- d. Upon request by the HCRMA, Financial Advisor will furnish a copy of any report that may adversely impact the ability of Financial Advisor to perform its duties pursuant to this Agreement (including, without limitation, reports on Forms 8-K, 10-Q and 10-K), proxy statement, or other filing made by Financial Advisor with the Securities and Exchange Commission, any states' securities agency, or any national stock exchange or quotation system.

## SECTION VII MISCELLANEOUS

1. **Limitations on Liability.** HCRMA hereby acknowledges and agrees that in any event regardless of the cause of action, except for damages directly resulting from Financial Advisor's negligence, Financial Advisor's total liability and obligations (including loss and expenses) for providing services to HCRMA shall not exceed the gross amount of the fees received by Financial Advisor pursuant to this Agreement. The limitations on liability set forth in this Agreement are fundamental elements of the bargain between HCRMA and Financial Advisor, and the pricing for the services set forth on Appendix A reflect such limitations.
2. **Choice of Law.** This Agreement shall be construed and given effect in accordance with the laws of the State of Texas and the venue for any proceeding shall be the County of Hidalgo.
3. **Binding Effect: Assignment.** This Agreement shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the HCRMA and the Financial Advisor, their respective successors and assigns; provided however, neither party hereto may assign or transfer any of its rights or obligations hereunder without the prior written consent of the other party.
4. **Notices.** Any notices provided under this Agreement must be sent to:

Financial Advisor:

First Southwest Company

4. Notices. Any notices provided under this Agreement must be sent to:

Financial Advisor:

First Southwest Company  
300 West 6<sup>th</sup> Street, Suite 1940  
Austin, TX 78701  
Attn: Richard M. Ramirez

HCRMA:

Dennis Burleson, Chairman  
Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority  
510 S. Pleasantview Drive  
Weslaco, TX 78596

With a copy to:

Tuggey Rosenthal Pauerstein Sandoloski Agather LLP  
755 E. Mulberry, Ste. 200  
San Antonio, TX 78212  
Attention: Blakely Fernandez

5. Entire Agreement. This instrument contains the entire agreement between the parties relating to the rights herein granted and obligations herein assumed. Any oral or written representations or modifications concerning this Agreement shall be of no force or effect except for a subsequent modification in writing signed by all parties hereto.

**FIRST SOUTHWEST COMPANY**

HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY  
AUTHORITY

By: Hill A. Feinberg  
Hill A. Feinberg, Chairman and  
Chief Executive Officer

By: Dennis Burleson  
Dennis Burleson  
Chairman

By: Richard M. Ramirez  
Richard M. Ramirez  
Senior Vice President

Date: 5-14-09

Date: 5/14/09

## APPENDIX A

The Transaction Fees applicable to separate series of debt issues due the Financial Advisor for issuance of all Debt Instruments will not exceed those contained in the fee schedule as listed below.

First \$5.00 per \$1,000 up to	\$5,000,000 or a total of \$25,000	for \$5,000,000 Debt Instruments
Plus \$4.00 per \$1,000 next	\$15,000,000 or a total of \$85,000	for \$20,000,000 Debt Instruments
Plus \$3.00 per \$1,000 next	\$20,000,000 or a total of \$145,000	for \$40,000,000 Debt Instruments
Plus \$2.00 per \$1,000 next	\$10,000,000 or a total of \$165,000	for \$50,000,000 Debt Instruments
Plus \$1.00 per \$1,000 next	\$25,000,000 or a total of \$190,000	for \$75,000,000 Debt Instruments
Plus \$0.75 per \$1,000 over	\$75,000,000 Debt Instruments	

The charges for ancillary services, including computer structuring and official statement printing, shall be levied only for those services which are reasonably necessary in completing the transaction and which are reasonable in amount, unless such charges were incurred at the specific direction of the HCRMA.

*The payment of Transaction Fees for financial advisory services described in Section I of the foregoing Agreement shall be contingent upon the delivery of Debt Instruments and shall be due at the time that Debt Instruments are delivered. The payment of charges for services described in Section II of the foregoing Agreement shall be due and payable in accordance with the mutual agreement therefore between the Financial Advisor and HCRMA, which agreement must be entered into prior to the rendition of services for which payment is requested.*

The HCRMA shall be responsible for the following expenses, if and when applicable, whether they are charged to the HCRMA directly as expenses or charged to the HCRMA by the Financial Advisor as reimbursable expenses:

- Bond counsel
- Bond printing
- Bond ratings
- Credit enhancement
- CPA fees for refunding
- Official statement printing
- Paying agent/registrar/trustee
- Travel expenses for authorized travel
- Underwriter and underwriter's counsel

*The payment of reimbursable expenses that the Financial Advisor has assumed on behalf of the HCRMA shall NOT be contingent upon the delivery of Debt Instruments and shall be due at the time that services are rendered and payable upon receipt of an invoice therefore submitted by the Financial Advisor.*

Item 3A

**HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY**

**AGENDA RECOMMENDATION FORM**

<b>BOARD OF DIRECTORS</b>	<u>  X  </u>	<b>AGENDA ITEM</b>	<u>  3A  </u>
<b>PLANNING COMMITTEE</b>	<u>          </u>	<b>DATE SUBMITTED</b>	<u>  06/11/15  </u>
<b>FINANCE COMMITTEE</b>	<u>          </u>	<b>MEETING DATE</b>	<u>  06/23/15  </u>
<b>TECHNICAL COMMITTEE</b>	<u>          </u>		

1. Agenda Item: **RESOLUTION 2015-30 – APPROVAL OF 2014 ANNUAL COMPLIANCE REPORT.**
  
2. Nature of Request: (Brief Overview) Attachments:   X   Yes    No  
Consideration and approval of Annual Compliance Report to the Texas Department for the Fiscal Year 2014.
  
3. Policy Implication: Board Policy, Local Government Code, Texas Government Code, Texas Transportation Code, TxDOT Policy
  
4. Budgeted:    Yes    No   X   N/A
  
5. Staff Recommendation: **Motion to approve Resolution 2015-30 – Approval of the 2014 Annual Compliance Report as presented.**
  
6. Program Manager’s Recommendation:   X   Approved    Disapproved    None
  
7. Planning Committee’s Recommendation:    Approved    Disapproved   X   None
  
8. Board Attorney’s Recommendation:    Approved    Disapproved   X   None
  
9. Chief Auditor’s Recommendation:   X   Approved    Disapproved    None
  
10. Chief Financial Officer’s Recommendation:   X   Approved    Disapproved    None
  
11. Executive Director’s Recommendation:   X   Approved    Disapproved    None



**HCRMA**  
HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY

## Memorandum

To: Rance G. Sweeten, Chairman  
From: Pilar Rodriguez, PE, Executive Director  
Date: June 11, 2015  
Re: **Approval of 2014 Compliance Report to the Texas Department of Transportation**

---

Transportation. The compliance report is required under the Texas Administrative Code, Title 43, Part 1, Chapter 26, Subchapter G (Regional Mobility Authority Reports and Audits), as amended.

Based on review by this office, **approval of Resolution 2015-30 – Approval of 2014 Compliance Report is recommended.**

Additionally, I have attached a copy of the Compliance Report prepared by staff for your review and consideration.

If you should have any questions or require additional information, please advise.



HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY  
BOARD RESOLUTION NO. 2015-30

RESOLUTION APPROVING 2014 ANNUAL COMPLIANCE REPORT

THIS RESOLUTION is adopted this 23<sup>rd</sup> day of June, 2015, by the Board of Director of the Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority.

WHEREAS, the Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority (the “Authority”), acting through its Board of Directors (the “Board”); is a regional mobility authority created pursuant to Chapter 370, Texas Transportation Code, as amended (the “Act”); and

WHEREAS, the Authority was created by Order of Hidalgo County (the “County”) dated October 26, 2004; Petition of the County dated April 21, 2005; and a Minute Order of the Texas Transportation Commission (the “Commission”) dated November 17, 2005, pursuant to provisions under the Act the Authority; and

WHEREAS, the Authority is required to submit to the Texas Department of Transportation the annual compliance report pursuant to the Texas Administrative Code, Title 43, Part 1, Chapter 26, Subchapter G (Regional Mobility Authority Reports and Audits), as amended; and

WHEREAS, the Authority’s 2014 fiscal year commences on January 1, 2014 and ended on December 31, 2014; and

WHEREAS, the Authority has reviewed the annual compliance report for Fiscal Year 2014;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY THAT:

Section 1. The recital clauses are incorporated in the text of this Resolution as if fully restated.

Section 2. The Board approves the annual compliance report for Fiscal Year 2014, hereto attached as Exhibit A.

Section 3. The Board of Directors authorize the Executive Director to submit the 2014 annual compliance report to the Texas Department of Transportation.

\*\*\*\*\*

Passed and Approved as to be effective immediately this 23<sup>rd</sup> day of June, 2015, at a regular meeting of the Board of Directors of the Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority at which a quorum was present and which was held in accordance with the provisions of Chapter 551, Texas Government Code.

---

Rance G. Sweeten, Chairman

Attest:

---

Ricardo Perez, Secretary/Treasurer

EXHIBIT A

HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY  
FISCAL YEAR 2014 COMPLIANCE REPORT

**Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority**  
**Compliance Report 2014**

Texas Administrative Code Title 43, Part I, Chapter 26, Subchapter G  
 §26.65(a) Annual Reports to the Commission

Compliance Rule	Compliance Statement	Certification
<i>Rule §26.61 Written Reports:</i>		
The annual operating and capital budgets adopted by the RMA year.	HCRMA is in compliance.	HCRMA adopted the FY 2015 Operating & Capital Budget on December 15, 2014.
Any annual financial information and notices of material events required to be disclosed under Rule 15c2-12 of the SEC.	Not applicable.	
To the extent not disclosed in another report required in this compliance report, a statement of any surplus revenue held by the RMA and a summary of how it intends to use the surplus revenue.	Not applicable. HCRMA does not have surplus income at this time.	
An independent auditor's review of the reports of investment transactions prepared under Government Code, §2256.023.	HCRMA is in compliance.	HCRMA Board of Directors accepted the FY 2014 financial statement and independent audit on May 28, 2015, which included a review of investment transactions
<i>Rule §26.62 Annual Audit:</i>		
The RMA shall maintain its books and records in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles in the United States and shall have an annual financial and compliance audit of such books and records.	HCRMA is in compliance.	HCRMA Board of Directors accepted the FY 2014 financial statement and independent audit on May 28, 2015.
The annual audit shall be submitted to each county or city that is a part of the RMA within 120 days after the end of the fiscal year, and conducted by an independent certified public accountant.	HCRMA is in compliance.	HCRMA has made the financial statement and independent auditors report available to all interested parties.
All work papers and reports shall be retained for a minimum of four years from the date of the audit.	HCRMA is in compliance.	HCRMA's record retention policy in compliance with this requirement.
<i>Rule §26.63 Other Reports to Counties and Cities:</i>		
Provide other reports and information regarding its activities promptly when requested by the counties or cities.	HCRMA is in compliance.	All reports and activities are posted on the HCRMA web site at <a href="http://www.hcrma.net">www.hcrma.net</a> .
<i>Rule §26.64 Operating Records:</i>		
The Department will have access to all operating and financial records of the RMA. The executive director will provide notification if access is desired by the department.	HCRMA is in compliance.	

This Page  
Intentionally  
Left Blank

**Item 3B**

**HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY**

**AGENDA RECOMMENDATION FORM**

BOARD OF DIRECTORS	<u>  X  </u>	AGENDA ITEM	<u>  3B  </u>
PLANNING COMMITTEE	<u>          </u>	DATE SUBMITTED	<u>  6/16/15  </u>
FINANCE COMMITTEE	<u>          </u>	MEETING DATE	<u>  6/23/15  </u>
TECHNICAL COMMITTEE	<u>          </u>		

1. Agenda Item: **RESOLUTION 2015-31 – APPROVAL OF AMENDMENT TO ADVANCE FUNDING AGREEMENT FOR US 281/MILITARY HIGHWAY OVERPASS/BSIF CONNECTOR PROJECT WITH THE TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION.**
  
2. Nature of Request: (Brief Overview) Attachments:   X   Yes      No  
  
Approval of amendment to Advance Funding Agreement for US 281/Military Highway Overpass/BSIF Connector Project with the Texas Department of Transportation.
  
3. Policy Implication: Board Policy, Local Government, Texas Government Code, Texas Transportation Code, TxDOT Policy
  
4. Budgeted:      Yes      No   X   N/A      Funding Source: VRF Bond
  
5. Staff Recommendation: **Motion to approve Resolution 2015-31 – Approval of Amendment to Advance Funding Agreement for US 281/Military Highway Overpass/BSIF Connector Project with the Texas Department of Transportation is recommended.**
  
6. Program Manager’s Recommendation:   X   Approved      Disapproved      None
  
7. Chief Auditor’s Recommendation:   X   Approved      Disapproved      None
  
8. Board Attorney’s Recommendation:   X   Approved      Disapproved      None
  
9. Chief Financial Officer’s Recommendation:   X   Approved      Disapproved      None
  
10. Executive Director’s Recommendation:   X   Approved      Disapproved      None



# HCRMA

HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY

To: Rance G. Sweeten, Chairman  
From: Pilar Rodriguez, PE, Executive Director  
Date: June 16, 2015  
Re: **Approval of Amendment to Advance Funding Agreement for US 281/Military Highway Overpass/BSIF Connector Project**

---

## **Background**

At the January 7, 2015, regular meeting, the Board of Directors approved the Project Development Agreement for State Highway 365 and Advance Funding Agreement for the US 281/Military Highway Overpass/BSIF Connector Project.

The Advance Funding Agreement includes Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT) participation in construction cost for the US 281/Military Highway Overpass Project in the amount of \$5,795,000.00. The project construction cost is estimated at \$19,933,956.00.

## **Goal**

The Texas Department of Transportation notified the Authority of an award of Vehicle Registration Fee Matching Funds in the amount of \$26,455,100 that can be applied toward construction of the US 281/Military Highway Overpass Project and the State Highway 365 Project.

Staff is recommending that \$12,068,412 of the Vehicle Registration Fee Matching Funds be applied to the US 281/Military Highway Project to 100% of the eligible construction cost. The only portion of the project requiring local participation is the BSIF Connector, which is off the TxDOT System, in the amount of \$2,265,539.

Amending the Advance Funding Agreement would include the \$12,068,412 for the project.

## **Options**

The Board of Directors may disapprove the amendment to the Advance Funding Agreement, however, these funds are a grant and do not require any repayment by the Authority.

## **Recommendation**

Based on review by this office, **approval of Resolution 2015-31 – Approval of Amendment to the Advance Funding Agreement for US 281/Military Highway Overpass/BSIF Connector Project is recommended as presented.**

If you should have any questions or require additional information, please advise.



HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY  
BOARD RESOLUTION No. 2015-31

APPROVING AMENDMENT TO ADVANCE FUNDING  
AGREEMENT FOR US 281/MILITARY HIGHWAY OVERPASS/BSIF  
CONNECTOR PROJECT WITH THE TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF  
TRANSPORTATION

THIS RESOLUTION is adopted this 23<sup>rd</sup> day of June, 2015 by the Board of Directors of the Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority.

WHEREAS, the Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority (the “Authority”), acting through its Board of Directors (the “Board”), is a regional mobility authority created pursuant to Chapter 370, Texas Transportation Code, as amended (the “Act”); and

WHEREAS, on November 17, 2005, the Texas Transportation Commission (the “Commission”) created the Authority pursuant to (i) the Act; (ii) Title 43, Texas Administrative Code; (iii) a petition of the Hidalgo County Commissioners Court (the “County”); and (iv) findings by the Commission that the creation of the Authority would result in certain direct benefits to the State of Texas (the “State”), local governments, and the traveling public and would improve the State’s transportation system; and

WHEREAS, the Commission determined that the Authority would benefit the State by constructing needed roadway projects as identified by the County, including the approximately 104-mile Hidalgo County Loop (the “Loop System”) and the US 83 La Joya Relief Route; and

WHEREAS, the Authority has identified an independent project suitable for initial development under the Loop System: State Highway 365 from FM 396/Anzalduas Highway to US 281/Military Highway and the US 281/Military Highway Overpass at San Juan Road, including the reconstruction and widening of US 281/Military Highway from 0.45 mile east of SP 600 to FM 2557/Stewart Road, with a new grade separated interchange at SH 365/US 281 Intersection; and

WHEREAS, Section 228.011, Texas Transportation Code, provides for local toll project entities, including the Authority, to develop toll projects and Sections 201.103 and 222.052 of the Code establish that the State shall design, construct and operate a system of highways in cooperation with local governments; and

WHEREAS, on April 29, 2010, by Minute Order 112250, the Texas Transportation Commission designated the Project and on July 27, 2010, by Resolution 2010-17, the Authority asserted its option to develop the Project; and

WHEREAS, by Minute Order 112391, the Commission, and by Resolution Number 2010-55, the Authority entered into that certain agreement for pass-through financing for the Project, pursuant to the provisions of Section 222.104 of the Texas Transportation Code; and

WHEREAS, by Resolution 2014-88, the Authority revised its strategic plan with regard to the Project, changing the boundaries of the Project as well as the proposed funding plan;

WHEREAS, by Minute Order 11320, the Commission canceled the pass-through funding agreement for the Project in order to restructure the designated scope of and funding for the Project to reflect revisions to the Authority's strategic plan;

WHEREAS, January 7, 2015, the Authority and Hidalgo County entered into an Advance Funding Agreement for US 281/Military Highway Overpass Projects with TxDOT for financial assistance for the Project; and

WHEREAS, the Board finds it to be in the best interest of the Authority and Hidalgo County to enter into an amended Advance Funding Agreement for US 281/Military Highway Overpass Projects with TxDOT for financial assistance for the Project;

NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY THAT:

Section 1. The recital clauses are incorporated in the text of this Resolution as if fully restated.

Section 2. The Board hereby approves that certain amended Advance Funding Agreement for an On-State System Highway Improvement by a Local Government by and between the Texas Department of Transportation and the Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority, attached hereto in substantially final form as Exhibit A.

Section 3. The Board authorizes the Executive Director to execute the amended Advance Funding Agreement after the Agreements are approved by the Texas Transportation Commission.

\*\*\*\*\*

PASSED AND APPROVED AS TO BE EFFECTIVE IMMEDIATELY BY THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY AT A REGULAR MEETING on the 23<sup>rd</sup> day of June, 2015, at which meeting a quorum was present.

---

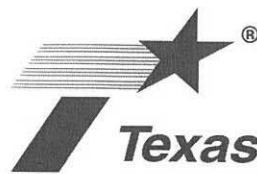
Rance G. Sweeten, Chairman

---

Ricardo Perez, Secretary/Treasurer

EXHIBIT A

AMENDED ADVANCE FUNDING AGREEMENT FOR AN ON-STATE SYSTEM  
HIGHWAY IMPROVEMENT BY A LOCAL GOVERNMENT



# Texas Department of Transportation

600 W. Interstate 2 | Pharr, Texas 78577-1231 | (956) 702-6100 | www.txdot.gov

June 4, 2015

Mr. Rance G. "Randy" Sweeten, Chairman  
Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority  
P.O. Box 1766  
Pharr, Texas 78577

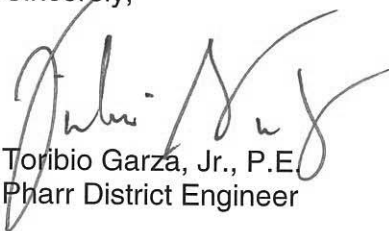
**RE: Amendment #1 to the Advance Funding Agreement (AFA)  
US 281 From 0.45 miles East of SP 600 to FM 2557  
CSJ: 0220-01-023**

Dear Chairman Sweeten,

Attached for your signature are two originals of Amendment #1 to the AFA which was executed on May 14, 2015. This amendment updates the latest federal provisions and revises the Attachment C (Project Budget) to add the \$12,068,412 in Vehicle Registration Fee Match Funds recently approved by the TxDOT Commission.

Please sign and return both originals to the attention of Mr. Homero Bazan, Jr., our Director of Transportation Planning and Development, at the above address for further processing. Should you have any questions please contact Mr. Bazan or me at 702-6100.

Sincerely,



Toribio Garza, Jr., P.E.  
Pharr District Engineer

Attachment

cc: Pedro R. Alvarez, P.E., Deputy District Engineer  
Homero Bazan, Jr., P.E., Director of Transportation Planning and Development  
Rene Garza, P.E., Pharr Area Engineer  
Norma Garza, P.E., Advance Planning/Project Management Supervisor  
Melba Schaus, P.E., Project Manager  
Project File

CSJ # 0220-01-023  
District # 21-Pharr  
Code Chart 64 # 61249  
Project: US 281 from 0.45 Mi E of Spur  
600 to FM 2557 (Stewart Road)  
Federal Highway Administration  
CFDA # 20.205  
Not Research and Development

STATE OF TEXAS §

COUNTY OF TRAVIS §

**ADVANCE FUNDING AGREEMENT  
AMENDMENT # 1**

**THIS AMENDMENT** is made by and between the State of Texas, acting through the Texas Department of Transportation, called the State, and Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority, acting by and through its duly authorized officials, called the Local Government.

**WITNESSETH**

**WHEREAS**, the State and the Local Government executed a contract on the 14<sup>th</sup> day of May, 2015 to effectuate their agreement to reconstruct and widen US 281 (Military Highway) as a non-tolled 4 lane facility from 0.45 mile East of SP 600 to FM 2557 (Stewart Road), and providing a new grade separated interchange at the SH 365/US 281 Intersection; and,

**WHEREAS**, it has become necessary to amend that contract;

**NOW THEREFORE**, in consideration of the premises and of the mutual covenants and agreements of the parties, the State and the Local Government do agree as follows:

**AGREEMENT**

**1. Description of Amended Items**

**4. Termination of this Agreement is deleted in its entirety and replaced with:**

**4. Termination of this Agreement**

This agreement shall remain in effect until the project is completed and accepted by all parties, unless:

- A.** The agreement is terminated in writing with the mutual consent of the parties;
- B.** The agreement is terminated by one party because of a breach, in which case any cost incurred because of the breach shall be paid by the breaching party;
- C.** The Local Government elects not to provide funding after the completion of preliminary engineering, specifications, and estimates (PS&E) and the Project does not proceed because of insufficient funds, in which case the Local Government agrees to reimburse the State for its reasonable actual costs incurred during the Project; or

CSJ # 0220-01-023

District # 21-Pharr

Code Chart 64 # 61249

Project: US 281 from 0.45 Mi E of Spur  
600 to FM 2557 (Stewart Road)

Federal Highway Administration

CFDA # 20.205

Not Research and Development

- D. The Project is inactive for thirty-six (36) months or longer and no expenditures have been charged against federal funds, in which case the State may in its discretion terminate this agreement.

**7. Utilities is deleted in its entirety and replaced with:**

**7. Utilities**

The Local Government shall be responsible for the adjustment, removal, or relocation of utility facilities in accordance with applicable State laws, regulations, rules, policies, and procedures, including any cost to the State of a delay resulting from the Local Government's failure to ensure that utility facilities are adjusted, removed, or relocated before the scheduled beginning of construction. The Local Government will not be reimbursed with federal or state funds for the cost of required utility work. The Local Government must obtain advance approval for any variance from established procedures. Before a construction contract is let, the Local Government shall provide, at the State's request, a certification stating that the Local Government has completed the adjustment of all utilities that must be adjusted before construction is completed.

**13. Right of Way and Real Property is deleted in its entirety and replaced with:**

**13. Right of Way and Real Property**

- A. The Local Government is responsible for the provision and acquisition of all real property needed for the project, including easements. All property interests shall be acquired in the name of the State of Texas. The Local Government may not acquire right of way until all environmental clearance procedures have been completed and either (1) right of way maps and property descriptions (field notes and plats) have been prepared, or (2) a segment of the right of way map (consisting of one or more contiguous parcels) and the field notes and plat maps for such parcels have been prepared and certified to fall within the right of way limits of the approved schematic; provided however, that the Local Government may use early acquisition for a particular parcel or limited number of parcels with title to the property initially acquired in the Local Government's name if the early acquisition does not influence the environmental assessment for the project and advance approval is obtained from the State. The State may monitor and audit the Local Government's acquisition of right of way on the Project at any time. On request, the Local Government shall furnish the State with satisfactory proof of compliance with applicable state and federal laws, regulations, policies, and procedures. If the State determines that right of way maps, field notes, parcel plats, appraisals, access designations, acquisition documentation, relocation assistance benefits, or any other acquisition requirement is not in compliance with this agreement, the Local Government shall take all necessary steps to achieve compliance. The cost for additional work to achieve compliance shall be borne by the Local Government.
- B. If the Local Government is the owner of any part of the Project site under this agreement, the Local Government shall permit the State or its authorized representative access to occupy the site to perform all activities required to execute the work.

CSJ # 0220-01-023

District # 21-Pharr

Code Chart 64 # 61249

Project: US 281 from 0.45 Mi E of Spur  
600 to FM 2557 (Stewart Road)

Federal Highway Administration

CFDA # 20.205

Not Research and Development

- C. All parties to this agreement will comply with and assume the costs for compliance with all the requirements of Title II and Title III of the Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisition Policies Act of 1970, Title 42 U.S.C.A. Section 4601 et seq., including those provisions relating to incidental expenses incurred by the property owners in conveying the real property to the Local Government, and benefits applicable to the relocation of any displaced person as defined in 49 CFR Section 24.2(g). Documentation to support such compliance must be maintained and made available to the State and its representatives for review and inspection.
- D. The Local Government shall assume all costs and perform necessary requirements to provide any necessary evidence of title or right of use in the name of the Local Government to the real property required for development of the Project. The evidence of title or rights shall be acceptable to the State, and be free and clear of all encroachments. The Local Government shall secure and provide easements and any needed rights of entry over any other land needed to develop the Project according to the approved Project plans. The Local Government shall be responsible for securing any additional real property required for completion of the Project.
- E. In the event real property is donated to the Local Government after the date of the State's authorization, the Local Government will provide all documentation to the State regarding fair market value of the acquired property. The State will review the Local Government's appraisal, determine the fair market value and credit that amount towards the Local Government's financial share. If donated property is to be used as a funding match, it may not be provided by the Local Government. The State will not reimburse the Local Government for any real property acquired before execution of this agreement and the obligation of federal spending authority.
- F. The Local Government shall prepare real property maps, property descriptions, and other data as needed to properly describe the real property and submit them to the State for approval prior to the Local Government acquiring the real property. Tracings of the maps shall be retained by the Local Government for a permanent record.
- G. The Local Government agrees to make a determination of property values for each real property parcel by methods acceptable to the State and to submit to the State a tabulation of the values so determined, signed by the appropriate Local Government representative. The tabulations shall list the parcel numbers, ownership, acreage and recommended compensation. Compensation shall be shown in the component parts of land acquired, itemization of improvements acquired, damages (if any) and the amounts by which the total compensation will be reduced if the owner retains improvements. This tabulation shall be accompanied by an explanation to support the determined values, together with a copy of information or reports used in calculating all determined values. Expenses incurred by the Local Government in performing this work may be eligible for reimbursement after the Local Government has received written authorization by the State to proceed with determination of real property values. The State will review the data submitted and may base its reimbursement for parcel acquisitions on these values.



CSJ # 0220-01-023  
District # 21-Pharr  
Code Chart 64 # 61249  
Project: US 281 from 0.45 Mi E of Spur  
600 to FM 2557 (Stewart Road)  
Federal Highway Administration  
CFDA # 20.205  
Not Research and Development

- H. The Local Government is responsible for any required relocation assistance along the route of the right of way as may be determined to be eligible under the relocation assistance program. The relocation assistance plan must provide reasonable time frames for orderly relocation of residents and businesses being displaced by the Project. All costs associated with the relocation assistance, including payments to residents and businesses, will be assumed by the Local Government.

**Article 25. Debarment Certifications is deleted in its entirety and replaced with:**

**25. Debarment Certifications**

The parties are prohibited from making any award at any tier to any party that is debarred or suspended or otherwise excluded from or ineligible for participation in Federal Assistance Programs under Executive Order 12549, "Debarment and Suspension." By executing this agreement, the Local Government certifies that it and its principals are not currently debarred, suspended, or otherwise excluded from or ineligible for participation in Federal Assistance Programs under Executive Order 12549 and further certifies that it will not do business with any party, to include principals, that is currently debarred, suspended, or otherwise excluded from or ineligible for participation in Federal Assistance Programs under Executive Order 12549. The parties to this contract shall require any party to a subcontract or purchase order awarded under this contract to certify its eligibility to receive federal funds and, when requested by the State, to furnish a copy of the certification.

**Article 28. Federal Funding Accountability and Transparency Act Requirements is deleted in its entirety and replaced with:**

**28. Federal Funding Accountability and Transparency Act Requirements**

- A. Any recipient of funds under this agreement agrees to comply with the Federal Funding Accountability and Transparency Act (FFATA) and implementing regulations at 2 CFR Part 170, including Appendix A. This agreement is subject to the following award terms:  
<http://www.gpo.gov/fdsys/pkg/FR-2010-09-14/pdf/2010-22705.pdf> and  
<http://www.gpo.gov/fdsys/pkg/FR-2010-09-14/pdf/2010-22706.pdf>.
- B. The Local Government agrees that it shall:
1. Obtain and provide to the State a System for Award Management (SAM) number (Federal Acquisition Regulation, Part 4, Sub-part 4.11) if this award provides more than \$25,000 in Federal funding. The SAM number may be obtained by visiting the SAM website whose address is: <https://www.sam.gov/portal/public/SAM/>
  2. Obtain and provide to the State a Data Universal Numbering System (DUNS) number, a unique nine-character number that allows Federal government to track the distribution of federal money. The DUNS may be requested free of charge for all businesses and entities required to do so by visiting the Dun & Bradstreet (D&B) on-line registration website <http://fedgov.dnb.com/webform>; and
  3. Report the total compensation and names of its top five (5) executives to the State if:

CSJ # 0220-01-023

District # 21-Pharr

Code Chart 64 # 61249

Project: US 281 from 0.45 Mi E of Spur  
600 to FM 2557 (Stewart Road)

Federal Highway Administration

CFDA # 20.205

Not Research and Development

- i. More than 80% of annual gross revenues are from the Federal government, and those revenues are greater than \$25,000,000; and
- ii. The compensation information is not already available through reporting to the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission.

**Article 29. Single Audit Report is deleted in its entirety and replaced with:**

**29. Single Audit Report**

- A. The parties shall comply with the requirements of the Single Audit Act of 1984, P.L. 98-502, ensuring that the single audit report includes the coverage stipulated in OMB Circular A-133.
- B. If threshold expenditures are met during the Local Government's fiscal year, the Local Government must submit a Single Audit Report and Management Letter (if applicable) to TxDOT's Audit Office, 125 E. 11th Street, Austin, TX 78701 or contact TxDOT's Audit Office at <http://www.txdot.gov/inside-txdot/office/audit/contact.html>. The expenditure threshold for fiscal years beginning prior to December 31, 2014 is \$500,000; the expenditure threshold for fiscal years beginning on or after December 31, 2014 is \$750,000.
- C. If expenditures are less than the threshold during the Local Government's fiscal year, the Local Government must submit a statement to TxDOT's Audit Office as follows: "We did not meet the \$\_\_\_\_\_ expenditure threshold and therefore, are not required to have a single audit performed for FY \_\_\_\_\_."
- D. For each year the project remains open for federal funding expenditures, the Local Government will be responsible for filing a report or statement as described above. The required annual filing shall extend throughout the life of the agreement, unless otherwise amended or the project has been formally closed out and no charges have been incurred within the current fiscal year.

**Attachment C "Project Budget and Description" is deleted in its entirety and replaced with Attachment C-1 "Project Budget", which is attached to this amendment.**

All other provisions of the original contract are unchanged and remain in full force and effect.

**2. Signatory Warranty**

Each signatory warrants that the signatory has necessary authority to execute this agreement on behalf of the entity represented.

CSJ # 0220-01-023  
District # 21-Pharr  
Code Chart 64 # 61249  
Project: US 281 from 0.45 Mi E of Spur  
600 to FM 2557 (Stewart Road)  
Federal Highway Administration  
CFDA # 20.205  
Not Research and Development

**THIS AGREEMENT IS EXECUTED** by the State and the Local Government in duplicate.

**THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT**

\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature

\_\_\_\_\_  
Typed or Printed Name

\_\_\_\_\_  
Title

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

**THE STATE OF TEXAS**

\_\_\_\_\_  
Kenneth Stewart  
Director of Contract Services  
Texas Department of Transportation

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

CSJ # **0220-01-023**

District # **21-Pharr**

Code Chart 64 # **61249**

Project: **US 281 from 0.45 Mi E of Spur  
600 to FM 2557 (Stewart Road)**

Federal Highway Administration

CFDA # **20.205**

Not Research and Development

## ATTACHMENT C - 1 PROJECT BUDGET

A total of \$17,668,412 in Coordinated Border Infrastructure (CBI) and Vehicle Registration Fee Match Funds was approved for the construction of this project. Construction costs will be allocated based on 80% Federal funding and 20% State funding until the federal funding reaches the maximum obligated amount. The Local Government will then be responsible for 100% of the costs.

Description	Estimated Cost	Federal Participation		State Participation		Local Government Participation		
		%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	
<b>Preliminary Engineering &amp; Environmental</b>								
Schematic (by LG)	\$155,185	0%	\$0	0%	\$0	100%	\$155,185	
Environmental (by LG)	\$58,700	0%	\$0	0%	\$0	100%	\$58,700	
Plans, Specifications & Estimate (PS&E) (by LG)	\$869,774	0%	\$0	0%	\$0	100%	\$869,774	
<b>Subtotal =</b>	<b>\$1,083,659</b>		<b>\$0</b>		<b>\$0</b>		<b>\$1,083,659</b>	
<b>Right of Way &amp; Utilities</b>								
Right of Way (by LG)	\$5,500	0%	\$0	0%	\$0	100%	\$5,500	
Utilities (by LG)	\$468,619	0%	\$0	0%	\$0	100%	\$468,619	
<b>Subtotal =</b>	<b>\$474,119</b>		<b>\$0</b>		<b>\$0</b>		<b>\$474,119</b>	
<b>Construction</b>								
Construction (By LG) Cat 10 -CBI	\$5,600,000	80%	\$4,480,000	20%	\$1,120,000	0%	\$0	
Construction (by LG) Vehicle Registration Fee Match Funds	\$12,068,412	80%	\$9,654,730	20%	\$2,413,682	0%	\$0	
<b>Subtotal=</b>	<b>\$17,668,412</b>		<b>\$14,134,730</b>		<b>\$3,533,682</b>		<b>\$0</b>	
<b>Construction Engineering</b>								
Construction Engineering (by LG)	\$706,686	0%	\$0	0%	\$0	100%	\$706,686	
<b>Subtotal =</b>	<b>\$706,686</b>		<b>\$0</b>		<b>\$0</b>		<b>\$706,686</b>	
<b>Direct &amp; Indirect State Costs</b>								
Direct State Costs for State Review and Oversight \$130,000	Environ. (30%)	\$39,000	0%	\$0	100%	\$39,000	0%	\$0
	Right of Way (10%)	\$13,000	0%	\$0	100%	\$13,000	0%	\$0
	Preliminary Engineering (50%)	\$65,000	0%	\$0	100%	\$65,000	0%	\$0
	Utility (10%)	\$13,000	0%	\$0	100%	\$13,000	0%	\$0
Construction Direct State Costs (State review and oversight of Construction Engineering)	\$424,000	0%	\$0	100%	\$424,000			
Indirect State Costs	\$65,000	0%	\$0	100%	\$65,000	0%	\$0	
<b>Subtotal =</b>	<b>\$619,000</b>		<b>\$0</b>		<b>\$619,000</b>		<b>\$0</b>	
<b>US 281 TOTAL =</b>	<b>\$20,551,876</b>		<b>\$14,134,730</b>		<b>\$4,152,682</b>		<b>\$2,264,464</b>	

CSJ # 0220-01-023

District # 21-Pharr

Code Chart 64 # 61249

Project: US 281 from 0.45 Mi E of Spur  
600 to FM 2557 (Stewart Road)

Federal Highway Administration

CFDA # 20.205

Not Research and Development

Initial payment by the Local Government to the State: **\$0**

Payment by the Local Government to the State before construction: **\$0**

Estimated total payment by the Local Government to the State: **\$ 0**

This is an estimate. The final amount of Local Government participation will be based on actual costs.

**Item 3C**

**HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY**

**AGENDA RECOMMENDATION FORM**

<b>BOARD OF DIRECTORS</b>	<u>  X  </u>	<b>AGENDA ITEM</b>	<u>  3 C  </u>
<b>PLANNING COMMITTEE</b>	<u>          </u>	<b>DATE SUBMITTED</b>	<u>  06/12/15  </u>
<b>FINANCE COMMITTEE</b>	<u>          </u>	<b>MEETING DATE</b>	<u>  06/23/15  </u>
<b>TECHNICAL COMMITTEE</b>	<u>          </u>		

1. Agenda Item: **RESOLUTION 2015-32 – AUTHORIZATION TO DECLARE CERTAIN PROPERTY SURPLUS AND AUTHORIZING THE AUCTION OF SURPLUS PROPERTY.**
  
2. Nature of Request: (Brief Overview) Attachments:   X  Yes   No  
Consideration and Approval of declaring certain property surplus and authorizing the auction of surplus property
  
3. Policy Implication: Board Policy, Local Government Code, Texas Government Code, Texas Transportation Code, TxDOT Policy
  
4. Budgeted:   Yes   No   X  N/A
  
5. Staff Recommendation: **Motion to approve Resolution 2015-32 – Authorization to declare certain property surplus and authorizing the auction of surplus property.**
  
6. Program Manager's Recommendation:   Approved   Disapproved   X  None
  
7. Planning Committee's Recommendation:   Approved   Disapproved   X  None
  
8. Board Attorney's Recommendation:   Approved   Disapproved   X  None
  
9. Chief Auditor's Recommendation:   Approved   Disapproved   X  None
  
10. Chief Financial Officer's Recommendation:   Approved   Disapproved   X  None
  
11. Executive Director's Recommendation:   X  Approved   Disapproved   None

HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY  
BOARD RESOLUTION No. 2015-32

DECLARING CERTAIN PROPERTY SURPLUS AND AUTHORIZING  
THE AUCTION OF SURPLUS PROPERTY

THIS RESOLUTION is adopted this 23<sup>rd</sup> day of June, 2015 by the Board of Directors of the Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority.

WHEREAS, the Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority (the “Authority”), acting through its Board of Directors (the “Board”), is a regional mobility authority created pursuant to Chapter 370, Texas Transportation Code, as amended (the “Act”); and

WHEREAS, on November 17, 2005, the Texas Transportation Commission (the “Commission”) created the Authority pursuant to (i) the Act; (ii) Title 43, Texas Administrative Code; (iii) a petition of the Hidalgo County Commissioners Court (the “County”); and (iv) findings by the Commission that the creation of the Authority would result in certain direct benefits to the State of Texas (the “State”), local governments, and the traveling public and would improve the State’s transportation system; and

WHEREAS, the Commission determined that the Authority would benefit the State by constructing needed roadway projects as identified by the County, including the approximately 104-mile Hidalgo County Loop (the “Loop System”); and

WHEREAS, in pursuit of the development of the independent projects that comprise the Loop System, the Authority has acquired certain personal property items, (including titles where applicable and deeds where applicable), more specifically described on Exhibit A, attached hereto; and

WHEREAS, the items identified on Exhibit A are not of any benefit to the Authority; and

WHEREAS, the Authority’s “Policies and Procedures Governing Procurements of Goods and Services” (the “Policies”) provides that the Authority may periodically sell the Authority’s surplus property by auction; and

WHEREAS, the Authority has entered into an agreement with Bond & Bond Auctioneers & Realty for the purposes of sale of personal and chattel property (the “Auction Agreement”);

NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF  
DIRECTORS OF THE HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY  
AUTHORITY THAT:



- Section 1. The recital clauses are incorporated in the text of this Resolution as if fully restated.
- Section 2. The Board hereby determines that it is in the best interest of the Authority to declare and does so declare the items listed on Exhibit A, attached hereto as surplus.
- Section 3. The Board hereby authorizes the Executive Director auction the items on Exhibit A, pursuant to the Authority's Policies and the Auction Agreement.

\*\*\*\*\*

PASSED AND APPROVED AS TO BE EFFECTIVE IMMEDIATELY BY THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY AT A REGULAR MEETING on the 23<sup>rd</sup> day of June, 2015, at which meeting a quorum was present.

---

Rance G. Sweeten, Chairman

---

Ricardo Perez, Secretary/Treasurer

EXHIBIT A

HCRMA SURPLUS PROPERTY



## Surplus Property

### **Unit # 1**

Lot 101 Red River Subdivision

AC Model NO. AHP30B2AH21A

Serial NO. A0N6294323





## Surplus Property

**Unit # 2 Goodman**

Lot 51 Red River Subdivision

AC Model NO. ARUF364216BA

Serial NO. 0909001762





## Surplus Property

### ***Unit # 3***

Lot 100 Red River Subdivision

AC Model NO. H0RE030S06A

Serial NO. W0E6251512





## Surplus Property

**Unit # 4    TRANE**

Lot 95 Red River Subdivision

AC Model NO. 2TEH3F36A1000AA

Serial NO. 60946242V







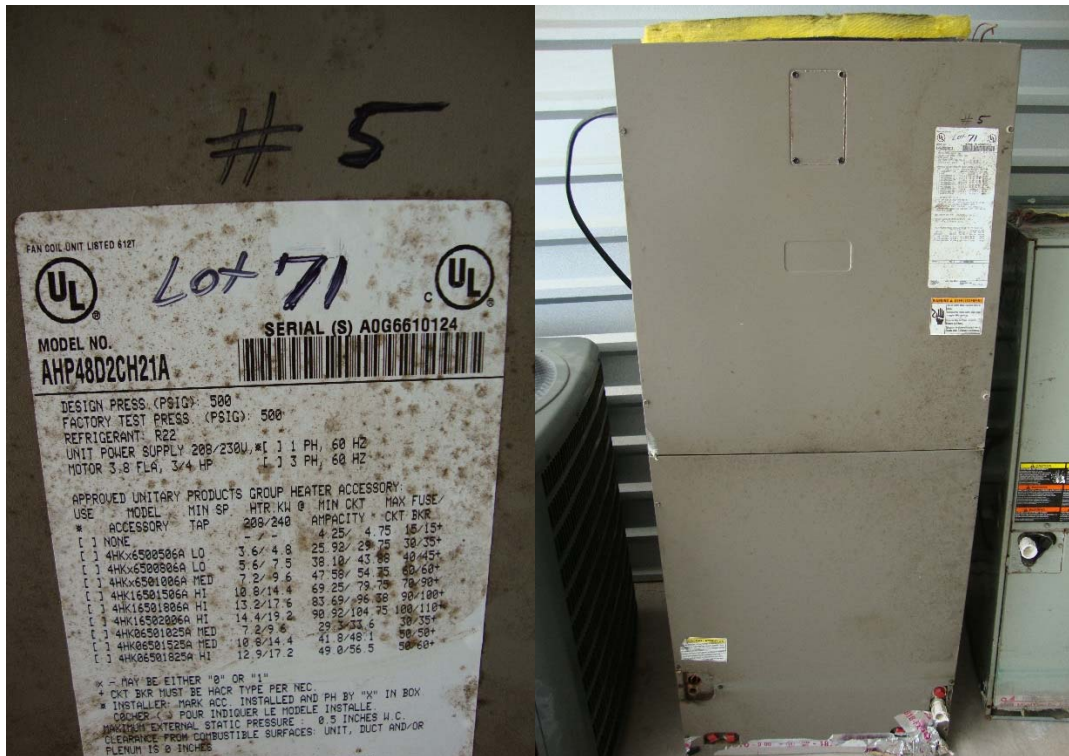
## Surplus Property

### Unit # 5

Lot 71 Red River Subdivision

AC Model NO. AHP48D2CH21A

Serial NO. A0G6610124







## Surplus Property

### Unit # 6

Lot 94 Red River Subdivision

AC Model NO. F4FP045H06T2CA

Serial NO. AQF6492508





## Surplus Property

### Unit # 6

Lot 94 Red River Subdivision

AC Model NO. F4FP045H06T2CA

Serial NO. AQF6492508





## Surplus Property

### **Unit # 7**

Lot 93 Red River Subdivision

AC Model NO.

Serial NO. A0A6746738





## Surplus Property

### **Unit # 8 Rheem**

Lot 101 Red River Subdivision

WH Model NO. 82VH40-1 A

Serial NO. RH 1107226431







## Surplus Property

**Unit # 9 Rheem**

Lot 51 Red River Subdivision

WH Model NO. 82VH40-1

Serial NO. RH 0607203083





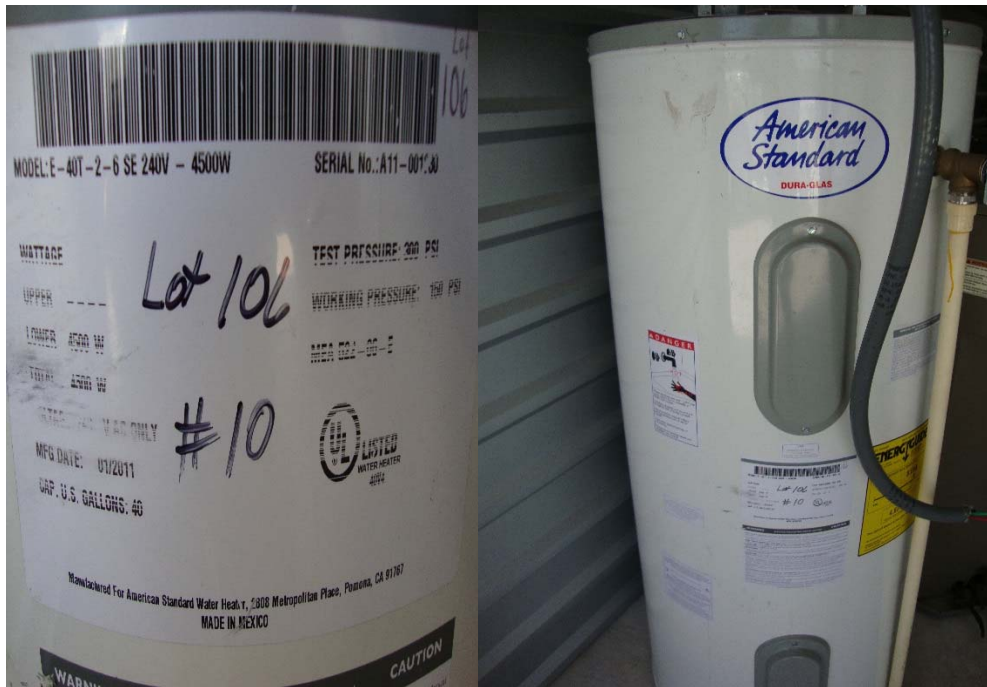
## Surplus Property

**Unit # 10 American Standard**

Lot 106 Red River Subdivision

WH Model NO. E-40T-2-6 SE240V-4500W

Serial NO. A11-00130





## Surplus Property

### ***Unit # 11***

Lot 98 Country Side RV Park

Model NO. 1977 Midas Norris 30' Travel Trailer

Serial NO. MID225PHN105002







## Surplus Property

### ***Unit # 12***

Lot 89 Country Side RV Park

Model NO. 1984 MRDA 30' Travel Trailer

Serial NO. 1M7BS02S8E1393836







## Surplus Property

### ***Unit # 13***

Quite Village RV Park

Model NO. 1985 Cimorron 30' Travel Trailer

Serial NO. N/A





## Surplus Property

### ***Unit # 14***

Quite Village RV Park

Model NO. Park Model

Serial NO. N/A





## Surplus Property

### ***Unit # 15***

Quite Village RV Park

Model NO. Park Model

Serial NO. N/A







## Surplus Property

### ***Unit # 16***

Quite Village RV Park

Tool Sheds



# 5

FAN COIL UNIT LISTED 6127



Lot 71



MODEL NO.  
AHP4802CH21A

SERIAL (S) A0G6610124



DESIGN PRESS. (PSIG): 500\*  
FACTORY TEST PRESS. (PSIG): 500\*  
REFRIGERANT: R22  
UNIT POWER SUPPLY 208/230V, [ ] 1 PH, 60 HZ  
MOTOR 3.8 FLA, 3/4 HP [ ] 3 PH, 60 HZ

APPROVED UNITARY PRODUCTS GROUP HEATER ACCESSORY:

USE	MODEL	MIN SP	HTR. KW @	MIN CKT	MAX FUSE
*	ACCESSORY	TAP	208/240	AMPACITY	CKT BKR
[ ]	NONE	-	-	4 25/ 4 75	15/15*
[ ]	4HX6500506A LD	3.6/4.8	25.92/29.75	30/35*	
[ ]	4HX6500806A LD	5.6/7.5	38.10/43.86	40/45*	
[ ]	4HX6501006A MED	7.2/9.6	47.58/54.35	50/50*	
[ ]	4HX6501506A HI	10.8/14.4	69.25/79.78	70/90*	
[ ]	4HX6501806A HI	13.2/17.6	83.69/96.08	90/100*	
[ ]	4HX6502206A HI	14.4/19.2	90.92/104.75	100/110*	
[ ]	4HX6501006A MED	7.2/9.6	29.3/33.6	30/35*	
[ ]	4HX6501506A MED	10.8/14.4	41.8/48.1	50/50*	
[ ]	4HX6501806A HI	12.9/17.2	49.0/56.5	50/50*	

\* - MAY BE EITHER "0" OR "1"  
\* CKT BKR MUST BE HACR TYPE PER NEC  
\* INSTALLER: MARK ACC. INSTALLED AND PH BY "X" IN BOX  
CHECKER: ( ) FOUR INDICATOR LE MODELE INSTALLE  
MAXIMUM EXTERNAL STATIC PRESSURE: 0.5 INCHES H.C.  
CLEARANCE FROM COMBUSTIBLE SURFACES: UNIT, DUCT AND/OR  
PLENUM IS 0 INCHES



Item 3D

**HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY**

**AGENDA RECOMMENDATION FORM**

BOARD OF DIRECTORS	<u>  X  </u>	AGENDA ITEM	<u>  3 D  </u>
PLANNING COMMITTEE	<u>          </u>	DATE SUBMITTED	<u>  06/12/15  </u>
FINANCE COMMITTEE	<u>          </u>	MEETING DATE	<u>  06/23/15  </u>
TECHNICAL COMMITTEE	<u>          </u>		

1. Agenda Item: **RESOLUTION 2015-33 – APPROVAL OF AGREEMENT WITH BOND & BOND AUCTIONEERING & REALTY TO CONDUCT A PUBLIC AUCTION FOR THE HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY.**
  
2. Nature of Request: (Brief Overview) Attachments:   X   Yes    No  
  
Consideration and Approval of agreement with Bond & Bond Auctioneering to conduct a public auction for the Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority.
  
3. Policy Implication: Board Policy, Local Government Code, Texas Government Code, Texas Transportation Code, TxDOT Policy
  
4. Budgeted:    Yes    No   X   N/A
  
5. Staff Recommendation: **Motion to approve Resolution 2015-33 – Authorization to enter an agreement with Bond & Bond Auctioneering & Realty to conduct a public auction for the Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority.**
  
6. Program Manager’s Recommendation:    Approved    Disapproved   X   None
  
7. Planning Committee’s Recommendation:    Approved    Disapproved   X   None
  
8. Board Attorney’s Recommendation:    Approved    Disapproved   X   None
  
9. Chief Auditor’s Recommendation:    Approved    Disapproved   X   None
  
10. Chief Financial Officer’s Recommendation:    Approved    Disapproved   X   None
  
11. Executive Director’s Recommendation:   X   Approved    Disapproved    None

HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY  
BOARD RESOLUTION No. 2015-33

APPROVAL OF AGREEMENT WITH BOND & BOND  
AUCTIONEERING AND REALTY TO CONDUCT A PUBLIC  
AUCTION FOR THE HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY  
AUTHORITY

THIS RESOLUTION is adopted this 23<sup>rd</sup> day of June, 2015 by the Board of Directors of the Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority.

WHEREAS, the Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority (the “Authority”), acting through its Board of Directors (the “Board”), is a regional mobility authority created pursuant to Chapter 370, Texas Transportation Code, as amended (the “Act”); and

WHEREAS, on November 17, 2005, the Texas Transportation Commission (the “Commission”) created the Authority pursuant to (i) the Act; (ii) Title 43, Texas Administrative Code; (iii) a petition of the Hidalgo County Commissioners Court (the “County”); and (iv) findings by the Commission that the creation of the Authority would result in certain direct benefits to the State of Texas (the “State”), local governments, and the traveling public and would improve the State’s transportation system; and

WHEREAS, the Commission determined that the Authority would benefit the State by constructing needed roadway projects as identified by the County, including the approximately 104-mile Hidalgo County Loop (the “Loop System”); and

WHEREAS, in pursuit of the development of the independent projects that comprise the Loop System, the Authority has acquired certain personal property items and has identified personal property items that are not of any benefit to the Authority; and

WHEREAS, the Authority’s “Policies and Procedures Governing Procurements of Goods and Services” (the “Policies”) provides that the Authority may periodically sell the Authority’s surplus property by auction; and

WHEREAS, the Authority requires professional auctioneering services for the purposes of sale of personal and chattel property (the “Auction Agreement”);



NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY THAT:

Section 1. The recital clauses are incorporated in the text of this Resolution as if fully restated.

Section 2. The Board waives any policy to procure professional auctioneering services.

Section 3. The Board hereby approves that certain Auction Agreement by and between the Bond & Bond Auctioneering and Realty and the Authority relating to professional auctioneering services, attached hereto as Exhibit A.

Section 4. The Board authorizes the Executive Director to execute the Auction Agreement with Bond & Bond Auctioneering and Realty.

\*\*\*\*\*

PASSED AND APPROVED AS TO BE EFFECTIVE IMMEDIATELY BY THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY AT A REGULAR MEETING on the 23<sup>rd</sup> day of June, 2015, at which meeting a quorum was present.

---

Rance G. Sweeten, Chairman

---

Ricardo Perez, Secretary/Treasurer

**EXHIBIT A**

Professional Auctioneering Service Agreement

Bond & Bond Auctioneering and Realty

**BOND & BOND  
AUCTIONEERS & REALTY**

2301 N. Cesar Chavez Rd  
San Juan, Tx 78589  
Oscar Ed "Pete" Bond - AUC#7134  
Real Estate Broker #0294141

Ph. (956) 283-0422  
Fax (956) 283-0452  
EMAIL ADDRESS: [pbond1@rgv.rr.com](mailto:pbond1@rgv.rr.com)  
WEBSITE: [www.bondauctioneers.com](http://www.bondauctioneers.com)

**AGREEMENT FOR SALE OF PERSONAL & CHATTEL PROPERTY AUCTION**

AGREEMENT MADE THIS 27TH DAY OF MAY '2015 BETWEEN CARLOS MORENO

OF HCRMA, PH# ( 956 ) 984-9491

HEREAFTER CALLED SELLER, AND BOND AND BOND AUCTIONEERS, HEREAFTER CALLED AUCTIONEERS. THE SELLER HEREBY AGREES TO TURN OVER AND DELIVER TO THE AUCTIONEERS, TO BE SOLD AT PUBLIC AUCTION THE ITEMS LISTED. NO ITEM SHALL BE SOLD OR WITHDRAWN FROM THE SALE. IF ANY ITEM IS WITHDRAWN OR SOLD THE AUCTIONEERS SHALL RECEIVE FULL COMMISSION ON THE ITEM. IF THE AUCTION IS CANCELLED BY THE SELLER, THE AUCTIONEER RECEIVES FULL COMMISSION ON ALL PROPERTY THAT WAS TO BE AUCTIONED, PLUS ADVERTISEMENT, AND AUCTION PREPARATION FEES. LIST ITEMS TO SELL. USE ADDENDUM SHEET IF NEEDED.

**SELL ABSOLUTE – STORAGE BUILDINGS WITHOUT RESERVE**

THE AUCTION IS TO BE HELD AT LOCATION, ON WED. AT 10:00 AM/PM

DAY OF 2015 AND IN THE CASE OF POSTPONEMENT DUE TO THE INCLEMENT WEATHER SAID AUCTION WILL TAKE PLACE ON A LATER DATE AGREEABLE TO BOTH PARTIES. IT IS MUTUALLY AGREED THAT ALL SAID GOODS BE SOLD TO THE HIGHEST BIDDER. IT IS FURTHER MUTUALLY AGREED THAT THE AUCTIONEERS MAY DEDUCT THEIR FEES AT THE SET RATE BELOW FROM THE GROSS SALES RECEIPTS, RESULTING FROM SAID AUCTION SALE. THE AUCTIONEERS AGREE TO TURN OVER THE NET PROCEEDS FROM THE SALE OVER TO SELLER WITHIN 5 BUSINESS DAYS OF AUCTION, ALONG WITH SALE RECORDS AND RECEIPTS. THE SELLER AGREES THAT ALL EXPENSES INCURRED FOR THE ADVERTISEMENT, PROMOTION AND CONDUCTING SAID AUCTION SHALL BE FIRST PAID FROM THE PROCEEDS REALIZED FROM SAID AUCTION BEFORE THE PAYMENT AND SATISFACTION OF ANY LIENS OR ENCUMBRANCES. THE SELLER COVENANTS AND AGREES THAT HE HAS GOOD TITLE AND THE RIGHT TO SELL, AND THE SAID GOODS ARE FREE FROM ALL LIENS. THERE ARE NO LIENS ON ANYTHING I HAVE CONSIGNED TO AUCTION. IF I HAVE ANY LIENS, I WILL LIST THE LIEN HOLDERS INFORMATION BELOW OR ON A BOND & BOND AUCTIONEERS ADDENDUM SHEET. IF ANY LIENS ARE FOUND, I AGREE TO PAY ALL COSTS INCLUDING UCC RESEARCHES, ATTORNEY FEES AND COURT COSTS.

**SELLERS SIGNATURE** \_\_\_\_\_ **DATE:** \_\_\_\_\_

ITEMS WITH LIENS: \_\_\_\_\_ LIEN HOLDERS NAME & ADDRESS: \_\_\_\_\_ LIEN HOLDER OFFICER/LOAN OFFICER: \_\_\_\_\_

1. \_\_\_\_\_

2. \_\_\_\_\_

SELLER AGREES TO PROVIDE MERCHANTABLE TITLE TO ALL ITEMS SOLD AND DELIVER TITLE TO PURCHASERS, SELLER AGREES TO HOLD HARMLESS, THE AUCTIONEERS AGAINST ANY CLAIMS OF THE NATURE REFERRED TO IN THIS CONTRACT. IF THE HIGHEST BIDDER DOES NOT ACCEPT OR TAKE THE SELLERS PROPERTY, IT IS MUTUALLY AGREED THE SELLER TAKES IT BACK WITH NO RECOURSE AGAINST THE AUCTIONEERS.

MAKE CHECK PAYABLE TO: \_\_\_\_\_ MAIL CHECK: YES NO  
IF YES, TO WHAT ADDRESS? \_\_\_\_\_

AUCTIONEERS % OF SALE OR BASE GUARANTEE: 10% OR \$2,000. BASE, WHICHEVER IS GREATER.

ADVERTISEMENT PAID BY SELLER TO BE DEDUCTED FROM PROCEEDS: \$400. MONITOR (TWICE) & ROAD SIGN ANNOUNCING THE SALE

OTHER: NO CHARGE FOR INTERNET AD, CRAIGSLIST, PHONE BLAST, FACEBOOK, FLYER – HANDOUTS & AUCTION ZIP

\_\_\_\_\_  
**AGENTS SIGNATURE** X \_\_\_\_\_  
**SELLER SIGNATURE**

THE AUCTION COMPANY ASSUMES NO RESPONSIBILITY FOR ANY DAMAGE, THEFT OR SHORTAGES, BEFORE, DURING OR AFTER THE AUCTION. THE SELLER IS RESPONSIBLE FOR SECURING THE PROPERTY AFTER IT HAS BEEN OFFERED BY SIGNING THIS CONTRACT. SELLER AGREES THAT THEY HAVE THEIR OWN INSURANCE TO COVER ANY AND ALL DAMAGES INCLUDING THEFT, VANDALISM, PAINT & BODY DAMAGES INCLUDING VEHICLES, AND UNDERSTANDS THAT THE AUCTION COMPANY WILL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY SUCH LOSS. THE AUCTION COMPANY ALSO CHARGES A 10% BUYERS PREMIUM TO BUYERS ON ALL SALES. INDIVIDUAL AUCTIONEERS CONDUCTING THE AUCTION ARE LICENSED BY THE TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF LICENSING AND REGULATION (TDLR), P.O. BOX 12157, AUSTIN, TX 78711 (512) 463-2906. TDLR'S RECOVERY FUND MAY PROTECT SELLERS AND PURCHASERS FROM ANY WRONGFUL CONDUCT BY AUCTIONEER. ANY UNRESOLVED COMPLAINT ABOUT AUCTIONEERS CAN BE DIRECTED TO TDLR.

This Page  
Intentionally  
Left Blank

Item 3E

**HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY**

**AGENDA RECOMMENDATION FORM**

BOARD OF DIRECTORS	<u>  X  </u>	AGENDA ITEM	<u>  3E  </u>
PLANNING COMMITTEE	<u>          </u>	DATE SUBMITTED	<u>  6/15/15  </u>
FINANCE COMMITTEE	<u>          </u>	MEETING DATE	<u>  6/23/15  </u>
TECHNICAL COMMITTEE	<u>          </u>		

1. Agenda Item: **RESOLUTION 2015-34 – APPROVAL OF SUPPLEMENTAL NUMBER 1 TO WORK AUTHORIZATION NUMBER 2 TO PROFESSIONAL SERVICES AGREEMENT WITH S&B INFRASTRUCTURE TO PROVIDE IRRIGATION DETAILS FOR THE STATE HIGHWAY 365 PROJECT.**

2. Nature of Request: (Brief Overview) Attachments:   X   Yes      No

Approval of Supplemental 1 to Work Authorization Number 2 to Professional Service Agreement with S&B Infrastructure to provide irrigation details for the State Highway 365 Project in the amount of \$100,244.60.

3. Policy Implication: Board Policy, Local Government, Texas Government Code, Texas Transportation Code, TxDOT Policy

4. Budgeted:   X   Yes      No      N/A Funding Source: VRF Bond

**Proposed Supplemental No. 1 to Work Authorization No. 2:**  
Irrigation details   \$100,244.60  

5. Staff Recommendation: **Motion to approve Resolution 2014-34 - Approval of Supplemental Number 1 to Work Authorization Number 2 to the Professional Service Agreement with S&B Infrastructure to provide irrigation details for the State Highway 365 Project in the amount of \$100,244.60.**

6. Program Manager's Recommendation:   X   Approved      Disapproved      None

7. Chief Auditor's Recommendation:      Approved      Disapproved   X   None

8. Board Attorney's Recommendation:      Approved      Disapproved   X   None

9. Chief Financial Officer's Recommendation:      Approved      Disapproved   X   None

10. Executive Director's Recommendation:   X   Approved      Disapproved      None



- Environmental
- Engineering **S&B Infrastructure**
- Geo-Technical
- Surveying

## CONTRACT AMENDMENT SUMMARY

RESOLUTION 2015-34

- Work Authorization # \_\_\_\_\_
- Supplemental #   1   to WA #   2
- Supplemental # \_\_\_\_\_

Amount:   \$ 100,244.60  

### Approved Amendments:

Resolution No.	Description	Amount
	Work Authorization Number 1	\$ 877,287.51
	Work Authorization Number 2	\$ 3,611,450.28

**Subtotal from Cont. Page**   \$ 0.00  

Contract Amount **\$ 4,488,737.79**

Proposed Amendment		
2015-34	Supplemental 1 to Work Authorization 2	<b>\$ 100,244.60</b>

### Goal and Options:

On December 18, 2013, the Authority approved Work Authorization Number 2 to provide final plans, specifications and estimates for the SH 365 Project from McColl Road to US 281/Military Highway Overpass Project. Utilities (irrigation) were not included in the scope of work because they had not been identified. Subsequently, the Authority approved non destructive under ground utility locates via a third party consultant (RODSUE).

In order to finalize the 90% plans, utility (irrigation) details will need to be provided.

**Staff is recommending approval of this request in the amount of \$ 100,244.60**

**Proposed Revised Contract Amount of \$ 4,588,982.39**



HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY

BOARD RESOLUTION No. 2015 – 34

APPROVAL OF WORK SUPPLEMENTAL NUMBER 1 TO  
AUTHORIZATION NUMBER 2 TO PROFESSIONAL SERVICES  
AGREEMENT WITH S&B INFRASTRUCTURE TO PROVIDE IRRIGATION  
DETAILS FOR STATE HIGHWAY 365 PROJECT

THIS RESOLUTION is adopted this 23<sup>rd</sup> day of June, 2015 by the Board of Directors of the Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority at a regular meeting.

WHEREAS, the Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority (the “Authority”), acting through its Board of Directors (the “Board”), is a regional mobility authority created pursuant to Chapter 370, Texas Transportation Code, as amended (the “Act”); and

WHEREAS, the Authority is authorized by the Act to address mobility issues in and around Hidalgo County; and

WHEREAS, on April 13, 2011, the Authority awarded a professional service agreement for engineering services to S&B Infrastructure (the “Consultant”) for design work, including plans, specifications, and estimates, for the Trade Corridor Connector (“SH 365 TCC”) and on May 2, 2012, by Resolution 2012-11, the Authority amended and restated that agreement (the “Amended and Restated Agreement”) in the maximum payable amount of \$4,363,952.78; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to Resolution 2012-11, the Authority approved Work Authorization Number 1 under the Amended and Restated Agreement in the amount of \$887,287.51; and

WHEREAS, on November 21, 2012, the Authority Amended and Restated the professional service agreement with the Consultant to perform plans, specifications and estimates for the revised State Highway 365 (SH 365) project limits from East of McColl Road (Project Station 986+00) to US 281/Military Highway and to revise the DBE/HUB reporting requirements in the amount of \$350,386.28. The Consultants maximum payable amount was revised from \$4,363,952.78 to \$4,714,339.28 and Work Authorization Number 1 remained in the amount of \$887,287.51; and

WHEREAS, on December 18, 2013, the Authority approved Work Authorization Number 2 to the Professional Service Agreement with S&B Infrastructure to provide final plans, specifications and estimates for the SH 365 Project from McColl Road to US 281/Military Highway in the amount of \$3,611,450.28; and

WHEREAS, the Authority has determined it is necessary to approve Supplemental Number 1 to Work Authorization Number 2 to the Professional Service Agreement with S&B Infrastructure to provide irrigation details for the SH 365 Project from McColl Road to US 281/Military Highway in the amount of \$100,244.60;

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, BY THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS  
OF THE HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY THAT:

Section 1. The recital clauses are incorporated in the text of this Resolution as if fully restated.

Section 2. The Board hereby approves Supplemental Number 1 to Work Authorization Number 2 attached hereto as Exhibit A.

Section 3. The Board authorizes the Executive Director to execute Supplemental Number 1 to Work Authorization Number 2 as approved.

\*\*\*\*\*

PASSED AND APPROVED AS TO BE EFFECTIVE IMMEDIATELY BY THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY AT A REGULAR MEETING, duly posted and noticed, on the 23<sup>rd</sup> day of June, 2015, at which meeting a quorum was present.

---

Rance G. Sweeten, Chairman

---

Ricardo Perez, Secretary/Treasurer

EXHIBIT A

SUPPLEMENTAL NUMBER 1 TO WORK AUTHORIZATION NUMBER 2  
TO  
AMENDED AND RESTATED PROFESSIONAL SERVICE AGREEMENT WITH  
S&B INFRASTRUCTURE  
DATED  
APRIL 13, 2011  
AND  
MAY 2, 2012

**◆ Contract ◆**

**Hidalgo County  
Regional Mobility Authority  
(HCRMA)(Authority)**

**ENGINEERING / DESIGN SERVICES**

**For SH 365 Segment 0031**

**From just East of McColl Rd.**

**At Approx. STA 986+00**

**To US 281 Military Highway**

**SWA No. 1 to WA No. 2**

**May 01, 2015**

**S&B Infrastructure, LTD**



**SWA No. 1 to WA No. 2**  
**ATTACHMENT D-2**  
**SUPPLEMENTAL WORK AUTHORIZATION NO.   1**  
**TO WORK AUTHORIZATION NO.   2**  
**AGREEMENT FOR ENGINEERING SERVICES**

**THIS SUPPLEMENTAL WORK AUTHORIZATION** is made pursuant to the terms and conditions of “Article V of that certain Professional Services Agreement for Engineering Design Services” hereinafter identified as the “Agreement,” entered into by and between the Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority (Authority), and S&B Infrastructure, LTD (the Engineer).

The following terms and conditions of Work Authorization No. 2 are hereby amended as follows:

**Exhibit B**

Scope of Services to be provided by the Engineer and amended as noted within the attached Exhibit B.

**Exhibit C**

Work Schedule is amended to extend termination date for Work Authorization No. 1 as noted within the attached Exhibit C at the close of business on August 31, 2015.

**Exhibit D**

Fee Schedule/Budget is amended as noted in Exhibit D for a total amount of \$100,244.60, bringing the revised Work Authorization No. 2 to \$3,711,694.76.

**Exhibit H-2**

Subprovider Monitoring System Commitment Agreement is amended as noted in Exhibit H-2.

This Supplemental Work Authorization No. 1 shall become effective on the date of final execution of the parties hereto. All other terms and conditions of Work Authorization No. 2 not hereby amended are to remain in full force and effect.

**IN WITNESS WHEREOF**, this Supplemental Work Authorization 1 is executed in duplicate counterparts and hereby accepted and acknowledged below.

**THE ENGINEER**

**THE AUTHORITY**

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Signature)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Signature)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Printed Name)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Printed Name)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Title)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Title)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Date)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Date)

**LIST OF EXHIBITS**

- |             |  |
|-------------|--|
| Exhibit B   | Services to be provided by the Engineer            |
| Exhibit C   | Work Schedule                                      |
| Exhibit D   | Fee Schedule/Budget                                |
| Exhibit H-2 | Subprovider Monitoring System Commitment Agreement |

**EXHIBIT B**  
**SCOPE OF SERVICES TO BE PROVIDED**  
**BY THE ENGINEER**



**EXHIBIT B**  
**SCOPE OF SERVICES TO BE PROVIDED**  
**BY THE ENGINEER**

**BACKGROUND:**

The Design of Irrigation Details was not part of the original contract.

**APPLICABILITY:**

Wherever the following terms are used in this attachment or other contract documents, the intent and meaning will be interpreted as indicated below.

**ABBREVIATIONS:**

HCRMA shall mean Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority.

ENGINEER shall mean S&B Infrastructure, LTD.

TxDOT shall mean Texas Department of Transportation

FHWA shall mean Federal Highway Administration

IBWC shall mean International Boundary and Water Commission

USFWS shall mean United States Fish & Wildlife Service

THC shall mean Texas Historical Commission

SHPO shall mean State Highway Preservation Office

USACE shall mean United States Army Corps of Engineers

GSA shall mean General Services Administration

HCMPO shall mean Hidalgo County Metropolitan Planning Organization

FAA shall mean Federal Aviation Administration

MTP shall mean Metropolitan Transportation Plan

TIP shall mean Transportation Improvement Program

MUTCD shall mean Manual of Uniform Traffic Control Devices

AASHTO shall mean American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials

LRFD shall mean Load & Resistance Factor Design

PS&E shall mean Plans, Specifications and Estimate

ACP shall mean Asphaltic Concrete Pavement

CSJ shall mean Control Section Job (highway project designation number)

**RIGHT-OF-WAY/UTILITY DATA**  
(Function Code 130)

Services  
Provided By:  
Engineer HCRMA

<u>NO</u>	<u>NO</u>	1. Right-of-Way Map
		a. ROW Map submitted by the Surveyor to the HCRMA shall be reviewed by the Engineer on the following items: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Correctness of alignment and geometry</li> <li>2. Correctness of control of access lines as depicted on schematic</li> <li>3. Coordinate the final centerline alignment adjustment to finalize the ROW map.</li> </ol>
<u>NO</u>	<u>YES</u>	b. Full compliance with ROW Map requirements as specified in TxDOT ROW Manuals.
		2. Utility Adjustments (All utilities are Compensable – 100% for Non-Permitted and 50% for Permitted)
<u>NO</u>	<u>NO</u>	a. The Engineer shall prepare an initial coordination letter and a project layout which will be distributed to various utility companies to determine which utilities are in the limits of the project.
<u>NO</u>	<u>NO</u>	b. The Engineer shall schedule and conduct a Utility Kick-Off meeting with TxDOT, HCRMA and the utility companies.
<u>NO</u>	<u>NO</u>	c. The Engineer shall prepare a Utility Conflict Tracking Matrix table.
<u>NO</u>	<u>NO</u>	d. Upon completion of the <del>preliminary drainage plans and Utility &amp; Drainage (U&amp;D) sheets and</del> Irrigation sheets, the Engineer shall distribute these sheets to the various utility companies and request identification of their lines within the project limits.
<u>NO</u>	<u>NO</u>	e. The Engineer will coordinate with the Surveyor and the various utility companies for exposing potential conflicts and field ties to uncover utilities in potential conflict areas.
<u>NO</u>	<u>NO</u>	f. The Engineer shall coordinate and approve an adjustment plan and preliminary estimates for all utilities impacting the proposed project construction.
<u>NO</u>	<u>NO</u>	g. The Engineer will be responsible for preparing any and all compensable utility agreements, in compliance with TxDOT requirements, and preparation of the final adjustment letters.
<u>NO</u>	<u>NO</u>	h. A due diligence package will be provided for the HCRMA for their use in processing reimbursements to utility companies.
<u>NO</u>	<u>NO</u>	i. Before a construction contract for the project is let, the Engineer shall provide a utility certification for the HCRMA's signature to TxDOT that all utilities have been adjusted/or a timeline of adjustment.
<u>YES</u>	<u>NO</u>	3. Design of Compensable Utilities
		a. Irrigation Structures <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Parallel</li> <li>2. Perpendicular Crossings / Siphons</li> <li>3. Irrigation Canals</li> </ol>
<u>N/A</u>	<u>NO</u>	b. Various Pipelines

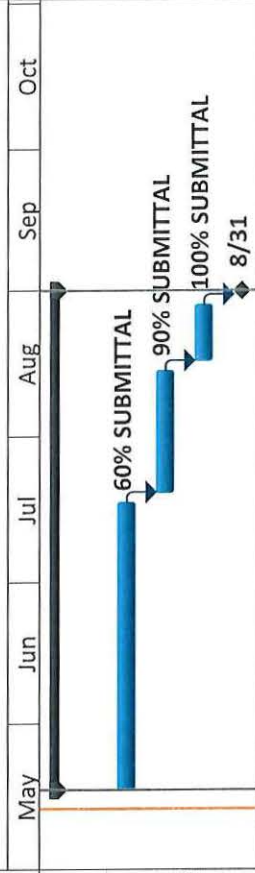
**EXHIBIT C  
WORK SCHEDULE**



**SH 365 SURVEY SERVICES**  
**EXHIBIT C SCHEDULE**  
**SUPPLEMENT #1 TO WA 2**



ID	Task Name	Duration	Start	Finish
1	SUPPLEMENT #1 TO WORK AUTHORIZATION #2	76 days	Mon 5/18/15	Mon 8/31/15
2	60% SUBMITTAL	45 days	Mon 5/18/15	Fri 7/17/15
3	90% SUBMITTAL	20 days	Mon 7/20/15	Fri 8/14/15
4	100% SUBMITTAL	10 days	Mon 8/17/15	Fri 8/28/15
5	CONTRACT COMPLETE	0 days	Mon 8/31/15	Mon 8/31/15



**EXHIBIT D**  
**FEE SCHEDULE/BUDGET**





EXHIBIT B  
 DETAILED FEE SCHEDULE FOR SH 385 PHASE I  
 FROM MCCOLL TO GSA CONNECTOR  
 S B INFRASTRUCTURE, LTD

MAXIMUM AMOUNT PAYABLE										
SH 385 PROJECT (GSJ: 3827-01-001)										
Develop Irrigation Details for Proposed SH 385 Project										
From McColl Rd To US 281 (Military Road)										
DOS LOGISTICS, INC.										
NO. OF SHEETS	BASIC SERVICES DESCRIPTION	Principal	Project Manager	Senior Engineer	Project Engineer	Senior Designer	Tech III	Clerical	Total Labor Hrs.	Task Cost
<b>X. MISCELLANEOUS</b>										
20	GENERAL LAYOUTS (Irrigation Siphon / Channel Relocation)		8		24	80	280		392	\$ 4,188.00
8	IRRIGATION SPECIAL DETAILS		8		8	24	32		72	\$ 9,484.00
2	MISCELLANEOUS DETAILS		8		8	8	16		40	\$ 5,704.00
2	STANDARD DETAILS		4		4	8	4		20	\$ 3,104.00
	PREPARE SPECIFICATIONS	2	4		4	16	4	8	34	\$ 5,025.00
	COORDINATION w/ IRRIGATION DISTRICT(S)	2	16		8				26	\$ 5,394.00
	ENGINEER'S FEE FOR REVIEWING PROPOSED RELOCATION	2	24		8				42	\$ 7,720.00
146	<b>GRAND TOTAL</b>	6	72	0	64	136	332	16	626	\$ 79,310.00
	HOURS SUB-TOTALS		72	0	64	136	332	16	626	
	LABOR RATE PER HOUR	\$ 248.00	\$ 220.00	\$ 200.00	\$ 172.00	\$ 148.00	\$ 86.00	\$ 72.00		
	DIRECT LABOR COSTS	\$ 1,494.00	\$ 15,840.00	\$ -	\$ 11,008.00	\$ 20,264.00	\$ 28,552.00	\$ 1,152.00	\$ 78,310.00	
	TOTAL	\$ 1,494.00	\$ 15,840.00	\$ -	\$ 11,008.00	\$ 20,264.00	\$ 28,552.00	\$ 1,152.00	\$ 78,310.00	
	PERCENT LABOR UTILIZATION FOR TOTAL PROJECT (BASED ON FEE)	1.91%	20.23%	0.00%	14.05%	25.88%	36.46%	1.47%	100.00%	
	PERCENT LABOR UTILIZATION FOR TOTAL PROJECT (BASED ON MANHOURS)	0.95%	11.50%	0.00%	10.22%	21.73%	53.04%	2.56%	100.00%	
<b>TOTAL DIRECT EXPENSES (FROM BELOW)</b>										\$ 1,219.30
<b>GRAND TOTAL - INCLUDING DIRECT EXPENSES</b>										\$ 79,529.30
<b>DIRECT EXPENSES</b>										
	REPRO SHEETS X \$2.00 / SHEET (MYLAR) + (75 SHEETS X \$0.25) X 4) PAPER SHEET - CHECK PLOTS & REVIEW SETS) X (75 PAPER SHEETS X 10 SUBMITTAL SETS X \$0.25)									\$ 412.50
	COURIER SERVICES - \$20.00 / PACKAGE X 10 PACKAGES									\$ 400.00
	MILEAGE 10 TRIP X 30 MI / TRIP @ \$0.565/mile									\$ 406.80
	<b>TOTAL DIRECT EXPENSES</b>									\$ 1,219.30



**EXHIBIT H-2**

**SUPROVIDER MONITORING SYSTEM COMMITMENT AGREEMENT**

**EXHIBIT H-2**  
**Subprovider Monitoring System Commitment Agreement**

This commitment agreement is subject to the award and receipt of a signed contract from the Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority (Authority). **NOTE: Attachment H-2 is required to be attached to each contract that does not include work authorizations. Attachment H-2 is required to be attached with each work authorization. Attachment H-2 is also required to be attached to each supplemental work authorization. If DBE/HUB Subproviders are used, the form must be completed and signed. If no DBE/HUB Subproviders are used, indicate with "N/A" on this line:** \_\_\_\_\_ **and attach with the work authorization or supplemental work authorization.**

Contract #: \_\_\_\_\_ Assigned Goal: 12.2% Prime Provider S&B Infrastructure, LTD

Work Authorization (WA)#: 2 WA Amount: \$3,611,450.16 Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Supplemental Work Authorization (SWA) #: 1 to WA #: 2 SWA Amount: \$100,244.60

Revised WA Amount: \$3,711,694.76

Description of Work <i>(List by category of work or task description. Attach additional pages, if necessary.)</i>	Dollar Amount <i>(For each category of work or task description shown.)</i>
FC 163 – Irrigation Design Details	\$79,529.30
<b>Total Commitment Amount</b> <i>(Including all additional pages.)</i>	\$79,529.30

**IMPORTANT:** The signatures of the prime and the DBE/HUB and Second Tier Subprovider, if any (both DBE and Non-DBE) and the total commitment amount must always be on the same page.

<b>Provider Name: S&amp;B Infrastructure, LTD</b> <b>Address: 5408 North 10<sup>th</sup> Street, McAllen, Texas 78504</b> <b>VID Number:</b> <b>PH: (956) 926-5000; FX: (956) 994-0427</b> <b>Email: <u>dorios@sbinfra.com</u></b>	<b>Name:</b> <u>Daniel O. Rios, P.E.</u> <i>(Please Print)</i> <b>Title:</b> <u>Senior Vice-President</u>  <b>Signature</b> <span style="float:right"><b>Date</b></span>
<b>DBE/HUB Sub Provider DOS Logistics, Inc.</b> <b>Subprovider Name: DOS Logistics, Inc.</b> <b>Address: 1002 E. Expressway 83, Weslaco, TX 78596</b> <b>VID Number: 47-0946163</b> <b>PH: 956-968-8800 FX: 956-447-8194</b> <b>Email: <u>ericybarra@doslogistics.com</u></b>	<b>Name:</b> <u>Eric C. Ybarra</u> <i>(Please Print)</i> <b>Title:</b> <u>President/CEO</u>  <b>Signature</b> <span style="float:right"><b>Date</b></span>
<b>Second Tier Sub Provider</b> <b>Subprovider Name:</b> <b>VID Number:</b> <b>Address:</b> <b>Phone #&amp; Fax #:</b> <b>Email:</b>	<b>Name:</b> _____ <i>(Please Print)</i> <b>Title:</b> _____  <b>Signature</b> <span style="float:right"><b>Date</b></span>

**VID Number is the Vendor Identification Number issued by the Comptroller. If a firm does not have a VID Number, please enter the owner's Social Security or their Federal Employee Identification Number (if incorporated).**

This Page  
Intentionally  
Left Blank

Item 3F

**HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY**

**AGENDA RECOMMENDATION FORM**

BOARD OF DIRECTORS	<u>  X  </u>	AGENDA ITEM	<u>  3F  </u>
PLANNING COMMITTEE	<u>          </u>	DATE SUBMITTED	<u>  6/15/15  </u>
FINANCE COMMITTEE	<u>          </u>	MEETING DATE	<u>  6/23/15  </u>
TECHNICAL COMMITTEE	<u>          </u>		

1. Agenda Item: **RESOLUTION 2015-35 – APPROVAL OF QUALITY ASSURANCE PROGRAM RULES FOR CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROJECTS FOR THE HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY.**
  
2. Nature of Request: (Brief Overview) Attachments:   X   Yes      No  
  
Approval of Quality Assurance Program Rules for Capital Improvement Projects for the Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority as required by the Texas Department of Transportation.
  
3. Policy Implication: Board Policy, Local Government, Texas Government Code, Texas Transportation Code, TxDOT Policy
  
4. Budgeted:      Yes      No   X   N/A      Funding Source: VRF Bond
  
5. Staff Recommendation: **Motion to approve Resolution 2014-35 - Approval of Quality Assurance Program Rules for Capital Improvement Projects for the Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority as presented.**
  
6. Program Manager's Recommendation:   X   Approved      Disapproved      None
  
7. Chief Auditor's Recommendation:   X   Approved      Disapproved      None
  
8. Board Attorney's Recommendation:   X   Approved      Disapproved      None
  
9. Chief Financial Officer's Recommendation:      Approved      Disapproved   X   None
  
10. Executive Director's Recommendation:   X   Approved      Disapproved      None

HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY  
BOARD RESOLUTION No. 2015-35

APPROVAL OF QUALITY ASSURANCE PROGRAM RULES FOR  
CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROJECTS FOR THE HIDALGO  
COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY

THIS RESOLUTION is adopted this 23<sup>rd</sup> day of June, 2015 by the Board of Directors of the Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority.

WHEREAS, the Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority (the “Authority”), acting through its Board of Directors (the “Board”), is a regional mobility authority created pursuant to Chapter 370, Texas Transportation Code, as amended (the “Act”); and

WHEREAS, on November 17, 2005, the Texas Transportation Commission (the “Commission”) created the Authority pursuant to (i) the Act; (ii) Title 43, Texas Administrative Code; (iii) a petition of the Hidalgo County Commissioners Court (the “County”); and (iv) findings by the Commission that the creation of the Authority would result in certain direct benefits to the State of Texas (the “State”), local governments, and the traveling public and would improve the State’s transportation system; and

WHEREAS, the Commission determined that the Authority would benefit the State by constructing needed roadway projects as identified by the County, including the approximately 104-mile Hidalgo County Loop (the “Loop System”) and the US 83 La Joya Relief Route; and

WHEREAS, the Authority has identified an independent project suitable for initial development under the Loop System: State Highway 365 from FM 396/Anzalduas Highway to US 281/Military Highway and the US 281/Military Highway Overpass at San Juan Road, including the reconstruction and widening of US 281/Military Highway from 0.45 mile east of SP 600 to FM 2557/Stewart Road, with a new grade separated interchange at SH 365/US 281 Intersection; and

WHEREAS, Section 228.011, Texas Transportation Code, provides for local toll project entities, including the Authority, to develop toll projects and Sections 201.103 and 222.052 of the Code establish that the State shall design, construct and operate a system of highways in cooperation with local governments; and

WHEREAS, the Board finds it to be in the best interest of the Authority to approve the adoption of the Texas Department of Transportation Quality Assurance Program to ensure that materials and workmanship incorporated into any highway construction project are in reasonable conformity with the requirements of the approved plans and specifications, including any approved changes; and

WHEREAS, the Quality Assurance Program adopted by the Authority conforms with 23 CFR 637(b) and consists of and Acceptance Program and Independent Assurance Program based on test results obtained by a qualified person or equipment;

NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY THAT:

Section 1. The recital clauses are incorporated in the text of this Resolution as if fully restated.

Section 2. The Board hereby approves the adoption of the Texas Department of Transportation Quality Assurance Program for Capital Improvement Projects for the Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority, attached hereto as Exhibit A.

Section 3. The Board authorizes the Executive Director to implement the adopted Quality Assurance Program for all Capital Improvement project for the Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority as applicable.

\*\*\*\*\*

PASSED AND APPROVED AS TO BE EFFECTIVE IMMEDIATELY BY THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY AT A REGULAR MEETING on the 23<sup>rd</sup> day of June, 2015, at which meeting a quorum was present.

---

Rance G. Sweeten, Chairman

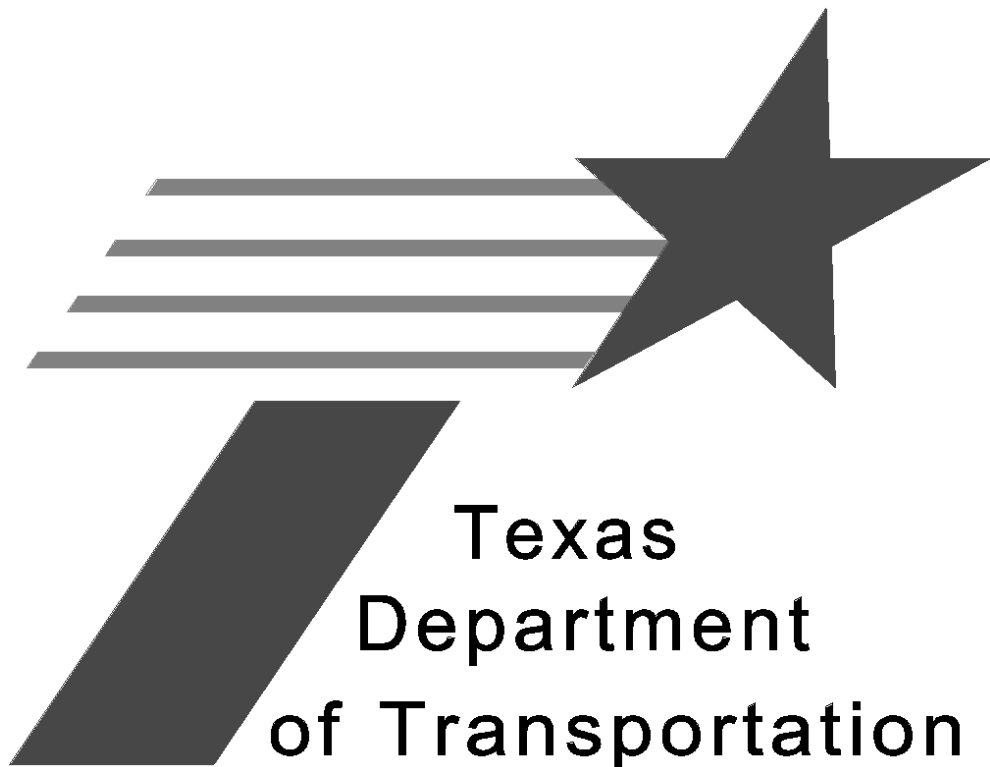
---

Ricardo Perez, Secretary/Treasurer



EXHIBIT A  
QUALITY ASSURANCE PROGRAM  
FOR  
CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROJECTS  
HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY

# Quality Assurance Program



**June 2005**

© 2005 by Texas Department of Transportation  
(512) 416-2055 all rights reserved

# Quality Assurance Program

## June 2005

### Manual Notices

Manual Notice 2005-1To: Users of the *Quality Assurance Program* for Construction

*From:* Thomas R. Bohuslav, P.E., Director, Construction Division

*Manual:* *Quality Assurance Program*

*Effective Date:* June 1, 2005

#### **Purpose**

To make the *Quality Assurance Program* available through the TxDOT Online Manual System.

#### **Contents**

All chapters and sections of the *Quality Assurance Program*.

#### **Supersedes**

This revised document supersedes prior versions of this document..

#### **Contact**

For more information or questions regarding the manual content, contact the Construction Division, Materials & Pavements Section at 512/506-5803 or [dbelser@dot.state.tx.us](mailto:dbelser@dot.state.tx.us).

# Chapter 1

## Introduction

### Contents:

Section 1 — Overview.....	1-2
---------------------------	-----

## Section 1

### Overview

#### Introduction

The Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT) established the Quality Assurance Program (QAP) to ensure that materials and workmanship incorporated into any highway construction project are in reasonable conformity with the requirements of the approved plans and specifications, including any approved changes. This program conforms to the criteria in 23 CFR 637(b). It consists of an "Acceptance Program" and "Independent Assurance (IA) Program" based on test results obtained by qualified persons and equipment.

The QAP allows for the use of validated contractor-performed quality control (QC) test results as part of an acceptance decision. It also allows for the use of test results obtained by commercial laboratories in the IA program, as well as in acceptance decisions. The acceptance of all materials and workmanship shall be the responsibility of the engineer.

#### Definitions

The following terms and definitions are referenced in this manual:

- ◆ *Abuse.* Abuse is defined as the intentional deviations from approved procedures.
- ◆ *Acceptance Program.* An Acceptance Program is defined as all factors that comprise the State highway agency's (SHA) determination of the quality of the product as specified in the contract requirements. These factors include verification sampling, testing, and inspection and may include results of quality control sampling and testing.
- ◆ *Independent Assurance Program.* An Independent Assurance Program is defined as activities that are an unbiased and independent evaluation of all the sampling and testing procedures used in the acceptance program. Test procedures used in the acceptance program, which are performed in the SHA's central laboratory, would not be covered by an independent assurance program.
- ◆ *Neglect.* Neglect is defined as unintentional deviations from approved procedures that may or may not cause erroneous results.
- ◆ *Proficiency samples.* Proficiency samples are defined as homogenous samples that are distributed and tested by two or more laboratories and/or personnel. The test results are compared to assure that the laboratories and/or personnel are obtaining the same results.
- ◆ *Qualified laboratories.* Qualified laboratories are laboratories that are capable as defined by appropriate programs established by the SHA. As a minimum, the qualification program shall include provisions for checking testing equipment and the laboratory shall keep records of calibration checks.
- ◆ *Qualified sampling and testing personnel.* Qualified sampling and testing personnel are personnel who are capable as defined by appropriate programs established by the SHA.

- ◆ *Quality assurance.* Qualified assurance is defined as all those planned and systematic actions necessary to provide confidence that a product or service will satisfy given requirements for quality.
- ◆ *Quality control.* Quality control is defined as all contractor/vendor operational techniques and activities that are performed or conducted to fulfill the contract requirements.
- ◆ *Vendor.* Vendor is defined as a supplier of project-produced material that is not the contractor.
- ◆ *Verification sampling and testing.* Verification sampling and testing is defined as sampling and testing performed to validate the quality of the product.

### Remarks

For more information regarding the information and procedures in the manual, contact the Materials & Pavements Section of the Construction Division (512-506-5803).

# Chapter 2

## Acceptance Program

### Contents:

Section 1 — Overview.....	2-2
Section 2 — Sampling and Testing Frequency and Location .....	2-3
Section 3 — Quality Control Sampling and Testing.....	2-4
Section 4 — Dispute Resolution System.....	2-5

## **Section 1**

### **Overview**

Materials incorporated into any highway construction project shall be subject to verification sampling and testing, as well as quality control (QC) sampling and testing when required by the specifications.



## **Section 2**

### **Sampling and Testing Frequency and Location**

Verification sampling and testing shall be performed at the location and frequency established in the Guide Schedule of Sampling and Testing or in the specifications specific to each project.

### **Section 3**

#### **Quality Control Sampling and Testing**

Contractor-performed QC sampling and testing may be used as part of an acceptance decision when required or allowed by specification.

These QC sampling and testing personnel, laboratories, and equipment shall be qualified according to the "Sampling and Testing Personnel Qualification Program" and the "Laboratory Qualification Program" and shall be evaluated under the "Independent Assurance Program" in this manual.

These QC test results shall be validated by verification test results obtained from independently taken samples. Qualified TxDOT personnel or their designated agents shall perform verification sampling and testing.

## **Section 4**

### **Dispute Resolution System**

When QC test results are used in the acceptance decision, testing disputes arising between TxDOT, or its designated agents, and the contractor shall be resolved in a reliable, unbiased manner by referee testing or evaluation performed by the Construction Division, Materials & Pavements Section (CST/M&P) central laboratory. The decision by the CST/M&P central laboratory will be final.

# Chapter 3

## Independent Assurance Program

**Contents:**

Section 1 — Overview.....	3-2
Section 2 — Sampling and Testing Frequency .....	3-3
Section 3 — Testing Equipment.....	3-4
Section 4 — Testing Personnel.....	3-5
Section 5 — Comparing Test Results.....	3-6
Section 6 — Annual Report of IA Program Results.....	3-7

## **Section 1**

### **Overview**

The Independent Assurance (IA) program evaluates all sampling and testing procedures, personnel, and equipment used as part of an acceptance decision.

The IA program evaluates the qualified sampling and testing personnel and testing equipment and is established using the system approach. The system approach bases frequency of IA activities on time, regardless of the number of tests, quantities of materials, or numbers of projects tested by the individual being evaluated.

## **Section 2**

### **Sampling and Testing Frequency**

Perform IA sampling and testing at the frequency established in 'Required Frequencies and Activities.'

NOTE: Testing procedures performed at the Construction Division, Materials & Pavements Section (CST/M&P) central laboratory are not subject to the IA program.

### Section 3

## Testing Equipment

CST/M&P will qualify district laboratory testing equipment used for IA sampling and testing, according to the "Laboratory Qualification Program."

The district laboratory will qualify all other department testing equipment and AASHTO accredited commercial laboratory equipment used for IA sampling and testing. (*Note: Any commercial laboratory used for IA sampling and testing must be AASHTO accredited.*)

Qualify testing equipment according to these guidelines:

- ◆ frequency for qualifying IA sampling and testing equipment will not exceed one (1) year
- ◆ calibration/verification is required whenever the laboratory or equipment is moved
- ◆ IA equipment shall be other than that used for performing verification or quality control (QC) testing.

Any equipment used to perform verification and/or QC sampling and testing in making an acceptance decision will be evaluated by IA sampling and testing personnel. This evaluation includes calibration checks and split or proficiency sample tests. The requirements for, and frequency of, equipment calibrations are shown in TxDOT's test procedures, as referenced in 'Calibration Standards and Frequencies for Laboratory Equipment.' Acceptable tolerance limits for the comparison of test results from split or proficiency samples are shown in "Acceptable Tolerance Limits for Independent Assurance."

## **Section 4**

### **Testing Personnel**

CST/M&P qualifies district laboratory personnel performing IA sampling and testing, according to the "Sampling and Testing Personnel Qualification Program."

The district laboratory qualifies all other department personnel and AASHTO accredited commercial laboratory personnel performing IA sampling and testing.

Individuals performing IA sampling and testing will be other than those performing verification or QC testing.

IA sampling and testing personnel will evaluate any individual performing verification or QC sampling and testing. This evaluation includes observations and split or proficiency sample testing. Acceptable tolerance limits for the comparison of test results for split or proficiency samples are shown in

"Acceptable Tolerance Limits for Independence Assurance."



## **Section 5**

### **Comparing Test Results**

The engineer performs a prompt comparison of the test results obtained by the individual being evaluated and the IA tester. Acceptable tolerance limits for comparing test results from split and proficiency samples are shown in "Acceptable Tolerance Limits for Independence Assurance."

If the comparisons of the test results do not comply with the tolerances, an engineering review of the test procedures and equipment will be performed immediately to determine the source of the discrepancy.

Identify and incorporate corrective actions as appropriate.

Document and report test results from all samples involved in the IA Program in the appropriate district or project files.

## **Section 6**

### **Annual Report of IA Program Results**

CST/M&P will compose and submit an annual report to the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) Division Administrator summarizing the results of TxDOT's systems approach IA program. This report identifies:

- ◆ number of sampling and testing personnel evaluated by the systems approach IA testing
- ◆ number of IA evaluations found to be acceptable
- ◆ number of IA evaluations found to be unacceptable
- ◆ summary of any significant system-wide corrective actions taken.

# Chapter 4

## Materials Certification

**Contents:**

Section 1 — Overview..... 4-2

## **Section 1**

### **Overview**

A materials certification, conforming in substance to the example, 'Letter of Certification of Materials Used,' shall be submitted to the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) Division Administrator for each construction project that is subject to FHWA construction oversight activities.

# Chapter 5

## Conflict of Interest

**Contents:**

Section 1 — Overview..... 5-2

## **Section 1**

### **Overview**

To avoid an appearance of a conflict of interest, any qualified non-TxDOT laboratory shall perform only one of the following types of testing on the same project:

- ◆ verification testing,
- ◆ quality control testing, or
- ◆ Independent Assurance (IA) testing.

# Chapter 6

## Sampling and Testing Personnel Qualification Program

**Contents:**

Section 1 — Purpose .....	6-2
Section 2 — Personnel Qualification .....	6-3
Section 3 — Who Must be Qualified?.....	6-7
Section 4 — Who Can Qualify Sampling and Testing Personnel? .....	6-8
Section 5 — Qualification Procedure .....	6-9
Section 6 — Documentation.....	6-10
Section 7 — Disqualification.....	6-11

## **Section 1**

### **Purpose**

This program provides uniform statewide procedures for sampling and testing personnel qualification to ensure that tests required by the specifications are performed according to the prescribed sampling and testing methods.



## Section 2

### Personnel Qualification

Sampling and testing personnel will be qualified to perform tests for the acceptance of materials in the areas of portland cement concrete, soils and aggregates and bituminous materials.

The test methods for which individuals can be qualified include, but are not limited to, the following. (\*Denotes tests on which split or proficiency sample evaluations are required.)

#### *Soils & Aggregates (100-E Series & 400-A Series)*

- ◆ Tex-101-E, Preparing Soil and Flexible Base Materials for Testing
- ◆ Tex-102-E, Determining Slaking Time
- ◆ Tex-103-E, Determining Moisture Content in Soil Materials
- ◆ Tex-104-E, Determining Liquid Limit of Soils\*
- ◆ Tex-105-E, Determining Plastic Limit of Soils\*
- ◆ Tex-106-E, Calculating the Plasticity Index of Soils\*
- ◆ Tex-107-E, Determining the Bar Linear Shrinkage of Soils\*
- ◆ Tex-108-E, Determining the Specific Gravity of Soils
- ◆ Tex-110-E, Particle Size Analysis of Soils\*
- ◆ Tex-111-E, Determining the Amount of Material in Soils Finer than 75  $\mu\text{m}$  (No.200) Sieve
- ◆ Tex-113-E, Laboratory Compaction Characteristics and Moisture-Density Relationship of Base Materials
- ◆ Tex-114-E, Laboratory Compaction Characteristics and Moisture-Density Relationship of Subgrade and Embankment Soils
- ◆ Tex-115-E, Field Method for Determining In-Place Density of Soils and Base Materials
- ◆ Tex-116-E, Ball Mill Method for Determining the Disintegration of Flexible Base Material
- ◆ Tex-117-E, Triaxial Compression Tests for Disturbed Soils and Base Materials
- ◆ Tex-120-E, Soil-Cement Testing
- ◆ Tex-121-E, Soil-Lime Testing
- ◆ Tex-126-E, Molding, Testing, and Evaluating Bituminous Black Base Materials\*
- ◆ Tex-127-E, Lime Fly-Ash Compressive Strength Test Methods
- ◆ Tex-128-E, Determining Soil pH
- ◆ Tex-129-E, Measuring the Resistivity of Soil Materials

- ◆ Tex-140-E, Measuring Thickness of Pavement Layer
- ◆ Tex-400-A, Sampling Stone, Gravel, Sand, and Mineral Aggregates
- ◆ Tex-401-A, Sieve Analysis of Fine and Coarse Aggregate\*
- ◆ Tex-402-A, Fineness Modulus of Fine Aggregate
- ◆ Tex-403-A, Saturated Surface Dry Specific Gravity and Absorption of Aggregates
- ◆ Tex-404-A, Determining Unit Mass (Weight) of Aggregates
- ◆ Tex-405-A, Determining Percent Solids and Voids in Concrete Aggregates
- ◆ Tex-406-A, Material Finer Than 75  $\mu\text{m}$  (No. 200) Sieve in Mineral Aggregates (Decantation Test for Concrete Aggregates)
- ◆ Tex-408-A, Organic Impurities in Fine Aggregate for Concrete
- ◆ Tex-409-A, Free Moisture and Water Absorption in Aggregate for Concrete
- ◆ Tex-411-A, Soundness of Aggregate by Using Sodium Sulfate or Magnesium Sulfate
- ◆ Tex-413-A, Determining Deleterious Materials in Mineral Aggregates
- ◆ Tex-425-A, Determining Moisture Content in Fine Aggregate by the "Speedy" Moisture Method
- ◆ Tex-460-A, Determining Crushed Face Particle Count

***Bituminous (200-F Series)***

- ◆ Tex-200-F, Sieve Analysis of Fine and Coarse Aggregate\*
- ◆ Tex-201-F, Bulk Specific Gravity and Water Absorption of Aggregate
- ◆ Tex-202-F, Apparent Specific Gravity of Material Finer than 180  $\mu\text{m}$  (No. 80) Sieve
- ◆ Tex-203-F, Sand Equivalent Test\*
- ◆ Tex-204-F, Design of Bituminous Mixtures
- ◆ Tex-205-F, Laboratory Method of Mixing Bituminous Mixtures
- ◆ Tex-206-F, Compacting Test Specimens of Bituminous Mixtures\*
- ◆ Tex-207-F, Determining Density of Compacted Bituminous Mixtures\*
- ◆ Tex-208-F, Test for Stabilometer Value of Bituminous Mixtures\*
- ◆ Tex-210-F, Determining Asphalt Content of Bituminous Mixtures by Extraction\*
- ◆ Tex-211-F, Recovery of Asphalt from Bituminous Mixtures by the Abson Process
- ◆ Tex-212-F, Determining Moisture Content of Bituminous Mixtures
- ◆ Tex-213-F, Determining Hydrocarbon-Volatile Content of Bituminous Mixtures
- ◆ Tex-217-F, Determining Deleterious Material and Decantation Test for Coarse Aggregates

- ◆ Tex-221-F, Sampling Aggregate for Bituminous Mixtures, Surface Treatments and Limestone Rock Asphalt
- ◆ Tex-222-F, Sampling Bituminous Mixtures
- ◆ Tex-224-F, Determining Flakiness Index
- ◆ Tex-226-F, Indirect Tensile Strength Test
- ◆ Tex-227-F, Theoretical Maximum Specific Gravity of Bituminous Mixtures\*
- ◆ Tex-228-F, Determining Asphalt Content of Bituminous Mixtures by the Nuclear Method\*
- ◆ Tex-229-F, Combined HMAC Cold-Belt Sampling and Testing Procedure
- ◆ Tex-236-F, Determining Asphalt Content from Asphalt Paving Mixtures by the Ignition Method\*

**Concrete (400-A Series)**

- ◆ Tex-407-A, Sampling Freshly-Mixed Concrete
- ◆ Tex-414-A, Air Content of Freshly Mixed Concrete by the Volumetric Method\*
- ◆ Tex-415-A, Slump of Portland Cement Concrete\*
- ◆ Tex-416-A, Air Content of Freshly Mixed Concrete by the Pressure Method\*
- ◆ Tex-417-A, Unit Weight, Yield, and Air Content (Gravimetric) of Concrete
- ◆ Tex-418-A, Compressive Strength of Cylindrical Concrete Specimens\*
- ◆ Tex-419-A, Compressive Strength of Concrete Using Portions of Beams Broken in Flexure
- ◆ Tex-424-A, Obtaining and Testing Drilled Cores of Concrete
- ◆ Tex-436-A, Measuring Texture Depth by the Sand Patch Method
- ◆ Tex-437-A, Test for Flow of Grout Mixtures (Flow Cone Method)
- ◆ Tex-447-A, Making and Curing Concrete Test Specimens
- ◆ Tex-448-A, Flexural Strength of Concrete Using Simple Beam Third-Point Loading\*
- ◆ Tex-450-A, Capping Cylindrical Concrete Specimens
- ◆ Tex-460-A, Determining Crushed Face Particle Count

**Asphalt (500-C Series)**

- ◆ Tex-502-C, Penetration of Bituminous Materials (refer to AASHTO T 49)
- ◆ Tex-530-C, Effect of Water on Bituminous Paving Mixtures
- ◆ Tex-531-C, Prediction of Moisture-Induced Damage to Bituminous Paving Materials Using Molded Specimens

**Special Procedures (1000-S Series)**

◆ *Tex-1000-S, Operating Pavement Profilograph and Evaluating Profiles*

There may be other tests, not listed above, that are routinely performed in specific geographical locations of the state for which applicable TxDOT districts may require qualification.

### **Section 3**

#### **Who Must be Qualified?**

Any individual who performs tests on materials for acceptance must be qualified.

*NOTE:* Reciprocity may be granted to individuals who have been successfully qualified under another state's program. These situations will be considered on a case-by-case basis and must meet the approval of the Construction Division director.

## Section 4

### Who Can Qualify Sampling and Testing Personnel?

The following personnel may qualify an individual to perform the required sampling and testing of materials:

- ◆ Construction Division, Materials & Pavements Section (CST/M&P) personnel
- ◆ qualified district materials engineer/laboratory supervisor
- ◆ qualified district laboratory personnel who have been authorized by the district material engineer/laboratory supervisor to qualify others
- ◆ other TxDOT personnel who have been qualified to perform a specific test may be authorized by the district material engineer/laboratory supervisor to qualify others
- ◆ other independent sources (when required by specifications), such as the Hot Mix Asphalt Center or the American Concrete Institute (ACI). Certifications received from these institutions may be used to satisfy the written exam and observation part of the "Sampling and Testing Personnel Qualification Program."

Each district laboratory will maintain a minimum of one (1) individual qualified by CST/M&P for each test procedure performed within the district.

## Section 5

### Qualification Procedure

To qualify, an individual must successfully perform the specific test and the necessary calculations required to determine specification compliance in the presence of an authorized evaluator. Successful performance is defined as demonstrating the ability to properly perform the key elements for each test method. If the individual fails to demonstrate the ability to perform a test, the individual will be allowed one retest per test method at the evaluator's convenience.

After successful performance of a test method, the individual must also pass a written examination (minimum score of 80%) administered by an authorized evaluator. An individual failing the written examination may request a retest. The retest must be scheduled and administered within thirty days of notification of failure. Failure to pass the second written examination shall be considered as failing the entire qualification.

If an individual fails to qualify on a specific test method or the qualification is revoked, the individual must obtain additional training before the individual can retest on that specific test.

In addition, for tests that CST/M&P determines to require a split/proficiency sample evaluation, the individual must participate in split/proficiency samples given by the qualification authority to validate the qualification. CST/M&P determines the qualification authority for the split/proficiency sample. The results of the samples will be evaluated with acceptable tolerance limits. If the comparisons of the test results do not comply with the tolerances, an engineering review of the test procedures and equipment will be performed immediately to determine the source of the discrepancy. Corrective actions must be identified and incorporated as appropriate, prior to the individual performing additional testing on that test method.

Under unique circumstances, the qualification authority may grant a verbal examination upon request. The reason(s) for requesting a verbal examination must be presented and documented prior to the individual being allowed to take the examination.

Unless otherwise stated, qualification of an individual is valid for not more than three years, after which the individual must be re-qualified. Under the Independent Assurance (IA) system approach, interim evaluations will be required as specified in "Frequency of System Approach Independent Assurance Testing."

## Section 6

### Documentation

CST/M&P and the district material engineer/laboratory supervisor are responsible for maintaining documentation of all individuals qualified under their authority who perform required tests for acceptance of materials. Area offices must also maintain copies of the certificates for individuals performing testing on projects under their supervision.

Documentation to be maintained by CST/M&P and the district material engineer/laboratory supervisor includes:

- ◆ sampling and testing personnel qualification form
  - a form for each individual listing all the tests the individual has been qualified to perform.
- ◆ qualification worksheet
  - a form listing the key elements of the test method. The evaluator conducting the observation uses the form to record the results.
- ◆ copy of qualification certificates issued
- ◆ copies of written examinations.

Documentation retention will be for the life of the qualification. Qualification authority must be shown on the certificate given to each individual.



## Section 7

### Disqualification

Accusations of neglect or abuse of the rights and responsibilities are made to the district engineer. The difference between neglect and abuse is intent and shall be determined by the district engineer.

Penalties are implemented upon recommendation by the district engineer, and the penalties range from a minimum of ninety days suspension to a maximum of permanent revocation of the certification.

- ◆ The first instance of neglect results in a ninety-day suspension; any subsequent instance shall be considered as and treated the same as abuse.
- ◆ The first instance of abuse results in a six-month suspension.
- ◆ The second instance of abuse results in permanent revocation of the certification.
- ◆ Permanent revocation of a certification results in that individual being ineligible for certification at any level.

Certifications are considered as statewide and, therefore, any suspensions and/or revocations will apply statewide.

# Chapter 7

## Laboratory Qualification Program

**Contents:**

Section 1 — Purpose .....	7-2
Section 2 — Laboratories to be Qualified .....	7-3
Section 3 — Laboratory Qualification Responsibility .....	7-4
Section 4 — Qualification Process .....	7-5
Section 5 — Calibration Standards and Frequencies for Laboratory Equipment .....	7-6
Section 6 — Frequency for Laboratory Qualification .....	7-7
Section 7 — Non-compliance .....	7-8
Section 8 — Documentation .....	7-9
Section 9 — Dispute Resolution .....	7-10

## **Section 1**

### **Purpose**

This program provides uniform statewide procedures to ensure that laboratory facilities and equipment are adequate for the performance of required sampling and testing methods.

## Section 2

### Laboratories to be Qualified

All laboratories performing testing for TxDOT require qualification. These include, but are not limited to the following:

- ◆ Construction Division, Materials & Pavements Section (CST/M&P) central laboratory
- ◆ district laboratories
- ◆ area/project laboratories (includes field laboratories)
- ◆ CST/M&P field laboratories
- ◆ commercial laboratories
- ◆ contractor laboratories
- ◆ vendor laboratories (material suppliers).

### **Section 3**

#### **Laboratory Qualification Responsibility**

CST/M&P central laboratory will be accredited under the AASHTO Laboratory Accreditation Program.

CST/M&P is responsible for overseeing the statewide laboratory qualification program and for qualifying district laboratories. At the district level, the qualifying authority will be the district material engineer/laboratory supervisor. However, the district material engineer/laboratory supervisor may authorize other TxDOT personnel to perform laboratory qualification activities.

## Section 4

### Qualification Process

The laboratory qualifying authority will:

- ◆ identify the scope of testing to be performed
- ◆ verify that manuals and/or test methods used to perform tests are available and up-to-date
- ◆ document that the laboratory has the required equipment to perform the tests
- ◆ check the calibration/verification records for each piece of equipment, to include:
  - description of equipment
  - identification of any traceable standard used
  - frequency of calibration
  - date of last calibration
  - date of next calibration
  - procedure used to calibrate equipment
  - procedure used to identify equipment not in compliance.

In addition, all equipment may be subjected to calibration verification or other inspection by the qualifying authority.

## **Section 5**

### **Calibration Standards and Frequencies for Laboratory Equipment**

The standards for calibration and the frequencies for laboratory equipment calibrations are shown in "Tex-198-E, Minimum Standards for Acceptance of a Laboratory for Soils and Flexible Base Testing;" "Tex-237-F, Minimum Standards for Acceptance of a Laboratory for Hot Mix Testing;" and "Tex-498-A, Minimum Standards for Acceptance of a Laboratory for Concrete and Aggregate Testing."

## **Section 6**

### **Frequency for Laboratory Qualification**

Laboratories are qualified at an interval not to exceed three (3) years.

Calibration/verification is required whenever the laboratory or equipment is moved.

Equipment used in IA sampling and testing will be verified at intervals not to exceed one (1) year.



## **Section 7**

### **Non-compliance**

A laboratory that does not meet the above requirements is subject to disqualification. Any equipment in a qualified laboratory failing to meet specified equipment requirements for a specific test method will not be used for that test method.

## **Section 8**

### **Documentation**

All districts are responsible for verifying that laboratories are qualified to perform TxDOT testing. Documentation will be required to be kept by the qualified laboratory and district laboratory. Calibration records will be maintained for three (3) years, unless another agency requires a longer period.

## **Section 9**

### **Dispute Resolution**

The next higher qualification authority will resolve disputes concerning calibration and verification of equipment. For disputes that cannot be resolved at the district level, CST/M&P will be the final authority.

# **Chapter 8**

## **Acceptable Tolerance Limits for Independent Assurance**

**Contents:**

Section 1 — Acceptable Tolerance Limits ..... 8-2

## Section 1

### Acceptable Tolerance Limits

The following tables indicate the acceptable tolerance limits for the specified material.

◆ Embankment

<b>Embankment</b>		
<b>Procedure</b>	<b>Texas Test Method</b>	<b>Tolerance</b>
In-place Density	"Tex-115-E, Field Method for Determining In-Place Density of Soils and Base Materials"	± 2.5% Field Density

◆ Untreated & Treated Sub-base and Base Courses

<b>Untreated &amp; Treated Sub-base and Base Courses</b>		
<b>Procedure</b>	<b>Texas Test Method</b>	<b>Tolerance</b>
In-place Density	"Tex-115-E, Field Method for Determining In-Place Density of Soils and Base Materials"	± 2.5% Field Density
Gradation: ◆ > No. 4 ◆ ≤ No. 4	"Tex-110-E, Particle Size Analysis of Soils"	◆ ± 5% ◆ ± 3%
Liquid Limit	"Tex-104-E, Determining Liquid Limit of Soils"	15% of the mean*
Plasticity Index	"Tex-106-E, Calculating the Plasticity Index of Soils"	20% of the mean*
*The difference between compared test results shall not exceed the indicated percentage of the mean of the compared test results - the mean being the average of the two test results.		

◆ Asphalt Stabilized Base

<b>Asphalt Stabilized Base</b>		
<b>Procedure</b>	<b>Texas Test Method</b>	<b>Tolerance</b>
Gradation: ◆ >No. 4 ◆ ≤ No. 4	"Tex-200-F, Sieve Analysis of Fine and Coarse Aggregates"	◆ ± 5% ◆ ± 3%
Liquid Limit	"Tex-104-E, Determining Liquid Limit of Soils"	15% of the mean*
Plasticity Index	"Tex-106-E, Calculating the Plasticity Index of Soils"	20% of the mean*
Percent Asphalt	"Tex-210-F, Determining Asphalt Content of Bituminous Mixtures by Extraction" "Tex-228-F, Determining Asphalt Content of Bituminous Mixtures by the Nuclear Method" "Tex-126-E, Molding, Testing, and Evaluating Bituminous Black Base Materials" "Tex-229-F, Combined HMAC Cold-belt Sampling and Testing Procedure" "Tex-236-F, Determining Asphalt Content from Asphalt Paving Mixtures by the Ignition Method"	± 0.3% ± 0.3% ± 0.3% ± 0.3% ± 0.3%
In-place Density (Cores)	"Tex-207-F, Determining Density of Compacted Bituminous Mixtures"	± 1% Field Density
*The difference between compared test results shall not exceed the indicated percentage of the mean of the compared test results - the mean being the average of the two test results.		

◆ Surface Treatment Aggregates

<b>Surface Treatment Aggregates</b>		
<b>Procedure</b>	<b>Texas Test Method</b>	<b>Tolerance</b>
Gradation: ◆ > No. 4 ◆ ≤ No. 4	"Tex-200-F, Sieve Analysis of Fine and Coarse Aggregates"	◆ ± 5% ◆ ± 3%

◆ Portland Cement Concrete Coarse Aggregate

<b>Portland Cement Concrete Coarse Aggregate</b>		
<b>Procedure</b>	<b>Texas Test Method</b>	<b>Tolerance</b>
Gradation: ◆ > No. 4 ◆ ≤ No. 4	"Tex-401-A, Sieve Analysis of Fine and Coarse Aggregate"	◆ ± 5% ◆ ± 3%

◆ Portland Cement Concrete Fine Aggregate

<b>Portland Cement Concrete Fine Aggregate</b>		
<b>Procedure</b>	<b>Texas Test Method</b>	<b>Tolerance</b>
Gradation (3/8" through No. 200)	"Tex-401-A, Sieve Analysis of Fine and Coarse Aggregate"	± 3%
Sand Equivalent	"Tex-203-F, Sand Equivalent Test"	± 10

◆ Portland Cement Concrete Complete Mixture

<b>Portland Cement Concrete Complete Mixture</b>		
<b>Procedure</b>	<b>Texas Test Method</b>	<b>Tolerance</b>
Flexural Strength Compressive	"Tex-448-A, Flexural Strength of Concrete Using Simple Beam Third-Point Loading" "Tex-418-A, Compressive Strength of Cylindrical Concrete Specimens"	20% of the mean*
Slump	"Tex-415-A, Slump of Portland Cement Concrete"	± 1.0"
Entrained Air	"Tex-414-A, Air Content of Freshly Mixed Concrete by the Volumetric Method" "Tex-416-A, Air Content of Freshly Mixed Concrete by the Pressure Method"	± 1%

\*The difference between compared test results shall not exceed the indicated percentage of the mean of the compared test results - the mean being the average of the two test results.

◆ Asphaltic Concrete Coarse Aggregate

<b>Asphaltic Concrete Coarse Aggregate</b>		
<b>Procedure</b>	<b>Texas Test Method</b>	<b>Tolerance</b>
Gradation: ◆ > No. 10 ◆ ≤ No. 10	"Tex-200-F, Sieve Analysis of Fine and Coarse Aggregates"	◆ ± 5% ◆ ± 3%
Deleterious Material	"Tex-217-F, Determining Deleterious Material and Decantation Test for Coarse Aggregates"	± 0.3 %
Decantation	"Tex-217-F, Determining Deleterious Material and Decantation Test for Coarse Aggregates"	20% of the mean*

\*The difference between compared test results shall not exceed the indicated percentage of the mean of

Asphaltic Concrete Coarse Aggregate		
Procedure	Texas Test Method	Tolerance
the compared test results - the mean being the average of the two test results.		

◆ Asphaltic Concrete Fine Aggregate

Asphaltic Concrete Fine Aggregate		
Procedure	Texas Test Method	Tolerance
Gradation (No. 10 through No. 200)	"Tex-200-F, Sieve Analysis of Fine and Coarse Aggregates"	± 3%
Bar Linear Shrinkage	"Tex-107-E, Determining the Bar Linear Shrinkage of Materials"	± 2

◆ Asphaltic Concrete Combined Aggregate

Asphaltic Concrete Combined Aggregate		
Procedure	Texas Test Method	Tolerance
Gradation: ◆ > 5/8" ◆ 5/8" through No. 200 ◆ Passing No. 200	"Tex-200-F, Sieve Analysis of Fine and Coarse Aggregates"	◆ ± 5% ◆ ± 3% ◆ ± 1.5%
Sand Equivalent	"Tex-203-F, Sand Equivalent Test"	± 10

◆ Asphaltic Concrete Complete Mixture

Asphaltic Concrete Complete Mixture		
Procedure	Texas Test Method	Tolerance
Asphalt Content	"Tex-210-F, Determining Asphalt Content of Bituminous Mixtures by Extraction" "Tex-228-F, Determining Asphalt Content of Bituminous Mixtures by the Nuclear Method" "Tex-229-F, Combined HMAC Cold-belt Sampling and Testing Procedure" "Tex-236-F, Determining Asphalt Content from Asphalt Paving Mixtures by the Ignition Method"	± 0.3% ± 0.3% ± 0.3% ± 0.3%
Maximum Theoretical Specific Gravity	"Tex-227-F, Theoretical Maximum Specific Gravity of Bituminous Mixtures"	± 0.020
Laboratory Molded Density	"Tex-207-F, Determining Density of Compacted Bituminous Mixtures"	± 1.0%
Laboratory Molded Bulk Specific Gravity	"Tex-207-F, Determining Density of Compacted Bituminous Mixtures"	± 0.020
Stability	"Tex-208-F, Test for Stabilometer Value of Bituminous Mixtures"	5 points
Moisture	"Tex-212-F, Determining Moisture Content of Bituminous Mixtures"	± 0.2 mL
In-place Air Voids (Core)	"Tex-207-F, Determining Density of Compacted Bituminous Mixtures"	± 1.0%

*Note:* The above tolerances are to be used when comparison of test results is by split samples. A tolerance of plus or minus two (2) standard deviations shall be used when comparison of test results is by proficiency samples.

**EXAMPLE: Plasticity Index**

Job Control test value	18
IA Test value	22
Mean	20
20% difference	4

Both values are within 20% of the mean.



# Chapter 9

## Frequency for System Approach Independent Assurance Testing

**Contents:**

Section 1 — Overview.....	9-2
Section 2 — Required Frequencies and Activities .....	9-3

## **Section 1**

### **Overview**

The system approach for Independent Assurance (IA) requires IA activities to occur on a time basis as opposed to occurring on a quantity of material or project basis.

## Section 2

### Required Frequencies and Activities

The following frequencies and activities are required for evaluating sampling and testing personnel and equipment under the system approach to IA.

<b>Frequencies and Activities</b>	
<b>Time</b>	<b>Activity</b>
Prior to performing acceptance sampling and testing.	Qualification is required under the "Sampling and Testing Personnel Qualification Program" and the "Laboratory Qualification Program."
Within 12 months after Observation and Qualification.	Each qualified technician is required to participate in one proficiency or split sample test for each test method requiring IA. Results must compare to the IA test results to within the established tolerance.
Within 24 months after Observation and Qualification.	Each qualified technician is required to participate in one proficiency or split sample test for each test method requiring IA. Results must compare to the IA test results to within the established tolerance.
Within 36 months of qualification	Qualification is again required under the "Sampling and Testing Personnel Qualification Program" and the "Laboratory Qualification Program."

*NOTE:* For American Concrete Institute (ACI) certification, Field Technician Grade I, the above frequency is extended to five years with observation occurring at the 36-month interval.

Maintaining technician qualification under the IA systems approach requires continuation of the above cycle of qualification and successful split or proficiency sample testing.

Item 3G

**HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY**

**AGENDA RECOMMENDATION FORM**

BOARD OF DIRECTORS	<u>  X  </u>	AGENDA ITEM	<u>  3G  </u>
PLANNING COMMITTEE	<u>          </u>	DATE SUBMITTED	<u>  6/15/15  </u>
FINANCE COMMITTEE	<u>          </u>	MEETING DATE	<u>  6/23/15  </u>
TECHNICAL COMMITTEE	<u>          </u>		

1. Agenda Item: **RESOLUTION 2015-36 – APPROVAL OF WORK AUTHORIZATION NUMBER 3 TO PROFESSIONAL SERVICES AGREEMENT WITH TEDSI INFRASTRUCTURE GROUP FOR HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY TOLL SYSTEM INTEGRATION.**

2. Nature of Request: (Brief Overview) Attachments:   X   Yes      No

Approval of Work Authorization Number 3 to Professional Service Agreement with TEDSI Infrastructure Group to provide toll system integration for the SH 365 Project in the amount of \$318,116.48.

3. Policy Implication: Board Policy, Local Government, Texas Government Code, Texas Transportation Code, TxDOT Policy

4. Budgeted:   X   Yes      No      N/A Funding Source: VRF Bond

**Proposed Supplemental Work Authorization No. 3:**  
HCRMA Toll System Integration   \$318,116.48  

5. Staff Recommendation: **Motion to approve Resolution 2014-36 - Approval of Work Authorization Number 3 to the Professional Service Agreement with TEDSI Infrastructure Group for Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority Toll System Integration in the amount of \$318,116.48.**

6. Program Manager's Recommendation:   X   Approved      Disapproved      None

7. Chief Auditor's Recommendation:      Approved      Disapproved   X   None

8. Board Attorney's Recommendation:      Approved      Disapproved   X   None

9. Chief Financial Officer's Recommendation:      Approved      Disapproved   X   None

10. Executive Director's Recommendation:   X   Approved      Disapproved      None



# Memorandum

To: Rance G. Sweeten, Chairman  
From: Pilar Rodriguez, PE, Executive Director  
Date: June 16, 2015  
Re: **Approval of Work Authorization Number 3 to Professional Service Agreement with TEDSI for Toll Integration Services**

---

## **Background**

On March 31, 2014, the Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority (HCRMA) Board of Directors authorized the Technical Committee to rate, rank and recommend a short list for ITS & Toll Designer Services for the Hidalgo County Loop System.

On May 21, 2014, the HCRMA Board of Directors interviewed firms, selected TEDSI and authorized staff to negotiate a Professional Service Agreement with TEDSI.

On July 23, 2015, The HCRMA Board of Directors awarded a Professional Service Agreement to TEDSI and approved Work Authorization Number 1 in the amount of \$270,100.69 to prepare a Concept of Operations and Business Rules for the Authority's proposed toll system.

On May 28, 2015, the HCRMA Board of Directors approved Work Authorization Number 2 in the amount of \$14,219.84 to provide detailed toll infrastructure cost estimates for the State Highway 365 Project.

## **Goal**

With approval of the update to the HCRMA 2015-2019 Strategic Plan, the State Highway 365 Project is schedule to bid in December of 2016. In order to meet this schedule, final plans, specifications and estimates will need to be prepared by a consulting engineer. In order for the final design to be completed, the Intelligent Transportation System and Toll elements of the project will need to be determined.

Staff has negotiated Work Authorization Number 3 with TESI in the amount of \$318,116.48 to provide the following Toll Integration Services for the Hidalgo County Loop System:

- Prepare a Request for Proposal (RFP) for a turn-key solution utilizing the Concept of Operations and Business Rules that include:
  - Shared back office system
  - Solution for image review and violation processing
  - Local server that sends transactions or utilizes 3<sup>rd</sup> party to send to processing HUB
  - Selection of an AVI tag provider
  - Interoperability between the ports of entry in Hidalgo and Cameron County
  - Leakage reduction for foreign vehicles

Memo  
June 16, 2015  
WA#3 TEDSI Toll Integrator Services  
Page 2

Once the RFP is prepared, it will serve as the basis for the selection of a toll integrator for the Hidalgo County Loop System as it is expanded through project such as the IBTC, SH 68, La Joya Relief Route, Segment A and Segment C.

**Options**

The Board of Directors could choose to not award the Work Authorization Number 3 or defer action to a future agenda.

**Recommendation**

Based on review by this office, **approval of Resolution 2015-36– Approval of Work Authorization Number 3 to the Professional Service Agreement with TEDSI Infrastructure Group for Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority Toll System Integration in the amount of \$318,116.48 is recommended as presented.**

If you should have any questions or require additional information, please advise.

HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY

BOARD RESOLUTION No. 2015 – 36

APPROVAL OF WORK AUTHORIZATION NUMBER 3 TO  
PROFESSIONAL SERVICE AGREEMENT WITH TEDSI  
INFRASTRUCTURE GROUP HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL  
MOBILITY AUTHORITY TOLL SYSTEM INTEGRATION

THIS RESOLUTION is adopted this 23<sup>rd</sup> day of June, 2015, by the Board of Directors of the Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority at a regular meeting.

WHEREAS, the Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority (the “Authority”), acting through its Board of Directors (the “Board”), is a regional mobility authority created pursuant to Chapter 370, Texas Transportation Code, as amended (the “Act”);

WHEREAS, the Authority is authorized by the Act to address mobility issues in and around Hidalgo County;

WHEREAS, on February 22, 2012 the Authority approved Resolution 2012-04, which created the Technical Committee, comprised of senior level engineers and professional from various communities and agencies in the jurisdiction of the Authority, to serve to advise the Board on procurement and consultant work products; and

WHEREAS, Resolution 2012-04 also authorized the Executive Committee to determine the size, structure and scope of the Technical Committee, identify candidates and issue requests for participation; and

WHEREAS, on March 31, 2014, the Board of Directors authorized the use and structure of the Technical Committee to rate, rank and recommend a short list to the Board of Directors for the Statements of Qualifications for ITS & Toll Designer Services; and

WHEREAS, the Technical Committee has rated and ranked the Statements of Qualifications for the ITS & Toll Designer Services and recommends that the top two firms of TEDSI Infrastructure Group and Maldonado-Burkett be interviewed by the Board of Directors; and

WHEREAS, on April 23, 2014, the Board of Directors accepted the Technical Committee short list ranking and authorized staff to schedule formal interviews with TEDSI Infrastructure Group and Maldonado-Burkett at the next available regular meeting; and

WHEREAS, on May 21, 2014, the Board of Directors interviewed all the short listed firms for ITS & Toll Designer Services for the Hidalgo County Loop System, determined a final ranking and authorize HCRMA Staff to negotiate with TEDSI Infrastructure Group; and



WHEREAS, on July 23, 2014, the Authority approved the Professional Service Agreement with TEDSI Infrastructure Group for ITS and Toll Designer Services for the Hidalgo County Loop System; and

WHEREAS, on July 23, 2014, the Authority approved Work Authorization Number 1 to the Professional Service Agreement with TEDSI Infrastructure Group for ITS and Toll Designer Services in the amount of \$270,100.69; and

WHEREAS, on May 28, 2015, the Authority approved Work Authorization Number 2 to the Professional Service Agreement with TEDSI Infrastructure Group for a detailed toll infrastructure cost estimates for the State Highway 365 Project in the amount of \$14,219.84; and

WHEREAS, the Authority has determined it is necessary to approve Work Authorization Number 3 to the Professional Service Agreement with TEDSI Infrastructure Group to provide a Request for Proposals for a turn-key solution for toll integration for the Hidalgo County Loop System in the amount of \$318,116.48;

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, BY THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY THAT:

Section 1. The recital clauses are incorporated in the text of this Resolution as if fully restated.

Section 2. The Board hereby approves Work Authorization Number 3 to the Professional Service Agreement with TEDSI Infrastructure Group for Toll Integration Services for the Hidalgo County Loop System, hereto attached as Exhibit A.

Section 3. The Board authorizes the Executive Director to execute Work Authorization Number 3 to the Professional Service Agreement with TEDSI Infrastructure Group for Toll Integration Services.

\*\*\*\*\*

PASSED AND APPROVED AS TO BE EFFECTIVE IMMEDIATELY BY THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY AT A REGULAR MEETING, duly posted and noticed, on the 23<sup>rd</sup> day of June, 2015, at which meeting a quorum was present.

---

Rance G. Sweeten, Chairman

---

Ricardo Perez, Secretary/Treasurer

EXHIBIT A

WORK AUTHORIZATION NUMBER 3  
TO  
PROFESSIONAL SERVICE AGREEMENT  
WITH  
TEDSI INFRASTRUCTURE GROUP  
DATED JULY 23, 2014  
FOR  
ITS & TOLL DESIGNER SERVICES  
FOR  
HIDALGO COUNTY LOOP SYSTEM

**◆ Contract ◆**

**Hidalgo County  
Regional Mobility Authority  
(HCRMA)(Authority)**

**ITS / TOLL DESIGN SERVICES  
0010 IBTC and 0030 SH 365  
Tollroads**

**Work Authorization No. 3**

**June 12, 2015**

**TEDSI INFRASTRUCTURE GROUP, INC.**

**WORK AUTHORIZATION NO. 3**

**WORK AUTHORIZATION NO. 3**

**WORK AUTHORIZATION NO. 3  
AGREEMENT FOR SURVEYING SERVICES**

**THIS WORK AUTHORIZATION** is made pursuant to the terms and conditions of “Article V of that certain Professional Services Agreement for Engineering Services” (the Agreement) entered into by and between the Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority (Authority), and TEDSI Infrastructure Group, Inc. (the Engineer).

**PART I.** The Engineer will perform Engineering/Design services generally described as in accordance with the project description attached hereto and made a part of this Work Authorization. The responsibilities of the Authority and the Engineer as well as the work schedule are further detailed in Exhibits A, B and C which are attached hereto and made a part of the Work Authorization.

**PART II.** The maximum amount payable under this Work Authorization is \$318,116.48 and the method of payment is Lump Sum as set forth in Attachment E of the Agreement. This amount is based upon fees set forth in Attachment E, Fee Schedule, of the Agreement and the Engineer’s estimated Work Authorization costs included in Exhibit D, Fee Schedule, which is attached and made a part of this Work Authorization.

**PART III.** Payment to the Engineer for the services established under this Work Authorization shall be made in accordance with Articles III thru V of the Agreement, and Attachment A, Section 1.

**PART IV.** This Work Authorization shall become effective on the date of final acceptance of the parties hereto and shall terminate on March 31, 2016, unless extended by a supplemental Work Authorization as provided in Attachment A, Section 1.

**PART V.** This Work Authorization does not waive the parties' responsibilities and obligations provided under “Article V of that certain Professional Services Agreement for Intelligent Traffic System and Tolling Design for HCRMA 0000 Systemwide Projects including the 0010 IBTC and 0030 SH 365 Tollroads.”

**IN WITNESS WHEREOF**, this Work Authorization is executed in duplicate counterparts and hereby accepted and acknowledged below.

**THE SURVEYOR**

**THE AUTHORITY**

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Signature)  
\_\_\_\_\_  
(Printed Name)  
\_\_\_\_\_  
(Title)  
\_\_\_\_\_  
(Date)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Signature)  
\_\_\_\_\_  
(Printed Name)  
\_\_\_\_\_  
(Title)  
\_\_\_\_\_  
(Date)

**LIST OF EXHIBITS**

- Exhibit A Services to be provided by the Authority
- Exhibit B Services to be provided by the Surveyor
- Exhibit C Work Schedule
- Exhibit D Fee Schedule/Budget
- Exhibit H-2 Subprovider Monitoring System Commitment Agreement

**EXHIBIT A**  
**SERVICES TO BE PROVIDED BY THE AUTHORITY**

**EXHIBIT A**  
**SERVICES TO BE PROVIDED BY THE AUTHORITY**

**GENERAL**

This contract will include the following items of work which may have overlap due to accelerated schedule:

The **AUTHORITY** will provide the following general items.

1. SH 365, US 281 and IBTC final schematics/plans.
2. Information regarding any ongoing or planned improvements to the roadway that would impact the tolling system.
3. Traffic and Revenue final report
4. Business Rules
5. Concept of Operations
6. RFP front end documents
7. Attend meetings
8. Timely Review/Comments for all Deliverables
9. Legal Review
10. CFO Review of Financial Documents
11. Provide any existing Inter-local/Inter-agency legal agreements
12. Prepare Inter-local/Inter-agency legal agreements
13. Bid Advertisement
14. Issue official Addendums to the RFP
15. Issue Pre bid Conference Minutes
16. Assist with Bid Submittals (Evaluation, Ranking, Recommendation)
17. Prepare Contract Documents
18. Award Contract



# **EXHIBIT B**

## **SERVICES TO BE PROVIDED BY THE ENGINEER**

### **ACRONYMS:**

- Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority (HCRMA) - AUTHORITY
- TEDSI (TEDSI Infrastructure Group Inc) - ENGINEER
- Request for Proposal (RFP)
- Toll System Integrator (TSI)
- Intelligent Transportation System (ITS)

## **I. INTRODUCTION**

### **1.1 PURPOSE**

The purpose of this document is to describe the RFP process and the ENGINEER's deliverables.

Based upon the tasks from Work Authorization Number 1, the ENGINEER will work with the HCRMA to develop an RFP that clearly specifies requirements, while allowing for innovative and cost-saving approaches. The ENGINEER will lead the creation of evaluation criteria that will support HCRMA's goals and provide a fair assessment of vendor (Proposer) responses based on those goals.

### **1.2 FORMAT SUBMITTALS**

There are several formats for issuing specifications and receiving submittals from interested and in some cases pre-qualified firms:

1. Request for Quotation
2. RFP

### **1.3 REQUEST FOR QUOTATION**

This format lists the equipment and systems needed and requests vendors to submit their lowest price. Responses are typically evaluated only on the price submitted. Use where a job or project is relatively simple.

### **1.4 RFP**

Typically used when the requirements for a project are more complex and where several possible solutions might be employed to reach the same or similar desired results.

A well written and fully defined RFP will describe the desired results and include some minimum required specifications for the vendors to follow. Evaluation of the submittals responding to a RFP is not solely dependent upon price. Typically, the RFP will include other weighted criteria for evaluation such as:

- Performance offered

## **EXHIBIT B SERVICES TO BE PROVIDED BY THE ENGINEER**

- Adherence to schedule
- Client references
- Financial stability of the submitting firm
- Expertise of the resources available

Price is still an important evaluation criteria in the selection process and will receive an appropriate weighting, however, in an RFP process, the firm that offers the most advantageous proposal might be selected even though the price offered is not the lowest price of all those submitted.

The advantage of using an RFP process is that the RFP includes the minimum requirements defined by the user and allows for the Proposers to offer their best approach to meeting these needs. Proposers are encouraged to offer new concepts or technologies or approaches that will meet or exceed the minimum requirements defined by the user.

### **II. ENGINEER'S ROLES AND RESPONSIBILITIES**

The following provide a description of the elements pertaining to roles and responsibilities as they relate to the creation of an RFP. In short, this section describes the ENGINEER's role:

- The creation of draft RFP documentation for review and approval by HCRMA.
- Addressing comments received on the draft documentation.
- The creation of the final RFP.
- Participation in the procurement selection and negotiation process.
- Coordinating and assisting HCRMA in providing civil and related content.

#### **2.1 DRAFT DOCUMENTS AND PRELIMINARY ACTIVITIES**

This item describes the activities, research, and organization required to create the procurement documents. It also includes the consolidation of the documents into a draft of the proposal package. The HCRMA will collaborate with the ENGINEER in the creation of front end documents/boilerplate package that the ENGINEER will complete with detail. The HCRMA will be expected to provide a comprehensive review the contents of the completed package for accuracy and provide comments.

The Business Rules and Concept of Operations documents previously produced were draft documents created as a baseline for understanding upon which research into options could be conducted. As was stated in the final draft of the business rules, the 'document will remain a work in progress subject to modification based upon management direction and policy decisions'. The initial (draft) set of Business Rules and the Concept of Operations provided a starting point by assuming that the Hidalgo County RMA would adopt a strategy similar to other Texas Regional Mobility Authorities by going through CTRMA. However the HCRMA has options which should be researched. For example:

- Working in cooperation with CCRMA in the creation of a shared Back Office System
- Using MSB or a Hosted solution for Image Review and Violation Processing
- Utilizing a local Project Host Server that allows the flexibility of using CTRMA or sending transactions

## **EXHIBIT B**

### **SERVICES TO BE PROVIDED BY THE ENGINEER**

directly to the HUB

Further research and decisions are also required regarding:

- The selection of an AVI tag provider
- The possible use of a cooperative and common International Bridge interoperability system (based on the CCRMA model) and to include Anzalduas, Hidalgo, Pharr, Donna and Progreso International Port of Entries.
- The manner and method(s) to be employed to minimize revenue leakage related to foreign nationals

It is anticipated that meetings and conference calls will need to be held with the related agencies, and with HCRMA, in order to gather information, discuss strategy, and potentially reach agreements and define requirements.

Certainly research into the possibilities for each of the bullet points above will carry a greater cost than simply making the decision to utilize the CTRMA model. Ongoing operational costs will need to be carefully considered. However the long term benefits may have the potential of offsetting these costs in such a significant manner they are worth research and consideration. CCRMA is planning towards the creation of their own BOS. Partnership, collaboration, and cost sharing with CCRMA should be examined to determine if this effort could reduce the costs substantially. As the Business Rules and ConOps documents indicate, they are 'living documents' and will be updated to accommodate any change of strategy or process adopted by HCRMA. In addition they will be updated to reflect the final decisions made regarding the Back Office System, including the Customer Service Center, Bridge Interoperability, Violation Processing, etc.

For each of these tasks there is considerable background effort required to properly make the selection, define the concept of operations, and document the requirements. But the long term potential warrants the investigation. HCRMA will be provided a report that summarizes the results of the research conducted. This will include an overview of the various options previously described. This will include but not be limited to back office options (Customer Service Center and transponder issuance as well as Violations Processing System and staffing for both), integration options with the International bridges and roadside enforcement strategies to minimize leakage from non-US registered vehicles. The report will include the Pros/Cons and/or other pertinent information that will allow HCRMA to make informed decisions on whether to proceed or decline on a potential course of action. The strategy and options selected by HCRMA will then be incorporated into the RFP. The tasks and time required are provided in Exhibits C and D. Deliverables are described in Section 4.

#### **2.2 DISPOSITION OF COMMENTS**

This item accommodates the review and resolution of comments received on the draft documentation presented.

#### **2.3 FINAL PROCUREMENT DOCUMENTS**

This item accommodates the additional activities and research required for the creation of the final RFP package. HCRMA will be given the opportunity to review, offer comments and ultimately approve the contents of the completed package.

## **EXHIBIT B SERVICES TO BE PROVIDED BY THE ENGINEER**

### **2.4 PARTICIPATION IN PROCUREMENT/SELECTION/NEGOTIATION**

This item accommodates the time and involvement by the ENGINEER for the procurement, responses to question, contract, input regarding HCRMA's final selection and contract negotiation of a TSI for the project. Proposal considers the following activities and incorporates an estimate of time for these. However, it is not known how many questions will require responses nor the level of effort required to provide those responses. The primary activities in the phase of the procurement includes:

- Assistance with advertisement of the RFP
- Assist with the preparation of and assistance with issuance of Addendums to the RFP
- Technical assistance responding to TSI questions on the RFP
- Analysis and scoring of the proposals received
- Contract negotiations with the selected TSI

### **2.5 ADDITIONAL SERVICES**

In order to have a successful project that is delivered on time and within budget, the ENGINEER understands the importance of scope management. It is equally important to agree on what is out of scope when implementing the project.

The ENGINEER will consider the scope, activities, deliverables and budget final once approved by the HCRMA Board. Should HCRMA request work that is out of scope, the budget amount and schedule may be adjusted to reflect the effort to complete desired changes.

The following, by way of example, reflect activities that the ENGINEER considers out of scope for this WA. This is not intended to be an exhaustive list.

- Research of alternative operational scenarios once the initial options, as bulleted in Section 2.1, are researched and documented by the ENGINEER
- Request for activities, or hours beyond those proposed in this work authorization
- Meetings requiring travel beyond the number detailed, budgeted and approved
- Coordination of interoperability with international bridges other than those specified in Section 2.1
- Activities that do not support the completion of the RFP, responses to vendor questions, information for RFP amendments, evaluation and contract negotiations for a TSI

## **III. RFP EVALUATION PROCEDURES**

### **3.1 OVERVIEW OF THE RFP EVALUATION AND SELECTION PROCESS**

#### Evaluation

- Evaluate proposals

## **EXHIBIT B**

### **SERVICES TO BE PROVIDED BY THE ENGINEER**

- Conduct interviews (optional)
- Select for Negotiation

#### Contracting

- Hold contract negotiations
- Recommend final approval by the HCRMA
- Award contract by HCRMA

### **3.2 EVALUATION OVERVIEW**

One of the most critical components of the RFP is the establishment of evaluation criteria. These criteria are a series of standards and measures used to determine how satisfactorily a proposal has addressed the requirements identified in the RFP process. They also play a major role in identifying the overall best value solution to the proposal requirement.

The complete evaluation process consists of:

- Establishing appropriate criteria and assigning weights
- Placing the criteria in the proposal document
- Selecting an evaluation committee
- Evaluating the proposals using the criteria, and
- Preparing an evaluation report, including a recommendation for the vendor of choice.

The need for the evaluation process is twofold:

- First, it offers all potential Proposers a fair, consistent and equitable method of having their proposal reviewed and considered as a potential solution.
- Second, it provides the evaluators a clear and concise method of identifying the competent tenders and ultimately the best overall proposal.

### **3.3 EVALUATION CRITERIA**

For this RFP, evaluation criteria will be identified and included in the RFP. The RFP identifies the specific evaluation criteria to be used in evaluating each proposal. For each criterion a specific weighting will be applied to each of the evaluation criteria. By applying specific weighting to each criterion, each member of the evaluation committee will understand the specific importance of each of the criteria in the evaluation of all of the proposals. The Proposers will be provided the criteria in order of importance of each of the criteria in the evaluation of their proposals.

The following criteria, shown in order of importance form the basis upon which evaluation of proposals will be made.

- Technical description of the proposed system and compliance with requirements
- Cost

## **EXHIBIT B**

### **SERVICES TO BE PROVIDED BY THE ENGINEER**

- Project understanding and project approach to designing, building, testing, and delivering the toll collection system and software
- Responsiveness to Requirements
- Schedule and Project Plans
- Project organization and staff (Individual Team Qualifications and Experience)
- Team Member References
- Corporate experience and qualifications

The non-cost criteria will be scored prior to opening the cost proposals.

After evaluation of proposals including cost elements is completed as further detailed below, a decision will be made as to whether interviews are required to make the final selection.

#### **3.4 TWO ENVELOPE SYSTEM**

This RFP process requires each potential Proposer to submit their proposal in 2 envelopes:

- Envelope 1 includes the technical proposal and covers all the specific requirements identified within the RFP.
- Envelope 2 includes the cost proposal and covers the price component of the proposal.

Each member of the evaluation committee will first evaluate the technical proposals based upon the identified evaluation criteria and apply an appropriate “score” to each criterion. Only after the technical proposal has been evaluated and scored will the cost proposal be opened and reviewed. The cost evaluation will be completed as described below.

#### **3.5 EVALUATION COMMITTEE**

Selection of individuals to participate on an evaluation committee can be critical to the success of the procurement process. Each member of the committee must be knowledgeable about the project and able to objectively evaluate the received proposals. The evaluation committee must not include anyone who:

- Has a personal or business relationship with any of the potential Proposers
- Has had a major “personality conflict” with any of the potential Proposers in the past
- Has any preconceived bias for or against any of the potential Proposers

The evaluation committee will consist of a minimum of 4 individuals assigned the responsibility to participate in the process.

Additional non-voting advisory members may be added if found necessary to fairly evaluate the proposals. Advisory members will be added where an individual brings a certain expertise to the process.

#### **3.6 EVALUATING PROPOSALS / RESPONSIVENESS REVIEW**

## **EXHIBIT B**

### **SERVICES TO BE PROVIDED BY THE ENGINEER**

The first phase of the evaluation process is to review all submittals for compulsory adherence to proposal instructions. Failure to meet these mandatory requirements will render the submittal non-responsive and not subject to further review or evaluation. This first phase of evaluation will determine if the potential Proposer has followed all written instructions regarding their submittals and complied with all mandatory requirements. Mandatory requirements to be evaluated on a pass/fail basis are as follows:

- Proposal Submitted by Closing Date?
- Provided Required Copies and an Electronic Copy?
- Participated in Mandatory Pre-Proposal Meeting?
- Any Potential Conflicts of Interest?
- Adherence to Proposed Schedule?
- Provided Authorized Signature?
- Irrevocable 90 Day Offer?
- 5% threshold?
- Followed Format and Content Requirements?
- Submitted Required Certifications or Forms?
- Submitted Separately Bound and Sealed Cost Proposal?

Failure to meet these minimum requirements will typically result in the proposal identified as non-responsive and not eligible for further review. These mandatory requirements will be applied to all proposals in order to maintain a fair and equal treatment for all the potential Proposers and to maintain the integrity of the proposal process.

#### **3.7 EVALUATION PROCESS**

If the proposal meets the minimum requirements, then the proposal is identified as a valid response and can pass onto the next evaluation phase. Each proposal will include a compliance matrix that the Proposer will complete indicating their claims regarding compliance with both the Technical Specification and the Statement of Work (SOW). After review of the proposal submission by the Evaluation Committee, they will assess:

- Technical description of the proposed system and compliance with requirements:
  - Assessment of overall proposed system
  - Level of modifications necessary to meet the needs of the HCRMA
  - Evaluation of Compliance Matrix including Level of Compliance
  - Assessment of impact of compliance deviations
  
- Project understanding and project approach to designing, building, testing, and delivering the toll collection system and software:
  - Demonstration of Understanding of the Project and the HCRMA's needs
  - Demonstration of Proposer's Approach to:
    - Designing the system to meet the HCRMA's needs
    - System Development
    - Testing

**EXHIBIT B**  
**SERVICES TO BE PROVIDED BY THE ENGINEER**

- System Implementation
  - Project Schedule; compliance with the established target date, stated as “n” months After Receipt of Order (ARO)
- Project organization and staff:
  - Is the proposed organization appropriate for delivering the project
  - Level of expertise of assigned staff
  - Pertinence of staff experience
- Corporate experience and qualifications:
  - Information obtained from references on performance of Proposer on related assignments
  - Applicability of prior projects
  - Financial stability to deliver project

The proposal is then evaluated and scores are assigned on a weighted basis (as described below) based upon how well the proposal meets the technical evaluation criteria.

Once the entire proposal has been evaluated and scored, the individual scores will be totaled to create a single point total assigned to that proposal for each member of the Evaluation Committee. After the single point total has been completed, the Evaluation Committee will meet and review all of the scoring to insure there are no irregularities or anomalies. The single point totals will then be discussed and a single Committee score will be assigned based on consensus of the committee members. This will result in an initial ranking based on technical criteria (all non-cost elements) for each proposal.

Only if a proposer passes the technical portion with a score of at least 80% of the total points possible will the cost envelope be opened. All proposals reaching the minimum score will have the Cost Proposals opened.

After the totals are completed for all proposals (including their cost proposals), the proposals will then be ranked numerically from highest score to lowest score. Depending on the spread of proposal scores, either a top ranked proposer can be selected for negotiations by the Evaluation Committee or all proposers within a “competitive range” can be selected for oral presentations/ interviews.

If interviews are held, the Evaluation Committee will then reassess the rankings based on the information provided in the interviews.

**3.8 EVALUATING COST PROPOSALS**

The evaluation of Proposer cost proposals can be one of the most contentious evaluations. Total evaluation points are based upon a 1,000 point system and are distributed by evaluation criteria as shown in the example Proposer evaluation table in the section below. For example purposes, we will also assume receipt of the following cost proposals for each Proposer:

Proposer A	\$499,000
------------	-----------



**EXHIBIT B**  
**SERVICES TO BE PROVIDED BY THE ENGINEER**

Proposer B	\$504,000
Proposer C	\$527,000
Proposer D	\$555,000

**3.9 COST PROPOSAL RATIO APPROACH**

An objective method for awarding points is to base the total points awarded on the ratio of each Proposer’s cost proposal to the lowest cost proposal. This approach is very similar to the percentage basis approach; however, it offers a more objective method for determining the actual number of points to be awarded. For example, one simply divides the lowest cost proposal by the other Proposer’s cost proposal to result in a ratio. This ratio is then multiplied by the total number of points to be awarded for the cost component of the evaluation resulting in the actual number of points to be awarded for each Proposer.

For example, the points for each Proposer would be calculated as follows:

Proposer A	200
Proposer B	$(499,000/504,000)*200 = 198$
Proposer C	$(499,000/527,000)*200 = 189$
Proposer D	$(499,000/555,000)*200 = 180$

**3.10 RANK DETERMINATION**

The points for the Technical Evaluation and the Cost Evaluation are summed, by Proposer, and a ranking determined. The Proposer with the highest number of points receives a ranking of 1; the next highest number of points receives a ranking of 2, and so on.

**3.11 PRELIMINARY RANKING**

Description	Proposer A	Proposer B	Proposer C	Proposer D
Technical Evaluation Points Awarded	650	685	725	700
Cost	200	198	189	180
Total	850	883	909	880
Ranking	4	2	1	3

As previously stated, this approach offers an objective method for awarding points for the cost proposal and is usually more readily accepted by the Proposers to the RFP process. This approach also represents a defensible approach in case of a subsequent protest.

## **EXHIBIT B SERVICES TO BE PROVIDED BY THE ENGINEER**

### **3.12 PROPOSER ORAL PRESENTATIONS**

Oral presentations by the Respondents to the HCRMA Evaluation Committee in the competitive range may be requested to obtain additional information and further clarifications including a specific product demonstration:

- A written agenda will be prepared outlining the objectives of the presentation and the specific requirements.
- Written questions will be prepared prior to the oral presentations that can be submitted to all firms within the competitive range.
- In addition to the general questions that will be asked of all firms, a specific set of clarification questions can be asked of each interviewed firm.
- The written agenda of standard questions will be made available to all interviewed firms to enable them to adequately prepare for the oral presentation
- The Evaluation Committee may or may not also forward specific clarification questions in advance.

### **3.13 EVALUATING ORAL PRESENTATIONS**

The evaluation of oral presentations can be critical to the final ranking of the overall proposals. The process will be for the Evaluation Committee to meet after the completion of the interviews to reassess the scoring and ranking on a consensus basis.

### **3.14 CONCLUSIONS**

This RFP process is designed to provide a fair and equitable process for providing clear instructions to Proposers, the receipt of proposals by all potential Proposers, and the process for evaluation of all proposals received. If the process is followed and maintained, the result will be to provide the best proposal and the best value for the money to be spent.

## **IV. PROCUREMENT DOCUMENT DESCRIPTIONS**

### **4.1 INTRODUCTION**

This document serves as an introduction to the RFP. It will describe the purpose of the procurement, the general responsibilities of the parties involved, and an overview of the RFP process. The document will also contain a listing of the different procurement documents to be produced with a high-level description of each.

### **4.2 PROJECT DESCRIPTION**

## **EXHIBIT B**

### **SERVICES TO BE PROVIDED BY THE ENGINEER**

This document will provide a high-level description of the project's scope. This will include the roadway location(s), physical description of the roadway, and method(s) of tolling. The document may also contain general material not included in other more specific documents.

#### **4.3 GENERAL PROVISIONS**

This document will provide an overview of requirements for the TSI: responsibilities, schedule, and deliverables (hardware, software, and interfaces). In addition, this document will provide the detailed instructions to the TSIs pertaining to their responses to the RFP. This will include information and instruction; such as communications, contract questions, details on the RFP process, responsibility, rights, limitations, protest procedures, use of information, response submittal instructions and PMP/QMP/Meeting Requirements.

#### **4.4 SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS**

This is a comprehensive document that will provide the TSI with the In-Lane, Back Office Systems' (BOS), and Maintenance Online Management Systems (MOMS) functional, hardware and software requirements. The In-Lane functional requirement subsections will contain, but are not limited to, information on the zone controller, uninterruptible power supply (UPS), automatic vehicle identification (AVI) equipment, vehicle classification, scan sites, toll rates, and changeable message sign (CMS) integration (if required). The In-Lane hardware requirement subsections will contain, but are not limited to, information regarding hardware requirements, mean time between failure (MTBF) requirements, diagnostics, enclosures, bill of materials (BOMs), and spares. In-Lane software requirements will be defined. Requirements for the Facility Host will also be defined. This will include, but is not limited to, details on transaction processing, pricing, application access and security, functionality, backup capability, interfaces, audit support, and standard reporting. Requirements related to image processing will also be addressed, as will those for Maintenance Online Management System (MOMS). If included will be a network topology schematic/description including communication line sizing.

The TSI will be responsible for integrating both Tolling and ITS components into a system network for HCRMA and other agencies. ITS content will be described in a separate WA. This WA includes the effort to integrate the ITS into the RFP document to provide a single cohesive procurement document including all ITS and Toll System requirements/scope to be issued as a single RFP.

#### **4.5 SYSTEM IMPLEMENTATION TASKS**

This document will list and describe the tasks required for a successful implementation and go-live of the Electronic Toll Collection System. The document will identify the responsible party or parties responsible, as well as any others required for participation and/or approval. The task list will identify procedural tasks (such as creation of project plans), installation and equipment tasks (such as hardware installation), development tasks (such as software and interface development), maintenance tasks (both predictive and preventative), training, levels of testing, requirements, manuals and training.

#### **4.6 OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE OF THE ETC SYSTEM**

## **EXHIBIT B**

### **SERVICES TO BE PROVIDED BY THE ENGINEER**

The document describes, in detail, Maintenance and Operations responsibilities required of the Contractor. This includes, but is not limited to: Troubleshooting and repair of hardware and software issues and tracking progress in MOMS, sending and receiving maintenance work order information between MOMS and (potentially) a Plaza Host System (PHS), updating the software releases, updating the spare parts inventory in MOMS, conducting annual performance audits and completing performance audit reports, submitting monthly invoices, and maintenance of traffic. This information is closely related, yet distinct from the MOMS system requirements described in Section 4.4, the performance requirements in Section 4.7, the maintenance related document deliverables described in Section 4.8, and the liquidated damages in Section 4.10

#### **4.7 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS (SLAs)**

The document describes, in detail, the service levels to be realized by the system. Typically the Service Level Agreements (SLAs) are categorized as Availability, Accuracy, Time Constraints, or Response/Repair Timing. SLAs will be defined based upon operational and legal input from the HCRMA. The TSI will provide, for approval, their suggested methods for measuring and monitoring the service levels, a listing of the functional areas to be monitored and the corresponding performance measures required. As system designs vary between integrators, this allows the TSI to propose the most effective and efficient measuring process for their system.

#### **4.8 DELIVERABLES**

This document defines the set of document deliverables, due from the TSI, which are related to the project. Typical deliverables for a project of this nature includes:

- A Project Management Plan
- Master Project Schedule
- Instructions for any project communication tools (websites, document repositories, etc.)
- Quality Management Plans
- Bill(s) of Material(s) (BOMs)
- Purchase Records
- Software Development Plans
- Licenses (FCC and Software)
- Safety Plans
- Security Plans
- Disaster Recover (DR) Plans
- Configuration Documents
- Document Control Plans
- As-Built Drawings and Documents
- System Requirements Documents (SRD)
- Detailed Design Documents (DDD)
- Interface Control Documents (ICD)
- Engineering Design
- Installation Plans
- Master Test Plan
- Test Plans

## **EXHIBIT B**

### **SERVICES TO BE PROVIDED BY THE ENGINEER**

- Test Procedures
- Test Results
- Training Plan
- Training Documentation
- Training Schedule
- Maintenance Plans
- Maintenance Reporting
- Maintenance Procedures
- Network Monitoring
- Inventory
- Development of Responsibilities Matrix for Roadway Engineer, Roadway Contractor and TSI

This section defines the set of document deliverables, due from the ENGINEER, which are related to the adoption of strategy similar to other Texas Regional Mobility Authorities. Typical deliverables for this level of effort includes:

- Alternatives Report – Produced early on in the project life cycle. Describes the alternatives that will be considered and the steps identified to obtain the required information. (i.e. list which agencies/vendors are identified, staff members to meet with, agendas for the meetings, etc.)
- Findings Report – Generated upon the completion of all meetings that has taken place. This report will document the facts obtained during the research phase of the assignment. Meeting minutes, conference call notes, and other research should be included within this report. This report should include sufficient information, including pros and cons, to conduct a meaningful dialogue between HCRMA and the ENGINEER so as to formulate a reduced series of options.
- Final Report – Produced shortly after the dialogue is completed between the HCRMA and the ENGINEER regarding the Discussion Report findings. This document will formalize the project and provide the recommendation for proceeding as well as the path for implementation.

Note: Testing to include Factory Acceptance Testing (FAT), Hardware Production Testing, In-Lane Testing, Integration Testing, End-to-End Testing, System Acceptance Testing, and System Audit.

#### **4.9 SCORING METHODOLOGY**

This document will describe the evaluation and scoring methodology to be applied to the proposals received from each TSI. This includes both the cost proposal and the technical proposal. The document details the scoring criteria, the review process, and how the cost and technical reviews are evaluated to produce a quantitative total score that HCRMA will use for selection and award.

#### **4.10 LIQUIDATED DAMAGES (LDs)**

Based upon the achievable SLAs, this document will define the damages (either actual or liquidated) to be assessed when an agreed upon service level is not met. The document will provide the expected formula(s) to be used for determining the damages. As noted, the ENGINEER will work with the chosen TSI to determine the most

## **EXHIBIT B**

### **SERVICES TO BE PROVIDED BY THE ENGINEER**

effective and efficient means for measuring the system. As such, it is expected that formulas may need to be modified to accommodate the data able to be supplied.

#### **4.11 PRICING SHEETS**

This document provides the TSIs with a standardized proposal pricing format, which will be required for response to the RFP.

#### **4.12 DRAFT DOCUMENTS**

This item describes the activities, research, and organization required to create the procurement documents described earlier. It also includes the consolidation of the documents into a draft of the proposal package. HCRMA will collaborate in the creation of a front end documents. The ENGINEER will complete the rest of the draft documents in detail.

#### **4.13 DISPOSITION OF COMMENTS**

This item accommodates the review and resolution of comments received on the draft documentation presented.

#### **4.14 FINAL RFP DOCUMENTS**

This item accommodates the additional activities and research required for the creation of the final RFP package. The ENGINEER will provide a comprehensive review of the contents of the completed package.

#### **4.15 RFP PREBID CONFERENCE**

This item accommodates preparing agenda for pre bid meeting, attending meeting, conducting the meeting, answering questions from attendees and assisting with the preparation of meeting minutes. The HCRMA will distribute minutes to attendees. The proposal includes assistance with and participation in the pre-bid conference. These activities include preparing the agenda, attending the meeting and providing minutes of the meeting.

#### **4.16 RFP EVALUATION, RANKING, RECOMMENDATIONS**

This item accommodates the time and involvement by the ENGINEER for the procurement, negotiation, and input regarding HCRMA's final selection of a TSI for the project. This includes assistance with advertisement of the RFP, technical assistance responding to TSI questions on the RFP, analysis and scoring of the proposals received, and contract negotiations with the selected TSI.

**EXHIBIT C  
WORK SCHEDULE**

EXHIBIT C

WORK SCHEDULE

TASK	WEEKS FROM CONTRACT/NTP																																											
	Responsibility Matrix			RFP Preparation												RFP Bid Opening Period												RFP Evaluation						Contract Negotiation										
	ENGINEER	HCRMA	TSI	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36					
1 BOS Alternate Strategies Investigation	P																																											
2 RFP Draft Preparation	P																																											
3 RFP Front End Documents																																												
4 RFP Review/Comments																																												
5 RFP Finalized																																												
6 RFP Released to Public																																												
7 RFP Prebid Conference																																												
8 RFP Questions by TSI																																												
9 RFP Response to Questions																																												
10 RFP Submittal by TSI																																												
11 RFP Evaluation/Ranking/Recommendations																																												
12 Contract Negotiation																																												

P - Primary  
S - Support



**EXHIBIT D**  
**FEE SCHEDULE**

**TOLL SYSTEM INTEGRATOR RFP  
EXHIBIT D - FEE SCHEDULE**

**Work Authorization No. 3**

Prime: TEDSI Infrastructure Group, Inc.

DESCRIPTION	Sr Project Manager / QA/QC Manager	Senior Engineer (V)	Project Engineer (V)	Project Engineer (Engineer III, IV)	Engineer in Training	Sr Engineering Technician	Admin/ Clerical	Total Labor Hrs.	Remarks	Task Cost
Schedule & Attend Meetings - 12 Meetings (Workshops/Board/Committee)	12	12	0	0	0	0	12	36		\$5,292.60
01. BOS ALTERNATIVE STRATEGIES INVESTIGATION	12	12	0	0	0	0	12	36		\$5,292.60
02. RFP DRAFT PREPARATION	8	16						24		\$4,464.48
03. RFP FRONT END DOCUMENTS REVIEW	28	80						108		\$19,946.16
04. RFP REVIEW/COMMENTS	8	8						8		\$1,440.16
05. RFP FINALIZED	4	16						20		\$3,672.40
06. RFP RELEASED TO PUBLIC										
07. RFP PREBID CONFERENCE	4	4						8		\$1,512.16
08. RFP QUESTIONS BY TSI										
09. RFP RESPONSE TO QUESTIONS	8	8						16		\$3,024.32
10. RFP SUBMITTAL BY TSI										
11. RFP EVALUATION, RANKING, RECOMMENDATIONS	12	24						36		\$6,696.72
12. RFP CONTRACT NEGOTIATION	4	4						8		\$1,512.16
<b>HOURS TOTAL</b>	<b>68</b>	<b>168</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>236</b>		<b>\$43,708.72</b>
<b>LABOR RATE PER HOUR</b>	<b>\$198.02</b>	<b>\$180.02</b>	<b>\$141.01</b>	<b>\$126.01</b>	<b>\$111.01</b>	<b>\$96.01</b>	<b>\$63.01</b>			
<b>TOTAL DIRECT LABOR COSTS</b>	<b>\$15,841.60</b>	<b>\$32,403.60</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>\$756.12</b>	<b>\$49,001.32</b>		
<b>PERCENT LABOR UTILIZATION FOR TOTAL PROJECT (BASED ON FEE)</b>	<b>32.33%</b>	<b>66.13%</b>	<b>0.00%</b>	<b>0.00%</b>	<b>0.00%</b>	<b>0.00%</b>	<b>1.54%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>CHECK</b>	
<b>PERCENT LABOR UTILIZATION FOR TOTAL PROJECT (BASED ON MANHOURS)</b>	<b>29.41%</b>	<b>66.18%</b>	<b>0.00%</b>	<b>0.00%</b>	<b>0.00%</b>	<b>0.00%</b>	<b>4.41%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>\$49,001.32</b>	
<b>TOTAL DIRECT LABOR COST</b>										<b>\$49,001.32</b>
<b>DIRECT EXPENSES</b>	<b>Rate</b>	<b>Unit</b>	<b>Amount</b>	<b>Total</b>						
Lodging / Hotel (\$100.00 / DAY)	\$100.00	Each	4	\$400.00						\$400.00
Meals (\$50.00 / DAY)	\$50.00	Each	4	\$200.00						\$200.00
Rental Car & Fuel (per day)	\$90.00	Each	4	\$360.00						\$360.00
Air Travel	\$450.00	Each	4	\$1,800.00						\$1,800.00
Airport Parking (per day)	\$20.00	Each	4	\$80.00						\$80.00
Mileage	\$0.57	per mile	2,300	\$1,299.50						\$1,299.50
Overnight Mail - letter size	\$50.00	Each	12	\$600.00						\$600.00
Courier Services	\$50.00	Each	12	\$600.00						\$600.00
Photocopies B/W (8.5 X 11)	\$0.10	Each	500	\$50.00						\$50.00
Photocopies B/W (11 X 17)	\$0.20	Each	500	\$100.00						\$100.00
Photocopies Color (8.5 X 11)	\$0.70	Each	500	\$350.00						\$350.00
Photocopies Color (11 X 17)	\$1.25	Each	250	\$312.50						\$312.50
Plots (Color on Bond)	\$2.00	Linear Foot	50	\$100.00						\$100.00
<b>TOTAL DIRECT EXPENSES</b>										<b>\$6,252.00</b>
<b>FAGAN CONSULTING, LLC</b>										<b>\$262,863.16</b>
<b>GRAND TOTAL</b>							<b>TOTAL SPECIAL SERVICES FEE (SUBCONSULTANTS)</b>			<b>\$262,863.16</b>
										<b>\$318,116.48</b>

**ASSUMPTIONS**

- One time RFP
- Multiple RFP will be additional services
- International bridge's interoperability limited to the International Port of Entries listed in Exhibit B

**TOLL SYSTEM INTEGRATOR RFP  
EXHIBIT D - FEE SCHEDULE  
Work Authorization No. 3**

Sub Consultant: Fagan Consulting, LLC

DESCRIPTION	Senior Task Manager	Task Manager	Senior Project Engineer	Senior Toll System Consultant	Toll System Specialists	Admin / Clerical	Total Labor Hrs.	Remarks	Task Cost
01. BOS ALTERNATIVE STRATEGIES INVESTIGATION	60			200			260		\$57,917.40
02. RFP DRAFT PREPARATION	148			288			436		\$98,165.96
03. RFP FRONT END DOCUMENTS REVIEW	8			8			16		\$3,658.96
04. RFP REVIEW/COMMENTS	8			8			16		\$3,658.96
05. RFP FINALIZED	20			40			60		\$13,501.00
06. RFP RELEASED TO PUBLIC	4						4		\$958.76
07. RFP PREBID CONFERENCE	20			20			40		\$9,147.40
08. RFP QUESTIONS BY TSI							0		\$0.00
09. RFP RESPONSE TO QUESTIONS	20			40			60		\$13,501.00
10. RFP SUBMITTAL BY TSI							0		\$0.00
11. RFP EVALUATION, RANKING, RECOMMENDATIONS	60			60			120		\$27,442.20
12. RFP CONTRACT NEGOTIATION	32			8			40		\$9,411.52
	380	0	0	672	0	0	1052		\$237,363.16
<b>HOURS TOTAL</b>	380	0	0	672	0	0	1,052		
<b>LABOR RATE PER HOUR</b>	\$239.69	\$189.16	\$233.23	\$217.68	\$177.52	\$58.29			
<b>TOTAL DIRECT LABOR COSTS</b>	\$91,082.20	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$146,280.96	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$237,363.16		
<b>PERCENT LABOR UTILIZATION FOR TOTAL PROJECT (BASED ON FEE)</b>	38.37%	0.00%	0.00%	61.63%	0.00%	0.00%	100.00%	CHECK	
<b>PERCENT LABOR UTILIZATION FOR TOTAL PROJECT (BASED ON MANHOURS)</b>	36.12%	0.00%	0.00%	63.88%	0.00%	0.00%	100.00%	\$237,363.16	
<b>TOTAL DIRECT LABOR COST</b>									\$237,363.16
<b>Travel Expenses</b>	Trip 1	Trip 2	Trip 3	Trip 4	Trip 5				
Senior Task Manager	\$1,500.00	\$1,500.00	\$1,500.00	\$1,500.00	\$1,500.00			\$7,500.00	
Senior Task Manager	\$1,500.00			\$1,500.00				\$3,000.00	
Senior Toll System Consultant	\$1,500.00	\$1,500.00	\$1,500.00	\$1,500.00	\$1,500.00			\$7,500.00	
Toll System Consultant	\$1,500.00	\$1,500.00	\$1,500.00	\$1,500.00	\$1,500.00			\$7,500.00	
Subtotal Travel	\$6,000.00	\$4,500.00	\$4,500.00	\$6,000.00	\$4,500.00		\$0.00	\$25,500.00	
<b>TOTAL DIRECT EXPENSES</b>									\$25,500.00
<b>GRAND TOTAL</b>									\$262,863.16
<b>ASSUMPTIONS</b>									

1. One time RFP
2. Multiple RFP will be additional services
3. International bridge's interoperability limited to the International Port of Entries listed in Exhibit B

**EXHIBIT H-2**  
**SUBPROVIDER MONITORING SYSTEM COMMITMENT AGREEMENT**

**EXHIBIT H-2**  
**Subprovider Monitoring System Commitment Agreement**

This commitment agreement is subject to the award and receipt of a signed contract from the Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority (Authority). **NOTE: Exhibit H-2 is required to be attached to each contract that does not include work authorizations. Exhibit H-2 is required to be attached with each work authorization. Exhibit H-2 is also required to be attached to each supplemental work authorization. If DBE/HUB Subproviders are used, the form must be completed and signed. If no DBE/HUB Subproviders are used, indicate with "N/A" on this line: \_\_\_\_\_ and attach with the work authorization or supplemental work authorization.**

Contract #: \_\_\_\_\_ Assigned Goal: 12.2% Prime Provider TEDSI Infrastructure Group, Inc.

Work Authorization (WA)#: 3 WA Amount: \$318,116.48 Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Supplemental Work Authorization (SWA) #: \_\_\_\_\_ to WA #: \_\_\_\_\_ SWA Amount: \_\_\_\_\_

Revised WA Amount: \_\_\_\_\_

Description of Work <i>(List by category of work or task description. Attach additional pages, if necessary.)</i>	Dollar Amount <i>(For each category of work or task description shown.)</i>
<b>FC Toll Road System Development</b>	<b>\$55,253.32</b>
<b>FC</b>	<b>\$262,863.16</b>
<b>Total Commitment Amount (Including all additional pages.)</b>	<b>\$318,116.48</b>

**IMPORTANT:** The signatures of the prime and the DBE/HUB and Second Tier Subprovider, if any (both DBE and Non-DBE) and the total commitment amount must always be on the same page.

<b>Provider Name:</b> TEDSI Infrastructure Group, Inc. <b>Address:</b> 1201 E. Expressway 83, Mission, TX 78572 <b>VID Number:</b> 17601280146 <b>PH:</b> (956) 424-7898; & <b>FAX:</b> (956) 424-7022 <b>Email:</b> <a href="mailto:jsalinas@tedsi.com">jsalinas@tedsi.com</a>	<b>Name:</b> <u>Jesus Salinas.</u> <i>(Please Print)</i> <b>Title:</b> <u>President</u>  <b>Signature</b> <span style="float:right"><b>Date</b></span>
<b>DBE/HUB Sub Provider</b> <b>Subprovider Name:</b> Fagan Consulting, LLC <b>VID Number:</b> 12736535738 <b>Address:</b> 16001 Spillman Ranch Loop, Austin, TX 78738 <b>PH:</b> 512-517-8053 <b>FX:</b> 512-605-3782 <b>Email:</b> <a href="mailto:ron@faganconsulting.com">ron@faganconsulting.com</a>	<b>Name:</b> <u>Ronald A Fagan, P.E.</u> <i>(Please Print)</i> <b>Title:</b> <u>President</u>  <b>Signature</b> <span style="float:right"><b>Date</b></span>
<b>Second Tier Sub Provider</b> <b>Subprovider Name:</b> <b>VID Number:</b> <b>Address:</b> <b>Phone #&amp; Fax #:</b> <b>Email:</b>	<b>Name:</b> _____ <i>(Please Print)</i> <b>Title:</b> _____  <b>Signature</b> <span style="float:right"><b>Date</b></span>
<b>VID Number is the Vendor Identification Number issued by the Comptroller. If a firm does not have a VID Number, please enter the owner's Social Security or their Federal Employee Identification Number (if incorporated).</b>	

Item 3H

**HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY**

**AGENDA RECOMMENDATION FORM**

BOARD OF DIRECTORS	<u>  X  </u>	AGENDA ITEM	<u>  3H  </u>
PLANNING COMMITTEE	<u>          </u>	DATE SUBMITTED	<u>  6/15/15  </u>
FINANCE COMMITTEE	<u>          </u>	MEETING DATE	<u>  6/23/15  </u>
TECHNICAL COMMITTEE	<u>          </u>		

1. Agenda Item: **RESOLUTION 2015-37 – APPROVAL OF SUPPLEMENTAL NUMBER 1 & 2 TO PROFESSIONAL SERVICE AGREEMENT WITH TEDSI INFRASTRUCTURE GROUP TO INCREASE THE MAXIMUM PAYABLE AMOUNT FOR WORK AUTHORIZATION NUMBER 2 & 3.**

2. Nature of Request: (Brief Overview) Attachments:   X   Yes      No  
Approval of Supplemental Number 1 & 2 to Professional Service Agreement with TEDSI Infrastructure Group to increase the maximum payable amount for Work Authorization Number 2 & 3 in the aggregate amount of \$332,336.32.

3. Policy Implication: Board Policy, Local Government, Texas Government Code, Texas Transportation Code, TxDOT Policy

4. Budgeted:   X   Yes      No      N/A      Funding Source: VRF Bond  
**Proposed Supplemental Number 1 & 2:**  
Increase in maximum payable amount   \$332,336.32  

5. Staff Recommendation: **Motion to approve Resolution 2014-37 - Approval of Supplemental Number 1 & 2 to the Professional Service Agreement with TEDSI Infrastructure Group to increase the maximum payable amount for Work Authorization Number 2 & 3 in the amount of \$332,336.32.**

6. Program Manager's Recommendation:   X   Approved      Disapproved      None

7. Chief Auditor's Recommendation:      Approved      Disapproved   X   None

8. Board Attorney's Recommendation:      Approved      Disapproved   X   None

9. Chief Financial Officer's Recommendation:      Approved      Disapproved   X   None

10. Executive Director's Recommendation:   X   Approved      Disapproved      None



- Environmental
- Engineering **TEDSI Infrastructure**
- Geo-Technical
- Surveying

## CONTRACT AMENDMENT SUMMARY

RESOLUTION 2015-37

- Work Authorization # \_\_\_\_\_
- Supplemental # \_\_\_\_\_ to WA # \_\_\_\_\_
- Supplemental # 1

Amount : \$ 14,219.84

### Approved Amendments:

Resolution No.	Description	Amount
2014-75	Original Contract Amount for PSA	\$ 270,100.69

**Subtotal from Cont. Page** \$ 0.00

Contract Amount **\$ 270,100.69**

### Proposed Amendment

2015-37	Supplemental Number 1 to PSA	<b>\$ 14,219.84</b>
---------	------------------------------	---------------------

### Goal and Options:

Supplemental Number 1 to the Professional Service Agreement with TEDSI Infrastructure Group for ITS & Toll Designer Serves is to increase the maximum payable amount for Work Authorization Number 2 .

**Staff is recommending approval of this request in the amount of \$ 14,219.84**

**Proposed Revised Contract Amount of \$ 284,320.53**





- Environmental
- Engineering **TEDSI Infrastructure**
- Geo-Technical
- Surveying

## CONTRACT AMENDMENT SUMMARY

RESOLUTION 2015-37

- Work Authorization # \_\_\_\_\_
- Supplemental # \_\_\_\_\_ to WA # \_\_\_\_\_
- Supplemental # 2

Amount : \$ 318,116.48

### Approved Amendments:

Resolution No.	Description	Amount
2014-75	Original Contract Amount for PSA	\$ 270,100.69
2015-25	Supplemental Number 1 to PSA	\$ 14,219.84

**Subtotal from Cont. Page** \$ 0.00

Contract Amount **\$ 284,320.53**

### Proposed Amendment

2015-37	Supplemental Number 2 to PSA	<b>\$ 318,116.48</b>
---------	------------------------------	----------------------

### Goal and Options:

Supplemental Number 2 to the Professional Service Agreement with TEDSI Infrastructure Group for ITS & Toll Designer Serves is to increase the maximum payable amount for Work Authorization Number 3 .

**Staff is recommending approval of this request in the amount of \$ 318,116.48**

**Proposed Revised Contract Amount of \$ 602,437.01**

HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY

BOARD RESOLUTION No. 2015 – 37

APPROVAL OF SUPPLEMENTAL NUMBER 1 & 2 TO  
PROFESSIONAL SERVICE AGREEMENT WITH TEDSI  
INFRASTRUCTURE GROUP TO INCREASE THE MAXIMUM  
PAYABLE AMOUNT FOR WORK AUTHORIZATIONS 2 & 3

THIS RESOLUTION is adopted this 23<sup>rd</sup> day of June, 2015, by the Board of Directors of the Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority at a regular meeting.

WHEREAS, the Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority (the “Authority”), acting through its Board of Directors (the “Board”), is a regional mobility authority created pursuant to Chapter 370, Texas Transportation Code, as amended (the “Act”); and

WHEREAS, the Authority is authorized by the Act to address mobility issues in and around Hidalgo County; and

WHEREAS, on February 22, 2012 the Authority approved Resolution 2012-04, which created the Technical Committee, comprised of senior level engineers and professional from various communities and agencies in the jurisdiction of the Authority, to serve to advise the Board on procurement and consultant work products; and

WHEREAS, Resolution 2012-04 also authorized the Executive Committee to determine the size, structure and scope of the Technical Committee, identify candidates and issue requests for participation; and

WHEREAS, on March 31, 2014, the Board of Directors authorized the use and structure of the Technical Committee to rate, rank and recommend a short list to the Board of Directors for the Statements of Qualifications for ITS & Toll Designer Services; and

WHEREAS, the Technical Committee has rated and ranked the Statements of Qualifications for the ITS & Toll Designer Services and recommends that the top two firms of TEDSI Infrastructure Group and Maldonado-Burkett be interviewed by the Board of Directors; and

WHEREAS, on April 23, 2014, the Board of Directors accepted the Technical Committee short list ranking and authorized staff to schedule formal interviews with TEDSI Infrastructure Group and Maldonado-Burkett at the next available regular meeting; and

WHEREAS, on May 21, 2014, the Board of Directors interviewed all the short listed firms for ITS & Toll Designer Services for the Hidalgo County Loop System, determined a final ranking and authorize HCRMA Staff to negotiate with TEDSI Infrastructure Group; and

WHEREAS, on July 23, 2014, the Authority approved the Professional Service Agreement with TEDSI Infrastructure Group for ITS and Toll Designer Services for the Hidalgo County Loop System; and

WHEREAS, on July 23, 2014, the Authority approved Work Authorization Number 1 to the Professional Service Agreement with TEDSI Infrastructure Group to provide Concept of Operations and Business Rules for the Hidalgo County Loop System in the amount of \$270,100.69; and

WHEREAS, on May 28, 2015, the Authority approved Work Authorization Number 2 to the Professional Service Agreement with TEDSI Infrastructure Group for detailed toll infrastructure cost estimates for the State Highway 365 Project in the amount of \$14,219.84; and

WHEREAS, on June 23, 2015, the Authority approved Work Authorization Number 3 to the Professional Service Agreement with TEDSI Infrastructure Group for toll integration for the State Highway 365 project in the amount of \$318,116.48; and

WHEREAS, the Authority has determined it is necessary to approve Supplemental Number 1 & 2 to the Professional Service Agreement with TEDSI Infrastructure Group to increase the maximum payable amount by \$14,219.84 and \$318,116.48 for Work Authorization 1 & 2 respectively in the ramount of \$332,336.32 for a revised maximum payable amount of \$602,437.01;

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, BY THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY THAT:

Section 1. The recital clauses are incorporated in the text of this Resolution as if fully restated.

Section 2. The Board hereby approves Supplemental Number 1 & 2 to the Professional Service Agreement with TEDSI Infrastructure Group for ITS & Toll Designer Services for the Hidalgo County Loop System, hereto attached as Exhibit A and B.

Section 3. The Board authorizes the Executive Director to execute Supplemental Number 1 & 2 to the Professional Service Agreement with TEDSI Infrastructure Group for ITS & Toll Designer Services.

\*\*\*\*\*

PASSED AND APPROVED AS TO BE EFFECTIVE IMMEDIATELY BY THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY AT A REGULAR MEETING, duly posted and noticed, on the 23<sup>rd</sup> day of June, 2015, at which meeting a quorum was present.

---

Rance G. Sweeten, Chairman

---

Ricardo Perez, Secretary/Treasurer

EXHIBIT A

SUPPLEMENTAL 1  
TO  
PROFESSIONAL SERVICE AGREEMENT  
WITH  
TEDSI INFRASTRUCTURE GROUP  
DATED JULY 23, 2014  
FOR  
ITS & TOLL DESIGNER SERVICES  
FOR  
HIDALGO COUNTY LOOP SYSTEM

**◆ Contract ◆**

**Hidalgo County  
Regional Mobility Authority  
(HCRMA)(Authority)**

**ITS / TOLL DESIGN SERVICES  
0010 IBTC and 0030 SH 365  
Tollroads**

**SA No. 1 to Main Contract**

**May 13, 2015**

**TEDSI INFRASTRUCTURE GROUP, INC.**

**SUPPLEMENTAL AGREEMENT NO. 1**

**SUPPLEMENTAL AGREEMENT NO. 1  
TO PROFESSIONAL SERVICES  
AGREEMENT FOR ENGINEERING / DESIGN SERVICES**

**THIS SUPPLEMENTAL AGREEMENT NO 1 TO MAIN CONTRACT** is made pursuant to the terms and conditions of “Article III Compensation and Attachment A General Provisions Section 6 Supplemental Agreements of that certain Professional Services Agreement for Engineering Design Services” hereinafter identified as the “Agreement,” entered into by and between the Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority (Authority), and TEDSI Infrastructure Group, Inc. (the Engineer).

The following terms and conditions of the Agreement are hereby amended as follows:

**Article III Compensation**

Article III Compensation shall be amended to increase the amount payable under this contract from \$270,100.69 to \$284,320.53 for a total increase of \$14,219.84 due to additional scope and effort outlined in WA No. 2 for \$14,219.84.

This Supplemental Agreement No. 1 to the Main Contract shall become effective on the date of final execution of the parties hereto. All other terms and conditions of the Agreement not hereby amended are to remain in full force and effect.

**IN WITNESS WHEREOF**, this Supplemental Agreement is executed in duplicate counterparts and hereby accepted and acknowledged below.

**THE ENGINEER**

**THE AUTHORITY**

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Signature)  
\_\_\_\_\_  
(Printed Name)  
\_\_\_\_\_  
(Title)  
\_\_\_\_\_  
(Date)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Signature)  
\_\_\_\_\_  
(Printed Name)  
\_\_\_\_\_  
(Title)  
\_\_\_\_\_  
(Date)



EXHIBIT B

SUPPLEMENTAL 2  
TO  
PROFESSIONAL SERVICE AGREEMENT  
WITH  
TEDSI INFRASTRUCTURE GROUP  
DATED JULY 23, 2014  
FOR  
ITS & TOLL DESIGNER SERVICES  
FOR  
HIDALGO COUNTY LOOP SYSTEM

**◆ Contract ◆**

**Hidalgo County  
Regional Mobility Authority  
(HCRMA)(Authority)**

**ITS / TOLL DESIGN SERVICES  
0010 IBTC and 0030 SH 365  
Tollroads**

**SA No. 2 to Main Contract**

**June 12, 2015**

**TEDSI INFRASTRUCTURE GROUP, INC.**

**SUPPLEMENTAL AGREEMENT NO. 2**

**SUPPLEMENTAL AGREEMENT NO. 2  
TO PROFESSIONAL SERVICES  
AGREEMENT FOR ENGINEERING / DESIGN SERVICES**

**THIS SUPPLEMENTAL AGREEMENT NO 2 TO MAIN CONTRACT** is made pursuant to the terms and conditions of “Article III Compensation and Attachment A General Provisions Section 6 Supplemental Agreements of that certain Professional Services Agreement for Engineering Design Services” hereinafter identified as the “Agreement,” entered into by and between the Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority (Authority), and TEDSI Infrastructure Group, Inc. (the Engineer).

The following terms and conditions of the Agreement are hereby amended as follows:

**Article III Compensation**

Article III Compensation shall be amended to increase the amount payable under this contract from \$284,320.53 to \$602,437.01 for a total increase of \$318,116.48 due to additional scope and effort outlined in Work Authorization No. 3.

This Supplemental Agreement No. 2 to the Main Contract shall become effective on the date of final execution of the parties hereto. All other terms and conditions of the Agreement not hereby amended are to remain in full force and effect.

**IN WITNESS WHEREOF**, this Supplemental Agreement is executed in duplicate counterparts and hereby accepted and acknowledged below.

**THE ENGINEER**

**THE AUTHORITY**

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Signature)  
\_\_\_\_\_  
(Printed Name)  
\_\_\_\_\_  
(Title)  
\_\_\_\_\_  
(Date)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Signature)  
\_\_\_\_\_  
(Printed Name)  
\_\_\_\_\_  
(Title)  
\_\_\_\_\_  
(Date)

This Page  
Intentionally  
Left Blank

Item 31

**HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY**

**AGENDA RECOMMENDATION FORM**

BOARD OF DIRECTORS	<u>  X  </u>	AGENDA ITEM	<u>  31  </u>
PLANNING COMMITTEE	<u>          </u>	DATE SUBMITTED	<u>  06/16/15  </u>
FINANCE COMMITTEE	<u>          </u>	MEETING DATE	<u>  06/23/15  </u>
TECHNICAL COMMITTEE	<u>          </u>		

1. Agenda Item: **RESOLUTION 2015 - 41 – APROVAL OF AMENDMENTS TO POLICIES AND PROCEDURES GOVERNING PROCUREMENT OF GOODS AND SERVICES BY THE HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY.**
  
2. Nature of Request: (Brief Overview) Attachments:   X   Yes    No  
Approval of Resolution 2015-41 Amendments to policies and procedures governing procurement of goods and services.
  
3. Policy Implication: Board Policy, Local Government Code, Texas Government Code, Texas Transportation Code, TxDOT Policy
  
4. Budgeted:    Yes    No   X   N/A
  
5. Staff Recommendation: **Motion to approve Resolution 2015- 41 – Approval of amendments to policies and procedures governing procurement of goods and services by the Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority as presented.**
  
6. Program Manager’s Recommendation:   X   Approved    Disapproved    None
  
7. Planning Committee’s Recommendation:    Approved    Disapproved   X   None
  
8. Board Attorney’s Recommendation:   X   Approved    Disapproved    None
  
9. Chief Auditor’s Recommendation:    Approved    Disapproved   X   None
  
10. Chief Financial Officer’s Recommendation:   X   Approved    Disapproved    None
  
11. Executive Director’s Recommendation:   X   Approved    Disapproved    None



**HCRMA**  
HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY

## Memorandum

To: Rance G. Sweeten, Chairman  
From: Pilar Rodriguez, PE, Executive Director  
Date: June 16, 2015  
Re: **Amendment to Policies and Procedures Governing the Procurement of Goods and Services**

---

Attached is a summary of the revisions to the Policies and Procedures Governing Procurement of Goods and Services for the Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority as recommended by legal counsel Blakely Fernandez.

The amendments are to bring the Authority's policies in line with TxDOT requirements for procurement.

Based on review by this office, **approval of the amendment to the Policies and Procedures Governing Procurement of Goods and Services for the Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority is recommended as presented.**

If you should have any questions or require additional information, please advise.



HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY

BOARD RESOLUTION No. 2015 – 41

APPROVAL OF AMENDMENTS TO POLICIES AND PROCEDURES GOVERNING  
PROCUREMENT OF GOODS AND SERVICES BY THE HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL  
MOBILITY AUTHORITY

THIS RESOLUTION is adopted this 23<sup>rd</sup> day of June, 2015 by the Board of Directors of the Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority at a regular meeting.

WHEREAS, the Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority (the “Authority”), acting through its Board of Directors (the “Board”), is a regional mobility authority created pursuant to Chapter 370, Texas Transportation Code, as amended (the “Act”); and

WHEREAS, the Authority is authorized by the Act to address mobility issues in and around Hidalgo County; and

WHEREAS, on October 8, 2006 the Authority adopted the Policies and Procedures Governing Procurement of Goods and Services; and

WHEREAS, from time to time, the Authority reviews, updates and amends the Policies and Procedures Governing Procurement of Goods and Services to ensure compliance with the latest rules, regulation, code or laws that govern provisions within the policies and procedures; and

WHEREAS, the Board has determined it is in the best interest of the Authority to update the Policies and Procedures Governing the Procurement of Goods and Services;

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, BY THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS  
OF THE HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY THAT:

Section 1. The recital clauses are incorporated in the text of this Resolution as if fully restated.

Section 2. The Board hereby approves the amendments to the Policies and Procedures Governing Procurement of Goods and Services for the Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority hereto attached as Exhibit A.

Section 3. The Board authorizes the Executive Director to implement the amendments to the Policies and Procedures Governing Procurement of Goods and Services as approved.

\*\*\*\*\*

PASSED AND APPROVED AS TO BE EFFECTIVE IMMEDIATELY BY THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY AT A REGULAR MEETING, duly posted and noticed, on the 23<sup>rd</sup> day of June, 2015, at which meeting a quorum was present.

---

Rance G. Sweeten, Chairman

---

Ricardo Perez, Secretary/Treasurer

EXHIBIT A  
AMENDMENT  
TO  
POLICIES AND PROCEDURES GOVENING  
THE  
PROCUREMENT OF GOODS AND SERVICES  
BY THE  
HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY  
DATE  
JUNE 23, 2015

**PROPOSED AMENDMENTS**  
(proposed for adoption: June 23, 2015)

POLICIES AND PROCEDURES GOVERNING  
PROCUREMENTS OF GOODS AND SERVICES  
BY THE  
HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY

SECTION 1: STATEMENT OF GENERAL POLICY.

- 1.1 Policy. [existing language]
- 1.2 Required Conduct. An entity that does business with the Authority is required to (i) adhere to all civil and criminal laws related to business; maintain good standing with the State of Texas and Hidalgo County; and (ii) notify the Authority in writing within five days after the date the entity knows or should have known of the existence of (a) a conviction of, plea of guilty or no lo contendere to, a civil judgment for, or a public admission to a crime or offense related to the business by the entity; (b) debarment by the entity by the State of Texas, federal government, Hidalgo County or municipality within Hidalgo County; or (c) any behavior of the entity that seriously and directly affects the entity's responsibility to the Authority that is also a violation of the law or Authority's rules or policies. Any violation of Required Conduct is grounds for score reduction or contract termination.

SECTION 2: CONFLICT OF INTEREST.

- 2.1 Independence and Influence. [Existing Language]
- 2.2 Familial Relationships. [Existing Language]
- 2.3 Benefits. An entity, including an individual representing or affiliated with such entity, or individual doing business with the Authority shall not provide a benefit to any Board Member or employee of the Authority. For the purposes of this Section 2.3, "benefit" shall have the meaning ascribed to it in Title 43 Texas Administrative Code, Rule 10.5: "a benefit ... is anything that is reasonably regarded as financial gain or financial advantage, including a benefit to another person in whose welfare the beneficiary has a direct and substantial interest, regardless of whether the donor is reimbursed. Examples are cash, loans meals other than ordinary working meals, lodging, services, tickets, door prizes, free entry to entertainment or sporting events, transportation, hunting or fishing trips, or discounts on goods or services." The following are not benefits:

(i) an ordinary working meal; (ii) a token item, other than cash, a check, stock, bond or similar item, that is distributed generally as a normal means of advertising and that does not exceed an estimated value of \$25; (iii) an honorarium in the form of a meal served at an official event, such as conference, workshop, seminar or symposium; or (iv) reimbursement for food, travel, or lodging to an official event described in (iii) above in an amount allowable under the Authority's travel and entertainment policies, or as otherwise approved by the Executive Director.

#### 2.4 Disclosure.

(a) Bidders for Authority contracts and affected Board Members are require to file form CIQ Conflicts of Interest Questionnaire for Vendor and Other Persons Doing Business with Local Governmental Entity, attached hereto as *Schedule 2.4 (a)*.

(b) An entity that does business with the Authority is required to disclose, in writing, the existence of a conflict of interest involving an agreement between the entity and the Authority and adequately remedy the conflict either before the effective date of the agreement or, if the conflict arises after the effective date of the agreement, promptly after the date the entity knows or should have known of the conflict. Contractors and consultants of the Authority shall complete a certificate attesting to the following: (i) no ownership in real property that is known or anticipated to be necessary for the development of an Authority project; (ii) no personal investments that could be reasonably expected to create a conflict of interest with the Authority; (iii) after reasonably inquiry, no knowledge of any subcontractor having any investment in real property that is known or anticipated to be necessary for an Authority project or personal investment that could reasonably be expected to create a conflict of interest with the Authority; and (iv) no offer of any gift, favor, or service to a member or representative of the Authority Board of Directors that might reasonably influence any official duty or that is being offered with the intent to influence official conduct. If a contractor or consultant to the Authority cannot make such attestations, then a formal disclosure must be made. See *Schedule 2.4 (b)*.

### SECTION 3. DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS PARTICIPATION; COMPLIANCE WITH POLICY.

Disadvantaged Business Enterprises ("DBEs") are encouraged to participate in the Authority's procurement process. The Authority has entered into an agreement with TxDOT adopting TxDOT's DBE policy. See *Schedule 3*.

## SECTION 4. DEFINITIONS

Design Build Agreement: An agreement with a private entity that provides for both the design and construction services for the design, construction, financing, expansion, extension, related capital maintenance, rehabilitation, alteration or repair of a Transportation Project, but does not include a leasehold interest in the transportation project or the right to operate or retain revenue from the operation of the transportation project.

Design Build Contractor: A partnership, corporation, or other legal entity or team that includes an engineering firm and construction contractor qualified to engage in the construction of transportation projects in the State and that is selected by the Authority in accordance with these Policies and Procedures.

Executive Director: The Executive Director of the Authority or any individual designated by the Board to act as the chief administrative officer of the Authority.

Transportation Project:

(d)(1) a bridge;

(j) border crossing inspection station, including (i) a border crossing inspection station located at or near an international border crossing; and (ii) a border crossing inspection station located at or near a border crossing from another state of the United States and not more than 50 miles from an international border;

(m)(1) a parking area, structure, or facility, or a collection device for parking fees;

(o) improvements in a transportation reinvestment zone designated under Texas Transportation Code, Subchapter E, Chapter 222, and

(p) port security, transportation, or facility projects eligible for funding under Texas Transportation Code, Section 55.002.

## SECTION 5. CONSTRUCTION AND BUILDING CONTRACTS.

5.1 Competitive Bidding. ... , or in the alternative, subject to the procedures set forth in the Local Government Project Procedures Manual promulgated by TxDOT; provided, that such procedures are adopted by the Authority's Board of Directors in separate action. Any notice of contract letting shall specify which procedures apply to the procurement.

5.4. Notice of Contract Letting.

(b) The Authority shall post notices of contract lettings on its website for at least two (2) weeks before the date ~~st~~ for letting of a contract.

5.10 Withdrawal of bid. [delete in-person]

5.14 REJECTION OF BIDS; NONRESIDENT BIDDERS.

...

No preference for local hiring will be applied to any federal-aid contracts (including invitations for bids or requests for proposal documents) and all such contracts and bid documents will contain specific provisions which state that such preferences are not applicable to contracts funded by the Federal Highway Administration.

5.16 (b) (2) [replace ACORD-27 with acceptable to the Authority]

SECTION 6. PROFESSIONAL SERVICES

6.1 General. . . .

Where federal funds are applied to a contract, the Authority shall follow the Brooks Act, or other applicable federal law.

6.4 Notice of RFQs.

(a) Notice of an RFQ for professional service must provide (1) ~~the date, time, and place where responses to the RFQ will be opened,~~ (2) the contact or location from which prospective professional services provides may request the RFQ, (2) a clear and precise general description of the type of professional services being sought by the Authority, (3) the criteria that will be used to rate the firms for their competency, (4) qualifications to perform the type of work requested, and (5) enough time for firms to submit a proposal. ...

(c) The Authority may also publish notice of the issuance of an RFQ, or the content of the RFQ itself in an issue of the Texas Register and or ~~in~~ newspapers, trade journals, or other such locations as the Authority determines will enhance competition for the provision of services.

6.5 Selection of Professional Services.

(a) The Authority shall select qualified providers of professional services by first submitting all responses to a committee assigned by the Board for scoring of the responses based on the criteria published in the RFO. After scoring, the committee shall have the option of submitting a short-list of providers to the Board or submitting all of the respondents to the Board along with the Committee's score sheets and recommendations.  
(b) After receipt and review of the scoring and recommendations, the Board shall rank the proposals and begin negotiations with the top ranked respondent.

6.7 Termination of Procurement. The Authority may terminate a procurement of professional services pursuant to this Section 6 at any time upon a determination that a continuation of the process is not in the Authority's best interest.

SECTION 7. GENERAL GOODS AND SERVICES.

7.4 ...

No preference for local hiring will be applied to any federal-aid contracts (including invitations for bids or requests for proposal documents) and all such contracts and bid documents will contain specific provisions which state that such preferences are not applicable to contracts funded by the Federal Highway Administration.

SECTION 8. CONSULTING SERVICES. None.

SECTION 9. COMPREHENSIVE DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENTS.

9.1 Comprehensive Development Agreements Allowed. If specifically authorized by an applicable statute, the Authority may enter into a CDA with a private entity to construct, maintain, repair, operate, extend, or expand a Transportation Project. A CDA shall, at a minimum, provide for the financing, acquisition, maintenance, or operation of a Transportation Project, and shall entitle the private entity to a leasehold interest in the Transportation Project or the right to operate or retain revenue from the operation of a Transportation Project. The Authority is also allowed to negotiate provisions relating to professional and consulting services provided in connection with a CDA.

9.2 Competitive Procurement Process for CDAs. ... The CDA procurement process may also provide for the submission of alternative technical concepts and value added concepts from proposers.

9.4 Authority Solicitation of Proposals and Competing Proposals; Request for Qualifications.



(b) 2. In the case of a competing proposal submitted in response to an RFQ published by the Authority after receipt of an unsolicited proposal ...

9.6 Requests for Detailed Proposals. [replace subsections 1-4 of subsection (a) and amend (b) as follows:]

- (1) Detailed instructions for preparing the technical proposal and the items to be included, including the criteria which will be used to evaluate the detailed proposals, including detailed instructions for preparing the technical proposal and items to be included;
  - (2) The relative weight given to ~~the criteria~~ the technical and pricing proposals and the criteria for evaluating and ranking them;
  - (3) The process for submission of ATCs and/or VACs and the manner in which they will be considered in the evaluation and scoring process; and
  - (4) The deadline by which the proposals must be received.
- (b) A RFDP under this Section 9.6 shall require proposers to submit a sealed technical proposal and a separate sealed cost proposal. ....
- (e) ... ~~alternative technical concepts~~ ATCs and/or VACs.

9.7 Evaluation and Ranking of Detailed CDA Proposals. The Authority shall first open, evaluate, and score each technical proposal based on criteria set forth in the RDFP. The Authority shall subsequently open, evaluate, and score each cost proposal based on criteria set forth in the RFPD. Based on the weighting of technical and cost proposals described in the RFPD, the Authority shall then identify the proposer whose proposal offers the best value to the Authority. The Authority may interview the proposers as part of the evaluation process.

9.12 Payment for submission of Detailed CDA Proposals.

- (a) The Authority shall ~~may~~ pay an unsuccessful proposer ...
- (b) After payment of the stipulated amount, ~~if any,~~ the Authority shall own the exclusive rights ...

9.15 Legal Sufficiency Review. The Authority may require a private entity engaged in post-submission discussions or negotiations with the Authority concerning a proposed CDA to pay for or reimburse the Authority for an examination fee assessed in connection with the legal sufficiency review required by Section 371.051 of the Texas Transportation Code. The Authority may elect to make the cost of the examination fee non-refundable in the event that the CDA is not executed.

## SECTION 10. DESIGN BUILD AND DESIGN BUILD FINANCE AGREEMENTS.

10.1 Design-Build and Design-Build-Finance Agreements Allowed. The Authority may use the design-build or design-build-finance method to procure the design, construction, financing, expansion, extension, related capital maintenance, rehabilitation, alternation, or repair of a Transportation Project. The Authority may not, however, enter into more than two design-build or design-build-finance agreements in any fiscal year.

10.2 Competitive Procurement Process For Design-Build and Design-Build-Finance Agreements. The Authority must solicit proposals for a design-build or design-build-finance agreement in accordance with this Section 10. The Professional Services Procurement Act does not apply to a design-build or design-build-finance agreement. The design-build or design-build-finance procurement process may also provide for the submission of alternative technical concepts (“ATCs”) and value added concepts (“VACs”) from proposers.

10.3 Use of Engineer and Other Professional Services. The Authority must select or designate an engineer or a qualified engineering firm that is independent of the design-build contractor to act as the Authority’s representative during the procurement of a design-build or design-build-finance agreement. The engineer representative may be an engineer that is an employee of the Authority; the Authority’s general engineering consultant, if any; or a qualified engineer or engineering firm hired by the Authority pursuant to the Professional Services Procurement Act. Additionally, the authority must provide for (through existing engineering resources), or contract for, inspection services, construction materials engineering and testing, and verification testing services independent of the design build contractor. Any engineer or firm selected pursuant to this Section 10.3 must be selected in accordance with the Professional Services Procurement Act and this Policy.

10.4 Requests for Qualifications. The Authority must solicit proposals for a design-build or design-build-finance agreement by issuing a Request for Qualifications (“RFQ”). The Authority shall publish the RFQ (or notice of availability of the RFQ) in the Texas Register and post it on the Authority’s website.

(a) An RFQ issued by the Authority shall include the following information: (1) information regarding the proposed project’s location, scope, and limits; (2) information regarding funding that may be available for the project and a description of the financing to be requested from the design-build contractor, as applicable; (3) the criteria that will be used to evaluate the proposals, which must include the proposer’s qualifications, experience, technical competence, and ability to develop the project; (4)

the relative weight given to the criteria; and (5) the deadline by which proposals must be received by the Authority.

(b) The Authority may withdraw an RFQ at any time, and may then publish a new RFQ in accordance with this Section 10.4.

#### 10.5 Evaluation of Proposals Submitted in Response to a Request For Qualifications.

(a) The Authority shall review responses to an RFQ submitted in accordance with Section 10.4 based on the criteria described in the RFQ. The Authority shall evaluate all proposals received, and shall determine which proposers qualify to submit detailed proposals in accordance with the requirements of Section 10.6. The Authority may include an interview as part of its evaluation process.

(b) The Authority must qualify at least two (2) but no more than five (5) private entities to submit detailed proposals in accordance with the procedures under Section 10.6, unless the Authority does not receive more than one (1) proposal in response to an RFQ. If only one (1) entity responds to an RFQ the Authority shall terminate the procurement process.

#### 10.6 Requests For Detailed Proposals.

(a) The Authority shall issue a request for detailed proposals (“RFDP”) to all proposers qualified or short-listed in accordance with Section 10.5 above. The Authority shall provide a RFDP directly to the proposer, and such RFDP must contain the following information: (1) information on the overall project goals; (2) the Authority’s cost estimates for the design-build portion of the work; (3) materials specifications; (4) special material requirements; (5) a schematic design approximately 30 percent complete; (6) known utilities; (7) quality assurance and quality control requirements; (8) the location of relevant structures; (9) notice of the Authority rules or goals related to awarding of contracts to disadvantaged businesses; (10) available geotechnical or other detailed instructions for preparing the information related to the project (11) the status of the environmental review process; (12) detailed instructions for preparing the technical proposal, including a description of the form and level of completeness of drawings expected; (13) the relative weighting of the technical and cost proposals and the formula by which the proposals will be evaluated and ranked; (14) the criteria and weighting for each element of the technical proposal; (15) any risks or costs to be assumed by the design-build contractor and associated with scope changes and modifications, unknown or differing site conditions, environmental clearance and other regulatory permitting, and natural disasters and other force majeure events; (16) a

general form of the design-build or design-build-finance agreement; and (17) the deadline by which proposals must be received, which shall be no more than 180 days after the issuance of the final RFDP.

(b) A RFDP under this Section 10.6 shall require proposers to submit a sealed technical proposal and a separate sealed cost proposal. The cost proposal shall be weighted at least 70 percent in the formula for evaluating and ranking proposals. A technical proposal under this Section 10.6 must address the following: (1) the proposer's qualifications and demonstrated technical competence (exclusive of information included in the proposer's response to the RFQ); (2) the feasibility of developing the project as proposed, including identification of anticipated problems and proposed solutions, the ability of the proposer to meet deadlines, and the conceptual engineering design proposed. A cost proposal under this Section 10.6 must include: (1) the cost of delivering the project; (2) the estimated number of days required to complete the project; and (3) any terms for financing for the project that the proposer plans to provide.

(c) The Authority may withdraw a RFDP at any time prior to the submission deadline for detailed proposals. In such event the Authority shall have no liability to the entities chosen to submit detailed proposals.

(d) In developing and preparing to issue a RFDP in accordance with Section 10.6(a), the Authority may solicit input from entities qualified under Section 10.5 or any other person.

(e) If the Authority provides for the submission of ATCs and/or VACs, the Authority shall establish a process for submission and review of ATCs and/or VACs prior to submission of a technical proposal. Only those ATCs and/or VACs approved by the Authority may be included in an entity's technical proposal. The Authority shall notify a proposer whether its ATCs and/or VACs are approved for inclusion in the technical proposal.

(f) The Authority may conduct meetings with or interview proposers submitting a response to an RFDP.

10.7 Evaluation and Ranking of Detailed Design-Build and Design-Build-Finance Proposals. The Authority shall first open evaluate, and score each responsive technical proposal based on criteria set forth in the RFDP. The Authority shall subsequently open, evaluate, and score each cost proposal based on criteria set forth in the RFDP. The Authority shall then rank the proposers in accordance with the formula provided in the RFDP.

10.8 Unapproved Changes to Team. The Authority may reject as nonresponsive a proposal that makes a significant change to the composition of the proposer's design-build team as initially submitted that was not approved by the Authority.

10.9 Contract Negotiations.

(a) After the Authority has evaluated and ranked the detailed proposals in accordance with Section 10.7, the Authority shall first attempt to negotiate a contract with the highest-ranked proposer. If the Authority is unable to negotiate a satisfactory contract with the highest-ranked proposer, the Authority shall, formally and in writing, end negotiations with that proposer and proceed to negotiate with the next proposer in the order of the selection ranking until a contract is reached or negotiations with all ranked proposers end.

(b) If the RFDP provides for payment of a stipend to unsuccessful proposers, the Authority may include in the negotiations ATCs and/or VACs approved for inclusion in RFDP responses of other proposers.

(c) The Authority may establish a deadline for the completion of negotiations for a design-build or design-build-finance agreement. If an agreement has not been executed within that time, the Authority may terminate the negotiations, or, at its discretion, may extend the time for negotiating an agreement.

(d) In the event an agreement is not negotiated within the time specified by the Authority, or if the parties otherwise agree to cease negotiations, the Authority may commence negotiations with the second-ranked proposer or it may terminate the process of pursuing a design-build or design build-finance agreement for the project which is the subject of the procurement process.

(e) Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Authority may terminate the procurement process at any time upon a determination that continuation of the process or development of a project through a design-build or design-build-finance agreement is not in the Authority's best interest. In such event, the Authority shall have no liability to any proposer beyond the payment provided for under Section 10.9 if detailed proposals have been submitted to the Authority.

10.10 Payment For Submission of Detailed Design-Build or Design-Build-Finance Proposals.

(a) Pursuant to the provisions of an RFDP, the Authority shall pay an unsuccessful proposer that submits a detailed proposal in response to a

RFDP a stipend for work product contained in the proposal. The stipend must be specified in the RFDP and must be at least two-tenths of one percent of the contract amount, provided that the stipend shall not exceed the value of the work product contained in the proposal to the Authority.

(b) After payment of the stipend, the Authority may make use of, any work product contained in the detailed proposal, including techniques, methods, processes, and information contained in the proposal. In addition, the work product contained in the proposal becomes the property of the Authority.

10.11 Confidentiality of Negotiations for Design-Build and Design-Build-Finance Agreements. The Authority shall use its best efforts to protect the confidentiality of information generated and/or submitted in connection with the process for entering into a design-build or design-build-finance agreement to the extent permitted by law. The Authority shall notify any proposer whose information submitted in connection with the process for entering into a design-build or design-build-finance agreement is the subject of a Public Information Act request received by the Authority.

10.12 Performance and Payment Security.

(a) The Authority shall require a design-build contractor to provide a performance and payment bond, an alternative form of security, or a combination of a performance and payment bond and alternative security in an amount equal to the cost of constructing or maintaining the project. If, however, the Authority determines that it is impracticable for a private entity to provide security in such amount, the Authority shall set the amount of the bond or alternative form of security.

(b) A payment or performance bond or alternative form of security is not required for that portion of a design-build or design-build-finance agreement that includes only design services only.

(c) Alternative forms of security may be permitted or required in the following forms: (1) a cashier's check drawn on a financial entity specified by the Authority; (2) a U.S. Bond or Note; (3) a irrevocable bank letter of credit drawn from a federal or Texas chartered bank; or (4) any other form of security determined suitable by the Authority.

## SECTION 11. PARTICIPATION IN STATE AND COOPERATIVE PURCHASING PROGRAMS; AND INTERGOVERNMENTAL AGREEMENTS.

10.4 Interlocal Agreements. Subject to limitations imposed by *State general* law, the Authority may enter into interlocal agreements with

TxDOT, Hidalgo County, and other governmental entities to procure goods and services from or through them and/or utilize their established certifications and registries.

SECTION 12. EMERGENCY PROCUREMENTS.

SECTION 13. DISPOSITION OF SALVAGE OR SURPLUS PROPERTY.

\* \* \*

SCHEDULE 2.4(a)

Form CIQ Conflicts of Interest Questionnaire  
for Vendor and Other Persons Doing Business with Local Governmental Entity



SCHEDULE 2.4(b)  
Vendor Conflicts Certificate and Disclosure Form

SCHEDULE 3  
DBE Agreement with TxDOT

**POLICIES AND PROCEDURES GOVERNING**

**PROCUREMENTS OF GOODS AND SERVICES**

**BY THE**

**HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY**

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**

SECTION		PAGE
1.	STATEMENT OF GENERAL POLICY	1
2.	CONFLICT OF INTEREST	1
3.	DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS PARTICIPATION; COMPLIANCE WITH POLICY	1
4.	DEFINITIONS	1
5.	CONSTRUCTION AND BUILDING CONTRACTS	5
6.	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	13
7.	GENERAL GOODS AND SERVICES	15
8.	CONSULTING SERVICES	18
9.	COMPREHENSIVE DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENTS	21
10.	PARTICIPATION IN STATE AND COOPERATIVE PURCHASING PROGRAMS; AND INTERGOVERN- MENTAL AGREEMENTS	27
11.	EMERGENCY PROCUREMENTS	28
12.	DISPOSITION OF SALVAGE OR SURPLUS PROPERTY	28

# **POLICIES AND PROCEDURES GOVERNING PROCUREMENTS OF GOODS AND SERVICES BY THE HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY**

## **SECTION 1. STATEMENT OF GENERAL POLICY.**

It is the policy of the Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority (the "Authority") that all Authority procurements shall be based solely on economic and business merit in order to best promote the interests of the citizens of the counties served by the Authority.

## **SECTION 2. CONFLICT OF INTEREST.**

2.1. In addition to any other requirements of restrictions imposed by state law, a member of the Board of Directors or an employee or agent of the Authority shall not (a) contract with the Authority or, without disclosure and recusal, be directly or indirectly interested in a contract with the Authority or the sale of property to the Authority; (b) accept or solicit any gift, favor, or service that might reasonably tend to influence that Board member, employee or agent in the making of procurement decisions or that the Board member, employee or agent knows or should have known is being offered with the intent to influence the Board member's, employee's or agent's making of procurement decisions; or (c) accept other compensation that could reasonably be expected to impair the Board member's, employee's or agent's independence of judgment in the making of procurement decisions.

2.2 A bidder shall not be eligible to contract with the Authority if a Board member, employee or agent is related to the bidder within the second degree of consanguinity or affinity, as determined under Chapter 573, Government Code. A bidder shall be required to complete a conflict of interest disclosure statement disclosing any business or familial relationships with Board members, employees or agents of the Authority which may disqualify the bidder from consideration.

## **SECTION 3. DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS PARTICIPATION; COMPLIANCE WITH POLICY.**

Disadvantaged Business Enterprises will be encouraged to participate in the procurement process. If the Authority adopts a policy regarding Disadvantaged Business Enterprises, all procurements shall comply with such policy.

## **SECTION 4. DEFINITIONS.**

As used in this policy, the following words and terms shall have the following meanings, unless the context clearly indicates otherwise.

Available bidding capacity: Bidding capacity less uncompleted work under a construction or building contract.

Authority: The Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority.

Bid or quote: The response to a request for the pricing of products, goods, or services (other than professional services or certain consulting services) that the Authority proposes to procure.

Bid documents: Forms promulgated by the Authority which the bidder completes and submits to the Authority to document the bidder's bid on a contract to be let by the Authority. Bid documents promulgated by the Authority for a procurement will include the following information: (i) the location and description of the proposed work; (ii) an estimate of the various quantities and kinds of work to be performed and/or materials to be furnished; (iii) a schedule of items for which unit prices are requested; (iv) the time within which the work is to be completed; (v) any special provisions and special specifications; (vi) the amount of bid guaranty, if any, required; and (vii) and the Authority's goals regarding the participation in the contract or in subcontracts let under the contract by Disadvantaged Business Enterprises, in accordance with the Authority's policies regarding such participation.

Bid guaranty: The security designated in the bid documents for a construction or building contract to be furnished by the bidder as a guaranty that the bidder will enter into a contract if awarded the work.

Bidder: An individual, partnership, limited liability company, corporation or any combination submitting a bid or offer of goods or services.

Bidding capacity: The maximum dollar value a contractor may have under a construction or building contract at any given time, as determined by the Authority.

Board: The Board of Directors of the Authority.

Building contract: A contract for the construction or maintenance of an Authority building, toll plaza, or appurtenant facilities.

Comprehensive Development Agreement: An agreement with a private entity that at a minimum provides for the design and construction of a transportation project and may also provide for financing, acquisition, maintenance or operation of a transportation project.

Construction contract: A contract for the construction, reconstruction, maintenance, or repair of a segment of a transportation project, including a contract let to preserve and prevent further deterioration of a transportation project.

Consulting service: The service of advising or preparing studies or analyses for the Authority under a contract that does not involve the traditional relationship of employer and employee. Except in connection with comprehensive development agreements consulting services may not be procured under a construction or building contract. Consulting services are not professional services or general goods and services as defined in this policy.

Counties of the Authority: Hidalgo County, as well as any counties which may subsequently join the Authority.

Emergency: Any situation or condition affecting a transportation project resulting from a natural or man-made cause, which poses an imminent threat to life or property of the traveling public or which substantially disrupts or may disrupt the safe and efficient flow of traffic and commerce or which has caused unforeseen damage to machinery, equipment or other property which would substantially interfere with or prohibit the collection of tolls in accordance with the Authority's bonding obligations and requirements.

Executive Director: The Executive Director of the Authority or any individual designated by the Board to act as the chief administrative officer of the Authority.

Federal-aid project: The construction, reconstruction, maintenance, or repair of a segment of a transportation project, including a contract let to preserve and prevent further deterioration of a transportation project, funded in whole or in part with funds provided by the government of the United States or any department thereof.

General goods and services: Goods, services, equipment, personal property and any other item procured by the Authority in connection with the fulfillment of its statutory purposes that are not procured under a construction or building contract or that are not consulting services or professional services as defined by this policy.

Highway: A road, highway, farm-to-market road, or street under the supervision of a state or political subdivision of the State.

Intermodal hub: A central location where cargo containers can be easily and quickly transferred between trucks, trains and airplanes.

Lowest best bidder: The lowest responsible bidder on a contract that complies with the Authority's criteria for such contract, as described in section 5 of this policy.

Materially unbalanced bid: A bid, as may be more particularly defined in the bid documents, on a construction or building contract which generates a reasonable doubt that award to the bidder submitting a mathematically unbalanced bid will result in the lowest ultimate cost to the Authority.

Mathematically unbalanced bid: A bid, as may be more particularly defined in the bid documents, on a construction or building contract containing lump sum or unit bid items which do not reflect reasonable actual costs plus a reasonable proportionate share of the bidder's anticipated profit, overhead costs, and other indirect costs.

Official newspaper of the Authority: A general circulation newspaper published in the counties of the Authority. If there are multiple newspapers which are published in the counties of the Authority, the Board of Directors shall designate which one is the official newspaper of the Authority.

Professional services: Services which political subdivisions of the State must procure pursuant to the Professional Services Procurement Act, which are services defined by state law of accounting, architecture, landscape architecture, land surveying, medicine, optometry, professional engineering, real estate appraising, or professional nursing, or services provided in connection with the employment or practice of a person who is licensed or registered as a certified public accountant, an architect, a landscape architect, a land surveyor, a physician (including a surgeon, an optometrist, a professional engineer, a state certified or state licensed real estate appraiser, or a registered nurse). Except in connection with a comprehensive development agreement professional services may not be procured under a construction or building contract.

Professional Services Procurement Act: Subchapter A of Chapter 2254 of the Texas Government Code, as amended from time to time.

Public Utility Facility: A:

- (a) water, wastewater, natural gas, or petroleum pipeline or associated equipment;
- (b) an electric transmission or distribution line or associated equipment; or
- (c) telecommunications information services, or cable television infrastructure or associated equipment, including fiber optic cable, conduit and wireless communications facilities.

Salvage property: Personal property (including, without limitation, supplies, equipment, and vehicles), other than items routinely discarded as waste, that through use, time, or accident is so damaged, used, consumed, or outmoded that it has little or no value to the Authority.

Surplus property: Personal property (including, without limitation, supplies, equipment, and vehicles) that is not currently needed by the Authority and is not required for the Authority's foreseeable needs. The term includes used or new property that retains some usefulness for the purpose for which it was intended or for another purpose.

State: The State of Texas.

System: A transportation project or a combination of transportation projects designated as a system by the Board in accordance with Texas Transportation Code § 370.034.

Transportation Project: Includes a(n):

- (a) turnpike project;
- (b) system;
- (c) passenger or freight rail facility, including (i) tracks; (ii) a rail line; (iii) switching, signaling, or other operating equipment; (iv) a depot; (v) a locomotive; (vi) rolling stock; (vii) a maintenance facility; and (viii) other real and personal property associated with a rail operation.
- (d) roadway with a functional classification greater than a local road or rural minor collector;
- (e) ferry;
- (f) airport, other than an airport that on September 1, 2005, was served by one or more air carriers engaged in scheduled interstate transportation, as those terms were defined by 14 C.F.R. Section 1.1 on that date;
- (g) pedestrian or bicycle facility;
- (h) intermodal hub;
- (i) automated conveyor belt for the movement of freight;
- (j) border crossing inspection station;
- (k) air quality improvement initiative;

(l) public utility facility;

(m) a transit system; and

(n) projects and programs listed in the most recently approved state implementation plan for the area covered by the Authority, including an early action compact.

Turnpike Project: A highway of any number of lanes, with or without grade separations, owned or operated by the Authority and any improvement, extension or expansion to the highway, including:

(a) an improvement to relieve traffic congestion or promote safety;

(b) a bridge, tunnel, overpass, underpass, interchange, entrance plaza, approach, toll house, service road, ramp, or service station;

(c) an administration, storage, or other building the Board considers necessary to operate the project;

(d) property rights, easements and interests the Board acquires to construct or operate the project;

(e) a parking area or structure, rest stop, park, and any other improvement or amenity the Board considers necessary, useful, or beneficial for the operation of a turnpike project; and

(f) a toll-free facility that is appurtenant to and necessary for the efficient operation of a turnpike project, including a service road, access road, ramp, interchange, bridge, or tunnel.

TxDOT: The Texas Department of Transportation.

## SECTION 5. CONSTRUCTION AND BUILDING CONTRACTS.

5.1. Competitive Bidding. A contract requiring the expenditure of public funds for the construction or maintenance of the Authority's transportation projects may be let by competitive bidding in which the contract is awarded to the lowest responsible bidder that complies with the Authority's criteria for such contract, and such bidder shall constitute the lowest best bidder in accordance with this section 5. Bidding for procurements made by competitive bidding will be open and unrestricted, subject to the procedures set forth in this policy.

5.2. Qualification of Bidders. A potential bidder must be qualified to bid on construction contracts of the Authority. Unless the Authority elects, in its sole discretion, to separately qualify bidders on a construction project, only bidders qualified by TxDOT to bid on construction or maintenance contracts of TxDOT will be deemed qualified by the Authority to bid on the Authority's construction contracts. At its election, the Authority may waive this subsection 5.2 with respect to bidders on building contracts.

### 5.3 Qualifying with the Authority.

(a) If, in its sole discretion, the Authority elects to separately qualify bidders on a construction project, the Authority will require each potential bidder not already



qualified by TxDOT to submit to the Authority an application for qualification containing:

- (1) a confidential questionnaire in a form prescribed by the Authority, which may include certain information concerning the bidder's equipment, experience, references as well as financial condition;
  - (2) the bidder's current audited financial statement in form and substance acceptable to the Authority; and
  - (3) a reasonable fee to be specified by the Authority to cover the cost of evaluating the bidder's application.
- (b) An audited financial statement requires examination of the accounting system, records, and financial statements of the bidder by an independent certified public accountant in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards. Based on the examination, the auditor expresses an opinion concerning the fairness of the financial statements and conformity with generally accepted accounting principles.
- (c) Upon the recommendation of the Executive Director and with the concurrence of the Board of Directors, the Authority may waive the requirement that a bidder's financial statement be audited if the estimated amount of the contract is one-million dollars (\$1,000,000.00) or less. A bidder with no prior experience in construction or maintenance shall not receive a bidding capacity of more than one hundred thousand dollars (\$100,000.00).
- (d) The Authority will advise the bidder of its qualification and approved bidding capacity or of its failure to qualify. A bidder qualified by the Authority will remain qualified at its approved bidding capacity for twelve (12) months from the date of the bidder's financial statement; provided, however, that the Authority may require updated audited information at any time if circumstances develop which might alter the bidder's financial condition, ownership structure, affiliation status, or ability to operate as an ongoing concern, and the Authority may revoke or modify the bidder's qualification and approved bidding capacity based on such updated information. All such decisions concerning bidder qualifications shall be at the Authority's sole discretion.

#### 5.4. Notice of Contract Letting.

- (a) Each notice of contract letting must provide:
- (1) the date, time, and place where contracts will be let and bids opened;
  - (2) the address and telephone number from which prospective bidders may request bid documents; and
  - (3) a general description of the type of construction, services or goods being sought by the Authority.

- (b) The Authority shall post notices of contract lettings on its website for at least two (2) weeks before the date set for letting of a contract.
- (c) Notice of contract letting shall also be published in the officially designated newspaper of the Authority at least once, and no less than two (2) weeks before the date set for letting of the contract.
- (d) The Authority may also publish notice of contract lettings in the Texas Register, trade publications, or such other places that the Authority determines will enhance competition for the work.
- (e) The date specified in the notice may be extended if the Executive Director, in his or her sole discretion, determines that the extension is in the best interest of the Authority. All bids, including those received before an extension is made, must be opened at the same time.
- (f) As a courtesy the Authority will attempt to post notices of contract lettings on its website, as well as any addenda thereto. Potential bidders and interested parties should not, however, rely on the website for notices and addenda, as the notice required under subparagraphs (b) and (c) above shall constitute the only official notice.

5.5. Bid Documents. The Authority will prepare a set of bid documents for each construction or building contract to be let through the procedures of this section 5.

5.6. Issuance of Bid Documents.

Except as otherwise provided in this policy, the Authority will issue bid documents for a construction contract or building contract upon request and only after proper notice has been given regarding the contract letting. A request for bid documents for a federal-aid project must be submitted in writing and must include a statement in a form prescribed by the Authority certifying whether the bidder is currently disqualified by an agency of the federal government as a participant in programs and activities involving federal financial and non-financial assistance and benefits. A request for bid documents for any other construction or building contract may be made orally or in writing. Unless otherwise prohibited under this policy, the Authority will, upon receipt of a request, issue bid documents for a construction contract as follows:

- (a) to a bidder qualified by TxDOT, if the estimated cost of the project is within that bidder's available bidding capacity as determined by TxDOT;
- (b) to a bidder qualified by the Authority, if the estimated cost of the project is within that bidder's available bidding capacity as determined by the Authority; and
- (c) to a bidder who has substantially complied with the Authority's requirements for qualification, as determined by the Authority.

5.7. Withholding Bid Documents. The Authority will not issue bid documents for a construction contract if:

- (a) the bidder is suspended or debarred from contracting with TxDOT or the Authority;

- (b) the bidder is prohibited from rebidding a specific project because of default of the first awarded bid;
- (c) the bidder has not fulfilled the requirements for qualification under this policy, unless the bidder has substantially complied with the requirements for qualification, as determined by the Authority;
- (d) the bidder is disqualified by an agency of the federal government as a participant in programs and activities involving federal assistance and benefits, and the contract is for a federal-aid project; or
- (e) the bidder or its subsidiary or affiliate has received compensation from the Authority to participate in the preparation of the plans or specifications on which the bid or contract is based.

5.8. Completion and Submission of Bid Documents.

- (a) At the option of the Authority, a pre-bid conference may be held before opening bids to allow potential bidders to seek clarification regarding the procurement and/or the bid documents. Alternatively, bidders may submit written requests for clarification.
- (b) Bidders shall complete all information requested in bid documents by typing, printing by computer printer, or printing in ink. The bidder shall submit a unit price, expressed in numerals, for each item for which a bid is requested (including zero dollars and zero cents, if appropriate), except in the case of a regular item that has an alternate bid item. In such case, prices must be submitted for the base bid or with the set of items of one or more of the alternates. Unit prices shown on acceptable computer printouts will be the official unit prices used to tabulate the official total bid amount and used in the contract if awarded.
- (c) Each set of bid documents shall be executed in ink in the complete and correct name of the bidder making the bid and shall be signed by the person or persons authorized to bind the bidder.
- (d) If required by the bid documents, the bidder must submit a bid guaranty with the bid. The bid guaranty shall be in the amount specified in the bid documents, shall be payable to the Authority, and shall be in the form of a cashier's check, money order, or teller's check issued by a state or national bank, savings and loan association, or a state or federally chartered credit union (collectively referred to as "bank"). The Authority will not accept cash, credit cards, personal checks or certified checks, or other types of money orders. Bid bonds may be accepted at the sole discretion of the Authority. Failure to submit the required bid guaranty in the form set forth in this subsection shall disqualify a bidder from bidding on the project described in the bid documents.
- (e) A bid on a federal-aid project shall include, in a form prescribed by the Authority, a certification of eligibility status. The certification shall describe any suspension, debarment, voluntary exclusion, or ineligibility determination actions by an agency of the federal government, and any indictment, conviction, or civil

judgment involving fraud or official misconduct, each with respect to the bidder or any person associated therewith in the capacity of owner, partner, director, officer, principal investor, project director/supervisor, manager, auditor, or a position involving the administration of federal funds; such certification shall cover the three-year period immediately preceding the date of the bid. Information adverse to the bidder as contained in the certification will be reviewed by the Authority and by the Federal Highway Administration, and may result in rejection of the bid and disqualification of the bidder.

- (f) The bidder shall place each completed set of bid documents in a sealed envelope which shall be clearly marked "Bid Documents for \_\_\_\_\_" (name of the project or service). When submitted by mail, this envelope shall be placed in another envelope which shall be sealed and addressed as indicated in the notice. Bids must be received at the location designated in the notice on or before the hour, as established by the official clock of the Authority, and date set for the receipt. The official clock at the place designated for receipt of bids shall serve as the official determinant of the hour for which the bid shall be submitted and shall be considered late.

5.9. Revision of Bid by Bidder. A bidder may change a bid price before it is submitted to the Authority by changing the price and initialing the revision in ink. A bidder may change a bid price after it is submitted to the Authority by requesting return of the bid in writing prior to the expiration of the time for receipt of bids. The request must be made by a person authorized to bind the bidder. The Authority will not accept a request by telephone, telegraph, or electronic mail, but will accept a properly signed facsimile request. The revised bid must be resubmitted prior to the time specified for the close of the receipt of bids.

5.10. Withdrawal of Bid. A bidder may withdraw a bid by submitting a request in writing before the time and date of the bid opening. The request must be made by a person authorized to bind the bidder. The Authority will not accept telephone, telegraph, or electronic mail requests, but will accept a properly signed facsimile request.

5.11. Acceptance, Rejection, and Reading of Bids. Bids will be opened and read at a public meeting held at the time, date and place designated in the notice. Only the person so designated by the Authority shall open bids on the date specified in the notice, or as may have been extended by direction of the Executive Director. The Authority, acting through the Executive Director or the Executive Director's designee, will not accept and will not read a bid if:

- (a) the bid is submitted by an unqualified bidder;
- (b) the bid is in a form other than the official bid documents issued to the bidder;
- (c) the form and content of the bid do not comply with the requirements of the bid documents and/or subsection 5.8;
- (d) the bid, and if required, federal-aid project certification, are not signed;
- (e) the bid was received after the time or at some location other than specified in the notice or as may have been extended;

- (f) the bid guaranty, if required, does not comply with subsection 5.8;
- (g) the bidder did not attend a specified mandatory pre-bid conference, if required under the bid documents;
- (h) the proprietor, partner, majority shareholder, or substantial owner is thirty (30) or more days delinquent in providing child support under a court order or a written repayment agreement;
- (i) the bidder was not authorized to be issued a bid under this policy;
- (j) the bid did not otherwise conform with the requirements of this policy; or
- (k) more than one bid involves a bidder under the same or different names.

5.12. Tabulation of Bids. Except for lump sum building contracts bid items, the official total bid amount for each bidder will be determined by multiplying the unit bid price written in for each item by the respective quantity and totaling those amounts. Bid entries such as "no dollars and no cents" or "zero dollars and zero cents" will be interpreted to be one-tenth of a cent (\$.001) and will be entered in the bid tabulation as \$.001. Any entry less than \$.001 will be interpreted and entered as \$.001. If a bidder submits both a completed set of bid documents and a properly completed computer printout of unit bid prices, the Authority will use the computer printout to determine the total bid amount of the bid. If the computer printout is incomplete, the Authority will use the completed bid documents to determine the total bid amount of the bid. If a bidder submits two computer printouts reflecting different totals, both printouts will be tabulated, and the Authority will use the lowest tabulation. If a unit bid price is illegible, the Authority will make a documented determination of the unit bid price for tabulation purposes. If a unit bid price has been entered for both the regular bid and a corresponding alternate bid, the Authority will determine the option that results in the lowest total cost to the Authority and tabulate as such. If both the regular and alternate bids result in the same cost to the Authority, the Authority will select the regular bid item or items.

5.13. Award of Contract. Except as otherwise provided in this section 5, if the Authority does not reject all bids, it will award the contract to the lowest best bidder. In determining the lowest best bidder, in addition to price the Authority shall consider:

- (a) the bidder's ability, capacity, and skill to perform the contract or provide the service required;
- (b) the bidder's ability to perform the contract or provide the service promptly, or in the time required, without delay or interference;
- (c) the bidder's character, responsibility, integrity, reputation, and experience;
- (d) the quality of performance by the bidder of previous contracts or services;
- (e) the bidder's previous and existing compliance with laws relating to the contract or service; and
- (f) the sufficiency of the bidder's financial resources and ability to perform the contract or provide the service.

5.14. Rejection of Bids; Nonresident Bidders. The Authority, acting through the Executive Director or his designee, may reject any and all bids opened, read, and tabulated under this policy. It will reject all bids if:

- (a) there is reason to believe collusion may have existed among the bidders;
- (b) the low bid is determined to be both mathematically and materially unbalanced;
- (c) the lowest best bid is higher than the Authority's estimate and the Authority determines that re-advertising the project for bids may result in a significantly lower low bid or that the work should be done by the Authority; or
- (d) the Board of Directors, acting on the recommendation of the Executive Director, determines, for any reason, that it is in the best interest of the Authority to reject all bids.

In accordance with Texas Government Code, Chapter 2252, Subchapter A, the Authority will not award a contract to a nonresident bidder unless the nonresident underbids the lowest best bid submitted by a responsible resident bidder by an amount that is not less than the amount by which a resident bidder would be required to underbid the nonresident bidder to obtain a comparable contract in the state in which the nonresident's principal place of business is located.

5.15. Bid Protests.

- (a) All protests relating to advertising of bid notices, alleged improprieties or ambiguities in bid documents, deadlines, bid openings and all other bid-related procedures must be made in writing and submitted to the Executive Director within five (5) days of the bid opening. Each protest must include the following:
  - (1) the name and address of the protester, and the vendor it represents, if different;
  - (2) the identification number, reference number, or other identifying criteria specified in the bid documents to identify the procurement in question;
  - (3) a statement of the grounds for protest; and
  - (4) all documentation supporting the protest.
- (b) A decision and response to the protest will be prepared by the Executive Director within a reasonable time after receipt of a properly prepared written protest.
- (c) Appeals of responses and decisions regarding protests must be made to the Board in writing, and must be filed with the Executive Director of the Authority, with a copy to the Chairman of the Board of Directors, within ten (10) days after the response and decision regarding the original protest are issued. Written appeals shall include all information contained in the original written protest, as well as any newly discovered documentation supporting the protest that was not reasonably available to the protester when the original protest was filed. Subject to all applicable laws governing the Authority, the decision of the Board regarding an appeal shall be final.

5.16. Contract Execution; Submission of Ancillary Items.

- (a) Within the time limit specified by the Authority, the successful bidder must execute and deliver the contract to the Authority together with all information required by the Authority relating to the Disadvantaged Business Enterprises participation to be used to achieve the contract's Disadvantaged Business Enterprises goal as specified in the bid documents and the contract.
- (b) After the Authority sends written notification of its acceptance of the successful bidder's documentation to achieve the Disadvantaged Business Enterprises goal, if any, the successful bidder must furnish to the Authority within the time limit specified by the Authority:
  - (1) a performance bond and a payment bond, if required and as required by Texas Government Code, Chapter 2253, with powers of attorneys attached, each in the full amount of the contract price, executed by a surety company or surety companies authorized to execute surety bonds under and in accordance with state law;
  - (2) a certificate of insurance on form ACORD-27 showing coverages in accordance with contract requirements; provided, however, that a successful bidder on a routine construction contract will be required to provide the certificate of insurance prior to the date the contractor begins work as specified in the Authority's order to begin work.

5.17. Unbalanced Bids. The Authority will examine the unit bid prices of the apparent low bid for reasonable conformance with the Authority's estimated prices. The Authority will evaluate, and may reject, a bid with extreme variations from the Authority's estimate, or where obvious unbalancing of unit prices has occurred.

5.18. Bid Guaranty. Not later than seven (7) days after bids are opened, the Authority will mail the bid guaranty of all bidders to the address specified on each bidder's bid documents, except that the Authority will retain the bid guaranty of the apparent lowest best bidder, second-lowest best bidder, and third-lowest best bidder, until after the contract has been awarded, executed, and bonded. If the successful bidder (including a second-lowest best bidder or third-lowest best bidder that ultimately becomes the successful bidder due to a superior bidder's failure to comply with these rules or to execute a contract with the Authority) does not comply with subsection 5.16 the bid guaranty will become the property of the Authority, not as a penalty but as liquidated damages, unless the bidder effects compliance within seven (7) days after the date the bidder is required to submit the bonds and insurance certificate under subsection 5.16. A bidder who forfeits a bid guaranty will not be considered in future bids for the same work unless there has been a substantial change in the design of the project subsequent to the forfeiture of the bid guaranty and the Board of Directors, upon request made in writing by bidder and received at such time that the Board may consider the request at a regularly scheduled board meeting prior to the due date for the bids approves of the submission of a bid by the bidder.

5.19 Progress Payments; Retainage and Liquidated Damages.

- (a) In addition to other provisions required by the Authority, construction and building contracts will provide for the Authority to make progress payments, which shall be reduced by retainage, as work progresses and is approved by the Authority.
- (b) Retainage shall be in the amount of five percent (5%) of the contract price until the entire work has been completed and accepted. Unless the Authority agrees otherwise in writing, retainage shall not bear interest or be segregated from other Authority funds. If the Authority agrees to segregate retainage in an interest-bearing account, the Authority may impose terms and conditions on such arrangement, including but not limited to, the following:
  - (1) retained funds must be deposited under the terms of a trust agreement with a state or national bank domiciled in Texas and approved by the Authority;
  - (2) all expenses incident to the deposit and all charges made by the escrow agent for custody of the securities and forwarding of interest shall be paid solely by the contractor;
  - (3) the Authority may, at any time and with or without reason, demand in writing that the bank return or repay, within 30 days of the demand, the retainage or any investments in which it is invested; and
  - (4) any other terms and conditions prescribed by the Authority as necessary to protect the interests of the Authority.
- (c) Without limiting the Authority's right to require any other contract provisions, the Authority, at its sole discretion, may elect to require that a liquidated damages provision be made a part of any contract it enters into.

SECTION 6. PROFESSIONAL SERVICES.

6.1 General. Except as otherwise permitted by Transportation Code, Chapter 370, the Authority shall procure all professional services governed by the Professional Services Procurement Act in accordance with the requirements of that Act. In the event of any conflict between these policies and procedures and the Act, the Act shall control.

6.2 Selection of Provider; Fees.

- (a) The Authority may not select a provider of professional services or a group or association of providers or award a contract for the services on the basis of competitive bids submitted for the contract or for the services, but shall make the selection and award based on the provider's:
  - (1) demonstrated competence and qualifications to perform the service, including pre-certification by TxDOT; and
  - (2) ability to perform the services for a fair and reasonable price.



- (b) The professional fees under the contract:
  - (1) may be consistent with and must not be higher than the recommended practices and fees published by any applicable professional associations and which are customary in the area of the authority; and
  - (2) may not exceed any maximum provided by law.

6.3 Request for Qualifications. In order to evaluate the demonstrated competence and qualifications of prospective providers of professional services, the Authority shall invite prospective providers of professional services to submit their qualifications to provide such services as specified in a Request for Qualifications (“RFQ”) issued by the Authority. Each RFQ for professional services shall describe the services required by the Authority, the criteria use to evaluate proposals, and the relative weight given to the criteria.

6.4 Notice of RFQs.

- (a) Notice of the issuance of a RFQ for professional services must provide (1) the date, time, and place where responses to the RFQ will be opened, (2) the contact or location from which prospective professional service providers may request the RFQ, and (3) a general description of the type of professional services being sought by the Authority. Alternatively, the Authority may publish or otherwise distribute, in accordance with these procedures, the RFQ itself in lieu of publishing a notice of RFQ. Neither a notice of a RFQ for professional services, nor any RFQ itself shall require the submission of any specific pricing information for the specific work described in the RFQ, and may only require information necessary to demonstrate experience, qualifications, and competence of the potential provider of professional services.
- (b) The Authority shall publish on its website all notices of the issuance of a RFQ and/or the entirety of the RFQ itself at least two (2) weeks prior to the deadline for the responses.
- (c) The Authority may also publish notice of the issuance of a RFQ, or the content of the RFQ itself, in an issue of the Texas Register, and I newspapers, trade journals, or other such locations as the Authority determines will enhance competition for the provision of services.
- (d) The date specified in the RFQ as the deadline for submission of responses may be extended if the Executive Director determines that the extension is in the best interest of the Authority.

## 6.5 Contract for Professional Services

- (a) In procuring professional services, the Authority shall:
  - (1) first select the most highly qualified provider of those services on the basis of demonstrated competence and qualifications; and
  - (2) then attempt to negotiate with that provider a contract at a fair and reasonable price.
- (b) If a satisfactory contract cannot be negotiated with the most highly qualified provider of professional services, the Authority shall:
  - (1) formally end negotiations with that provider;
  - (2) select the next most highly qualified provider; and
  - (3) attempt to negotiate a contract with that provider at a fair and reasonable price.
- (c) The Authority shall continue the process described in this section to select and negotiate with providers until a contract is entered into or until it determines that the services are no longer needed or cannot be procured on an economically acceptable basis.

## SECTION 7. GENERAL GOODS AND SERVICES.

7.1 Approval of Board. Every procurement of general goods and services costing more than twenty-five thousand dollars (\$25,000.00) shall require the approval of the Board, evidenced by a resolution adopted by the Board. A large procurement may not be divided into smaller lot purchases to avoid the dollar limits prescribed herein.

7.2. Purchase Threshold Amounts. The Authority may procure general goods and services costing twenty-five thousand dollars (\$25,000.00) or less by such method and on such terms as the Executive Director determines to be in the best interests of the Authority. General goods and services costing more than twenty-five thousand dollars (\$25,000.00) shall be procured using competitive bidding or competitive sealed proposals. A large procurement may not be divided into smaller lot purchases to avoid the dollar limits prescribed herein.

7.3 Competitive Bidding Procedures. Competitive bidding for general goods and services shall be conducted using the same procedures specified for the competitive bidding of construction contracts, except that:

- (a) with respect to a particular procurement, the Executive Director may waive the qualification requirements for all prospective bidders;

- (b) the Executive Director may waive the submission of payment or performance bonds (or both) and/or insurance certificates by the successful bidder if not otherwise required by law;
- (c) notice of the procurement shall be published at least two (2) weeks before the deadline for the submission of responses in the officially designated newspaper of the Authority, as well as on the Authority's website;
- (d) in addition to advertisement of the procurement as set forth in subsection 7.3(c) above, the Authority may solicit bids by direct mail, telephone, Texas Register publication, advertising in other locations, or via the Internet. If such solicitations are made in addition to newspaper advertising, the prospective bidder may not be solicited by mail, telephone and internet or in any other manner, nor may the prospective bidder receive bid documents until such time that the advertisement has appeared on the Authority's website; and
- (e) a purchase may be proposed on a lump-sum or unit price basis. If the Authority chooses to use unit pricing in its notice, the information furnished to bidder must specify the approximate quantities estimated on the best available information, but the compensation paid the bidder must be based on the actual quantities purchased.

7.4. Award Under Competitive Bidding.

- (a) Contracts for general goods and services procured using competitive bidding shall be awarded to the lowest best bidder based on the same criteria used in awarding construction contracts, together with the following additional criteria:
  - (1) the quality and availability of the goods or contractual services to be provided and their adaptability to the Authority's needs and uses; and
  - (2) the bidder's ability to provide, in timely manner, future maintenance, repair parts, and service for goods being purchased.
- (b) In accordance with Texas Government Code, Chapter 2252, Subchapter A, the Authority will not award a contract to a nonresident bidder unless the nonresident underbids the lowest best bid submitted by a responsible resident bidder by an amount that is not less than the amount by which a resident bidder would be required to underbid the nonresident bidder to obtain a comparable contract in the state in which the nonresident's principal place of business is located.

7.5. Competitive Sealed Proposals.

- (a) Request for Proposals. The Authority may solicit offers for provision of general goods and services by issuing a request for proposals ("RFP"). Each RFP shall contain the following information:
  - (1) the Authority's specifications for the good or service to be procured;
  - (2) an estimate of the various quantities and kinds of services to be performed and/or materials to be furnished;

- (3) a schedule of items for which unit prices are requested;
  - (4) the time within which the contract is to be performed;
  - (5) any special provisions and special specifications; and
  - (6) the Authority's goals regarding the participation in the contract or in subcontracts let under the contract by Disadvantaged Business Enterprises. The Authority shall give public notice of a RFP in the manner provided for requests for competitive bids for general goods and services.
- (b) Opening and Filing of Proposals; Public Inspection. The Authority shall avoid disclosing the contents of each proposal on opening the proposal and during negotiations with competing offerors. The Authority shall file each proposal in a register of proposals, which, after a contract is awarded, is open for public inspection unless the register contains information that is excepted from disclosure as public information.
- (c) Revision of Proposals. After receiving a proposal but before making an award, the Authority may permit an offeror to revise its proposal to obtain the best final offer. The Authority may discuss acceptable or potentially acceptable proposals with offerors to assess an offeror's ability to meet the solicitation requirements. The Authority may not disclose information derived from proposals submitted from competing offerors. The Authority shall provide each offeror an equal opportunity to discuss and revise proposals.
- (d) Refusal of All Proposals. The Authority shall refuse all proposals if none of those submitted is acceptable.
- (e) Contract Execution. The Authority shall submit a written contract to the offeror (the "first-choice candidate") whose proposal is the most advantageous to the Authority, considering price and the evaluation factors in the RFP. The terms of the contract shall incorporate the terms set forth in the RFP and the proposal submitted by the first choice candidate, but if the proposal conflicts with the RFP, the RFP shall control unless the Authority elects otherwise. If the Authority and the first choice candidate cannot agree on the terms of a contract, the Authority may elect not to contract with the first choice candidate, and at the exclusive option of the Authority, may submit a contract to the offeror ("second-choice candidate") whose proposal is the next most favorable to the Authority. If agreement is not reached with the second choice candidate, the process may be continued with other offerors in like manner, but the Authority shall have no obligation to submit a contract to the next highest-ranked offeror if the Authority determines at any time during the process that none of the remaining proposals is acceptable or otherwise within the best interest of the Authority.

7.6. Proprietary Purchases. If the Executive Director finds that the Authority's requirements for the procurement of a general good or service describe a product that is proprietary to one vendor and do not permit an equivalent product to be supplied, the Authority may solicit a bid for the general good or service solely from the proprietary vendor, without using the competitive

bidding or competitive proposal procedures. The Executive Director shall justify in writing the Authority's requirements and shall submit the written justification to the Board. The written justification must (1) explain the need for the specifications; (2) state the reason competing products are not satisfactory; and (3) provide other information requested by the Board.

#### SECTION 8. CONSULTING SERVICES.

8.1. Contracting for Consulting Services. The Authority may contract for consulting services if the Executive Director reasonably determines that the Authority cannot adequately perform the services with its own personnel.

8.2. Selection Criteria. The Authority shall base its selection on demonstrated competence, knowledge, and qualifications and on the reasonableness of the proposed fee for the services.

8.3. Contract Amounts. The Authority may procure consulting services anticipated to cost no more than twenty-five thousand dollars (\$25,000.00) by such method and on such terms as the Executive Director determines to be in the best interests of the Authority. Without limiting the foregoing, the Executive Director may procure consulting services anticipated to cost no more than twenty-five thousand dollars (\$25,000.00) pursuant to a "single-source contract," if the Executive Director determines that only one prospective consultant possesses the demonstrated competence, knowledge, and qualifications to provide the services required by the Authority at a reasonable fee and within the time limitations required by the Authority. Consulting services anticipated to cost more than twenty-five thousand dollars (\$25,000.00) shall be procured by the Authority's issuance of either a Request for Qualifications ("RFQ") or a Request for Proposals ("RFP") as the Authority deems appropriate.

8.4. Request for Qualifications. Each RFQ prepared by the Authority shall invite prospective consultants to submit their qualifications to provide such services as specified in the RFQ. Each RFQ shall describe the services required by the Authority the criteria used to evaluate proposals, and the relative weight given to the criteria. In procuring consulting services through issuance of an RFQ, the Authority shall follow the notices set forth in section 6 of these policies for the procurement of professional services.

8.5. Request for Proposals. Each RFP shall contain the following information:

- (a) the Authority's specifications for the service to be procured;
- (b) an estimate of the various quantities and kinds of services to be performed;
- (c) a schedule of items for which unit prices are requested;
- (d) the within which the contract is to be performed;
- (e) any special provisions and special specifications; and
- (f) the Authority's goals regarding the participation in the contract or in subcontracts let under the contract by Disadvantaged Business Enterprises. The Authority shall give public notice of a RFP in the manner provided for requests for competitive bids for general goods and services.

In procuring consulting services through issuance of an RFP, the Authority shall follow the notices set forth in section 7 of these policies for the procurement of general goods and services.

## 8.6 Notice of RFQs and RFPs.

- (a) Notice of the issuance of an RFQ or RFP must provide (1) the date, time, and place where responses to the RFQ or RFP will be opened, (2) the address and telephone number from which prospective proposers may request the RFQ or RFP, and (3) a general description of the type of services being sought by the Authority. Alternatively, the Authority may publish and otherwise distribute, in accordance with these procedures, the RFQ or RFP itself in lieu of publishing a notice of issuance of a RFQ or RFP.
- (b) The Authority shall publish the notice of issuance of a RFQ or RFP on its website and shall either (1) publish notice of the issuance of a RFQ or RFP, or the content of the RFQ or RFP itself, in an issue of the Texas Register, or (2) publish in the officially designated newspaper of the Authority notice of the issuance of a RFQ or RFP, or the content of the RFQ or RFP itself, once at least two (2) weeks before deadline for the submission for responses in the officially designated newspaper of the Authority.
- (c) The Authority may, but shall not be required to, solicit responses to a RFQ or RFP by direct mail, telephone, advertising in trade journals or other locations, or via the Internet. With regard to RFPs, if such solicitations are made in addition to the required publications, the prospective bidder may not be solicited by mail, telephone or Internet or in any other manner, nor may the prospective bidder receive bid documents until such time that notice of the RFP has been made available on the Authority's website.
- (d) The date specified in the RFQ or RFP as the deadline for submission of responses may be extended if the Executive Director determines that the extension is in the best interest of the Authority.

8.7 Opening and Filing of Responses; Public Inspection. The Authority shall avoid disclosing the contents of each response to a RFQ on opening the response and during negotiations with competing respondents. The Authority shall file each response in a register of responses, which, after a contract is awarded, is open for public inspection unless the register contains information that is excepted from disclosure as an open record.

## 8.8 Contract Negotiation and Execution.

- (a) With regard to consulting services procured through issuance of a RFQ, the Authority shall submit a written contract to the respondent (the "first choice candidate") whose response best satisfies the Authority's selection criteria. If the Authority and the first choice candidate cannot agree on the terms of a contract, the Authority may terminate negotiations with the first choice candidate, and, at the exclusive option of the Authority, the Authority may enter into contract negotiations with the respondent ("second choice candidate") whose response is the next most favorable to the Authority. If agreement is not reached with the second choice candidate, the process may be continued with other respondents in like manner, but the Authority shall have no obligation to submit a contract to the

next highest-ranked respondent if the Authority determines that none of the remaining responses is acceptable or that continuing with the procurement is not within the best interest of the Authority.

- (b) With regard to consulting services procured through issuance of a RFP, the Authority shall submit a written contract to the offeror (the "first choice candidate") whose proposal is most advantageous to the Authority, considering price and the evaluation factors in the RFP. The terms of the contract shall incorporate the terms set forth in the RFP and the proposal submitted by the first choice candidate, but if the proposal conflicts with the RFP, the RFP shall control unless the Authority elects otherwise. If the Authority and the first choice candidate cannot agree on the terms of a contract, the Authority may elect not to contract with the first choice candidate, and at the exclusive option of the Authority, may submit a contract to the offeror (the "second choice candidate") whose proposal is the next most favorable to the Authority. If agreement is not reached with the second choice candidate, the process may be continued with other offerors in like manner, but the Authority shall have no obligation to submit a contract to the next highest-ranked offeror if the Authority determines at any time during the process that none of the remaining proposals is acceptable or otherwise in the best interest of the Authority.

8.9. Single-Source Contracts. If the Executive Director determines that only one prospective consultant possesses the demonstrated competence, knowledge, and qualifications to provide the services required by the Authority at a reasonable fee and within the time limitations required by the Authority, consulting services from that consultant may be procured without issuing a RFQ or RFP. Provided, however, that the Executive Director shall justify in writing the basis for classifying the consultant as a single-source and shall submit the written justification to the Board. The justification shall be submitted for Board consideration prior to contracting with the consultant if the anticipated cost of the services exceeds twenty-five thousand dollars (\$25,000.00). If the anticipated cost of services is less than twenty-five thousand dollars (\$25,000.00), the Executive Director, with the prior approval of the Executive Committee, may enter into a contract for services and shall submit the justification to the Board at its next regularly scheduled board meeting.

8.10. Prior Employees. Except as otherwise provided by state or federal law or for those employment positions identified in a resolution of the Board, nothing shall prohibit the Authority from procuring consulting services from an individual who has previously been employed by the Authority or by any other political subdivision of the state or by any state agency; provided, that if a prospective consultant has been employed by the Authority, another political subdivision, or a state agency at any time during the two years preceding the making of an offer to provide consulting services to the Authority, the prospective consultant shall disclose in writing to the Authority the nature of his or her previous employment with the Authority, other political subdivision, or state agency; the date such employment was terminated; and his or her annual rate of compensation for the employment at the time of termination.

8.11. Mixed Contracts. This section 8 applies to a contract that involves both consulting and other services if the primary objective of the contract is the acquisition of consulting services.

SECTION 9. COMPREHENSIVE DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENTS.

9.1 Comprehensive Development Agreements Allowed. The Authority may enter into a comprehensive development agreement (CDA) with a private entity to construct, maintain, repair, operate, extend, or expand a transportation project. A CDA shall, at a minimum, provide for the design and construction of a transportation project, and may also provide for the financing, acquisition, maintenance, or operation of a transportation project. The Authority is also allowed to negotiate provisions relating to professional and consulting services provided in connection with a CDA.

9.2 Competitive Procurement Process For CDA. The Authority may either accept unsolicited proposals relating to a CDA or solicit proposals relating to a CDA in accordance with this section 9. The competitive bidding requirements for highway projects as specified under Chapter 223, Texas Transportation Code, and the Texas Professional Services Procurement Act (Chapter 2254, Texas Government Code) do not apply to a CDA.

9.3 Unsolicited Proposals.

- (a) The Authority may accept unsolicited proposals for a project proposer to be developed through a CDA. An unsolicited proposal must be filed with the Authority and be accompanied by a \$20,000.00 non-refundable review fee. An unsolicited proposal must include the following information:
1. the proposed transportation project location, scope, and limits;
  2. information regarding the proposing entity's qualifications, experience, technical competence, and capability to develop the project;
  3. a proposed financial plan for the proposed project that includes, at a minimum (A) projected project costs, and (B) proposed sources of funds; and
  4. the identity of any member of, or proposed subconsultant for, the proposing entity or team who is also performing work, directly or as a subconsultant, for the Authority.
- (b) Unsolicited proposals shall be reviewed by the Authority staff and/or consultants. The staff/consultants may request additional information from the proposer. Based on its review, the staff will make an initial recommendation to the Board (or a designated committee thereof) as to whether the Authority should authorize further evaluation of the unsolicited proposal.



- (c) If the Authority authorizes further evaluation of an unsolicited proposal, then the Authority shall publish a request for qualifications (RFQ) in accordance with the requirements of section 9.4. Evaluation of proposals submitted in response to RFQs shall occur in accordance with the provisions of section 9.5.

9.4 Authority Solicitation of Proposals and Competing Proposals; Requests for Qualifications. The Authority may solicit proposals or competing proposals by issuing a RFQ relating to a CDA project. The Authority shall publish a RFQ (or a notice of availability of a RFQ) in the *Texas Register* and post it on the Authority's website.

- (a) A RFQ issued by the Authority shall include the following information:
  - 1. a description of the project;
  - 2. criteria used to evaluate the proposals;
  - 3. the relative weight given to the criteria; and
  - 4. the deadline by which proposals must be received by the Authority.
- (b) A proposal submitted in response to a RFQ issued under this section 9.4, or a competing proposal submitted in response to a RFQ issued under section 9.3(c) above, must include, at a minimum, the following:
  - 1. information regarding the proposer's qualifications, experience, technical competence, and capability to develop the project;
  - 2. a proposed financial plan for the proposed project that includes, at a minimum, (A) projected project costs, and (B) proposed sources of funds;
  - 3. such additional information that the Authority requests within the RFQ;
  - 4. the identity of any member of, or proposed subconsultant for, the proposing entity or team who is also performing work, directly or as a subconsultant, for the Authority; and
  - 5. in the case of a competing proposal submitted in response to a RFQ published by the Authority after receipt of an unsolicited proposal, a \$20,000 non-refundable proposal review fee.
- (c) The Authority may withdraw a RFQ at any time, and may then publish a new RFQ in accordance with this section 9.4.

9.5 Evaluation of Proposals Submitted in Response to a Request For Qualifications.

- (a) The Authority shall review responses to a RFQ submitted in accordance with section 9.4 based on the criteria described in the RFQ. The Authority shall evaluate all proposals received, and shall determine which proposers will qualify to submit detailed proposals in accordance with the requirements of section 9.6. The Authority may include an interview as part of its evaluation process.
- (b) The Authority must qualify at least two (2) private entities to submit detailed proposals in accordance with the procedures under section 9.6, unless the Authority does not receive more than one (1) proposal in response to a RFQ. If only one (1) entity responds to a RFQ (or no entity submits a response to a RFQ issued after receipt of an unsolicited proposal) the Authority may request a detailed proposal from, and may attempt to negotiate a CDA with, the sole proposer.

9.6 Requests For Detailed Proposals.

- (a) The Authority shall issue a request for detailed proposals (RFDP) from all proposers qualified in accordance with section 9.5 above. The Authority shall mail a RFDP directly to the proposer's main address as designated in the response to the RFQ, and such RFDP must contain the following information:
  - 1. the criteria which will be used to evaluate the detailed proposals;
  - 2. the relative weight to be given to the criteria;
  - 3. a stipulated amount to be paid to unsuccessful proposers subject to section 9.12 below; and
  - 4. the deadline date by which proposals must be received.
- (b) A RFDP under this section 9.6 may require proposers to provide information relating to the following:
  - 1. the proposer's qualifications and demonstrated technical competence;
  - 2. the feasibility of developing the project as proposed;
  - 3. detailed engineering or architectural designs;
  - 4. the proposer's ability to meet schedules;

5. costing methodology; and
  6. any other information the Authority considers relevant or necessary to fully assess the project.
- (c) The Authority may withdraw a RFDP at any time prior to the submission deadline for detailed proposals. In such event the Authority shall have no liability to the entities chosen to submit detailed proposals.
  - (d) In developing and preparing to issue a RFDP in accordance with section 9.6(a), the Authority may solicit input from entities qualified under section 9.5 or any other person.
  - (e) After the Authority has issued a RFDP under section 9.6(a), the Authority may solicit input from the proposers regarding alternative technical concepts.

9.7 Evaluation and Ranking of Detailed CDA Proposals. (a) The Authority shall evaluate and rank each detailed proposal received based on the criteria described in the RFDP and shall identify the proposer whose proposal offers the best value to the Authority. The Authority may interview the proposers as part of its evaluation process.

9.8 Post-Submissions Discussions.

- (a) After the Authority has evaluated and ranked the detailed proposals in accordance with section 9.7, the Authority may enter into discussions with the proposer whose proposal offers the apparent best value provided that the discussions must be limited to incorporation of aspects of other detailed proposals for the purpose of achieving the overall best value for the Authority, clarifications and minor adjustments in scheduling, cash flow, similar items, and other matters that have arisen since the submission of the detailed proposal.
- (b) If at any point in discussions under subsection 9.8(a) above, it appears to the Authority that the highest-ranking proposal will not provide the Authority with the overall best value, the Authority may enter into discussions with the proposer submitting the next-highest ranking proposal.
- (c) If, after receipt of detailed proposals, the Authority determines that development of a project through a CDA is not in the best interest of the Authority, or the Authority determines for any other reason that it does not desire to continue the procurement, the Authority may terminate the process and, in such event, it shall not be required to negotiate a CDA with any of the proposers.

9.9 Negotiations for CDA. Subsequent to the discussions conducted pursuant to section 9.8 and provided the Authority has not terminated or withdrawn the procurement, the Authority and the highest-ranking proposer shall attempt to negotiate the specific terms of a CDA.

- (a) The Authority shall prescribe the general form of the CDA and may include any matter therein considered advantageous to the Authority.
- (b) The Authority may establish a deadline for the completion of negotiations for a CDA. If an agreement has not been executed within that time, the Authority may terminate the negotiations, or, at its discretion, may extend the time for negotiating an agreement.
- (c) In the event an agreement is not negotiated within the time specified by the Authority, or if the parties otherwise agree to cease negotiations, the Authority may commence negotiations with the second-ranked proposer or it may terminate the process of pursuing a CDA for the project which is the subject of the procurement process.
- (d) Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Authority may terminate the procurement process, including the negotiations for a CDA, at any time upon a determination that continuation of the process or development of a project through a CDA is not in the Authority's best interest. In such event, the Authority shall have no liability to any proposer beyond the payment provided for under section 9.12 if detailed proposals have been submitted to the Authority.

9.10 CDA Projects with Private Equity Investment.

- (a) If a project to be developed through a CDA involves an equity investment by the proposer, the terms to be negotiated by the Authority and the proposer may include, but shall not be limited to:
  - 1. methods to determine the applicable cost, profit, and project distribution between the proposer and the Authority;
  - 2. reasonable methods to determine and clarify toll rates or user fees;
  - 3. acceptable safety and policing standards; and
  - 4. other applicable professional, consulting, construction, operational and maintenance standards, expenses and costs.
- (b) The Authority may only enter into a CDA with private equity investment if the project which is the subject of the CDA is identified in TxDOT's unified transportation program or is located on a transportation corridor identified in a statewide transportation plan.

- (c) The Authority may not incur a financial obligation for a private entity that constructs, maintains, or operates a transportation project. A CDA must include a provision authorizing the Authority to purchase the interest of a private equity investor in a transportation project.

9.11 Authority Property Subject to a CDA. A transportation project (excluding a public utility facility) that is the subject of a CDA is public property and belongs to the Authority, provided that the Authority may lease rights-of-ways, grant easements, issue franchises, licenses, permits or any other lawful form of use to enable a private entity to construct, operate, and maintain a transportation project, including supplemental facilities. At the termination of any such agreement, the transportation project shall be returned to the Authority in a state of maintenance deemed adequate by the Authority and at no additional cost to the Authority.

9.12 Payment For Submission of Detailed CDA Proposals.

- (a) The Authority shall pay an unsuccessful proposer that submits a detailed proposal in response to a RFDP under section 9.6 a stipulated amount of the final contract price for any costs incurred in preparing that detailed proposal. Such amount may not exceed the lesser of the amount identified in the RFDP or the value of any work product contained in the proposal that can, as determined by the Authority, be used by the Authority in the performance of its functions. Use by the Authority of any design element contained in an unsuccessful detailed proposal is at the sole risk and discretion of the Authority and does not confer liability on the recipient of the stipulated amount under this section.
- (b) After payment of the stipulated amount, the Authority shall own the exclusive rights to, and may make use of, any work product contained in the detailed proposal, including technologies, techniques, methods, processes, and information contained in the project design. In addition, the work product contained in the proposal becomes the property of the Authority.

9.13 Confidentiality of Negotiations for CDAs. The Authority shall use its best efforts to protect the confidentiality of information generated and/or submitted in connection with the process for entering into a CDA to the extent permitted by Transportation Code §370.307. The Authority shall notify any proposer whose information is submitted in connection with the process for entering into a CDA is the subject of a Public Information Act request received by the Authority.

9.14 Performance and Payment Security.

- (a) The Authority shall require any private entity entering onto a CDA to provide a performance and payment bond or an alternative form of security in an amount sufficient to insure the proper performance of the agreement and protect the Authority and payment bond beneficiaries who have a direct contractual

relationship with the private entity or a subcontractor of the private entity to supply labor or material. A performance or payment bond or alternative form of security shall be in an amount equal to the cost of constructing or maintaining the project, provided that if the Authority determines that it is impracticable for a private entity to provide security in such amount, the Authority shall set the amount of the bond or alternative form of security.

- (b) An alternative form of security may not be utilized unless requested by the private entity proposing to enter into a CDA. Such request shall include an explanation as to why an alternative form of security is appropriate, the form of alternative security to be utilized, and the benefits and protections provided to the Authority through use of the requested form of alternative security. A decision on whether to accept alternative forms of security, in whole or in part, shall be at the sole discretion of the Authority.
- (c) A payment or performance bond or alternative form of security is not required for that portion of a CDA that includes only design or planning services, the performance of preliminary studies, or the acquisition of real property.
- (d) In no event may the amount of the payment security be less than the performance security.
- (e) Alternative forms of security may be permitted or required in the following forms:
  - 1. a cashier's check drawn on a financial entity specified by the Authority;
  - 2. a U.S. Bond or Note;
  - 3. a irrevocable bank letter of credit; or
  - 4. any other form of security determined suitable by the Authority.

## SECTION 10. PARTICIPATION IN STATE AND COOPERATIVE PURCHASING PROGRAMS; AND INTERGOVERNMENTAL AGREEMENTS.

10.1. Voluntary GSC Program. Pursuant to and in accordance with § 2155.204 of the Government Code and Subchapter D, Chapter 271 of the Local Government Code, the Authority may request the Texas Building and Procurement Commission ("TBPC") to allow the Authority to participate on a voluntary basis in the program established by TBPC by which the TBPC performs purchasing services for local governments.

10.2. Catalog Purchase of Automated Information Systems. Pursuant to and in accordance with § 2157.067 of the Government Code, the Authority may utilize the catalogue purchasing procedure established by the TBPC with respect to the purchase of automated information systems.

10.3. Cooperative Purchases. Pursuant to and in accordance with Subchapter F, Chapter 271 of the Local Government Code, the Authority may participate in one or more cooperative purchasing programs with local governments or local cooperative programs.

10.4 Interlocal Agreements with TxDOT. Subject to limitations imposed by general law, the Authority may enter into inter-local agreements with TxDOT to procure goods and services from TxDOT.

10.5 Effect of Procurements Under Section 10. Purchases made through the TBPC, a cooperative program or by interlocal agreement shall be deemed to have satisfied the procurement requirements of the policy and shall be exempted from the procurement requirements contained in this policy.

## SECTION 11. EMERGENCY PROCUREMENTS

11.1 Emergency Procurement Procedures. The Authority may employ alternate procedures for the expedited award of construction contracts and to procure goods and services to meet emergency conditions in which essential corrective or preventive action would be unreasonably hampered or delayed by compliance with the foregoing rules. Types of work which may qualify for emergency contracts include, but are not limited to, emergency repair or reconstruction of streets, roads, highways, building, facilities, bridges, toll collection systems and other Authority property; clearing debris or deposits from the roadway or in drainage courses within the right of way; removal of hazardous materials; restoration of stream channels outside the right of way in certain conditions; temporary traffic operations; and mowing to eliminate safety hazards.

- (a) Before a contract is awarded under this section, the Executive Director or his designee must certify in writing the fact and nature of the emergency giving rise to the award.
- (b) To be eligible to bid on an emergency construction and building projects, a contractor must be qualified to bid on TxDOT construction or maintenance contracts or be pre-qualified by the Authority to bid on Authority construction or building contracts.
- (c) A bidder need not be qualified or pre-qualified by the Authority to be eligible to bid on emergency non-construction or non-building projects.
- (d) After an emergency is certified, if there are three or more firms qualified to bid on the contract as reflected by the Authority's files, the Authority will send bid documents for the work to at least three qualified contractors. The Authority will notify recipients of the bid documents of the date and time by which the bids must be submitted and when the bids will be opened, read, and tabulated. The Authority will also notify the recipients of any expedited schedule and information required for the execution of the contract. Bids will be opened, read, and tabulated, and the contract will be awarded, in the manner provided in the other subsections of this policy as required to procure construction or goods and services, as the case may be.

## SECTION 12. DISPOSITION OF SALVAGE OR SURPLUS PROPERTY.

12.1. Sale by Bid or Auction. The Authority may periodically sell the Authority's salvage or surplus property by competitive bid or auction. Salvage or surplus property may be offered as individual items or in lots at the Authority's discretion.

12.2. Trade-In for New Property. Notwithstanding subsection 12.1, the Authority may offer salvage or surplus property as a trade-in for new property of the same general type if the Executive Director considers that action to be in the best interests of the Authority.

12.3. Heavy Equipment. If the salvage or surplus property is earth-moving, material-handling, road maintenance, or construction equipment, the Authority may exercise a repurchase option in a contract in disposing of such types of property. The repurchase price of equipment contained in a previously accepted purchase contract is considered a bid under subsection 12.1.

12.4. Sale to State, Counties, etc. Notwithstanding subsection 12.1 above, competitive bidding or an auction is not necessary if the purchaser is the State or a county, municipality, or other political subdivision of the State. The Authority may accept an offer made by the State or a county, municipality, or other political subdivision of the State before offering the salvage or surplus property for sale at auction or by competitive bidding.

12.5. Failure to Attract Bids. If the Authority undertakes to sell property under subsection 12.1. and is unable to do so because no bids are made for the property, the Executive Director may order such property to be destroyed or otherwise disposed of as worthless. Alternatively, the Executive Director may cause the Authority to dispose of such property by donating it to a civic, educational or charitable organization located in the State.

12.6. Terms of Sale. All salvage or surplus property sold or otherwise disposed of by the Authority shall be conveyed on an "AS IS, WHERE IS" basis. The location, frequency, payment terms, inspection rights, and all other terms of sale shall be determined by the Authority in its sole and absolute discretion.

12.7. Rejection of Offers. The Authority or its designated representative conducting a sale of salvage or surplus property may reject any offer to purchase such property if the Executive Director or the Authority's designated representative finds the rejection to be in the best interests of the Authority.

12.8. Public Notices of Sale. The Authority shall publish the address and telephone number from which prospective consultants may request information concerning an upcoming sale in at least two issues of the officially designated newspaper of the Authority, or any other newspaper of general circulation in each county of the Authority, and the Authority may, but shall not be required to, provide additional notices of a sale by direct mail, telephone, or via the internet.